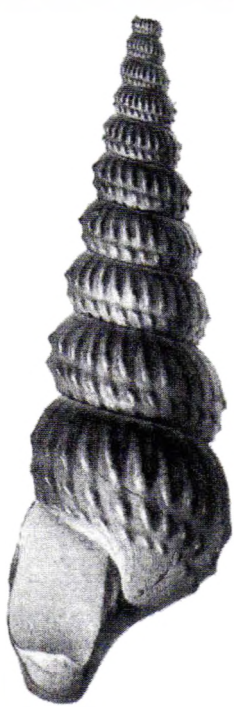
FOSSILIUM CATALOGUS I:ANIMALIA

Pars 154

Lower Cretaceous Ammonites VIII
Turrilitoidea 1
Anisoceratidae, Hamitidae, Turrilitidae, including the Upper Cretaceous representatives

by
Jaap KLEIN



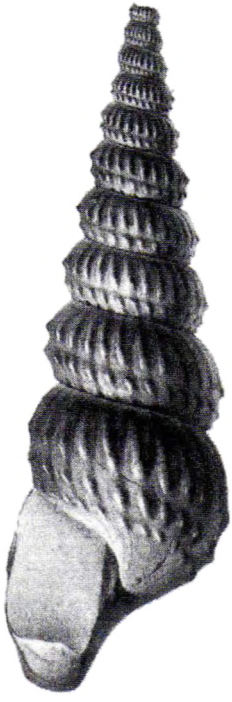
Backhuys Publishers
Margraf Publishers

Fossilium Catalogus
I: Animalia

Pars 154

Lower Cretaceous Ammonites VIII
Turrilitoidea 1
Anisoceratidae, Hamitidae, Turrilitidae,
including the Upper Cretaceous representatives

Jaap KLEIN



Backhuys Publishers
Margraf Publishers

© Copyright 2015 Backhuys Publishers, The Netherlands
Backhuys Publishers is a division of Margraf Publishers GmbH Scientific Books, Weikersheim, Germany.
All rights reserved. No part of this book may be translated or reproduced in any form by print, photoprint, microfilm, or any other means without prior written permission of the publisher.

Margraf Publishers GmbH Scientific books, P.O. Box 1205, D-97985 Weikersheim, Germany.

Address of the author:

Jaap KLEIN:
Demmerik 12
NL-3645 EC Vinkeveen
The Netherlands
jaap.klein@zonnet.nl http://www.ammonite.eu

Cover: *Turrilites costatus* in D'ORBIGNY, 1842

Druck: TZ-Verlag & Print GmbH, Roßdorf

ISBN 978-3-8236-1712-9

Published by Margraf Publishers GmbH, Weikersheim, Germany.

Acknowledgements

I am obliged to Dr. Hugh Owen, The Natural History Museum, London (UK), Dr. Peter Bengtson & Dr. Wolfgang Stinnesbeck, Institute of Earth Sciences University of Heidelberg (Germany), Dr. Francisco Medina, Universidad de Buenos Aires (Argentina), Dr. Frank Horna, Saxon State Authority for Environment Agriculture & Geology, Dresden (Germany), Zoë Hughes Msc., Curator of Brachiopods and Cephalopods, The Natural History Museum, London (UK), Dr. Tomoki Karasawa, Curator of Mikasa City Museum, Hokkaido (Japan), Dr. Yosinori Hikida, Chief Curator Nakagawa Museum of Natural History, Hokkaido (Japan), Dr. Vladan J. Radulović. Faculty of Mining and Geology, University of Belgrade (Serbia), Dr. Robert W. Scott, Precision Stratigraphy Associates, Cleveland (USA), Dr. Naser Raisossadat, University of Birjand (Iran), Dr. John Jagt, Curator Natural History Museum, Maastricht (the Netherlands), Dr. Frank Wiese, Georg-August University of Göttingen (Germany), Dr. Marcin Machalski, Institute of Paleobiology PAS (Poland) & Dr. Yasunari Shigeta, Senior Curator National Museum of Nature and Science, Tokyo (Japan) for helping me with literature.

Special thanks to Dr. Zdeněk Vašíček, Institute of Geonics, Academy of Sciences. Ostrava-Poruba (Czech Republic), for providing me with additional information.

Oraison, Summer 2015 Jaap KLEIN

Superfamily TURRILITOIDEA
GILL, 1871

Family ANISOCERATIDAE
HYATT, 1900

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) SPATH, 1923
(1923a, p. 75)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites Raulinianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 546, pl. 134, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

acteon -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 126, n° 82 (LT designated by CASEY, 1961b, p. 109, text-fig. 35o, 35p)
alternotuberculatum -	LEYMERIE, 1842, p. 16, 33, pl. 17, fig. 21a, 21b, 21c (HT by OD; probably lost)
barrense -	BUVIGNIER, 1852, p. 45, nr. 402 (HT by MT or LT requested)
besairiei -	COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 57, pl. X, fig. 3, 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
blancheti -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, p. 33, pl. XLVII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d (LT designated by SPATH, 1939, p. 568)
blomfieldi -	MCKENZIE, 1999, p. 65, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D (HT by OD)
breistrofferi -	COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 52, pl. VIII, fig. 6, 6a (HT by MT)
buvignieri -	CIRY, 1927, p. 568 (LT requested)
cantianum -	SPATH, 1939, p. 567, text-fig. 201a, 201b, 201c (HT by OD)
convexus -	COLLIGNON, 1963, pl. CCLIV, fig. 1087 (HT by OD)
coptense -	CASEY, 1961, p. 105, pl. XXIII, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, text-fig. 36b (HT by OD)
crassecostatum -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 40, pl. CCLVI, fig, 1102 (HT by OD)
creutzbergi -	KAKABADZE & HOEDEMAEKER, 1997, p. 82, pl. 16, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 14a, 14b (HT by OD)
cuerdai -	WIEDMANN, 1962a, p. 106, pl. 7, fig. 6a, 6b. 6c, text-fig. 33a (HT by OD)
giganteum -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 32, pl. CCLIII, fig. 1085 (HT by OD)
gracile -	MCNAMARA, 1980, p. 151, fig. 6A, 7A, 7B, 9E (HT by OD)
gradatum -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 40, pl. CCLVI, fig, 1101 (HT by OD)
halleri -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, p. 84, pl. LIV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (LT designated by SPATH, 1939, p. 572)

hengesti -	CASEY, 1961, p. 110, pl. XXV, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (HT by OD)
hourcqi -	COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 53 (LT requested)
irregulare -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 36, pl. CCLV, fig. 1092 (HT by OD)
ixyon -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 126, n° 87 (LT requested)
komihevitraense -	COLLIGNON, 1950, p. 38 (LT requested)
lardyi -	PICTET, 1854, p. 26, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (HT by MT)
major -	CASEY, 1980, p. 652, pl. CIX, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (HT by OD)
malagasyense -	COLLIGNON, 1970, p. 28, pl. 7, fig. 2, 2a (HT by OD)
moreanum -	BUVIGNIER, 1852, p. 45, pl. XXXI, fig. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 (HT by MT)
nicoleti -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, p. 35 (LT requested)
nodoneum -	BUVIGNIER, 1852, p. 45, nr. 403 (HT by MT or LT requested)
parcetuberculatum -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 34, pl. CCXXIX, fig. 971 (HT by OD)
?punctatum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 532 (syntypes lost) (species dubium and incertae sedis)
raulinianum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 546, pl. 134, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8 (LT designated by CASEY, 1961b, p. 101, text-fig. 34a, 34b)
raulinianum communis -	SPATH, 1939, p. 566 (LT requested)
subquadratum -	CASEY, 1961, p. 111, pl. XXIV, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d (HT by OD)
vaucherianum -	PICTET, 1847, p. 367, pl. 12, fig. 1a, 1b (LT designated by CASEY, 1961, p. 107)
ventrosum -	CASEY, 1961, p. 103, pl. XXIII, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d (HT by OD)

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) acteon (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)

*1850	*Hamites Acteon* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 82
1852	*Hamites Actaeon* - GIEBEL, p. 315
1861	*Hamites Acteon* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 96
1907	*Hamites* nov. sp. cf. *virgulatus* - JACOB, p. 315
non1940	*Helicoceras Acteon* - BREISTROFFER, p. 158
1947	*Protanisoceras* cf. *raulinianum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166
1948	*Protanisoceras blancheti* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 85 (pars)
1948	*Prohelicoceras anglicum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 85 (pars)
1953	*Protanisoceras blancheti* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70 (pars)
1955	*Idiohamites* sp. ind. gr. *alternatus* - SORNAY, p. 11, pl. I, fig. 12
1956	*Idiohamites* gr. *alternatus* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 200
1961a	*Protanisoceras acteon* - CASEY, p. 608
1961b	*Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) acteon* - CASEY, p. 109, pl. XXIV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, text-fig. 35o, 35p, text-fig. 36d
1970	*Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) actaeon* - COLLIGNON, p. 28, pl. 6, fig. 2, 2a

1977 *Protanisoceras acteon* - PHILLIPS, p. 152
1979 *Protanisoceras acteon* - DESTOMBES, p. 115, pl. 4-2, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b
?1989 *Anisoceras (Protanisoceras)* aff. *acteon* - FÖLLMI, p. 126, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
?2002 *Protanisoceras* cf. *acteon* - ROBERT, p. 189
2002 *Hamites* sp. nov. - MONKS, text-fig. 3A
?2002 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) acteon* - SZIVES & MONKS, p. 1142, text-fig. 4D, 4E, text-fig. 5A (=MONKS 2002, text-fig. 3A), text-fig. 5B
?2007 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) acteon* - SZIVES, p. 59, pl. IV, fig. 7 (=MONKS 2002, text-fig. 3A), fig. 8, pl. V, fig. 5
?2011 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras)* cf. *acteon* - LATIL, p. 366, pl. VIII, fig. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, text-fig. 37
2014 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) actaeon* - KENNEDY & FATMI, p. 83, text-fig. 22A, 22B, 22C, 22D, 22E, 22F, 22G, 22H, 22I, 22J, 22K, 22L, 22M, 22N, 22O, 22P, 22Q, 22R, 23U, 23V, 24L, 24M, 24N

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) alternotuberculatum (LEYMERIE, 1842)

1838 *Hamites tuberculatus* - MICHELIN, p. 101
1841 *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - LEYMERIE, p. 320
*1842 *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - LEYMERIE, p. 16, 33, pl. 17, fig. 21a, 21b, 21c
1842 *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 538
1842 *Hamites alternatus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 132, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
1850 *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 75
1851 *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - CORNUEL, p. 446
1853 *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - COTTEAU, p. 16
1861 *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 91
non1866 *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - PERON, p. 692, 696
1875a *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 666
1875b *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 897
1878 *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - BARROIS, p. 271
1880 *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - PRICE, p. 76
?1880 *Hamites alterno-tuberculatus* - COQUAND, p. 42
non1910 *Hamites* cf. *alterno-tuberculatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 18
non1925 *Hamites* cf. *alterno-tuberculatus* - DIENER, p. 66
1939 *Protanisoceras alterno-tuberculatum* - SPATH, p. 568, text-fig. 202a, 202b, 202c (=LEYMERIE, 1842, pl. 17, fig. 21a, 21b, 21c), text-fig. 202e, 202f, 202g, 202h, 202i, 202j (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10)
?1939 *Protanisoceras* aff. *alterno-tuberculatum* - SPATH, p. 569, pl. LXIII, fig. 16a, 16b, non pl. LXIII, fig. 13a, 13b, text-fig. 202d (=*Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) ventrosum*)
1942 *Protanisoceras alterno-tuberculatum* - SPATH, p. 680 (pars *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) ventrosum*)
1948 *Protanisoceras alternato-tuberculatum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 85
1979 *Protanisoceras alterno-tuberculatum* - DESTOMBES, p. 117
1982 *Protanisoceras alternotuberculatum* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 24, fig. 1
?2000 ?*Protanisoceras* cf. *iternotuberculatus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
2006 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) alternotuberculatum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 158, pl. 37, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b

2007 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) alternotuberculatum* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 50
2010 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) alternotuberculatum* - MATRION, p. 190, fig. 132G1, 132G2

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) barrense (BUVIGNIER, 1852)

*1852 *Ptychoceras Barrensis* - BUVIGNIER, p. 45, nr. 402, pl. XXXI, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7
1861 *Hamites Barrensis* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 107
1927 *Ptychoceras Barrensis* - JAYET, p. 179
1947b *Protanisoceras barrense* - BREISTROFFER, p. 95
1986 *Protanisoceras barrense* - BRÉHÉRET et al., pl. 8, fig. 7

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) besairiei (COLLIGNON, 1949)

*1949 *Metahamites Besairiei* - COLLIGNON, p. 57, pl. X, fig. 3, 3a, 3b
1963 *Protanisoceras Besairiei* - COLLIGNON, p. 36, pl. CCLV, fig. 1093

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) blancheti (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861)

?1842 *Hamites Raulinianus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 134, fig. 9, 10, 11
*1861 *Ancyloceras Blancheti* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 33, pl. XLVII, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d, 9a, 9b, 9c, 10a, 10b, 10c
1866 *Ancyloceras Blancheti* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 127
1875a *Hamites Blancheti* - NEUMAYR, p. 666
1875b *Hamites Blancheti* - NEUMAYR, p. 897
?1897 *Ancyloceras* (?) cf. *Blancheti* - KARAKASCH, p. 32, pl. IV, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c, 16d
1907 *Anisoceras* (?) *Blancheti* - JACOB, p. 315, 326
?1910 *Ancyloceras Blancheti* - SOMMERMEIER, p. 377
?1912 *Ancyloceras Blancheti* - GANZ, p. 61, 121
non1914 *Crioceras* cf. *Blancheti* - KAZANSKY, p. 45, pl. I, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c
1926a *Anisoceras* (?) *Blancheti* - JAYET, p. 157
1927 *Anisoceras* (?) *Blancheti* - JAYET, p. 179
1927 *Ancyloceras Blancheti* - CIRY, p. 564
?1929 *Ancyloceras Blancheti* - STEINMANN, p. 137, fig. 159
1930 *Protanisoceras blancheti* - SPATH, p. 58
1933b *Protanisoceras Blancheti* - BREISTROFFER, p. 8
?1935 *Ancyloceras Blancheti* - GERTH, p. 364
1939 *Protanisoceras blancheti* - SPATH, p. 568, 572
1939 *Protanisoceras cantianum* - SPATH, p. 567 (pars), text-fig. 201h, 201i, 201j, 201k
1947b *Protanisoceras Blancheti* - BREISTROFFER, p. 47(31)
1948 *Protanisoceras blancheti* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 85 (pars) (pars *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) acteon*)
1949 *Protanisoceras Blancheti* - COLLIGNON, p. 123
1953 *Protanisoceras blancheti* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70 (pars)
?1956 *Protanisoceras blancheti* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 436, pl. 40, fig. 4, 5
1961a *Protanisoceras blancheti* - CASEY, p. 608

1961b *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) blancheti* - CASEY, p. 106, pl. XXIII, fig. 8a, 8b, pl. XXIV, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 8a, 8b, 8c, 9, text-fig. 35d, 35e, 35f (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c), text-fig. 35g, 35h, 35i (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVII, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c), text-fig. 36c

?1963 *Protanisoceras blancheti* - WILSON, p. 17

1970 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) blancheti* - COLLIGNON, p. 28, pl. 7, fig. 1

1979 *Protanisoceras blancheti* - DESTOMBES, p. 116

1982 *Protanisoceras blancheti* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 24, fig. 5a, 5b

1997 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) blancheti* - KENNEDY et al., p. 467, pl. 6, fig. 9, 10, 14, 15, 16

2006 *Protanisoceras* aff. *blancheti* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 160, pl. 37, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 134, fig. 9, 10, 11)

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) blomfieldi (MCKENZIE, 1999)

*1999 *Hamites (Protanisoceras) blomfieldi* - MCKENZIE, p. 65, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) breistrofferi COLLIGNON, 1939

*1939 *Protanisoceras Breistrofferi* - COLLIGNON, p. 52, pl. VIII, fig. 6, 6a

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) cantianum SPATH, 1939

*1939 *Protanisoceras cantianum* - SPATH, p. 567 (pars), pl. LXIII, fig. 10, text-fig. 201a, 201b, 201c, 201d, non text-fig. 201h, 201i, 201j, 201k (=*Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) blancheti*)

1942 *Protanisoceras raulinianum* - SPATH, p. 680 (pars)

1947b *Protanisoceras cantianum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40(24)

1948 *Protanisoceras cantianum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 85

1949 *Protanisoceras cantianum* - COLLIGNON, p. 53, 123

1950 *Protanisoceras cantianum* - COLLIGNON, p. 39

1953 *Protanisoceras raulinianum* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70

1953 *Protanisoceras cantianum* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70

1961a *Protanisoceras cantianum* - CASEY, p. 608

1961b *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) cantianum* - CASEY, p. 104, pl. XXIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, pl. XXV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=specimen SPATH, 1939, text-fig. 201a, 201b, 201c), text-fig. 35q, 35r, text-fig. 36a (=SPATH, 1939, text-fig. 201c)

?1973 *Protanisoceras* aff. *cantianum* - ZAHEDI, p. 125, photo 37

?1979 *Protanisoceras* aff. *cantianum* - DESTOMBES, p. 116, pl. 4-3, fig. 3a, 3b, 4, 5a, 5b

1982 *Protanisoceras cantianum* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 24, fig. 6

1989 *Anisoceras (Protanisoceras) cantianum* - FÖLLMI, p. 125, pl. 4, fig. 30a, 30b, 30c

?2002 *Protanisceras cantianum* - ROBERT, p. 189, pl. 36, fig. 5

2010 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) cantianum* - MATRION, p. 188, fig. 131C1, 131C2

2014 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) cantianum* - KENNEDY & FATMI, p. 82, text-fig. 23C, 23D, 23E

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) convexus COLLIGNON, 1963

*1963 *Protanisoceras convexus* - COLLIGNON, p. 33, pl. CCLIV, fig. 1087

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) coptense CASEY, 1961

*1961 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) coptense* - CASEY, p. 105, pl. XXIII, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, text-fig. 36b

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) crassecostatum COLLIGNON, 1949

*1949 *Protanisoceras crassecostatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 40, pl. CCLVI, fig. 1102, 1103

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) creutzbergi KAKABADZE & HOEDEMAEKER, 1997

*1997 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) creutzbergi* - KAKABADZE & HOEDEMAEKER, p. 82, pl. 16, fig. 4, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 14a, 14b

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) cuerdai (WIEDMANN, 1962)

1957 *Hamites* nov. sp. ? - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 37, pl. IX, fig. 5, 5a, 5b
*1962a *Anisoceras (Proanisoceras) cuerdai* - WIEDMANN, p. 106, pl. 7, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 7c, text-fig. 33a, 33b
1962b *Anisoceras (Proanisoceras) cuerdai* - WIEDMANN, p. 46, pl. 7, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 7c, text-fig. 24a, 24b (=WIEDMANN, 1962a, pl. 7, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 7c, text-fig. 33a, 33b)

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) giganteum COLLIGNON, 1963

*1963 *Protanisoceras giganteum* - COLLIGNON, p. 32, pl. CCLIII, fig. 1085

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) gracile MCNAMARA, 1980

1966 *Labeceras (Appurdiceras) cordycepoides* - LUDBROOK, p. 190 (pars)
1966 *Myloceras axonoides* - LUDBROOK, p. 44 (pars)
*1980 *Protanisoceras gracile* - MCNAMARA, p. 151, fig. 6A, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 9D, 9E
?1980 *Protanisoceras* aff. *gracile* - MCNAMARA, p. 153, fig. 8A, 8B, 9F

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) gradatum (COLLIGNON, 1949)

*1949 *Protanisoceras gradatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 40, pl. CCLVI, fig. 1101

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) halleri (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861)

*1861 *Hamites Halleri* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 84, pl. LIV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2f, 2g, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b
1861 *Hamites Halleri* - PICTET, p. 334
1875a *Hamites Halleri* - NEUMAYR, p. 667
1875b *Hamites Halleri* - NEUMAYR, p. 898
1907 *Hamites Halleri* - JACOB, p. 315
1918 *Hamites* sp. cf. *Halleri* - TOMITCH, p. 3, 5
1927 *Hamites Halleri* - JAYET, p. 179
1930 *Protanisoceras halleri* - SPATH, p. 58

1939 *Protanisoceras halleri* - SPATH, p. 572, text-fig. 204a, 204b, 204c, 204d (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d), text-fig. 204e, 204f, 204g, 204h
?1957 *Hamites halleri* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 80, pl. IX, fig. 2, 2a
?1961a *Protanisoceras* cf. *halleri* - CASEY, p. 609
?1961b *Protanisoceras* (*Protanisoceras*) cf. *halleri* - CASEY, p. 111, pl. XXIV, fig. 10a, 10b

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) hengesti CASEY, 1961

*1961 *Protanisoceras* (*Protanisoceras*) *hengesti* - CASEY, p. 110, pl. XXV, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 6c

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) hourcqi COLLIGNON, 1949

*1949 *Protanisoceras Hourcqi* - COLLIGNON, p. 53, pl. IX, fig. 1, 1a, 1b
1950 *Protanisoceras Hourcqi* - COLLIGNON, p. 38
1963 *Protanisoceras Hourcqi* - COLLIGNON, p. 34, pl. CCLIV, fig. 1088

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) irregulare COLLIGNON, 1963

*1963 *Protanisoceras irregularis* - COLLIGNON, p. 36, pl. CCLV, fig. 1092

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) ixyon (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)

*1850 *Hamites Ixyon* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 87
1861 *Hamites Ixyon* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 91
1927 *Ptychoceras Buvignieri* - CIRY, p. 568, pl. VI, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 2, 3
1947b *Protanisoceras «Ixyon»* - BREISTROFFER, p. 95(79)
1982 *Protanisoceras buvignieri* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 24, fig. 4
?1989 *Anisoceras (Protanisoceras)* aff. *ixyon* - FÖLLMI, p. 126, pl. 4, fig. 33a, 33b

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) komihevitraense COLLIGNON, 1950

*1950 *Protanisoceras komihevitraense* - COLLIGNON, p. 38, pl. V(III), fig. 1, 1a, 1b

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) lardyi (PICTET & RENEVIER, 1854)

1847 *Hamites Raulinianus* - PICTET, p. 378, pl. 12, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c
*1854 *Toxoceras Lardyi* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 26, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=specimen PICTET, 1847, pl. 12, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c)
1861 *Toxoceras Lardyi* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 55
1900 *Toxoceras Lardyi* - SIMIONESCU, p. 671
?1910 *Toxoceras Lardii* - SINZOW, p. 30
1913 *Toxoceras Lardyi* - KILIAN, p. 356
1915 *Toxoceras Lardyi* - KILIAN & REBOUL, p. 74
1939 *Protanisoceras raulinianum* var. *communis* - SPATH, p. 566, pl. LXIV, fig. 13a, 13b, text-fig. 200g, 200h
1947b *Protanisoceras Raulinianum* var. *communis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 94(78)
1961a *Protanisoceras lardyi* - CASEY, p. 608

1961b *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) lardyi* - CASEY, p. 103, pl. XXIII, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, text-fig. 35a, 35b, 35c (=specimen PICTET & RENEVIER, 1854, pl. II, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) major CASEY, 1980

*1980 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) major* - CASEY, p. 652, pl. CIX, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) malagasyense COLLIGNON, 1970

*1970 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) malagasyense* - COLLIGNON, p. 28, pl. 7, fig. 2, 2a, 3, 3a

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) moreanum (BUVIGNIER, 1852)

*1852 *Hamites Moreanus* - BUVIGNIER, p. 45, pl. XXXI, fig. 15, 16, 17, 18
1861 *Hamites Moreanus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 81, pl. LIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 4, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 7c, 8a, 8b, 8c, 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d, 10a, 10b, 10c, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 12a, 12b, 12c, 12c
1861 *Hamites Moreanus* - PICTET, p. 334
1875a *Hamites Moreanus* - NEUMAYR, p. 667
1875b *Hamites Moreanus* - NEUMAYR, p. 898
1902 *Hamites Moreanus* - HITZEL, p. 879
1907 *Hamites Moreanus* - JACOB, p. 315, 323, 326
1918 *Hamites* cf. *Moreanus* - TOMITCH, p. 3, 6
1927 *Hamites moreanus* - JAYET, p. 179
1927 *Hamites moreanus* - CIRY, p. 566, 567
1939 *Protanisoceras moreanum* - SPATH, p. 570, text-fig. 203a, 203b, 203c, 203d (=BUVIGNIER, 1852, pl. XXXI, fig, 15, 16, 17, 18), text-fig. 203e, 203f, 203g, 203h, 203i, 203j, text-fig. 203k, 203l, 203m, 203n, 203o (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIII, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 11c, 12c)
1942 *Protanisoceras moreanum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 286
1982 *Protanisoceras moreanum* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 24, fig. 7
1989 *Anisoceras (Protanisoceras) moreanum* = *Anisoceras (Protanisoceras) ixyon* ? - FÖLLMI, p. 126
2010 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) moreanum* - MATRION, p. 190, fig. 132B, 132C2, 132C2, 132D1, 132D2, 132E1, 132E2, 132F1, 132F2

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) nicoleti (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861)

*1861 *Ancyloceras Nicoleti* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 35, pl. XLVI, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d, 8e, 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d
?1897 *Crioceras (Ancyloceras)* (?) *Nicoleti* - KARAKASCH, p. 31, pl. IV, fig. 14a, 14b, 14c, 14d
1927 *Ancyloceras Nicoleti* - CIRY, p. 564, pl. VI, fig. 5
1978 *Protanisoceras nicoleti* - RENZ, p. 9

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) nodoneum (BUVIGNIER, 1852)

*1852 *Ptychoceras Nodoneus* - BUVIGNIER, p. 45, nr. 403, pl. XXXI, fig. 20, 21, 22
1861 *Hamites nodoneus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 94
1927 *Ptychoceras nodoneus* - JAYET, p. 179
1947b *Protanisoceras nodoneum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 46

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) parcetuberculatum (COLLIGNON, 1962)

*1962 *Metahamites parcetuberculatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 31, pl. CCXXIX, fig. 971
1963 *Protanisoceras parcetuberculatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 40, pl. CCLVI, fig. 1098, 1099
?1963 *Protanisoceras* aff. *parcetuberculatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 40, pl. CCLVI, fig. 1100

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras)? punctatum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)[1]

*1842 *Hamites punctatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 532, pl. 131, fig. 6, 7, 8
1847 *Hamites punctatus* - PICTET, pl. 12, fig. 3a, 3, 3c, 3d
1850 *Hamites punctatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 71
1851 *Hamites punctatus* - CORNUEL, p. 445
1853 *Hamites punctatus* - COTTEAU, p. 16
1854 *Hamites punctatus* - PICTET, pl. LVI, fig. 3
1861 *Hamites punctatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 91
2006 «*Hamites*» *punctatus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 157

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) raulinianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842 *Hamites Raulinianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 546 (pars), pl. 134, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, non fig. 9, 10, 11 (=*Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras)* aff. *blancheti*)
non1847 *Hamites Raulinianus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 292
non1847 *Hamites Raulinianus* - PICTET, p. 378, pl. 12, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=*Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) lardyi*)
1850 *Hamites Raulinianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 80
1851 *Hamites Raulinianus* - CORNUEL, p. 446
1852 *Hamites Raulinanus* - GIEBEL, p. 300
1853 *Hamites Raulinianus* - COTTEAU, p. 16
1858 *Hamites Raulinianus* - LEYMERIE & RAULIN, p. 475
non1860 *Hamites Raulinianus* - OOSTER, p. 75
1861 *Hamites Raulinianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 79 (pars), ?pl. LIII, fig. 13a, 13b, 13c, 13d, 14a, 14b, 14c, 15a, 15b, 15c, 15d, 16a, 16b, 16c, 17, 18a, 18b, 18c, 19a, 19b, 19c, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d
1861 *Hamites Raulinianus* - PICTET, p. 334
1875a *Hamites Raulinianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 668
1875b *Hamites Raulinianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 899
1878 *Hamites Raulinianus* - BARROIS, p. 271
?1885 *Hamites* cf. *raulinianus* - FALLOT, p. 114
1902 *Hamites Raulini* - HITZEL, p. 879
?1907 *Hamites* cf. *Raulinianus* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, p. 54(34)

[1] Species dubium and incertae sedis according to KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 157.

1913 *Hamites Raulinianus* - KILIAN, p. 330
?1913 *Hamites Raulinianus* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 61
1918 *Hamites Raulinianus* - TOMITCH, p. 3, 7
1923a *Protanisoceras raulinianus* - SPATH, p. 75
1925 *Protanisoceras raulinianum* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 32
?1925 *Hamites* cf. *Raulinianus* - DIENER, p. 68
1927 *Hamites raulinianus* - JAYET, p. 179, 186
1927 *Hamites Raulinianus* - CIRY, p. 564
1930 *Protanisoceras raulinianus* - SPATH, p. 58
?1930 *Protanisoceras Raulinianus* - ROCH, p. 393
1933b *Protanisoceras Raulinianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 8
?1933b *Protanisoceras* cf. *Raulinianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 26
1936 *Protanisoceras raulinianum* - CASEY, p. 446
1939 *Protanisoceras raulinianum* - SPATH, p. 565 (pars), text-fig. 200a, 200b, 200c, 200d (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 134, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8), text-fig. 200e, 200f, 200i
non1939 *Protanisoceras raulinianum* var. *communis* - SPATH, p. 566, pl. LXIV, fig. 13a, 13b, text-fig. 200g, 200h (=*Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) lardyi*)
1942 *Protanisoceras raulinianum* - SPATH, p. 680 (pars)
1947b *Protanisoceras Raulinianum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40(24)
non1947 *Protanisoceras* cf. *raulinianum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 166 (=*Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) actaeon*)
1951 *Protanisoceras raulinianum* - CASEY, p. 97
1952b *Protanisoceras raulinianus* - BASSE, p. 610
1957 *Protanisoceras raulinianum* - ARKELL et al., L218, fig. 246: 3a, 3b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 134, fig. 5, 8)
1961a *Protanisoceras raulinianum* - CASEY, p. 608
1961b *Protanisoceras* (*Protanisoceras*) *raulinianum* - CASEY, p. 100, pl. XXIIII, fig. 9, pl. XXIV, fig. 6a, 6b, pl. XXV, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 34a, 34b (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 134, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8), text-fig. 34c, 34d, 34e, 34f (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 134, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8), text-fig. 34g
?1970 *Protanisoceras* (*Protanisoceras*) sp. aff. *raulinianum* - COLLIGNON, p. 28
1979 *Protanisoceras raulinianum* - DESTOMBES, p. 115, pl. 4-3, fig. 1a, 1b, 2
1995 *Anisoceras (Protanisoceras) raulinianum* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 383, fig. 23a, 23b
1996 *Protanisoceras* (*Protanisoceras*) *raulinianum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 234, fig. 184: 2a, 2b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 134, fig. 5, 8), fig. 184: 2c (=CASEY, 1961b, text-fig. 2g)
1997 *Protanisoceras raulinianum* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 13, fig. 7
2006 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) raulinianum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 160, pl. 37, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (=specimen CASEY, 1961b, text-fig. 34a, 34b)
2010 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) raulinianum* - MATRION, p. 188, fig. 131B1, 131B2, 131E1, 131E2

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) subquadratum CASEY, 1961

*1961 *Protanisoceras* (*Protanisoceras*) *subquadratum* - CASEY, p. 111, pl. XXIV, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d
1989 *Anisoceras* (*Protanisoceras*) *subquadratum* - FÖLLMI, p. 126, pl. 4, fig. 32a, 32b

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) vaucherianum (PICTET, 1847)

*1847	*Crioceras Vaucherianus* - PICTET, p. 367, pl. 12, fig. 1a, 1b
1850	*Crioceras Vaucherianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 125, n° 65
1852	*Crioceras Vaucheranun* - GIEBEL, p. 341
1855	*Crioceras Vaucherianus* - RENEVIER, p. 39
1861	*Ancyloceras Vaucherianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 31, pl. XLVI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 4e
1866	*Ancyloceras Vaucherianus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 126
1875a	*Hamites Vaucherianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 668
1875b	*Hamites Vaucherianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 899
1907	*Anisoceras* (?) *Vaucherianum* - JACOB, p. 315, 323, 326
1927	*Anisoceras* (?) *vaucherianum* - JAYET, p. 179
1927	*Ancyloceras Vaucherianum* - CIRY, p. 564
1930	*Protanisoceras vaucherianus* - SPATH, p. 58
1933b	*Protanisoceras Vaucherianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 8
1939	*Protanisoceras vaucherianum* - SPATH, p. 572
1947b	*Protanisoceras Vaucherianum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 47(31)
1949	*Protanisoceras Vaucheri* - COLLIGNON, p. 123
1953	*Protanisoceras vaucherianum* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70
1961a	*Protanisoceras vaucherianum* - CASEY, p. 609
1961b	*Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) vaucherianum* - CASEY, p. 107, pl. XXV, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 8a, 8b, text-fig. 35m, 35n (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 12, fig. 1a, 1b)
1979	*Protanisoceras vaucgerianum* - DESTOMBES, p. 117

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) ventrosum CASEY, 1961

1939	*Protanisoceras* aff. *alterno-tuberculatum* - SPATH, pl. LXIII, fig. 13a, 13b, text-fig. 202d
1942	*Protanisoceras alterno-tuberculatum* - SPATH, p. 680 (pars)
*1961	*Protanisoceras* (*Protanisoceras*) *ventrosum* - CASEY, p. 103, pl. XXIII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d
2007	*Protanisoceras* (*Protanisoceras*) *ventrosum* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 50

Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) CASEY, 1961
(1961, p. 113)

TYPE SPECIES: *Prohelicoceras anglicum* SPATH, 1939, p. 562, text-fig. 199a, 199b, 199c (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

anglicum -	SPATH, 1939, p. 562, text-fig. 199a, 199b, 199c (HT by OD)
depressum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 127, n° 105 (LT requested)
mareranense -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 45, pl. CCLVIII, fig. 1118 (HT by OD)

Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) anglicum (SPATH, 1939)

1875a *Turrilites* sp. - PRICE, p. 140
1936 *Helioceras* spp. - CASEY, p. 446
*1939 *Prohelicoceras anglicum* - SPATH, p. 562, pl. LXIII, fig. 14a, 14b, text-fig. 199a, 199b, 199c, 199d, 199e, 119f, 199g
1940 *Prohelicoceras anglicum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 158
1942 *Prohelicoceras anglicum* - SPATH, p. 680
1947b *Protanisoceras anglicum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 47(31), 94(78)
non1948 *Prohelicoceras anglicum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 85 (=*Protanisoceras* (*Protanisoceras*) *acteon* (pars))
1949 *Prohelicoceras anglicum* - COLLIGNON, p. 123
1961a '*Prohelicoceras*' *anglicum* - CASEY, p. 609
1961b *Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) anglicum* - CASEY, p. 113, pl. XXII, fig. 7a, 7b (=specimen SPATH, 1939, text-fig. 199a, 199b, 199c), fig. 8a, 8b, 9, 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 11c, 12a, 12b, 12c, text-fig. 37a, 37b, text-fig. 37c (=specimen SPATH, 1939, text-fig. 199c), text-fig. 37d (=SPATH, 1939, text-fig. 199g)
1979 *Prohelicoceras anglicum* - COLLIGNON, p. 7, pl. I, fig. 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b
?1979 *Protanisoceras (Torquistylus)* cf. *anglicum* - DESTOMBES, p. 116
1996 *Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) anglicum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 234, fig. 184: 1a, 1b, 1c (=CASEY, 1961b, text-fig. 37a, 37b, 37d)
2007 *Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) anglicum* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 51
2010 *Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) anglicum* - MATRION, p. 190, fig. 132A1, 132A2

Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) depressum (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)

*1850 *Helicoceras depressus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 105
1861 *Helicoceras depressus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 120
?1910 *Helicoceras* cf. *annulatum*- PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 49, pl. X(I), fig. 28a, 28b, 28c
1961 *Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) depressum* - CASEY, p. 115

Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) mareranense COLLIGNON, 1963

*1963 *Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) mareranense* - COLLIGNON, p. 45, pl. CCLVIII, fig. 1118

Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) CASEY, 1961
(1961b, p. 98)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites nodosus* J. SOWERBY, 1818, p. 30, pl. CCXVI, fig. 3 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

flexuosum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 535, pl. 131, fig. 14, 15, 16 (HT by MT)
nodosum -	J. SOWERBY, 1818, p. 30, pl. CCXVI, fig. 3 (HT by MT)
nodosum splendens -	SPATH, 1939, p. 575 (LT requested)

Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) flexuosum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842	*Hamites flexuosus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 535, pl. 131, fig. 14, 15, 16
?1847	*Hamites flexuosus* - PICTET, p. 382, pl. 12, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d, 10a, 10b, 10c, 10d, 10e, ?fig. 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 13a, 13b, 14a, 14b
1848	*Hamites flexuosus* - BRONN, p. 567
1850	*Hamites flexuosus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 73
1852	*Hamites flexuosus* - GIEBEL, p. 304
1854	*Hamites flexuosus* - PICTET, p. 708
1860	*Hamites flexuosus* - OOSTER, p. 76
1861	*Hamites flexuosus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 93
1875a	*Hamites flexuosus* - NEUMAYR, p. 667
1875b	*Hamites flexuosus* - NEUMAYR, p. 898
non1875	*Hamites (Turrilites) flexuosus* - TOPLEY, p. 432
1878	*Hamites flexuosus* - BARROIS, p. 271
1880	*Hamites flexuosus* - PRICE, p. 76
1918	*Hamites flexuosus* - TOMITCH, p. 3, 5, 6
?1927	*Hamites flexuosus* - JAYET, p. 186
non1930	*Hamites* cf. *flexuosus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 495
non1933a	*Metahamites flexuosus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234 (=?pars *Idiohamites turgidus turgidus* & ?pars *Idiohamites tuberculatus*)
1939	*Protanisoceras* (?) *flexuosum* - SPATH, p. 577, text-fig. 205g, 205h, 205i (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 131, fig. 14, 15, 16), text-fig. 205j, 205k, 205l, 205m, 205n, 205o, 205p
1989	*Anisoceras (Protanisoceras) flexuosum* - FÖLLMI, p. 126, pl. 4, fig. 31a, 31b
?1990	*Anisoceras (Proanisoceras)* cf. *flexuosum* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 44
2006	*Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) flexuosum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 158, pl. 42, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 131, fig. 14, 15, 16)
?2007	*Protanisoceras* (*Heteroclinus*) aff. *flexuosum* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 52

Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) nodosum (J. SOWERBY, 1818)

*1818	*Hamites nodosus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 30, pl. CCXVI, fig. 3
1825	*Hamites nodosus* - DE HAAN, p. 152, n° 6
1828	*Baculita nodosa* - FLEMING, p. 251
1836	*Hamites aculeatus* - FITTON, p. 113 (corrected on p. 367)
non1836	*Hamites nodosus* - FITTON, p. 113, 367
1836	*Hamites spiniger* - J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, p. 337, pl. XII, fig. 4
1837	*Hamites nodosus* - BROWN, p. 2, pl . II, fig. 5
1842	*Hamites nodosus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 528
non1842	*Hamites spiniger* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 528
1852	*Hamites nodosus* - GIEBEL, p. 324 (pars)
1861	*Hamites nodosus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 42
1861	*Ancyloceras aculeatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 42
1875b	*Ancyloceras spinigerum* - PRICE, p. 362
1875b	*Hamites elegans* - PRICE, p. 363
1875a	*Hamites aculeatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 666

1875b *Hamites aculeatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 897
?1875 *Hamites nodosus* - TOPLEY, p. 432
?1880 *Hamites nodosus* - PRICE, p. 76
1880 *Ancyloceras spinigerum* - PRICE, p. 76 (bed II)
1888 *Ancyloceras spinigerum* - PRESTWICH, p. 279
?1880 *Hamites flexuosus* - COQUAND, p. 42
1900 *Ancyloceras spinigerum* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 459
1923a *Protanisoceras* ? *aculeatum* - SPATH, p. 75
1925 *Protanisoceras*? *aculeatum* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
non1926 *Appurdiceras nodosus* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 230
1936 *Protanisoceras* ? sp. nov. ? - CASEY, p. 447
1939 *Protanisoceras nodosum* - SPATH, p. 573, pl. LXIV, fig. 1, 2, 4, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 6c, 7, 8, text-fig. 205a (=J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXVI, fig. 3), text-fig. 205b, 205c, 205d (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXVI, fig. 3), text-fig. 205e (=specimen J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, 1836, pl. XII, fig. 4), text-fig. 205f
1939 *Protanisoceras nodosum* var. *splendens* - SPATH, 575
1939 *Protanisoceras nodosum* transitional to *P. flexuosum* - SPATH, pl. LXIV, fig. 3
?1939 *Protanisoceras* (?) sp. nov. (?) ind. cf. *nodosum* - SPATH, text-fig. 205q, LXVI, fig. 9a, 9b (1941)
?1955 *Protanisoceras* sp. ind. gr. de *P. nodosum* - SORNAY, p. 11, pl. I, fig. 15
1961b *Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) nodosum* - CASEY, p. 98
1962a *Anisoceras (Protanisoceras) nodosum* - WIEDMANN, p. 109, pl. 7, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d, text-fig. 34
1962b *Anisoceras (Protanisoceras) nodosum* - WIEDMANN, p. 47, pl. 7, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d (=WIEDMANN, 1962a, pl. 7, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d)
1978 *Heteroclinus nodosum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, pl. 9, fig. N
1996 *Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) nodosum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 235, fig. 184: 3 (=SPATH, 1939, pl. LXIV, fig. 1)
2007 *Protanisoceras* (*Heteroclinus*) *nodosum* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 52

Rencurelites THIEULOY, 1964
(1964, p. 114)

TYPE SPECIES: *Protanisoceras (Rencurelites) ambiguum* THIEULOY, 1964, p. 114, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

ambiguum ambiguum -	THIEULOY, 1964, p. 114, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
ambiguum gevreyi -	THIEULOY, 1964, p. 118, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (HT by OD)
anfractum -	KENNEDY, 2000, p. 687, fig. 53j (HT by OD)

Rencurelites ambiguum ambiguum (THIEULOY, 1964)

*1964 *Protanisoceras* (*Rencurelites*) *ambiguum* - THIEULOY, p. 114, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 1a, 1b, 2

1996 *Rencurelites ambiguum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 235, fig. 185: 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e (=THIEULOY, 1964, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 1a, 1b, 2)

2000 *Rencurelites ambiguum* - KENNEDY in KENNEDY et al., p. 685, fig. 52a, 52b, 52c, 52d, 52e, 52f, 52g (=specimen THIEULOY, 1964, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b), fig. 52h, 52i

Rencurelites ambiguum gevreyi (THIEULOY, 1964)

*1964 *Protanisoceras (Rencurelites) gevreyi* - THIEULOY, p. 118, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 1c

2000 *Rencurelites ambiguum gevreyi* - KENNEDY in KENNEDY et al., p. 685, fig. 52j, 52k, 52l (=specimen THIEULOY, 1964, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c) , fig. 52m, 52n

Rencurelites anfractum KENNEDY, 2000

1979 *Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras)* sp. ind. - KENNEDY & KOLLMANN, p. 5, pl. 3, fig. 5

1986 cf. *Protanisoceras* sp. - BRÉHÉRET et al., pl. 7, fig. 5

*2000 *Rencurelites anfractum* - KENNEDY in KENNEDY et al., p. 687, fig. 53d, 53e, 53f, 53h, 53i, 53j

Metahamites SPATH, 1930
(1930, p. 57)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites sablieri* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 543 (WIEDMANN & BOESS, 1984, text-fig. 4A, 4B) (OD).

INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

dubius -	COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 57, pl. X, fig. 4, 4a (HT by MT)
gignouxi -	COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 54, pl. VIII, fig. 7, 7a, 7b (HT by OD)
gignouxi undulatus -	COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 55, pl. X, fig. 1 (HT by MT)
jeanneti -	COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 58, pl. IX, fig. 4, 4a, 4b (HT by MT)
?nerthense -	MATHERON, 1880, pl. E-8, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d (LT requested)
octosignatus -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 41, pl. CCLVI, fig. 1104 (HT by OD)
passendorferi -	MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, 1990, p. 37, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 21 (HT by OD)
?picteti -	MATHERON, 1880, pl. E-8, fig. 1 (HT by MT)
problematicus -	STOLICZKA, 1866, p. 191 (LT requested)
raynaudi -	BOULE, LEMOINE & THÉVENIN, 1907, p. 56(36), pl. XIII(VI), fig. 13 (LT designated by KLINGER, 1976, p. 25)
sablieri -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 543, pl. 133, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 (reconstruction) (LT designated by WIEDMANN & BOESS, 1984, p. 495, text-fig. 4A, 4B)
spathi -	COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 56 (LT requested)

Metahamites dubius COLLIGNON, 1949

*1949 *Metahamites dubius* - COLLIGNON, p. 57, pl. X, fig. 4, 4a

Metahamites gignouxi COLLIGNON, 1949

*1949 *Metahamites Gignouxi* - COLLIGNON, p. 54, pl. VIII. fig. 7, 7a, 7b, text-fig. 9
1949 *Metahamites Gignouxi* var. *undulata* - COLLIGNON, p. 55, pl. X, fig. 1
1961 *Metahamites gignouxi* - CASEY, p. 117
1963 *Metahamites Gignouxi* - COLLIGNON, p. 43, pl. CCLVII, fig. 1106
1963 *Metahamites Gignouxi* var. *undulata* - COLLIGNON, p. 43, pl. CCLVII, fig. 1107
1996 *Metahamites gignouxi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 235, fig. 186: 1c (=COLLIGNON, 1949, pl. VIII, fig. 7)

Metahamites jeanneti COLLIGNON, 1949

*1949 *Metahamites Jeanneti* - COLLIGNON, p. 58, pl. IX, fig. 4, 4a, 4b

Metahamites? nerthense (MATHERON, 1880)

*1880 *Anisoceras nerthense* - MATHERON, pl. E-8, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d
?1931 *Hamites Nerthensis* - KOCKEL et al., p. 83
?1937b *Protanisoceras* (?) aff. *nerthense* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1492
1947b *Metahamites* (?) *nerthense* - BREISTROFFER, p. 46
?1987 *Hamites (Hamites)*? aff. *nerthense* - IMMEL, p. 126, pl. 14, fig. 4

Metahamites octosignatus COLLIGNON, 1963

*1963 *Metahamites octosignatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 41, pl. CCLVI, fig. 1104

Metahamites passendorferi (MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, 1990)

1930 *Hamites* sp. - PASSENDORFER, p. 497, pl. 4, fig. 78, text-fig. 20
*1990 *Hamites (Metahamites) passendorferi* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 37, pl. 3, fig. 2, 3, text-fig. 21

Metahamites? picteti (MATHERON, 1880)

*1880 *Anisoceras Picteti* - MATHERON, pl. E-8, fig. 1

Metahamites problematicus (STOLICZKA, 1866)

*1866 *Hamites problematicus* - STOLICZKA, p. 191, pl. XC, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, , 2, 2a, 2b
1895 *Hamites problematicus* - KOSSMAT, p. 149(53)
1925 *Hamites problematicus* - DIENER, p. 68
1963 *Metahamites problematicus* - COLLIGNON, p. 43, pl. CCLVII, fig. 1109

Metahamites raynaudi (BOULE, LEMOINE & THÉVENIN, 1907)

*1907 *Hamites (Anisoceras) Raynaudi* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THÉVENIN, p. 56(36), pl. XIII(VI), fig. 12, 13
1927 *Hamites (Anisoceras) Raynaudi* - BASSE, p. 397
?1936 *Hamites (Anisoceras) raynaudi* - VENZO, p. 112(54)
1936 *Hamites (Anisoceras) saussurei* - COLLIGNON IN BESAIRIE, p. 197, pl. XXI, fig. 13
?1957 *Anisoceras raynaudi* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 81, pl. IX, fig. 6, 6a
1963 *Metahamites raynaudi* - COLLIGNON, p. 30, pl. CCLII, fig. 1084
1975 *Anisoceras raynaudi* - FÖRSTER, p. 170, pl. 4, fig. 7a, 7b, 8, text-fig. 38
1976 *Anisoceras raynaudi* - KLINGER, p. 25, pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b
1979 *Anisoceras raynaudi* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 210

Metahamites sablieri (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842 *Hamites Sablieri* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 543, pl. 133, fig. 6, 7. 8, 9, 10
?1848 *Hamites Sablieri* - QUENSTEDT, p. 290, pl. 21, fig. 5
1850 *Hamites Sablieri* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 78
1861 *Hamites Sablieri* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 96
1897 *Hamites Sablieri* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 104, pl. XIV(V), fig. 15, 16
?1930 *Metahamites* aff. *sablieri* - SPATH, p. 61, pl. VIII, fig. 15
non1949 *Metahamites* sp. aff. *Sablieri* - COLLIGNON, p. 57, pl. IX, fig. 5, 5a, 5b
1957 *Metahamites sablieri* - ARKELL et al., p. L220
non1963 *Metahamites* sp. aff. *Sablieri* - COLLIGNON, p. 34, pl. CCLIV, fig. 1089
1984 *Hamites (Metahamites) sablieri* - WIEDMANN & BOESS, p. 495, fig. 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 4I
1985 *Metahamites sablieri* - THIEULOY in SOUQUET et al., p. 233, pl. 8, fig. 10
?1986 *Metahamites sablieri* - BRÉHÉRET et al., pl. 8, fig. 8
1996 *Metahamites elegans* - WRIGHT et al., fig. 186: 1b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 133, fig. 10)
1996 *Metahamites sablieri* - WRIGHT et al., p. 235
1997 *Metahamites sablieri* - KENNEDY et al., p. 467, pl. 10, fig. 8, pl. 11, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=specimen WIEDMANN & BOESS, 1984, text-fig. 4A, 4B), fig. 4, 5, fig. 6, 7, 8 (=specimen WIEDMANN & BOESS, 1984, text-fig. 4C, 4D), fig. 9, 10, 11 specimen WIEDMANN & BOESS, 1984, text-fig. 4E)
2006 *Metahamites sablieri* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 159, pl. 42, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d (=specimen WIEDMANN & BOESS, 1984, text-fig. 4A, 4B), fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=specimen WIEDMANN & BOESS, 1984, text-fig. 4E), fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d (=specimen WIEDMANN & BOESS, 1984, text-fig. 4C, 4D)

Metahamites spathi COLLIGNON, 1949

*1949 *Metahamites Spathi* - COLLIGNON, p. 56, pl. X, fig. 2, 2a, 2b, text-fig. 10
1963 *Metahamites Spathi* - COLLIGNON, p. 43, pl. CCLVII, fig. 1108

Ndumuiceras KENNEDY & KLINGER, 2009
(2009, p. 43)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ndumuiceras variabile* KENNEDY & KLINGER, 2009, p. 44, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

variabile - KENNEDY & KLINGER, 2009, p. 44, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D (HT by OD)

Ndumuiceras variabile KENNEDY & KLINGER, 2009

*2009 *Ndumuiceras variabile* - KENNEDY & KLINGER, p. 44, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 1G, 1H, 1I, 1J, 1K
2014 *Ndumuiceras variabile* - KENNEDY & FATMI, p. 86, text-fig. 23S, 23T, 23W, 23X, 24O

Tarrantites KLINGER, KENNEDY & MINOR, 2010
(2010, p. 91)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites adkinsi* SCOTT, 1928, p. 116, pl. 16, fig. 10, 13 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

adkinsi - SCOTT, 1928, p. 116, pl. 16, fig. 10, 13 (HT by MT)

Tarrantites adkinsi (SCOTT, 1928)

*1928 *Hamites adkinsi* - SCOTT, p. 116, pl. 16, fig. 10, 13
1928 *Hamites adkinsi* - ADKINS, p. 208
1963 *Hamites intermedius* - SWENSEN, p. 60, pl. 1, fig. 14 (=specimen SCOTT, 1928, pl. 16, fig. 10), ?text-fig. 2
non1963 *Hamites* sp. af. *H. intermedius* - SWENSEN, p. 60, pl. 1, fig. 10 (=*Hamites (Hamites)* sp.)
1965 *Hamites intermedius* - CLARK, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. 14, ?text-fig. 3A (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 1, fig. 14, text-fig. 2)
non1965 *Hamites* sp. aff. *H. intermedius* - CLARK, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 10 (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 1, fig. 10) (=*Hamites (Hamites)* sp.)
2002 *Hamites adkinsi* - MONKS, p. 695
2010 *Tarrantites adkinsi* - KLINGER, KENNEDY & MINOR, p. 92, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 1G, 1H, 1I, 1J, 1K (=specimen SCOTT, 1928, pl. 16, fig. 10, 13), 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 4F
2014 *Tarrantites adkinsi* - KENNEDY & FATMI, p. 87, text-fig. 23P, 23Q, 23R

Rossalites CASEY, 1961
(1961, p. 115)

TYPE SPECIES: *Protanisoceras* (?) (nov. gen.?) *superbum* COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 53, pl. IX, fig. 2, 2a (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

albini -	DESTOMBES, 1979, p. 118, pl. 4-2, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 4-15a, 4-15b, 4-15c (HT by OD)
gracilis -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 33, pl. CCLIV, fig. 1086 (HT by OD)
milleri -	MCKENZIE, 1999, p. 72, fig. 9A, 9B (HT by OD)
oweni -	CASEY, 1961, p. 117, pl. XXV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 38d, 38e (HT by OD)
superbus -	COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 53, pl. IX, fig. 2, 2a (HT by OD)
tamboensis -	MCKENZIE, 1999, p. 66, fig. 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E (HT by OD)
vocontianum -	KENNEDY, 2000, p. 689, fig. 53a (HT by OD)
whitehousei -	MCKENZIE, 1999, p. 71, fig. 8A, 8B (HT by OD)

Rossalites albini DESTOMBES, 1979

*1979 *Rossalites albini* - DESTOMBES, p. 118, pl. 4-2, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 4-15a, 4-15b, 4-15c

Rossalites gracilis COLLIGNON, 1963

*1963 *Rossalites gracilis* - COLLIGNON, p. 33, pl. CCLIV, fig. 1086

Rossalites milleri (MCKENZIE, 1999)

*1999 *Hamites (Rossalites) milleri* - MCKENZIE, p. 71, fig. 7F, 7G, 9A, 9B

Rossalites oweni CASEY, 1961

*1961 *Rossalites oweni* - CASEY, p. 117, pl. XXV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 38d, 38e
1996 *Rossalites oweni* - WRIGHT et al., p. 236, fig. 185: 6d (=CASEY, 1961, text-fig. 38e)

Rossalites superbus (COLLIGNON, 1949)

*1949 *Protanisoceras* (?) *superbum* - COLLIGNON, p. 53, pl. IX, fig. 2, 2a, 3
1961 *Rossalites superbus* - CASEY, p. 118, text-fig. 38a, 38b, 38c (=COLLIGNON, 1949, pl. IX, fig. 2, 2a, 3)
?1976 *Protanisoceras (Rossalites)* sp. aff. *P. (R.) superbus* - KLINGER, p. 30, pl. 8, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. 9, fig. 1
1996 *Rossalites superbus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 235, fig. 185: 6a, 6b, 6c (=COLLIGNON, 1949, pl. IX, fig. 2, 2a, 3)

Rossalites tamboensis (MCKENZIE, 1999)

1892 *Crioceras* sp. ind. - ETHERIDGE, p. 502, pl. 33, fig. 5, 6 (pars)
1909 *Crioceras* (?) sp. - ETHERIDGE, p. 163 (pars), pl. XXXV, fig. 2, pl. XLVII, fig. 5
1909 *Crioceras laqueus* - ETHERIDGE, p. 160 (pars)
1926 *Anisoceras* sp. nov - WHITEHOUSE, p. 230(pars)
*1999 *Hamites (Rossalites) tamboensis* - MCKENZIE, p. 66, fig. 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E (=specimen ETHERIDGE, 1909, pl. XXXV, fig. 2, pl. XLVII, fig. 5), ?fig. 6F, 6G, 6H, fig. 6I, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C

Rossalites vocontianum KENNEDY, 2000

1979 *Metahamites* sp. ind. - KENNEDY & KOLLMANN, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 4, 7
1986 cf. *Metahamites* sp. - BRÉHÉRET et al., pl. 7, fig. 6, 7, 8
*2000 *Rossalites vocontianum* - KENNEDY in KENNEDY et al., p. 689, fig. 51a, 51b, 53a, 53b, 53c

Rossalites whitehousei (MCKENZIE, 1999)

1909 *Crioceras* (?) sp. - ETHERIDGE, p. 163 (pars), pl. XLVI, fig. 2
1926 *Anisoceras* sp. nov - WHITEHOUSE, p. 230 (pars)
*1999 *Hamites (Rossalites) whitehousei* - MCKENZIE, p. 71, fig. 7D, 7E, 8A, 8B

Aramacites MCKENZIE, 1999
(1999, p. 73)

TYPE SPECIES: *Crioceras axonoides* ETHERIDGE, 1909, p. 150, pl. XXXII, fig. 4, pl. XLIV, fig. 1 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

?auriculum -	MCNAMARA, 1980, p. 150, fig. 4, 5A (HT by OD)
axonoides -	ETHERIDGE, 1909, p. 150, pl. XXXII, fig. 4, pl. XLIV, fig. 1 (HT by MT)[2]
sandytaylori -	MCKENZIE, 1999, p. 78, fig. 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D, 14A, 14B, 14C (HT by OD)

Aramacites? auriculum (MCNAMARA, 1980)

1966 *Labeceras (Appurdiceras) cordycepoides* - LUDBROOK, p. 190 (pars)
1966 *Myloceras axonoides* - LUDBROOK, pl. 28, fig. 1
*1980 *Protanisoceras auriculum* - MCNAMARA, p. 150, fig. 4, 5A, 5B, 1C, 5D, 5E, 6B, 9A, 9B, 9C

Aramacites axonoides (ETHERIDGE, 1909)

1892 *Ancyloceras Flindersi* ? - ETHERIDGE, pl. 34, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8

[2] In KLEIN et al., 2007, p. 251 as *Myloceras axonoides*.

*1909 *Crioceras axonoides* - ETHERIDGE, p. 150, pl. XXXII, fig. 4, pl. XLIV, fig. 1
1926 *Aleteceras* (?) *axonoides* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 233
non1964 *Myloceras axonoides* - REYMENT, p. 28, pl. 3, fig. 1
non1966 *Myloceras axonoides* - LUDBROOK, pl. 28, fig. 1 (=*Aramacites*? *auriculum*)
1969 *Myloceras* - DAY, p. 156
non1976 *Myloceras* cf. *M. axonoides* - KLINGER, p. 48, pl. 15, fig. 1a, 1b
1988 *Myloceras axonoides* - AGUIRRE URRETA & RICCARDI, p. 610
1989 *Myloceras axonoides* - KLINGER, fig. 11C (=ETHERIDGE, 1909, pl. XLIV, fig. 1)
1999 *Aramacites axonoides* - MCKENZIE, p. 74, fig. 10A, 10B, 10C, 10D, 11A, 11B, fig. 12A (=specimen ETHERIDGE, 1909, pl. XXXII, fig. 4, pl. XLIV, fig. 1), fig. 12B, 12C, 12D, 12E, 12F, 12G, 12H, fig. 12I (=specimen ETHERIDGE, 1909, pl. XXXII, fig. 4, pl. XLIV, fig. 1), fig. 12J

Aramacites sandytaylori MCKENZIE, 1999

*1999 *Aramacites sandytaylori* - MCKENZIE, p. 78, fig. 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D, 13E, 14A, 14B, 14C

Ephamulina COLLIGNON, 1963
(1963, p. 27)

TYPE SPECIES: *Anisoceras* (?) *trituberculatum* COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 52, pl. VIII, fig. 5, 5a, 5b, text-fig. 8 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

arcuata -	COLLIGNON, 1962, p. 13, pl. CCXXI, fig. 958 (HT by OD)
curvata -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 37, pl. CCLV, fig. 1094 (HT by OD)
trituberculata -	COLLIGNON, 1949, p. 52, pl. VIII, fig. 5, 5a, 5b, text-fig. 8 (HT by MT)

Ephamulina arcuata (COLLIGNON, 1962)

*1962 *Pictetia arcuata* - COLLIGNON, p. 13, pl. CCXXI, fig. 958
1963 *Ephamulina arcuata* - COLLIGNON, p. 30, pl. CCLII, fig. 1083
2000 *Ephamulina* cf. *arcuata* - KENNEDY et al., p. 684, fig. 50e, 50j, 50k
?2002 *Ephamulina* cf. *arcuata* - SZIVES & MONKS, p. 1142, text-fig. 5E, 5F
?2007 *Ephamulina arcuata* - SZIVES, p. 59, pl. V, fig. 1 (=specimen SZIVES & MONKS, 2002, text-fig. 5E, 5F), fig. 2

Ephamulina curvata COLLIGNON, 1963

*1963 *Ephamulina curvata* - COLLIGNON, p. 37, pl. CCLV, fig. 1094, 1095

Ephamulina trituberculata (COLLIGNON, 1949)

*1949	*Anisoceras* (?) *trituberculatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 52, pl. CCLI, fig. 1078, pl. VIII, fig. 5, 5a, 5b, text-fig. 8
1963	*Ephamulina trituberculata* - COLLIGNON, p. 30, pl. CCLI, fig. 1078, pl. CCLII, fig. 1081, 1082
?1986	cf. *Ephamulina trituberculata* - BRÉHÉRET et al., pl. 6, fig. 3
1996	*Ephamulina trituberculatum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 236, fig. 186: 2a, 2b (=COLLIGNON, 1963, pl. CCLII, fig. 1081)

Prohelicoceras SPATH, 1925
(1925, p. 190)

=*Hamitella* BREISTROFFER, 1947b, p. 100(84), nomen novum pro ***Helicoceras*** D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 611, non KOENIG, 1825 in 1820-1825, pl. XIX. TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites annulatum* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 611, pl. 148, fig. 7, 8, 9; SD DIENER, 1925, p. 88.

TYPE SPECIES: *Helicoceras Thurmanni* PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, p. 118, pl. LVI, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

annulatum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 611, pl. 148, fig. 7, 8, 9 (LT designated by KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 175, pl. 33, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)
elegans -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 120 (HT by MT) (nomen dubium)
gracilis -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 612 (syntypes lost)
helicoides -	WIEDMANN, 1962a, p. 96 (new name for *Helicoceras annulatum* D'ORBIGNY, 1842)
moutonianum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 127, n° 106 (1 syntype)
obliquatum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 120 (1 syntype)
plicatile -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 120 (2 syntypes)
thurmanni -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861 p. 118, pl. LVI, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (LT designated by SPATH, 1939, p. 562)

Prohelicoceras annulatum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842	*Helicoceras annulatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 611, pl. 148, fig. 7, 8, 9
?1848	*Scaphites aequalis* - QUENSTEDT, p. 304, pl. 22, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c
1850	*Helicoceras annulatus*- D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 101
1852	*Helicoceras annulatum* - BRONN, p. 337, pl. XXXIII', fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 148, fig. 7, 8, 9)
1861	*Helicoceras annulatum* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 120
?1866	*Helicoceras annulatus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 129
1875a	*Turrilites annulatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 670
1875b	*Turrilites annulatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 900

non1910 *Helicoceras* cf. *annulatum*- PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 49, pl. X(I), fig. 28a, 28b, 28c (=?*Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) depressum*)
1939 *Helicoceras annulatum* - SPATH, p. 604
1947b *Helicoceras annulatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 95(79)
1957 *Hamites (Hamitella) annulatum* - ARKELL et al., p. L216
?1957 *Hamites* cf. *annulatum* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 80, pl. IX, fig. 3, 3a
1962a *Hamites (Hamites) helicoides* - WIEDMANN, p. 96
1962b *Hamites (Hamites) helicoides* - WIEDMANN, p. 45
2002 *Hamitella annulatum* - MONKS, p. 696
2006 *Prohelicoceras annulatum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 175, pl. 33, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c

Prohelicoceras elegans (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)[3]

*1850 *Helicoceras elegans* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 109
1861 *Helicoceras elegans* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 121
1947b *Helicoceras elegans* - BREISTROFFER, p. 95

Prohelicoceras gracilis (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842 *Helicoceras gracilis* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 612, pl. 148, fig. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15
1850 *Helicoceras gracilis* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 102
1861 *Helicoceras gracilis* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 120
2006 *Prohelicoceras gracilis* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 175

Prohelicoceras moutonianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)

*1850 *Helicoceras Moutonianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 106
1861 *Helicoceras Moutonainus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 120
1930 *Helicoceras (Heteroceras) Moutonianum* - PASSENDORFER, p. 504, pl. IV, fig. 75, text-fig. 28
?1939 *Prohelicoceras* sp. nov. ? aff. *thurmanni* - SPATH, text-fig. 199h, 199i
1947b *Pseudhelicoceras Moutonianum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 46
1990 *Anisoceras (Prohelicoceras) moutonianum* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 44, pl. 3, fig. 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, text-fig. 24

Prohelicoceras obliquatum (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)

*1850 *Helicoceras obliquatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 104
1861 *Helicoceras obliquatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 120
1907 *Helicoceras obliquatum* - JACOB, p. 327
1947b *Helicoceras obliquatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 95

Prohelicoceras plicatile (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)

*1850 *Helicoceras plicatilis* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 103
1861 *Helicoceras plicatilis* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 120

[3] According to BREISTROFFER, 1947b a monstrous specimen with teratologic asymmetry.

1907 *Helicoceras plicatilis* - JACOB, p. 326
1947b *Helicoceras plicatile* - BREISTROFFER, p. 95

Prohelicoceras thurmanni (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861)

*1861 *Helicoceras Thurmanni* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 118, pl. LVI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b
1925 *Prohelicoceras thurmanni* - SPATH, p. 190
non1939 *Prohelicoceras* sp. nov. ? aff. *thurmanni* - SPATH, text-fig. 199h, 199i (=?*Prohelicoceras moutonianum*)
1957 *Prohelicoceras thurmanni* - ARKELL et al., p. L218, fig. 246: 4a, 4b (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVI, fig. 4b, 4a)
1996 *Prohelicoceras thurmanni* - WRIGHT et al., p. 237, fig. 185: 2a, 2b (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVI, fig. 4b, 4a)
?1997 *Prohelicoceras*? cf. *thurmanni* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 21, fig. 9
2011 *Prohelicoceras thurmanni* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 99, fig. 36J, 37B

Anisoceras PICTET, 1854
(1854, p. 705)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites Saussureanus* PICTET, 1847, p. 374, pl. 13, fig. 2a (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

?ambiguum -	MATHERON, 1880, pl. E-8 (nomen dubium)
armatum -	J. SOWERBY, 1817, pl. CLXVIII (HT by MT)
armatum non J. Sowerby -	ANDERSON, 1902, p. 89, pl. V, fig. 130, 131, 132 (HT by MT)
armatum zivkovici -	PETKOVIĆ, 1908, p. 99, pl. II, fig. 3 (HT by MT)
arrogans -	GIEBEL, 1852, p. 305 (new name for *Hamites elegans* D'ORBIGNY, 1842) (LT designated by KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 159, pl. 47, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)
auberti -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 85, pl. III, fig. 32 (HT by MT)
awajiense -	YABE, 1901, p. 2, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by MT)
bendirei -	ADKINS, 1920, p. 70, pl. 11, fig. 1, text-fig. 2 (HT by OD)
campichei -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 432 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c)
charlottense -	ANDERSON, 1958, p. 209, pl. 11, fig. 3, 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
cherixi -	PICTET & RENEVIER, 1866, p. 127, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by MT)
coloradoense -	COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989, p. 58 (HT by OD COBBAN, 1972, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5, text-fig. 2B)
diegoense -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 54, pl. CCLXI, fig. 1133 (HT by OD)

?draconis -	ANDERSON, 1958, p. 209 (new name for *Hamites armatum* ANDERSON, 1902, non J. SOWERBY, 1817, objective junior synonym of *Anisoceras klamathense*)
elegans non Parkinson, 1819 -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 542, pl. 133, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (Homonym of *Hamites elegans* PARKINSON, 1819)
exoticum -	SPATH, 1939, p. 555, text-fig. 195a, 195b, 195c (HT by OD)
gracile -	RENZ, 1968, p. 79, pl. 16, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, text-fig. 27g, 28f (HT by OD)
haasi -	COOPER & KENNEDY, 1979, p. 207, pl. 21, fig. E, G (HT by OD)
hashimotoi -	INOMA, 1980, p. 172, pl. 22, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (HT by OD)
jacobi -	BREISTROFFER, 1947a, p. 310 (new name for *Anisoceras picteti* SPATH, 1926b, non MATHERON 1880)
?klamathense -	ANDERSON in HANNA, 1924, p. 168 (new name for *Hamites armatum* ANDERSON, 1902, non J. SOWERBY, 1817)
leckenbyi -	WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1995, p. 305, pl. 90, fig. 11a, 11b (HT by OD)
mahabobokense -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 35, pl. CCCXXV, fig. 1454 (HT by OD)
nanaense -	VON HAUER, 1862, p. 647, pl. I, fig. 11, 12 (LT designated by WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, p. 68)
oldhamianum -	STOLICZKA, 1866, p. 175 (LT requested)
perarmatum angolanum -	COLLIGNON, 1979, p. 9, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (LT desinated herein)
perarmatum dorsocostatum -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 66, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by OD)
perarmatum perarmatum -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, p. 65, pl. XLIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e (LT designated by SPATH, 1939, p. 549)
perarmatum renzi -	KOTETISHVILI, 1977, p. 39, pl. XII, fig. 3 (HT by OD)
perarmatum simplex -	RENZ, 1968, p. 75 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLIX, fig. 5)
phillipsi -	COOPER & KENNEDY, 1979, p. 212, fig. 23, 24C (HT by OD)
picteti -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 432 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d)
plicatile -	J. SOWERBY, 1819, p. 59, pl. CCXXXIV, fig. 1 (LT designated by KENNEDY, 1971, p. 12) (specimen lost)
pseudoelegans pseudoelegans -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, p. 69, pl. L, fig. 5a, 5b (designated by SPATH, 1939, p. 557)
pseudoelegans tarfayense -	COLLIGNON, 1967, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 2, 2a (HT by MT)
pseudopunctatum -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, p. 74, pl. CII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d (LT designated by RENZ, 1968, p. 79)[4]

[4] In 1968 this specimen was also designated as lectotype by WIEDMANN & DIENI (p. 72).

renzi -	COLLIGNON, 1979, p. 11, pl. I, fig. 13a, 13b, 13c (HT by OD)
salei -	CLARK, 1958, p. 1079, pl. 140, fig. 3 (HT by OD)
saussureanum quadrifasciatum -	KLINGER, 1976, p. 23 (HT by OD SPATH, 1925, pl. XXXV, fig. 5)
saussureanum saussureanum -	PICTET, 1847, p. 374, pl. 13, fig. 2a (LT designated by WHITEHOUSE, 1926, p. 231)
saussureanum spinosum -	HAAS, 1942, pl. XLVI, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 30c, 30d (HT by OD)
saussureanum trifasciatum -	RENZ, 1968, p. 77, pl. 15, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, text-fig. 28h (HT by OD)
subarcuatum -	SPATH, 1939, p. 560, text-fig. 198a, 198b (HT by OD)
sweeti -	MCNAMARA, 1980, p. 146, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 6D (HT by OD)
teixeirai -	COLLIGNON, 1979, p. 11, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
tropicale -	MEUNIER, 1888, pl. I, fig. 5 (HT by MT)
vraconense -	RENZ, 1968, p. 75 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XLVIII, fig. 8)
?zinkei -	KÜHN & ZINKE, 1939, p. 339, pl. XI, fig. 4 (HT by OD)
zujovici -	PETKOVIĆ, 1908, p. 100, pl. II, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by MT)

Anisoceras*? *ambiguum MATHERON, 1880

*1880	*Anisoceras ambiguum* - MATHERON, pl. E-8, fig. 3
1947b	*Protanisoceras* (?) *ambiguum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 46

Anisoceras armatum (J. SOWERBY, 1817)

*1817	*Hamites armatus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 153, pl. CLXVIII
?1821	*Hamites armatus* - DEFRANCE, p. 250
non1822	*Hamites armatus* - MANTELL, p. 121, pl . XXIII, fig. 3, 4 (=*Anisoceras plicatile*), pl. XVI, fig. 5 (?=*Anisoceras plicatile*)
1825	*Hamites armatus* - DE HAAN, p. 151, n° 2
1828	*Baculita armata* - FLEMING, p. 250
1829	*Hamites armatus* - BRONGNIART, p. 403
?1832	*Hamites armatus* - PASSY, p. 333
?1836	*Hamites armatus* - FITTON, p. 113
1837	*Hamites armatus* - BUCKLAND, p. 65, pl. 44, fig. 9, 10
1837	*Hamites armatus* - BROWN, p. 2, pl . II, fig. 6
?1837	*Hamites undulatus* - BROWN, p. 1, pl. II, fig. 11
1841	*Hamites armatus* - ROEMER, p. 94, pl. XV, fig. 2a, 2b
1842	*Hamites armatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 547 (pars), pl. 135, fig. 1 (pars) (pars *Anisoceras plicatile*), pl. 135, fig. 2, 3, 4, ?fig. 5, ?fig. 6
1842	*Hamites armatus* - MATHERON, p. 266
?1844	*Hamites armatus* - RAULIN, p 173, 174

non1846 *Hamites armatus* - GEINITZ, p. 304, pl. XII, fig. 2, 3
1847 *Hamites armatus* - PICTET, p. 377
1848 *Hamites armatus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 292
1848 *Hamites armatus* - BRONN, p. 566
non1849 *Hamites armatus* - GEINITZ, p. 122
non1850 *Ancyloceras armatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 147, n° 38
non1850 *Hamites armatus* - DIXON, pl. XXIX, fig. 13 (=*Anisoceras perarmatum)*
?1851 *Hamites armatus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 225, 372
?1852 *Hamites armatus* - LORY, p. 62
1852 *Hamites armatus* - GIEBEL, p. 296
1854 *Hamites armatus* - MORRIS, p. 305
1854 *Hamites armatus* - PICTET, p. 705
1856 *Hamites armatus* - VON STROMBECK, p. 491
?1858 *Hamites armatus* - MORTILLET, p. 253
1861 *Anisoceras armatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 62 (pars), pl. XLVIII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, non fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b, 4c, 6a, 6b (=*Anisoceras jacobi*), non fig. 5a, 5b (=*Anisoceras pseudoelegans pseudoelegans*)
1861 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. L, fig. 8a, 8b
?1861 *Anisoceras armatus* - PICTET, p. 338
?1862 *Hamites (Anisoceras) armatus* - VON HAUER, p. 644, pl. I , fig. 9, 10
1866 *Anisoceras armatum* - STOLICZKA, p. 172 (pars), non pl. LXXXI, fig. 8, 8a, 8b, 9, 9a, 9b, 10, 10a (=*Anisoceras perarmatum)*, pl. LXXXII, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 1c, 2 (=?*Anisoceras perarmatum)*
1866 *Anisoceras armatus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 127
non1868 *Hamites armatus* - DE RANCE, p. 168, 169
?1871 *Hamites armatus* - PHILLIPS, p. 441
?1875b *Hamites armatus* - PRICE, p. 363 (pars?)
1875 *Anisoceras armatus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 288
1875a *Hamites armatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 666
1875b *Hamites armatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 897
1875 *Hamites armatus* - TOPLEY, p. 431, 436 (pars)
?1878 *Anisoceras armatus* - BARROIS, p. 271, 302
1880 *Anisoceras armatum* - PRICE, p. 76
?1880 *Hamites armatus* - COQUAND, p. 43
1881 *Anisoceras (Hamites) armatus* - GOSSELET, pl. XVI, fig. 6 (=D'ORBIGNY, p. 1842, pl. 135, fig. 1 (pars))
1884 *Hamites armatus* - HOMERSHAM in JUDD, p. 736
1888 *Hamites (Anisoceras) armatus* - PRESTWICH, pl. XII, fig. 6 (pars)
1889 *Hamites armatus* - BRISTOW, p. 280 (pars)
?1889 *Anisoceras armatum* - KILIAN, p. 289(53)
1890 *Anisoceras armatum* - RENEVIER, p. 340
1895 *Hamites* (s. str.?) *armatus* - KOSSMAT, p. 149(53) (pars)
?1897 *Hamites armatus* - SIMIONESCU, p. 270
1897 *Anisoceras armatum* - COWPER REED, p. 116
?1897 *Hamites* aff. *armatus* - SÖHLE, p. 25
?1899 *Anisoceras armatum* - POPOVICI-HATZEG, p. 10
1900 *Anisoceras armatum* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 459

non1902 *Hamites armatus* sp. nov. - ANDERSON, p. 89, pl. V, fig. 130, 131, 132 (=*Anisoceras klamathense*)
1903 *Hamites* cf. *elegans* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 71
?1905 *Anisoceras armatum* - CHOFFAT, p. 41, pl. I , fig. 6
1907 *Anisoceras armatum* - JACOB, p. 333 (pars)
non1907 *Hamites* (*Anisoceras*?) *armatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 84, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b (=?*Anisoceras exoticum*)
1907 *Hamites (Anisoceras) armatus* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THÉVENIN, p. 55(35), pl. XIII, fig. 9, 9a, 10, 11, text-fig. 28
1908 *Anisoceras armatum* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 99
1908 *Anisoceras armatum* var. *Živkovići* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 99, pl. II, fig. 3
?1910 *Hamites armatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 19
?1912 *Anisoceras armatus* - GANZ, p. 121
?1913 *Anisoceras armatum* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 58
1913 *Anisoceras armatum* var. *Živkovići* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 58
1920 *Hamites armatus* - ADKINS, p. 66
1920 *Hamites* sp. aff. *armatus* - ADKINS, p. 69
?1921 *Hamites* cf. *armatus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 237
?1922 *Anisoceras* cf. *oldhamianum* - SPATH, p. 151
non1923 *Anisoceras* cfr. *Armatum* - BÖSE, p. 143, pl. X, fig. 22, 23, 24 (=*Anisoceras saussureanum spinosum*)
1924 *Hamites armatus* - SCOTT, p. 15, 17
?1925a *Anisoceras* cf. *oldhamianum* - HAUGHTON, p. 274
?1925b *Anisoceras* cf. *oldhamianum* - HAUGHTON, p. 93
1925 *Anisoceras armatum* - DIENER, p. 71 (pars)
non1925 *Anisoceras* aff. *armatum* - SPATH, p. 190 (pars), pl. XXXIV, fig. 3, pl. XXXV, fig. 4, 5, pl. XXXVI (=*Anisoceras saussureanum quadrifasciatum*)
non1925a *Anisoceras* cf. *armatum* - HAUGHTON, p. 274 (=*Anisoceras saussureanum spinosum*)
non1925b *Anisoceras* cf. *armatum* - HAUGHTON, p. 94 (=*Anisoceras saussureanum spinosum*)
1926 *Anisoceras armatus* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 231
?1926 *Hamites* sp. aff. *armatus* - SCOTT, p. 80
?1927 *Anisoceras armatum* - JAYET, p. 186
?1928 *Hamites* sp. aff. *H. armatus* - BÖSE, p. 146
?1928 *Hamites* aff. *armatus* - ADKINS, p. 24
?1928 *Anisoceras* sp. aff. *armatum* - ADKINS, p. 211
?1929 *Hamites (Anisoceras)* aff. *armatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 32, pl. VII(II), fig. 5
?1929 *Anisoceras* aff. *armatum* - CUNNINGTON, p. 130
non1930 *Anisoceras* (*Hamites*) cf. *armatum* - PASSENDORFER, p. 501 (=*Anisoceras suassureanum saussureanum*)
1932 *Hamites armatus* - BARBU, p. 419
1932 *Hamites (Anisoceras) armatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 20, pl. IV, fig. 1, 1a
1932 *Anisoceras armatum* - SPATH in OSBORNE WHITE, p. 117
?1933 *Anisoceras armatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 71
1936b *Anisoceras armatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 66 (pars?)
1938 *Anisoceras armatum* - ROMAN, p. 52
1939 *Anisoceras armatum* - SPATH, p. 543, pl. LIX, fig. 6, pl. LXII, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 191 (=J. SOWERBY, 1817, pl. CLXVIII)
?1939 *Anisoceras* aff. *armatum* - SPATH, pl. LXI, fig. 9a, 9b, 10, 11, pl. LXII, fig. 4a, 4c, 4c

non1939 *Anisoceras armatum* - SPATH, pl. LX, fig. 1 (=*Anisoceras saussureanum saussureanum*)
?1939 *Anisoceras* sp. (? cf. *armatum* or *saussureanun*) - SPATH, pl. LXIII, fig. 11
non1940 *Anisoceras armatum* - FABRE, p. 239 (=*Anisoceras plicatile*)
non1942 *Anisoceras armatum* - HAAS, p. 189, text-fig. 29 (=*Anisoceras tropicale*)
?1950 *Anisoceras* aff. *armatum* - SORNAY, p. 96
1952b *Anisoceras armatum* - BASSE, p. 610
?1952 *Anisoceras armatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 46
1955 *Anisoceras armatum* - ERISTAVI, p. 62
1958 *Anisoceras armatum* - CLARK, pl. 139, fig. 2 (pars) (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 135, fig. 1)
?1958 *Anisoceras* cf. *armatum* - CLARK, p. 1080 (=ADKINS, 1920, p. 69)
non1962c *Anisoceras armatum* - WIEDMANN, p. 186, text-fig. 46, 47 (=*Anisoceras saussureanum saussureanum*)
1963 *Anisoceras armatum* - SWENSEN, p. 66, pl. 3, fig. 4, pl. 4, fig. 6, text-fig. 7, 8
?1963 *Anisoceras* aff. *armatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 36, pl. CCLV, fig. 1090
1965 *Anisoceras armatum* - CLARK, p. 25, pl. 5, fig. 4, pl. 6, fig. 6, text-fig. 7A (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 3, fig. 4, pl. 4, fig. 6, text-fig. 7)
1966b *Anisoceras* sp. (cf. *armatum*) - COLLIGNON, p. 48, pl. VII
1968 *Anisoceras armatum* - RENZ, p. 75, pl. 15, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVIII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c), fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 8a, 8b), text-fig. 27d, 28a (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 8a, 8b)
?1968 *Hamites armatus* - SASTRY, RAO & MAMGAIN, p. 12, pl. I, fig. 3
?1971 *Anisoceras armatum* - KENNEDY, p. 14, pl. 5, fig. 11
1971 *Anisoceras armatum* - NAGY, p. 19, pl. I, fig. 9, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3
1976 *Anisoceras* sp. aff. *A. armatum* - KLINGER, p. 22, pl. 4, fig. 1
1977 *Anisoceras armatum* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 40, pl. IX, fig. 2, pl. X, fig. 1, 3, pl. XII, fig. 2, pl. XIII, fig. 1, pl. XIV, fig. 7
1978 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* - SCHOLZ, p. 42, pl. 3, fig. 9
1979 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 200, fig. 13A, 13B, ?fig. 14D, 14E, 16A, 16C, 16E, 16I, fig. 17 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1917, pl. CLXVIII), fig. 18A, 18B, 18C, 19A, 19B, 19C, 19D, 19E, 19F, 19G, 19H
1979a *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* - SCHOLZ, p. 25, pl. 2, fig. 1, 5a, 5b, 7, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b, pl. 3, ?fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. ?8A, ?8B, 8C, non pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4, 6, 8 (=*Anisoceras perarmatum*)
1979b *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* - SCHOLZ, p. 592, pl. 1, fig. 6, 7, 8
non1979 *Anisoceras* sp. aff. *armatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 7, pl. I, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c
1979 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* - IMMEL, p. 634, pl. 4, fig. 6a, 6b
?1985 *Anisoceras* aff. *armatum* - THIEULOY in SOUQUET et al., p. 232, pl. 7, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6
1985 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 109, pl. 7, fig. 8
?1985 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* form *perarmatum* - HORVÁTH, pl. 1, fig. 1
1987 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* - IMMEL, p. 129
1989 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* - HORVÁTH, pl. 1, fig. 4, ?pl. 2, fig. 2 (=HORVÁTH, 1985, pl. 1, fig. 1)
1994 *Anisoceras armatum* - EMERSON et al., p. 281, fig. on p. 281 (=SWENSEN, 1963, text-fig. 7, 8 & D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 135, fig. 1)

?1995 *Anisoceras* cf. *armatum* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 302, pl. 88, fig. 3a, 3b, 15a, 15b, pl. 91, fig. 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, 9c, text-fig. 130L (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1817, pl. CLXVIII)
1996 *Anisoceras armatum* - KENNEDY in GALE, p. 573, fig. 24d, 24e, 24f, 24h
?1997 *Anisoceras* sp. ex gr. A. *armatum* - IMMEL, SEYED-EMAMI & AFSHAR-HARB, p. 178, pl. 8, fig. 3
1998 *Anisoceras armatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 35, fig. 30 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1917, pl. CLXVIII), fig. 31, 32A, 32B, 32C, 33D, 33E, 33F, 36F
2000 *Anisoceras* cf. *armatum* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
2002 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5, fig. 10, pl. 6, fig. 7a, 7b
2004 *Anisoceras armatum* - KENNEDY, p. 890, fig. 25G, 25H, 25Q, 25R, 25Y, 25Z, 25A^{1}, 25B^{1}, 25C^{1}, 25D^{1}, 26
2005 *Anisoceras armatum* - REBOULET et al., text-fig. 3K
2005 *Anisoceras armatum* - KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 303, pl. 53, fig. 1 (=KOTETISHVILI, 1977, pl. XII, fig. 2)
2006 *Anisoceras armatum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 161, pl. 47, fig. 6a, 6b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 135, fig. 1 (pars))
2007 *Anisoceras armatum* - KENNEDY & LATIL, p. 467, pl. 7, fig. 7, pl. 10, fig. 11, 14
2007 *Anisoecras armatum* - SZIVES, p. 109, pl. XXII, fig. 1, 2, pl. XXVI, fig. 33, pl. XXVII, fig. 2
2008 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5, fig. 10, pl. 6, fig. 7a, 7b (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 5, fig. 10, pl. 6, fig. 7a, 7b)
2008a *Anisoceras armatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 45, pl. 8, fig. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, pl. 9, fig. 18, 19, 20, 21, 31, 32, pl. 10, fig. 14, 15 (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 6, fig. 7a, 7b)
2010 *Anisoceras armatum živkovići* - VASKOVIĆ et al., p. 12
2011 *Anisoceras armatum* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87

Anisoceras arrogans (GIEBEL, 1852)

non1819 *Hamites elegans* - PARKINSON, p. 58
1842 *Hamites elegans* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 542, pl. 133, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
1847 *Hamites elegans* - PICTET, p. 379, pl. 13, fig. 8
1848 *Hamites elegans* - QUENSTEDT, p. 291, pl. 21, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d
1850 *Hamites elegans* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 77
*1852 *Hamites arrogans* - GIEBEL, p. 305
1852 *Hamites elegans* - QUENSTEDT, p. 379, pl. 29, fig. 18
1853 *Hamites elegans* - COTTEAU, p. 16
1859 *Hamites elegans* - CHENU, p. 93, fig. 408
1860 *Hamites arrogans* - OOSTER, p. 77
1861 *Hamites arrogans* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 92
1880 *Hamites elegans* - WRIGHT, p. 244, fig. 142 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 133, fig. 1)
?1897 *Hamites arrogans* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 104(52)
1927 *Hamites elegans* - JAYET, p. 186
?1930 *Metahamites* aff. *elegans* - SPATH, p. 61, pl. IX, fig. 5
1939 *Metahamites* (?) *arrogans* - SPATH, p. 559
1953 *Metahamites arrogans* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70
1961 *Metahamites arrogans* - CASEY, p. 117

1968 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) arrogans* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 69, pl. VII, fig. 6, 10a, 10b, 10c, 10d, pl. VIII, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 7a, 7b, 7c, 11a, 11b, text-fig. 46, 47, 48, 49, 50

?1968 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras)* cf. *arrogans* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 72, pl. VII, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 51

1979 *Anisoceras arrogans* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 211

?1979 *Anisoceras* cf. *arrogans* -COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 215, fig. 25, 26

1985 *Metahamites* ? *arrogans* - THIEULOY in SOUQUET et al., p. 234, pl. 8, fig. 11

?1986 *Anisoceras* aff. *arrogans* - NĂSTĂSEANU & AVRAM, p. 82, pl. 1, fig. 7

1989 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) arrogans* - FÖLLMI, p. 127, pl. 5, fig. 6, 7a, 7b, 7c, 8a, 8b, 8c

1996 *Metahamites elegans* - WRIGHT et al., p. 235, fig. 186: 1a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 133, fig. 1), non fig. 186: 1b (=*Metahamites sablieri*) (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 133, fig. 10)

1997 *Anisoceras arrogans* - KENNEDY et al., p. 468, pl. 2, fig. 11, pl. 3, fig. 2, 6, pl. 10, fig. 14

1997 *Anisoceras arrogans* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 14, fig. 3

2006 *Anisoceras arrogans* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 159, pl. 47, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5

2010 *Anisoceras arrogans* - MATRION, p. 192, fig. fig. 133E1, 133E2

2014 *Anisoceras arrogans* - KENNEDY & FATMI, p. 83, text-fig. 23F, 23G, 23H, 23I, 23J, 23K, 23N, 23O

Anisoceras auberti (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907)

?1903 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - JUKES-BROWNE & HILL, p. 86

*1907 *Hamites* (*Anisoceras*?) *Auberti* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 85, pl. III, fig. 32

1925 *Anisoceras Auberti* - DIENER, p. 72

1939 *Hamites* (*Anisoceras*?) *auberti* - SPATH, p. 558

1949 *Anisoceras auberti* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 125

1951 *Anisoceras auberti* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 14

1971 *Anisoceras auberti* - KENNEDY, p. 11, pl. 3, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 9a, 9b

?1971 *Anisoceras* aff. *auberti* - KENNEDY, pl. 3, fig. 5a, 5b (=JUKES-BROWNE & HILL, 1903, p. 86)

?1973 *Anisoceras auberti* - HENDERSON, p. 82, fig. 1:3a, 1:3b, 1:4, 5a, 5b

1978 *Anisoceras auberti* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 4, fig. 3A, 3B

1980 *Anisoceras auberti* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 256, pl. 3, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c

1981 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) plicatile* - CHIRIAC, p. 67, pl. 5, fig. 3a, 3b

?1984 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras)* ex aff. *auberti* - WIEDMANN & BOESS, p. 502, text-fig. 6P

1985 *Anisoceras auberti* - MARCINOWSKI & WALASZCZYK, pl. 1, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (=MARCINOWSKI, 1980, pl. 3, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c)

1995 *Anisoceras auberti* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 304, pl. 88, fig. 14a, 14b, pl. 90, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. 91, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 130J (=specimen PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, pl. III, fig. 32)

?1995 *Anisoceras* aff. *auberti* transitional to *pseudoelegans* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 304, pl. 91, fig. 1a, 1b, 3a, 3b

Anisoceras awajiense (YABE, 1901)

*1901 *Hamites (Anisoceras) Awajiensis* - YABE, p. 2, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c

Anisoceras bendirei (ADKINS, 1920)

1920 *Hamites* sp. B - WINTON & ADKINS, p. 22
*1920 *Ancyloceras bendirei* - ADKINS, p. 70, pl. 11, fig. 1, text-fig. 2
1926 *Ancyloceras Bendirei* - SCOTT, p. 76, 190
1928 *Ancyloceras bendirei* - BÖSE, p. 146
1928 *Ancyloceras bendirei* - ADKINS, p. 21, 216
1958 *Anisoceras bendirei* - CLARK, p. 1077, pl. 140, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen ADKINS, 1920, pl. 11, fig. 1)
1963 *Anisoceras bendirei* - SWENSEN, p. 68, pl. 3, fig. 6, 7, 8, 11, text-fig. 9
1965 *Anisoceras bendirei* - CLARK, p. 26, pl. 5, fig. 6, 7, 8, 11, text-fig. 7B (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 3, fig. 6, 7, 8, 11, text-fig. 9)
1979 *Anisoceras bendirei* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 210
1994 *Anisoceras bendirei* - EMERSON et al., p. 280, fig. on p. 280 (=specimen ADKINS, 1920, pl. 11, fig. 1, text-fig. 2)
1998 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - KENNEDY et al., fig. 34 (=specimen ADKINS, 1920, pl. 11, fig. 1)

Anisoceras campichei SPATH, 1926

1861 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. L, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 7c
*1926b *Anisoceras campichei* - SPATH, p. 432
1939 *Anisoceras campichei* - SPATH, p. 559, text-fig. 197a, 197b, 197c (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c)
1939 *Anisoceras campichei* transition to *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - SPATH, text-fig. 197d, 197e, 197f (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c)
1939 *Anisoceras* aff. *campichei* - SPATH, pl. LXIII, fig. 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b
1947b *Anisoceras Campichei* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46)
1968 *Anisoceras campichei* - RENZ, p. 78, pl. 15, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c), fig. 8a, 8b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c), text-fig. 27f (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c), text-fig. 28d
1971 *Anisoceras campichei* - NAGY, p. 20

Anisoceras charlottense ANDERSON, 1958

*1958 *Anisoceras charlottense* - ANDERSON, p. 209, pl. 11, fig. 3, 3a, 3b
1979 *Anisoceras charlottense* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 200

Anisoceras cherixi PICTET & RENEVIER, 1866

*1866 *Anisoceras? Cherixi* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 127, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b
1991 *Anisoceras cherixi* - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 458, fig. 14.20, 14.21 (=specimen PICTET & RENEVIER, 1866, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b)

Anisoceras coloradoense COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989

1972 *Anisoceras plicatile* - COBBAN, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, text-fig. 2A, 2B
1988 *Anisoceras* sp. nov. aff. *plicatile* - KENNEDY, p. 103, pl. 19, fig. 1, 2
*1989 *Anisoceras coloradoense* - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, p. 58, fig. 61, 94C, 94D, 94E, 94F, 94G, 94H, 94I, 94J, 94K, 94L, 94M, 95U, 95V, 95W, 95X, 95Y
1996 *Anisoceras coloradoense* - KIRKLAND, p. 102, pl. 25, fig. P, T, V

Anisoceras diegoense COLLIGNON, 1963

*1963 *Anisoceras diegoense* - COLLIGNON, p. 54, pl. CCLXI, fig. 1133

Anisoceras exoticum SPATH, 1939

1861 *Anisoceras Saussureanus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. L, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
1889 *Anisoceras Saussuri* - KILIAN, p. 289(53)
?1907 *Hamites (Anisoceras?) armatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 84, pl. IV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b
*1939 *Anisoceras exoticum* - SPATH, p. 555, pl. LXIII, fig. 2, text-fig. 195a, 195b, 195c, text-fig. 195d, 195e, 195f, 195g, text-fig. 195h, 195i, 195j (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c)
1939 *Anisoceras* cf. *exoticum* transitional to *A. armatum* - SPATH, p. 555, pl. LIX, fig. 7
1939 *Anisoceras* aff. *exoticum* - SPATH, p. 555, pl. LX, fig. 4a, 4b
1968 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) exoticum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 67, text-fig. 42
1968 *Anisoceras exoticum* - RENZ, p. 78, pl. 16, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c), text-fig. 27h, 28e (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c)
1979 *Anisoceras exoticum* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 207
?1979 *Anisoceras* aff. *exoticum* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 217, fig. 27
?1997 *Anisoceras* aff. *exoticum* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 22, fig. 8

Anisoceras gracile RENZ, 1968

*1968 *Anisoceras gracile* - RENZ, p. 79, pl. 16, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, text-fig. 27g, 28i

Anisoceras haasi COOPER & KENNEDY, 1979

1942 *Idiohamites* (?), indeterminate species - HAAS, p. 195, pl. XLV, fig. 6
1942 *Idiohamites spiniger* - HAAS, p. 195, pl. XLVI, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 31a, 31b
1942 *Idiohamites*, indeterminate species - HAAS, p. 197, pl. XLV, fig. 7a, 7b, text-fig. 31c
1942 *Idiohamites* aff. *subspinigero* - HAAS, p. 197, pl. XLVI, fig. 5, text-fig. 31d, 31e
*1979 *Anisoceras haasi* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 207, fig. 20, 21A, 21B, 21C, 21D, 21E, 21F, 21G, 21H, 21I, 21J, 22A, 22B

Anisoceras hashimotoi INOMA, 1980

*1980 *Anisoceras hashimotoi* - INOMA, p. 172, pl. 22, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, text-fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d1, 5d2, 5d3, 5d4, 5e1, 5e2, 5e3, 5e4, 5f1, 5f2, 5f3, 5f4
1996 *Anisoceras hashimotoi* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 34, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d

2000 *Anisoceras hashimotoi* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588

Anisoceras jacobi BREISTROFFER, 1947

1861 *Anisoceras armatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 62 (pars), pl. XLVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b, 4c, 6a, 6b
1861 *Anisoceras perarmatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XLIX, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b
1925 *Anisoceras armatum* Pictet - SPATH, p. 191
1926b *Anisoceras picteti* - SPATH, p. 432
1939 *Anisoceras picteti* - SPATH, p. 554, pl. LIX, fig. 4, pl. LXI, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 194a, 194b, 194c, 194d, 194e, 194f, 194g, 194h (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 3c, 4c)
1939 *Anisoceras* aff. *picteti* - SPATH, p. 555, pl. LXIII, fig. 3a, 3b, 8a, 8b
1939 *Anisoceras* aff. *picteti* transitional to *A. plicatile* - SPATH, p. 555, pl. LXIII, fig. 4a, 4b
*1947a *Anisoceras Jacobi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 310
1947b *Anisoceras Jacobi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46), 96(80)
?1952 *Anisoceras picteti* - ATABEKIAN, p. 46
1955 *Anisoceras armatum* var. *picteti* - ERISTAVI, p. 63
1968 *Anisoceras picteti* - RENZ, p. 76, p. 13, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLIX, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c), fig. 9a, 9b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLIX, fig. 7a, 7b), pl. 14, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d), fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVIII, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 8a, 8b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVIII, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c), fig. 9a, 9b, 9c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVIII, fig. 6a, 6b), text-fig. 27c, 28f (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d)
1968 *Anisoceras* aff. *picteti* transition to *Anisoceras saussureanum saussureanum* - RENZ, p. 76, pl. 15, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c
1968 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) jacobi* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 67, pl. VI, fig. 13a, 13b, 13c, text-fig. 41
?1971 *Anisoceras* aff. *picteti* - KENNEDY, p. 13, pl. 3, fig. 6, pl. 7, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c
1971 *Anisoceras picteti* - NAGY, p. 19, pl. I, fig. 10
non1972 *Anisoceras* aff. *picteti* - HANCOCK et al., pl. 81, fig. 9a, 9b (=*Idiohamites alternatus alternatus*)
1976 *Anisoceras jacobi* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 54, pl. 2, fig. 7a, 7b
?1977 *Anisoceras* cf. *picteti* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 41, pl. X, fig. 2
1979 *Anisoceras picteti* - COLLIGNON, p. 9, pl. II, fig. 4a, 4b
?1979 *Anisoceras* aff. *picteti* - WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, p. 655
1982 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) picteti* - RENZ, p. 61, pl. 20, fig. 4a, 4b

Anisoceras? *klamathense* (ANDERSON, 1924)

1902 *Hamites armatus* - ANDERSON, p. 89, pl. V, fig. 130, 131, 132
*1924 *Hamites klamathensis* - ANDERSON in HANNA, p. 168
1958 *Anisoceras draconum* n. name - ANDERSON, p. 20
1958 *Anisoceras draconis* - ANDERSON, p. 209, pl. 38, fig. 8, 8a (=specimen ANDERSON, 1902, pl. V, fig. 130, 131, 132)

Anisoceras leckenbyi WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1995

*1995 *Anisoceras leckenbyi* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 305, pl. 89, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, pl. 90, fig. 2a, 2b, 4a, 4b, 7a, 7b, 11a, 11b
1998 *Anisoceras leckenbyi* - LEHMANN, p. 30

Anisoceras mahabobokense COLLIGNON, 1964

*1964 *Anisoceras mahabobokense* - COLLIGNON, p. 35, pl. CCCXXV, fig. 1454, pl. CCCXXVI, fig. 1459
1995 *Anisoceras mahabobokense* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, text-fig. 132A, 132B (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXVI, fig. 1459), text-fig. 132C, 132D (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXV, fig. 1454)

Anisoceras nanaense (VON HAUER, 1862)

*1862 *Hamites (Anisoceras) Nanaensis* - VON HAUER, p. 647, pl. I, fig. 11, 12, non fig. 13, 14 (=*Anisoceras peudoelegans pseudoelegans*)
1968 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) nanaense* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 68, pl. VIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 10, text-fig. 44, 45
1972 *Anisoceras nanaense* - SCHOLZ, p. 92, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (=specimen VON HAUER, 1862, pl. I, fig. 11, 12), text-fig. 1A (=WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, text-fig. 45), text-fig. 1B, 1C (=from VON HAUER, 1862, pl. I, fig. 11, 12)
1979a *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) pseudoelegans* morphotype *nanaensis* - SCHOLZ, p. 29, pl. 5, fig. 4, 5a, 5b
1979 *Anisoceras nanaense* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 211

Anisoceras oldhamianum STOLICZKA, 1866

*1866 *Anisoceras Oldhamianum* - STOLICZKA, p. 175, pl. LXXXIII, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4, 4b, pl. XCII, fig. 1
1895 *Hamites (Anisoceras) Oldhamianus* - KOSSMAT, p. 148(52)
1925 *Anisoceras Oldhamianum* - DIENER, p. 73
non1925a *Anisoceras* cf. *oldhamianum* - HAUGHTON, p. 274 (=?*Anisoceras armatum*)
non1925b *Anisoceras* cf. *oldhamianum* - HAUGHTON, p. 93 (=?*Anisoceras armatum*)
1979 *Anisoceras oldhamianum* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 207

Anisoceras perarmatum angolanum COLLIGNON, 1979

*1979 *Anisoceras perarmatum angolanum* - COLLIGNON, p. 9, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c

Anisoceras perarmatum dorsocostatum CHIRIAC, 1981

*1981 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) perarmatum dorsocostatum* - CHIRIAC, p. 66, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
1988 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) perarmatum dorsocostatum* - CHIRIAC, p. 59, pl. I, fig. 6, 7, 8 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)

1850 *Hamites armatus* - DIXON, pl. XXIX, fig. 13
*1861 *Anisoceras perarmatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 65, pl. XLIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 2, 3, 7a, 7b, ?fig. 4a, 4b, non fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b (=*Anisoceras picteti*)
non1861 *Anisoceras perarmatus* variété - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XLVIII, fig. 7a, 7b (=*Anisoceras perarmatum simplex*), fig. 8 (=*Anisoceras vraconense*)
non1861 *Anisoceras perarmatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XLIX, fig. 5 (=*Anisoceras perarmatum simplex*)
1861 *Anisoceras perarmatus* - PICTET, p. 338
1862 *Hamites (Anisoceras) perarmatus* - VON HAUER, p. 644, pl. II, fig. 2, 3, 4
1862 *Hamites (Anisoceras) Saussureanus* - VON HAUER, p. 644, pl. II, fig. 1
1863 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - OOSTER, p. 19
1866 *Anisoceras armatum* - STOLICZKA, p. 172 (pars), pl. LXXXI, fig. 8, 8a, 8b, 9, 9a, 9b, 10, 10a, ?pl. LXXXII, fig. 1, 1a, 1b, 1c, 2
1866 *Anisoceras perarmatus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 127
1875 *Anisoceras perarmatus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 288
1875a *Hamites perarmatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 668
1875b *Hamites perarmatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 898
?1878 *Anisoceras perarmatus* - BARROIS, p. 271
1880 *Anisoceras perarmatus* - PRICE, p. 76
1889 *Anisoceras Saussurei* - KILIAN, p. 295(59)
1890 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - RENEVIER, p. 340
1907 *Hamites (Anisoceras) perarmatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 85
1907 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THÉVENIN, p. 55(35)
1908 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 100
1912 *Anisoceras perarmatus* - GANZ, p. 121
1913 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 59, pl. II, fig. 1
1921a *Anisoceras perarmatum* - SPATH, p. 289
1923 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - BÖSE, p. 144
1925 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - DIENER, p. 73
1925 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - SPATH, p. 191
1926 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - SCOTT, p. 61
1928 *Anisoceras* cf. *perarmatum* - SPATH, p. 51
1932 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - SPATH in OSBORNE WHITE, p. 117
1932 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - BARBU, p. 420
1938 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - ROMAN, p. 52
1939 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - SPATH, p. 548, pl. LIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1c (=specimen DIXON, 1850, pl. XXIX, fig. 13), fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, pl. LXI, fig. 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6, 7, text-fig. 192a, 192b, 192c, 192d, 192e (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e)
?1942 *Anisoceras perarmatum* ? - HAAS, p. 191, pl. XLV, fig. 4
1947b *Anisoceras perarmatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46)
?1950 *Anisoceras* aff. *perarmatum* - SORNAY, p. 102
1951 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 13
1953 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70
1955 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - REYMENT, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b
1963 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 50, pl. CCLIX, fig. 1126, 1127

1963 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - SWENSEN, p. 67, pl. 4, fig. 1, 3, 7
1965 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - DIENI & MASSARI, p. 798
1965 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - CLARK, p. 25, pl. 6, fig. 1, 3, 7 (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 4, fig. 1, 3, 7)
?1965 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - REYMENT, pl. III, fig. 1
1968 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) perarmatum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 65, pl. VI, fig. 14a, 14b, pl. VII, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, text-fig. 38, 39
1968 *Anisoceras perarmatum perarmatum* - RENZ, p. 74, pl. 13, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e), pl. 14, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLIX, fig. 3), text-fig. 27a, 28g (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e)
?1968 *Anisoceras* aff. *perarmatum perarmatum* - RENZ, pl. 14, fig. 1a, 1b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLIX, fig. 4a, 4b), fig. 3a, 3b, non fig. 5a, 5b (=*Anisoceras perarmatum renzi*)
1971 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - NAGY, p. 18
?1976 *Anisoceras* aff. *perarmatum* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 56, pl. 2, fig. 11a, 11b
1976 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - KLINGER, p. 22, pl. 3, fig. 4, 5a, 5b, 5c
1977 *Anisoceras perarmatum perarmatum* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 37, pl. IX, fig. 3, pl. XI, fig. 1, 4, pl. XIV, fig. 8, pl. XV, fig. 1, 2
1978 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - COOPER, pl. 5, fig. c
1979 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 196, fig. 12A, 12B, 12C, 12D, 12E, 12F, 12G, 12H, 13C, 13D, 14A, 14B, 14C, 15C, 15D, 15E, 15F, 16B
1979 *Anisoceras perarmatum perarmatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 8, pl. I, fig. 9a, 9b, 10, 11a, 11b, pl. II, fig. 1
1979a *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* morphotype *perarmatum* - SCHOLZ, pl. 2, fig. 9, 10, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 3, 4, 5, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3
1979a *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* - SCHOLZ, pl. 2, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4, 6, 8
1980 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - THOMEL, fig. 101
1981 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) perarmatum perarmatum* - CHIRIAC, p. 65, pl. 4, fig. 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, text-fig. 22
1982 *Anisoceras perarmatum perarmatum* - RENZ, p. 60, pl. 20, fig. 1a, 1b, 3
1984 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) perarmatum* - MUȚIU, p. 85, pl. II, fig. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26
1985 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* form *perarmatum* - HORVÁTH, pl. 1, fig. 3, ?fig. 1 (=?*Anisoceras armatum armatum*)
1988 *Anisoceras* sp. aff. *A. perarmatum* - AVRAM et al., pl. V, fig. 6a, 6b
1988 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - DELAMETTE, pl. 11, fig. 9
1989 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - WIEDMANN et al., p. 938, text-fig. 4A, 4B
1989 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* f. *perarmatum* - HORVÁTH, pl. 3, fig. 7 (=HORVÁTH, 1985, pl. 1, fig. 3)
?1991 *Anisoceras* cf. *A. perarmatum* - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 456, fig. 14.22, 14.24
1995 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - LATIL, pl. 8, fig. 2, 3
1996 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 571, fig. 23a, 23e, 24a, 24b, 24c, 24g
?1997 *Anisoceras* cf. *perarmatum* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 20, fig. 9
1997 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - ATABEKIAN et al., p. 130, pl. 41, fig. 2a, 2б, 2в, 3a, 3б

1998 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 39, fig. 32D, 32E, 32F, 33A, 33B, 33C, fig. 34, 35, 36A, 36B, 36C, 36D, 36E, 36G, 36H, 36I, 36J, 36K, 36L, non fig. 34 (=*Anisoceras bendirei*)

2000 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - ARKADIEV et al., p. 115, pl. 7, fig. 13a, 13b, 14a, 14b, 14c (=ATABEKIAN et al., 1997, pl. 41, fig. 2a, 26, 2B, 3a, 36)

2005 *Anisoceras perarmatum perarmatum* - KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 302, pl. 52, fig. 7 (=KOTETISHVILI, 1977, pl. XIV, fig. 8)

2007 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - KENNEDY & LATIL, p. 468, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, pl. 10, fig. 12

2011 *Anisoceras perarmatum* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 31D

Anisoceras perarmatum renzi KOTETISHVILI, 1977

1968 *Anisoceras* aff. *perarmatum perarmatum* - RENZ, p. 74, pl. 14, fig. 5a, 5b

*1977 *Anisoceras perarmatum renzi* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 39, pl. XII, fig. 3

Anisoceras perarmatum simplex RENZ, 1968

1861 *Anisoceras perarmatus* variété - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XLVIII, fig. 7a, 7b,

1861 *Anisoceras perarmatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XLIX, fig. 5

*1968 *Anisoceras perarmatum simplex* - RENZ, p. 75, pl. 13, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLIX, fig. 5), pl. 14, fig. 4 (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVIII, fig. 7a, 7b), text-fig. 27k (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLIX, fig. 5)

1979 *Anisoceras perarmatum simplex* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 200

Anisoceras phillipsi COOPER & KENNEDY, 1979

*1979 *Anisoceras phillipsi* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 212, fig. 16J, 16K, 23, 24A, 24B, 24C, 24D

Anisoceras plicatile (J. SOWERBY, 1819)

*1819 *Hamites plicatilis* - J. SOWERBY, p. 59, pl. CCXXXIV, fig. 1

1821 *Hamites plicatilis* - DEFRANCE, p. 250

1822 *Hamites armatus* - MANTELL, p. 121, pl. XXIII, fig. 3, 4, ?pl. XVI, fig. 5

1822 *Hamites plicatile* - MANTELL, p. 121, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 2

1825 *Hamites plicatilis* - DE HAAN, p. 152, n° 4

1828 *Baculita plicatilis* - FLEMING, p. 251

1831 *Hamites plicatilis* - BENETT, p. 3

non1840 *Hamites plicatilis* - GEINITZ, p. 41, pl. XII, fig. 4, pl. XIV, fig. 2

non1841 *Hamites plicatilis* - ROEMER, p. 94, pl. XIV, fig. 7

1842 *Hamites armatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 547 (pars), pl. 135, fig. 1 (pars)

non1843 *Hamites plicatilis* - GEINITZ, p. 8, pl. V, fig. 1, 2

?1850 *Hamites plicatilis* - MANTELL, p. 41, pl. LXI, fig. 3

non1850 *Turrilites plicatilis* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 216, n° 96

?1862 *Anisoceras plicatilis* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 156

?1872 *Anisoceras plicatile* - SCHLÜTER, p. 114, pl. XXXIV, fig. 6, 7, 8

1925 *Anisoceras plicatile* - DIENER, p. 73

1939 *Anisoceras plicatile* - SPATH, p. 557, text-fig. 196e (=J. SOWERBY, 1819, pl. CCXXXIV, fig. 1), text-fig. 196f (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 2), text-fig. 196g, 196h

1940 *Anisoceras armatum* - FABRE, p. 239

1949 *Anisoceras plicatile* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 125

1951 *Anisoceras plicatile* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 14

1959 *Anisoceras plicatile* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 36, pl. IV, fig. 2

?1963 *Anisoceras* sp. aff. *A. plicatile* - SWENSEN, p. 70, pl. 1, fig. 15, 16, text-fig. 10

1964 *Anisoceras plicatile* - COLLIGNON, p. 8, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1363, 1364, p. 35, pl. CCCXXV, fig. 1453

?1965 *Anisoceras* sp. aff. *A. plicatile* - CLARK, p. 27, pl. 1, fig. 15, 16, text-fig. 7C (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 1, fig. 15, 16, text-fig. 10)

1971 *Anisoceras plicatile* - KENNEDY, p. 12, pl. 3, fig. 12, 13, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=specimens MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 2, 4)

non1972 *Anisoceras plicatile* - COBBAN, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, text-fig. 2A, 2B (=*Anisoceras coloradoense*)

?1973 *Anisoceras* cf. *A. plicatile* - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 49, text-fig. 19

1973 *Anisoceras plicatile* - COOPER, p. 45, fig. 3D

1976 *Anisoceras plicatile* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 55, pl. 2, fig. 8a, 8b, 9, 10a, 10b

1978 *Anisoceras plicatile* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 11

1979 *Anisoceras plicatile* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 211

1979 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) plicatile* - IMMEL, p. 633, pl. 4, fig. 2a, 2b

1980 *Anisoceras plicatile* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 255, pl. 3, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b

non1981 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) plicatile* - CHIRIAC, p. 67, pl. 5, fig. 3a, 3b (=*Anisoceras auberti*)

1983 *Anisoceras plicatile* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 25, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c, 16d, 16e, 16f, 16g, 16h, 16i, 16j, 16k, 16l, 16m, 16p, 16q, 19a, 19b, 19c, 19d, 19e, 34l, 34m

1983 *Anisoceras* aff. *plicatile* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, fig. 16n, 16o

1984 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) plicatile* - WIEDMANN & BOESS, p. 502, fig. 6K, 6U, 6V

1987 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) plicatile* - IMMEL, p. 129

1987 *Anisoceras plicatile* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 168, pl. 38, fig. 6

non1988 *Anisoceras* sp. nov. aff. *plicatile* - KENNEDY, p. 103, pl. 19, fig. 1, 2 (=*Anisoceras coloradoense*)

?1988 *Anisoceras* cf. *plicatile* - KENNEDY et al., p. 42, fig. 1aa, 1bb

1989 *Hamites plicatilis* - SPAMER et al., pl. 8, fig. 1 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1819, pl. CCXXXIV, fig. 1)

1989 *Anisoceras plicatile* - BŁASZKIEWICZ & SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 267, pl. CLXXI, fig. 5 (=CIEŚLIŃSKI, 1959, pl. IV, fig. 2)

?1990a *Anisoceras* cf. *plicatile* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 142, pl. 15, fig. 7, 8

1992 *Anisoceras plicatile* - THOMEL, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, pl. 8, fig. 5, 6, pl. 10, fig. 3, pl. 11, fig. 10

1994 *Anisoceras plicatile* - KENNEDY, p. 231, pl. 12, fig. 7, 8, 15 (=FABRE, 1940, p. 239)

1995 *Anisoceras plicatile* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 305, pl. 89, fig. 5, fig. 6a, 6b (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. 23, fig. 4), fig. 7a, 7b (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 3), fig. 9 (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 1), fig. 10a, 10b, pl. 90, fig. 1a, 1b, 3a, 3b, 6a, 6b, fig. 8a, 8b (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 2), fig. 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, 12a, 12b, pl. 91, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 10a, 10b,

10c, 11, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c (=specimen WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1987, pl. 38, fig. 6), text-fig. 130K (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1819, pl. CCXXXIV, fig. 1), text-fig. 131A (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1363), text-fig. 131P (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1364), text-fig. 132E, 132F (=COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXV, fig. 1453)

?1995 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras)* cf. *plicatile* - LEHMANN, p. 42

?998 *Anisoceras plicatile* - KAPLAN et al., p. 178, pl. 58, fig. 4, 6, pl. 59, fig. 1, 3, 4, 5, pl. 60, fig. 5 (=specimen SCHLÜTER, 1872, pl. XXXIV, fig. 6, 7, 8)

?998 *Anisoceras plicatile* - LEHMANN, p. 31, pl. 5, fig. 7b

?1999 *Anisoceras* cf. *plicatile* - HAYAKAWA & NISHINO, p. 10, pl. 10, fig. j, k

?2000 *Anisoceras* cf. *plicatile* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588

2006 *Anisoceras plicatile* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 161, pl. 49, fig. 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b

?2007 *Anisoceras plicatile* - WILMSEN et al., p. 435, fig. 4L, 4O

2013 *Anisoceras plicatile* - REBOULET et al., text-fig. 5F

Anisoceras pseudoelegans pseudoelegans PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861

*1861 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 69, pl. L, fig. 4, 5a, 5b, non fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 7c (=*Anisoceras campichei*), non fig. 8a, 8b, 8c (=*Anisoceras armatum*)

?861 *Anisoceras armatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XLVIII, fig. 5a, 5b

?862 *Hamites (Anisoceras) Nanaensis* - VON HAUER, pl. I, fig. 13, 14

1875a *Hamites pseudoelegans* - NEUMAYR, p. 668

1875b *Hamites pseudoelegans* - NEUMAYR, p. 898

1882 *Anisoceras pseudo-elegans* - FISCHER, p. 398

non1907 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - JACOB, p. 323

1907 *Hamites (Anisoceras) pseudo-elegans* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 85

1910 *Anisoceras pseudo-elegans* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 19

1925 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - DIENER, p. 73

1927 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - JAYET, p. 186

1936b *Anisoceras* aff. *pseudo-elegans* - BREISTROFFER, p. 66

1938 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - ROMAN, p. 52

1939 *Anisoceras pseudo-elegans* - SPATH, p. 556, pl. LIX, fig. 5a, 5b, pl. LX, fig. 3a, 3b, pl. LXIII, fig. 12a, 12b, text-fig. 196a, 196b, 196c =PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 4, 5a, 5b), text-fig. 196d

1939 *Anisoceras* aff. *pseudo-elegans* - SPATH, pl. LX, fig. 2a, 2b

1940 *Anisoceras pseudo-elegans* - BREISTROFFER, p. 154

1947b *Anisoceras pseudo-elegans* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46)

1955 *Anisoceras* cf. *pseudoelegans* - ERISTAVI, p. 64

1965 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - DIENI & MASSARI, p. 798

1968 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - RENZ, p. 79, pl. 14, fig. 10a, 10b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVIII, fig. 5a, 5b), fig. 11a, 11b, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 5a, 5b), pl. 16, fig. 7 (aff.) (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 4), text-fig. 27i, 28k (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 5a, 5b)

1968 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 68, pl. VIII, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 43

1976 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - KLINGER, p. 23, pl. 3, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 5i, 6i
1976 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* specimen transitional to *A. plicatile* - KLINGER, pl. 4, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 5j
1979 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 210
1979 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - COLLIGNON, p. 10, pl. II, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c
1979a *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) pseudoelegans* - SCHOLZ, p. 28, pl. 4, fig. 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6, 7a, 7b, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, 10a, 10b, 11, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4, text-fig. 8D, 8E, 8F, 8G, 8H
non1979a *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) pseudoelegans* morphotype *similis* - SCHOLZ, pl. 5, fig. 6a, 6b, 7, 8, 9a, 9b (=*Hamites (Lytohamites) similis*)
1981 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) pseudoelegans* - OBATA et al., pl. 3, fig. 3, pl. 8, fig. 1, 2
1989 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) pseudoelegans* - FÖLLMI, p. 127, pl. 5, fig. 9a, 9b, 10
1989 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) pseudoelegans* - HORVÁTH, pl. 1, fig. 8
1996 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - KENNEDY in GALE et al, p. 573, fig. 17l, 23c, 23d, 23f
1997 *Anisoceras pseudo-elegans* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 39, fig. 2
?1999 *Anisoceras* cf. *pseudoelegans* - LÓPEZ-HORGUE et al., fig. 14a, 14b
non2002 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5, fig. 10, pl. 6, fig. 7a, 7b (=*Anisoceras armatum*)
2007 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - KENNEDY & LATIL, p. 469, pl. 12, fig. 7, 8
2007 *Anisoceras pseudo-elegans* - SZIVES, p. 110, pl. XVII, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 8a, 8b
non2008 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5, fig. 10, pl. 6, fig. 7a, 7b (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 5, fig. 10, pl. 6, fig. 7a, 7b) (=*Anisoceras armatum*)
2011 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 31E

Anisoceras pseudoelegans tarfayense COLLIGNON, 1967

*1967 *Anisoceras pseudoelegans tarfayensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 12, pl. 1, fig. 2, 2a

Anisoceras pseudopunctatum PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861

*1861 *Anisoceras pseudo-punctatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 74, pl. LII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b
1938 *Anisoceras pseudopunctatum* - ROMAN, p. 52
1947b *Anisoceras pseudopunctatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46)
1968 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) pseudopunctatum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 72, pl. VIII, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 52
1968 *Anisoceras pseudopunctatum* - RENZ, p. 79, pl. 16, fig. 1a, 1b, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d), fig. 5a, 5b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c)
1979 *Anisoceras pseudopunctatum* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 200

Anisoceras renzi COLLIGNON, 1979

*1979 *Anisoceras renzi* - COLLIGNON, p. 11, pl. I, fig. 13a, 13b, 13c, 14

Anisoceras salei CLARK, 1958

*1958 *Anisoceras salei* - CLARK, p. 1079, pl. 140, fig. 3

1963 *Anisoceras salei* - SWENSEN, p. 69, pl. 4, fig. 4
1965 *Anisoceras salei* - CLARK, p. 26, pl. 6, fig. 4 (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 4, fig. 4)

Anisoceras saussureanum quadrifasciatum KLINGER, 1976

1925 *Anisoceras* aff. *armatum* - SPATH, p. 190 (pars), pl. XXXIV, fig. 3, pl. XXXV, fig. 4, 5, pl. XXXVI
*1976 *Anisoceras saussureanum quadrifasciatum* - KLINGER, p. 23, pl. 4, fig. 3, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 5l, 6j

Anisoceras saussureanum saussureanum (PICTET, 1847)

*1847 *Hamites Saussureanus* - PICTET, p. 374, pl. 13, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 4, ?fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 7c
1850 *Ancyloceras Saussureanus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 125, n° 66
1852 *Hamites Saussureanus* - GIEBEL, p . 298
1854 *Anisoceras Saussureanum* - PICTET, p. 705, pl. LVI, fig. 12, 12a (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 1a, 1b, 1d, 2a, 3a, 4, 3b)
1859 *Anisoceras Saussureanus* - CHENU, p. 93, fig. 406 (pars PICTET, 1847, pl. 13)
1860 *Anisoceras Saussureanum* - OOSTER, p. 97
1861 *Anisoceras Saussureanus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 67 (pars), pl. L, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d , non fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=*Anisoceras exoticum*)
1861 *Anisoceras Saussureanus* - PICTET , p. 338
non1862 *Hamites (Anisoceras) Saussureanus* - VON HAUER, p. 644, pl. II, fig. 1 (=*Anisoceras perarmatum*)
1863 *Anisoceras Saussureanum* - OOSTER, p. 19
1866 *Anisoceras Saussureanus* - STOLICZKA, p. 175, 176
1866 *Anisoceras Saussureanus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 127
1875b *Hamites armatus* - PRICE, p. 363 (pars)
1875a *Hamites Saussureanus* - NEUMAYR, p. 668
1875b *Hamites Saussureanus* - NEUMAYR, p. 899
1875 *Anisoceras Saussureanus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 288
1875 *Anisoceras (Hamites) Saussureanus* - HÉBERT & TOUCAS, p. 74
1880 *Anisoceras Saussureanum* - PRICE, p. 76
1885 *Hamites saussureanus* - FALLOT , p. 71
non1889 *Anisoceras Saussurei* - KILIAN, p. 289(53) (=*Anisoceras exoticum*)
1897 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - COWPER REED, p. 116
1907 *Hamites Saussureanus* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THÉVENIN, p. 55(35)
1913 *Anisoceras Saussureanum* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 60, pl. III, fig. 2
?1918 *Anisoceras Saussureanum* - TOMITCH, p. 3, 5, 11
1921a *Anisoceras saussureanum* - SPATH, p. 289
1922 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - SPATH, p. 151
1923 *Anisoceras Saussureanum* - BÖSE, p. 144
non1925 *Anisoceras Saussureanum* - DIENER, p. 73
1926a *Anisoceras saussureanum* - JAYET, p. 156
1926b *Anisoceras Saussureanum* - JAYET, p. 171
1926 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 231
1927 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - JAYET, p. 186

?1930 *Hamites* sp., groupe de *H. Saussureanum* - ROCH, p. 393
1930 *Anisoceras (Hamites)* cf. *armatum* - PASSENDORFER, p. 501
?1932 *Hamites (Anisoceras) Saussurei* - COLLIGNON, p. 20, pl. IV, fig. 2, 2a, 3, 3a, 4, 4a, text-fig. 27
1932 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - SPATH in OSBORNE WHITE, p. 117
1933a *Anisoceras Saussureanum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234
1934 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - HEIM & SEITZ, p. 199, ?p. 217
non1936a *Hamites (Anisoceras) saussurei* - COLLIGNON IN BESAIRIE, p. 197, pl. XXI, fig. 13 (=*Metahamites raynodi*)
1938 *Anisoceras Saussureanum* - ROMAN, p. 51, pl. V, fig. 48 (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 4), fig. 48a (=(=PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 3a, 3b, 4), fig. 48 on legend pl. V (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 1f)
1939 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - SPATH, p. 551, pl. LXI, fig. 1, fig. 2 (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 4), pl. LXIV, fig. 9a, 9b, text-fig. 193a, 193b', 193b", 193c (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 4, 3a, 3b, 2b), text-fig. 193d (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 1c), ?text-fig. 193e, 193f
1939 *Anisoceras* sp. juv. (aff. *saussureanum* or *armatum*) - SPATH, pl. LXI, fig. 12
1939 *Anisoceras* aff. *saussureanum* - SPATH, pl. LXII, fig. 1
1939 *Anisoceras armatum* - SPATH, pl. LX, fig. 1
non1940 *Anisoceras* aff. *Saussureanum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 153 (=*Pseudhelicoceras robertianum*)
?1950 *Anisoceras* aff. *saussureanum* - SORNAY, p. 61
1952b *Anisoceras saussureanum* - BASSE, p. 610, pl. III, fig. 6, 6a (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 3a, 4, 3b), text-fig. 50-12 (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 1c)
?1955 *Anisoceras* cf. *saussereanum* - ERISTAVI, p. 63
1957 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - ARKELL et al., p. L220, fig. 246: 5a, 5b, 5c (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 4, 3a, 2b, 3b, 1c)
1962c *Anisoceras armatum* - WIEDMANN, p. 186, text-fig. 46, 47
1963 *Anisoceras Saussurei* - COLLIGNON, p. 52, pl. CCLX, fig. 1129
1968 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) saussureanum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 66, pl. VII, fig. 7a, 7b, text-fig. 40
1968 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - RENZ, p. 77, pl. 15, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c), fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 3), ?pl. 16, fig. 8a, 8b (aff.), text-fig. 27e, 28b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. L, fig. 1)
1977 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) saussureanum* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 23, pl. 3, fig. 4, 5, fig. 6 (=SPATH, 1939, text-fig. 193d)
1979 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - COLLIGNON, p. 8, pl. II, fig. 2
1979 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) saussureanum* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 343, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen MARTÍNEZ, 1977, pl. 3, fig. 4, 5)
1979a *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) saussureanum* - SCHOLZ, p. 24, text-fig. 7 (=specimen, PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 2a)
1981 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) saussureanum* - CHIRIAC, p. 66, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 23
1982 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) saussureanum* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 157, pl. 26, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c (=specimen MARTÍNEZ, 1977, pl. 3, fig. 4, 5)
1988 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - DELAMETTE, pl. 11, fig. 8

1990 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) saussureanum* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 43, pl. 3, fig. 9a, 9b

1996 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 237, fig. 187: 3a, 3b, 3c (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 4, 3a, 2b, 3b, 1c)

1997 *Anisoceras saussureanum* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 20, fig. 6, pl. 39, fig. 1 (=specimen PICTET, 1847, pl. 13, fig. 2a)

Anisoceras saussureanum spinosum HAAS, 1942

1923 *Anisoceras* cfr. *Armatum* - BÖSE, p. 143, pl. X, fig. 22, 23, 24

1925a *Anisoceras* cf. *armatum* - HAUGHTON, p. 274

1925b *Anisoceras* cf. *armatum* - HAUGHTON, p. 94

*1942 *Anisoceras saussureanum* var. *spinosa* - HAAS, p. 192, pl. XLVI, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 30a, 30b, 30c, 30d, 30e

1978 *Anisoceras saussureanum spinosa* - COOPER, pl. 1, fig. a, b

1979 *Anisoceras saussureanum spinosum* = *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) armatum* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 207

Anisoceras saussureanum trifasciatum RENZ, 1968

*1968 *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) saussureanum trifasciatum* - RENZ, p. 77, pl. 14, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, text-fig. 28h

?1976 *Anisoceras saussureanum trifasciatum* - KLINGER, p. 24, pl. 7, fig. 1

Anisoceras subarcuatum SPATH, 1939

*1939 *Anisoceras subarcuatum* - SPATH, p. 560, text-fig. 198a, 198b, 198c, 198d, 198e, 198f, 198g, 198h, 198i, 198j

?1939 *Anisoceras* aff. *subarcuatum* - SPATH, p. 560, pl. LXIII, fig. 5a, 5b

non1941 *Anisoceras* aff. *subarcuatum* (transition to *Idiohamites* ?) - SPATH, pl. LXV, fig. 11 (=*Idiohamites spathi*)

?1941 *Anisoceras subarcuatum*, transition to *Idiohamites subspiniger* - SPATH, pl. LXV, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. LXVI, fig. 1

1963 *Anisoceras* sp. aff. *subarcuatum* - SWENSEN, p. 71, pl. 4, fig. 2, 5, text-fig. 11

1965 *Anisoceras subarcuatum* - CLARK, p. 27, pl. 6, fig. 2, 5, text-fig. 8A (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 4, fig. 2, 5, text-fig. 11)

1979 *Anisoceras subarcuatum* - COLLIGNON, p. 10, pl. II, fig. 3

?1979 *Anisoceras* aff. *subarcuatum* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 219, fig. 28

2007 *Anisoceras subarcuatum* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 53

2010 *Anisoceras subarcuatum* - MATRION, p. 192, fig. 133B1, 133B2

2011 *Anisoceras subarcuatum* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 32A, 32B, 32C

?2011 *Anisoceras* aff. *subarcuatum* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 37J

Anisoceras sweeti MCNAMARA, 1980

*1980 *Anisoceras sweeti* - MCNAMARA, p. 146, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 6D

Anisoceras teixeirai COLLIGNON, 1979

*1979 *Anisoceras teixeirai* - COLLIGNON, p. 11, pl. IV, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c

Anisoceras tropicale (MEUNIER, 1888)

*1888 *Hamites tropicalis* - MEUNIER, p. 62, pl. 1, fig. 5
1925 *Hamites tropicalis* - DIENER, p. 70
1942 *Anisoceras armatum* - HAAS, p. 189, text-fig. 29

Anisoceras vraconense RENZ, 1968

1861 *Anisoceras perarmatus* variété - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. XLVIII, fig. 8
*1968 *Anisoceras vraconense* - RENZ, p. 75, pl. 16, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVIII, fig. 8), text-fig. 27b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. XLVIII, fig. 8)
1979 *Anisoceras vraconense* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 200

Anisoceras? zinkei (KÜHN & ZINKE, 1939)

*1939 *Hamites (Anisoceras?) zinkei* - KÜHN & ZINKE, p. 339, pl. XI, fig. 4
1950 *Hamites zinkei* - SCHWARZACHER, p. 159

Anisoceras zujovici PETKOVIĆ, 1908

*1908 *Anisoceras Žujovići* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 100, pl. II, fig. 4a, 46
1913 *Anisoceras Žujovići* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 60, pl. II, fig. 2 (=specimen PETKOVIĆ, 1908, pl. II, fig. 4a, 46)
1940 *Anisoceras Zujovici* - BREISTROFFER, p. 107

Appurdiceras WHITEHOUSE, 1926
(1926, p. 229)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ancyloceras cordycepoides* ETHERIDGE, 1905, p. 14, pl. II, fig. 4 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

cordycepoides -	ETHERIDGE, 1905, p. 14, pl. II, fig. 4 (LT designated by MCNAMARA, 1980, p. 147)
decorum -	HENDERSON, 1990, p. 124, fig. Z, AA (HT by OD)

Appurdiceras cordycepoides (ETHERIDGE, 1905)

*1905 *Ancyloceras cordycepoides* - ETHERIDGE, p. 14, pl. I, fig. 3, 4, 5, pl. II, fig. 4
1909 *Crioceras cordycepoides* - ETHERIDGE, p. 159
1926 *Appurdiceras cordycepoides* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 230
1957 *Labeceras (Appurdiceras) cordcycepoides* - ARKELL et al., p. L232
?1964 *Labeceras (Appurdiceras) cordycepoides* - REYMENT, p. 25, pl. 1, fig. 6, 7

non1966 *Labeceras (Appurdiceras) cordycepoides* - LUDBROOK, p. 190 (pars *Protanisoceras auriculum*; pars *Protanisoceras gracile*)
1969 *Appurdiceras cordycepoides* - DAY, p. 156
1980 *Appurdiceras cordycepoides* - MCNAMARA, p. 147, fig. 3A (=ETHERIDGE, 1905, pl. II, fig. 4), fig. 3B, 3C (=ETHERIDGE, 1905, pl. I, fig. 3, 4)
1988 *Appurdiceras* - AGUIRRE URRETA & RICCARDI, p. 605
1996 *Appurdiceras cordycepoides* - WRIGHT et al., p. 237, fig. 187: 4a, 4b, 4c (=MCNAMARA, 1980, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C)
2007 *Appurdiceras cordycepoides* - KLEIN et al., p. 258

Appurdiceras decorum (HENDERSON, 1990)

1902 *Ancyloceras* (?) sp. ind. - ETHERIDGE, p. 46, pl. VII, fig. 14, 15
1907 *Ancyloceras* (?) sp. - ETHERIDGE, p. 16, pl. X, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9
*1990 *Labeceras (Appurdiceras) decorus* - HENDERSON, p. 124, fig. 7N, 7O, 7P, 7Q, 7R, 7S, 7T, 7U, 7V, 7W, 7X, 7Y, 7Z, 7AA, 7BB, 7CC, 8B

Prophlycticrioceras CLARK, 1965[5]

(1965, p. 33)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites tanima* ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, p. 41, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

tanimum -	ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, p. 41, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2 (HT by OD)
?*ventrinodosum* -	WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, p. 73, pl. VIII, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 53 (HT by OD)

Prophlycticrioceras tanimum ADKINS & WINTON, 1920

*1920 *Hamites tanima* - ADKINS & WINTON, p. 41, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 4
1926 *Hamites tanima* - SCOTT, p. 65
1928 *Hamites tanima* - ADKINS, p. 209
1939 *Hamites tanima* - SPATH, p. 543
1965 *Prophlycticrioceras tanimum* - CLARK, p. 33, pl. 24, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (=specimen ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2), fig. 6, 7, text-fig. 13, 14
1984 *Prophlycticrioceras tanima* - KENNEDY, p. 136
1994 *Prophlycticrioceras tanimum* - EMERSON et al., p. 287, fig. on p. 287 (=CLARK, 1965, pl. 24, fig. 3, 1, text-fig. 13 righthand, text-fig. 14)
1996 *Prophlycticrioceras tanima* - WRIGHT et al., p. 237, fig. 185: 4a, 4b (=CLARK, 1965, pl. 24, fig. 1, text-fig. 13 (pars)

[5] According to KENNEDY, 1984, p. 136 'The material is very similar to contemporaneous *Anisoceras* species and may well be no more than pathological and malformed specimens of the latter'.

*1968 *Prophlycticrioceras? ventrinodosum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 73, pl. VIII, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 53
1984 *Prophlycticrioceras ventrinodosum* - KENNEDY, p. 136

Idiohamites SPATH, 1925
(1925, p. 189)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites tuberculatus* J. SOWERBY, 1818, p. 30, pl. CCXVI, fig. 5 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

alternatus alternatus -	MANTELL, 1822, p. 122, pl. XXIII, fg. 10, 11 (HT by MT) (lost)
alternatus catenatus -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 8, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1365 (HT by OD)
alternatus rigidus -	SORNAY, 1955, p. 10, pl. I, fig. 9, 9a (HT by OD)
alternatus vectensis -	SPATH, 1939, p. 598 (LT designated by KENNEDY, 1971, p. 18, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b)
androiavensis -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 45, pl. CCLVIII, fig. 1117 (HT by OD)
?arduennensis -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 147 (LT requested) (nomen dubium)
bicostatus -	MUȚIU, 1984, p. 90, pl. III, fig. 22 (HT by OD)
bispinosus -	KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1990b, p. 416, pl. 7, fig. 65, 66, 67 (HT by OD)
collignoni -	SPATH, 1939, p. 598 (HT by OD COLLIGNON, 1931, pl. XI(V), fig. 27)
comanchensis -	ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, p. 38, pl. 6, fig. 10 (HT by OD)
compressus compressus -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 72, pl. 7, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
compressus exilis -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 72, pl. 7, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by OD)
desorianus -	PICTET, 1847, p. 381, pl. 12, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d (HT by MT)
dorsetensis dorsetensis -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 432 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d)
dorsetensis laticostatus -	HENDERSON, 1990, p. 139, fig. 18Q, 18R, 18S (HT by OD)
elegantulus elegantulus -	SPATH, 1939, p. 599, text-fig. 216a, 216b, 216c, 216d (HT by OD)
elegantulus laticostatus -	RENZ, 1968, p. 73, pl. 12, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 26i (HT by OD)
favrinoides -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 70, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b (HT by OD)
favrinus -	PICTET, 1847, p. 380, pl. 12, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (LT designated by SPATH, 1939, p. 591)
favrinus robustus -	MUȚIU, 1984, p. 89 (2 syntypes)

fremonti -	MARCOU, 1858, p. 36, pl. I, fig. 3 (LT designated herein)[6]
irregularis -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 71, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b (HT by OD)
latus -	MUȚIU, 1984, p. 89, pl. III, fig. 24 (HT by OD)
masiaposensis -	COLLIGNON, 1965, p. 13, pl. CDXIX, fig. 1733 (HT by OD)
moesicus -	MUȚIU, 1984, p. 90, pl. III, fig. 23 (HT by OD)
?*moreausianus* -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 147 (LT requested) (nomen dubium)
pulchellus -	KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1990b, p. 416, pl. 7, fig. 63, 64 (HT by OD)
polyseptus -	SCOTT, 1924, p. 17, pl. IV, fig. 5, pl. IX, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
pygmaeus -	COOPER & KENNEDY, 1979, p. 224, fig. 31J, 31K, 31L (HT by OD)
rarituberculatus -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 71, pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by OD)
recticostatus -	RENZ, 1968, p. 71, pl. 13, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 25e, 26c (HT by OD)
salvani -	COLLIGNON, 1967, p. 13, pl. 1, fig. 3, 3a (HT by OD)
spathi -	WIEDMANN, 1962c, p. 188 (HT by OD SPATH, 1941, pl. LXV, fig. 11)
spiniger -	J. SOWERBY, 1818, p. 29, pl. CCXVI, fig. 2 (largest fragment) (LT designated by SPATH, 1939, p. 585)
spinulosus -	J. SOWERBY, 1818, p. 29, pl. CCXVI, fig. 1 (HT by MT)
subspiniger -	SPATH, 1939, p. 586, text-fig. 208e (HT by OD)
tenuis -	MUȚIU, 1984, p. 90, pl. III, fig. 21 (HT by OD)
tuberculatus ndumuensis -	KLINGER, 1976, p. 33, pl. 9, fig. 3a, 3b (HT by OD)
tuberculatus tuberculatus -	J. SOWERBY, 1818, p. 30, pl. CCXVI, fig. 5 (LT designated by SPATH, 1925, p. 189)
turgidus robustus -	SPATH, 1939, p. 588 (LT requested)
turgidus subannulatus -	SPATH, 1939, p. 589 (LT requested)
turgidus turgidus -	J. SOWERBY, 1818, p. 30, pl. CCXVI, fig. 6 (HT by MT)
varians -	SCOTT, 1924, p. 14, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. VIII, fig. 3 (HT by OD)

Idiohamites alternatus alternatus (MANTELL, 1822)

*1822	*Hamites alternatus* - MANTELL, p. 122, pl. XXIII, fig. 10, 11
non1840	*Hamites alternatus* - GEINITZ, p. 41, pl. XII, fig. 5 (=*Allocrioceras billinghursti*)
?1841	*Hamites alternatus* - ROEMER, p. 93
?1850	*Ancyloceras Moreausianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 147, n° 36
?1850	*Ancyloceras Arduennensis* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 147, n° 37
?1861	*Anisoceras*? *Moreausianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 52, 76
?1861	*Anisoceras*? *Arduennensis* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 52, 77

[6] In ADKINS, 1927 and 1928 as holotype.

non1861 *Hamites alternatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 71, pl. LI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 3, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 8c (=*Idiohamites dorsetensis*), non fig. 4a, 4b (=*Idiohamites elegantulus laticostatus*), non fig. 5a, 5b (=*Idiohamites* aff. *turgidus robustus*)
1876 *Crioceras ellipticum* ? - SCHLÜTER, p. 165, pl. XLIII, fig. 3, 4
1910 *Hamites alternatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 18, pl. X(I), fig. 26a, 26b, 26c, 26d, non fig. 27a, 27b, text-fig. 5 (=*Algerites ellipticus radiatus*)
1913 *Anisoceras alternatum* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 59, pl. III, fig. 1
1925 *Anisoceras alternatum* - DIENER, p. 71
1927 *Hamites alternatus* - CIRY, p. 565
non1931b *Hamites alternatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 93(53), pl. IX(V), fig. 27, text-fig. 25 (=*Idiohamites collignoni*)
?1932 *Anisoceras alternatum* - SPATH in OSBORNE WHITE, p. 117
?1933a *Anisoceras* aff. *alternatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234
1939 *Idiohamites alternatus* - SPATH, p. 598
1939 *Idiohamites ellipticus* var. *radiata* - SPATH, p. 598 (pars)
1949 *Idiohamites alternatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 125
1951 *Idiohamites alternatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 14
non1955 *Idiohamites* sp. ind. gr. *alternatus* - SORNAY, p. 11, pl. I, fig. 12 (=*Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) acteon*)
non1956 *Idiohamites* gr. *alternatus* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 200 (=*Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) acteon*)
?1959 *Idiohamites ellipticus* - CIEŚLIŃSKI,, p. 36, pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b
1971 *Idiohamites alternatus alternatus* - KENNEDY, p. 17, pl. 4, fig. 9a, 9b, pl. 5, fig. 4a, 4b, 6, 7a, 7b, fig. 10a, 10b (=MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 10, 11)
1971 *Idiohamites collignoni* - KENNEDY, pl. 4, fig. 4, fig. 16a, 16b
1971 *Idiohamites ellipticus radiatus* - KENNEDY, fig. 6, fig. 17 (26a, 26b, 26c, 26c) (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. I, fig. 26a, 26b, 26c, 26d)
1972 *Anisoceras* aff. *picteti* - HANCOCK et al., pl. 81, fig. 9a, 9b
1976 *Idiohamites alternatus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 57, pl. 2, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c
?1977 *Algerites (Idiohamites)* aff. *dorsetensis* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 21, pl. III, fig. 1, 2
1978 *Idiohamites alternatus alternatus* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 9
1978 *Idiohamites collignoni* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 4, fig. 6A, 6B, 11
1978 *Idiohamites ellipticus radiatus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 4, fig. 12
?1981 *Idiohamites* cf. *alternatus alternatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 69, pl. 6, fig. 4a, 4b
1987 *Idiohamites alternatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 170, pl. 37, fig. 1, 2
1995 *Idiohamites alternatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 308, pl. 92, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, fig. 5a, 5b (=MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 10, 11), fig. 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 7c, 8a, 8b, fig. 9a, 9b (=specimen WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1987, pl. 37, fig. 1, 2), fig. 10a, 10b, 12a, 12b, 13a, 13b, pl. 93, fig. 1a, 1b, 4a, 4b, fig. 5a, 5b (=KENNEDY, 1971, pl. 4, fig. 16a, 16b), fig. 6a, 6b, 7, 8a, 8b, 10a, 10b, 10c, 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 14a, 14b, 15a, 15b, 15c, pl. 94, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 8a, 8b, 8c, 9, text-fig. 129A, 129F
1998 *Idiohamites alternatus* - KAPLAN et al., p. 182

Idiohamites alternatus rigidus SORNAY, 1955

*1955 *Idiohamites alternatus* var. *rigida* - SORNAY, p. 10, pl. I, fig. 5, 9, 9a, 13

Idiohamites alternatus vectensis SPATH, 1939

*1939 *Idiohamites alternatus* var. *vectensis* - SPATH, p. 598
1949 *Idiohamites alternatus* var. *vectensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 125
1951 *Idiohamites alternatus* var. *vectensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 14
?1959 *Idiohamites* sp. B. - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 37, pl. IV, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c
1971 *Idiohamites alternatus vectensis* - KENNEDY, p. 18, pl. 4, fig. 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3, 5, 8, 9
1976 *Idiohamites alternatus* var. *vectensis* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 58, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 4
1978 *Idiohamites alternatus vectensis*- KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 4, fig. 4A, 4B (=KENNEDY, 1971, pl. 5, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 7A, 7B, 13
1978 *Hypoturrilites alternatus vectensis* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 10
1979 *Idiohamites alternatus vectensis* - KENNEDY, CHAHIDA & DJAFARIAN, p. 11, pl. 1, fig. 12a, 12b
1980 *Idiohamites alternatus vectensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 257, pl. 3, fig. 10a, 10,b, 10c, 11a, 11b, 11c
1981 *Idiohamites. alternatus vectensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 70, pl. 6, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c
1983 *Idiohamites alternatus vectensis* - MARCINOWSKI & RADWANSKI, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=MARCINOWSKI, 1980, pl. 3, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c)
1983 *Idiohamites alternatus vectensis* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 29, fig. 21c, 21f, 21g, 21k
1985 *Idiohamites. alternatus vectensis* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111
1985 *Idiohamites alternatus vectensis* - MARCINOWSKI & WALASZCZYK, pl. 1, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (=MARCINOWSKI, 1980, pl. 3, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c)

Idiohamites androiavensis COLLIGNON, 1963

*1963 *Idiohamites androiavensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 45, pl. CCLVIII, fig. 1117

Idiohamites bicostatus MUŢIU, 1984

*1984 *Idiohamites bicostatus* - MUŢIU, p. 90, pl. III, fig. 22

Idiohamites bispinosus KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1990

*1990b *Idiohamites bispinosus* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 416, pl. 6, fig. 55, 63, 64, pl. 7, fig. 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 65, 66, 67, 68

Idiohamites collignoni SPATH, 1939

1931 *Hamites alternatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 93(53), pl. IX(V), fig. 27, text-fig. 25
*1939 *Idiohamites collignoni* - SPATH, p. 598
1955 *Idiohamites collignoni* - SORNAY, p. 11
1964 *Idiohamites alternatus* var. *catenatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 8, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1365
1964 *Idiohamites collignoni* - COLLIGNON, p. 9, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1368, 1369
1971 *Idiohamites collignoni* - KENNEDY, p. 16 (pars), non pl. 4, fig. 4, fig. 16a, 16b (=*Idiohamites alternatus alternatus*)
non1978 *Idiohamites collignoni* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 4, fig. 6A, 6B, 11 (=*Idiohamites alternatus alternatus*)

1995 *Idiohamites collignoni* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 311, pl. 89, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 131B (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1365), fig. 131C (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1368), fig. 131D (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1931, pl. IX(V), fig. 27), fig. 131I (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1369)

Idiohamites comanchensis (ADKINS & WINTON, 1920)

1920 *Hamites comanchensis* (sp. A) - WINTON & ADKINS, p. 22 (nomen nudum)
*1920 *Hamites comanchensis* - ADKINS & WINTON, p. 38, pl. 6, fig. 10
1920 *Hamites* sp. near *comanchensis* - ADKINS & WINTON, pl. 6, fig. 7, 8, 9
1925 *Hamites comanchensis* - WINTON, p. 53, pl. 6, fig. 5
1926 *Hamites comanchensis* - SCOTT, p. 61, 65
1927 *Hamites comanchensis* - ADKINS, p. 41, 44, 51, 53, 55, 63, 65, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72
1928 *Hamites* (?) *comanchensis* - ADKINS, p. 209, pl. XII, fig. 4 (=specimen ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, pl. 6, fig. 10)
1929 *Hamites comanchensis* - CUYLER, p. 1297
1930 *Hamites comanchensis* - ADKINS & ARICK, p. 43
1933 *Hamites comanchensis* - ADKINS, p. 352, 358
?1933 *Hamites* aff. *comanchensis* - ADKINS, p. 352
1943 *Hamites comanchensis* - LOZO, p. 1070
1961 *Idiohamites comanchensis* - PERKINS, p. 27, 42
1965 *Idiohamites comanchensis* = *fremonti* - CLARK, p. 28

Idiohamites compressus compressus CHIRIAC, 1981[7]

*1981 *Idiohamites compressus* - CHIRIAC, p. 72, pl. 7, fig. 3a, 3b
1988 *Idiohamites compressus* - CHIRIAC, p. 61, pl. II, fig. 13, 14 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 7, fig. 3a, 3b)

Idiohamites compressus exilis CHIRIAC, 1981[8]

*1981 *Idiohamites compressus exilis* - CHIRIAC, p. 72, pl. 7, fig. 4a, 4b
1988 *Idiohamites compressus exilis* - CHIRIAC, p. 61, pl. III, fig. 9, 10 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 7, fig. 4a, 4b)

Idiohamites desorianus (PICTET, 1847)

*1847 *Hamites Desorianus* - PICTET, p. 381, pl. XII, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d
1850 *Hamites Desorianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 84
1852 *Hamites Desorianus* - GIEBEL, p. 302
1860 *Hamites Desorianus* - OOSTER, p. 76
1861 *Hamites Desorianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 94
1875a *Hamites Desorianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 667
1875b *Hamites Desorianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 897
1933a *Metahamites Desorianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234

[7] A subjective synonym of *Idiohamites alternatus alternatus* according to WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1995.
[8] A subjective synonym of *Idiohamites alternatus alternatus* according to WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1995.

1933b *Metahamites Desorianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 9 (pars?)
1939 *Idiohamites desorianus* - SPATH, p. 592, text-fig. 212a, 212b, 212c, 212d (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 12, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d), text-fig. 212e, ?text-fig. 212f, 212g, 212h
?1939 *Idiohamites* sp. ind. (cf. *desorianus* ?) - SPATH, pl. LXV, fig. 6
1968 *Idiohamites desorianus* - RENZ, p. 72, pl. 11, fig. 32a, 32b, 32c, text-fig. 25h, 26e
1984 *Idiohamites desorianus* transitional to *I. turgidus* - MUȚIU, p. 85, pl. III, fig. 17, 18
1984 *Idiohamites desorianus* - MUȚIU, p. 85, pl. III, fig. 14, 15, 16
?2001 *Idiohamites* cf. *desorianus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. III, fig. D
2011 *Idiohamites desorianus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 34F

Idiohamites dorsetensis dorsetensis SPATH, 1926

1861 *Hamites alternatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 71, pl. LI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 3, ?fig. 2a, 2b, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 8c (aff.)
1889 *Anisoceras alternatum* - KILIAN, p. 289(53)
1905 *Anisoceras alternatus* - CHOFFAT, p. 40
*1926b *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - SPATH, p. 432
1932 *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - SPATH in OSBORNE WHITE, p. 117
1936b *Anisoceras alternatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 66
1939 *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - SPATH, p. 596, pl. LVII, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, pl. LXIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 9a, 9b 15a, 15b, pl. LXV[9], fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 215a, 215b, 215c, 215d (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d), text-fig. 215e, 215f
1947b *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46)
1952a *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - BASSE, p. 610, text-fig. 9-3 (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 1d)
1957 *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L220, fig. 246: 6a, 6b, 6c (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 1b, 1c, 1d)
?1963 *Idiohamites* sp. aff. *dorsetensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 41, pl. CCLVI, fig. 1105
1968 *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - RENZ, p. 70, pl. 11, fig. 39a, 39b, 39c, 40a, 40b, 40c, pl. 12, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d), text-fig. 25a, 26b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d), text-fig. 25c, 25d, 25f, 26a
?1968 *Idiohamites* aff. *dorsetensis* - RENZ, p. 71, pl. 12, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 6a, 6b), fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 8c, 8d, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c), text-fig. 25b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 6a, 6b)
?1968 *Idiohamites* aff. *dorsetensis* transition to *Anisoceras armatum* - RENZ, pl. 13, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
?1968 *Idiohamites* aff. *dorsetensis* transition to *Anisoceras campichei* - RENZ, pl. 13, fig. 6a, 6b
?1977 *Algerites (Idiohamites)* aff. *dorsetensis* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 21, pl. III, fig. 1, 2 (=?*Idiohamites alternatus alternatus*)
1977 *Algerites (Idiohamites) dorsetensis* - MARTÍNEZ, pl. III, fig. 3 (=SPATH, 1939, text-fig. 215d)
?1978 *Anisoceras (Idiohamites)* cf. *dorsetensis* - SCHOLZ, p. 43

[9] Plate LXV was published in 1941.

1979b *Anisoceras (Idiohamites) dorsetensis* - SCHOLZ, p. 593, pl. 1, fig. 2, pl. 2, fig. 3, 4
1979 *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 222, fig. 30A, 30B, 30C, 30D, 31G
1981 *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 69, pl. 6, fig. 3a, 3b
?1982 *Algerites (Idiohamites)* sp. aff. *A. (I.) dorsetensis* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 159, pl. 26, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c (=specimen MARTÍNEZ, 1977, pl. III, fig. 1, 2)
1985 *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 110, pl. 7, fig. 9
1987 *Mariella dorsetensis* - PHILLIPS, p. 12 (holotype)
1989 *Anisoceras (Protanisoceras) dorsetensis* - FÖLLMI, p. 127, pl. 5, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c
non1995 *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - LATIL, pl. 9, fig. 1 (=*Idiohamites elegantulus elegantulus*)
1996 *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 237, fig. 187: 2a, 2b, 2c (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 1b, 1c, 1d)
?1996 *Idiohamites* cf. *dorsetensis* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 21, pl. 5, fig. 5a, 5b
?2001 *Idiohamites* sp. nov. aff. *dorsetensis* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. I, fig. 1
2007 *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - SZIVES, p. 111, pl. XXVII, fig. 10a, 10b
2008b *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 132, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, pl. 8, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20

Idiohamites dorsetensis laticostatus HENDERSON, 1990

*1990 *Idiohamites dorsetensis laticostatus* - HENDERSON, p. 139, fig. 18M, 18N, 18O, 18P, 18Q, 18R, 18S, 18T, 18U, 19B

Idiohamites elegantulus elegantulus (SPATH, 1939)

*1939 *Idohamites elegantulus* - SPATH, p. 599, text-fig. 216a, 216b, 216c, 216d, text-fig. 216e, 216f, 216g
1979b *Anisoceras (Idiohamites) elegantulus* - SCHOLZ, p. 594, pl. pl. 2, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, pl. 3, fig. 5
?1979 *Idiohamites* cf. *elegantulus* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 224, fig. 31A, 31B, 31C, 31D
1995 *Idiohamites dorsetensis* - LATIL, p. 9, fig. 1
1996 *Algerites elegantulus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 575, fig. 25b, 25c, 25d, 25f, 25g, 25i, 26b, 26e, 26f, 26h
2007 *Idiohamites elegantulus* - KENNEDY & LATIL, p. 470, pl. 8, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8
2008b *Idiohamites elegantulus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 132
2011 *Idiohamites elegantulus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87

Idiohamites elegantulus laticostatus RENZ, 1968

1861 *Anisoceras alternatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. LI, fig. 4a, 4b
1861 *Hamites virgulatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. LIV, fig. 12a, 12b, 12b
*1968 *Idiohamites elegantulus laticostatus* - RENZ, p. 73, pl. 11, fig. 38a, 38b, 38c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c), fig. 41a, 41b, 41c, 42a, 42b, 42c, pl. 12, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 4a, 4b), fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 25m, text-fig. 26i (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 4a, 4b), text-fig. 26k, text-fig. 26l (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c), ?text-fig. 26m

Idiohamites favrinoides CHIRIAC, 1981

*1981 *Idiohamites favrinoides* - CHIRIAC, p. 70, pl. 6, fig. 6a, 6b
1988 *Idiohamites favrinoides* - CHIRIAC, p. 60, pl. II, fig. 7, 8 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 6, fig.6a, 6b)

Idiohamites favrinus (PICTET, 1847)

*1847 *Hamites Favrinus* - PICTET, p. 380, pl. 12, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, ?5a, 5b, 5c, ?fig. 7a, 7b, 7c
1850 *Hamites Favrinus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 83
1852 *Hamites Favrinus* - GIEBEL, p. 302
1860 *Hamites Favrinus* - OOSTER, p. 76
1861 *Hamites Favrinus* - PICET & CAMPICHE, p. 94
1875a *Hamites Favrinus* - NEUMAYR, p. 667
1875b *Hamites Favrinus* - NEUMAYR, p. 898
?1880 *Hamites Favrinus* - COQUAND, p. 42
?1907 *Hamites Favrinus* - JACOB, p. 315
1907 *Hamites Favrei* - JACOB, p. 323
1912 *Hamites vavrinus* - GANZ, p. 129
1923 *Hamites favrinus* - BÖSE, p. 130
?1933b *Metahamites* cf. *Favrinus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 8
?1936 *Hamites (Anisoceras)* aff. *favrinus*- VENZO, p. 112(54), pl. X(VI), fig. 7a, 7b, pl. XI(VII), fig. 15
1939 *Idiohamites favrinus* - SPATH, p. 591, pl. LXV[10], fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 211a, 211b, 211c, 211d (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 12, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d), ?text-fig. 211e, 211f, 211g (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 12, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c), text-fig. 211h
1962c *Idiohamites favrinus* - WIEDMANN, p. 187, pl. 9, fig. 1, text-fig. 48
?1968 *Idiohamites* sp. indet. aff. *favrinus* - RENZ, p. 72, pl. pl. 11, fig. 31a, 31b, 31c, text-fig. 25i, 26d
1984 *Idiohamites favrinus* - MUŢIU, p. 85, pl. III, fig. 11, 13
1984 *Idiohamites favrinus* var. *robustus* - MUŢIU, p. 89, pl. III, fig. 19, 20
1997 *Idiohamite favrinus* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 39, fig. 4 (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 12, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c)
?1997 *Idiohamite* aff. *favrinus* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 39, fig. 5
?2000 *Idiohamites* cf. *favrinus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
2007 *Idiohamites favrinus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 54
2007 *Idiohamites favrinus* - LEHMANN et al., p. 738, fig. 11D
2011 *Idiohamites favrinus* - LEHMANN, p. 129 (=LEHMANN et al., 2007, fig. 11D)
?2011 *Idiohamites favrinus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 36M

Idiohamites fremonti (MARCOU, 1858)

*1858 *Hamites Fremonti* - MARCOU, p. 36, pl. I, fig. 3[11]
1860a *Hamites Fremonti* - SHUMARD, p. 583, 587
1861 *Hamites Fremonti* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 91

[10] Plate LXV published in 1941.
[11] *Baculites Fremonti* in legend plate I.

1864 *Hamites Fremonti* - MEEK, p. 23
1889 *Hamites fremonti* - HILL, p. 23, 45
1891 *Hamites fremonti* - HILL, p. 516
1893 *Hamites fremonti* - BOYLE, p. 144
1894 *Hamites Fremonti* - HYATT, p. 577
1901 *Hamites fremonti* - HILL, p. 252, pl. XXXV, fig. 3
1910 *Hamites fremonti* - GRABAU & SHIMER, p. 200, fig. 1462 (=HILL, 1901, pl. XXXV, fig. 3)
1920 *Hamites fremonti* (sp. C) - WINTON & ADKINS, p. 23
1920 *Hamites* sp. (*fremonti* Marcou?) - ADKINS & WINTON, p. 40, pl. 6, fig. 3
1925 *Hamites fremonti* - WINTON, p. 20
1926 *Hamites Fromenti* - SCOTT, p. 61
1926 *Hamites Fremonti* - SCOTT, p. 65
1927 *Hamites fremonti* - ADKINS, p. 41, 44, 51, 53, 55, 63, 65, 69, 72, pl. 4, fig. 2 (=specimen MARCOU, 1858, pl. I, fig. 3)
1928 *Hamites fremonti* - ADKINS, p. 208, pl. VI, fig. 2 (=specimen MARCOU, 1858, pl. I, fig. 3)
1928 *Exiteloceras fremonti* - ADKINS, p. 212
1930 *Hamites fremonti* - ADKINS & ARICK, p. 43
1930 *Hamites fremonti* - BULLARD & CUYLER, p. 74
1931 *Hamites fremonti* - BULLARD, p. 28
1933 *Hamites fremonti* - ADKINS, p. 352, 355, 360
1933 *Idiohamites fremonti* - ADKINS, p. 352, 363, 368
1947 *Hamites (Idiohamites) fremonti* - SHIMER & SHROCK, p. 583, pl. 240, fig. 12 (=HILL, 1901, pl. XXXV, fig. 3)
1957 *Idiohamites fremonti* - YOUNG, p. 18
1959 *Idiohamites fremonti* - SHELBURNE, p. 117, pl. 38, fig. 4
1959b *Idiohamites fremonti* - YOUNG, p. 759, 760, 761
1961 *Idiohamites fremonti* - PERKINS, p. 27
1963 *Idiohamites fremonti* - SWENSEN, p. 72, pl. 2, fig. 11, pl. 3, fig. 5, 9, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, text-fig. 12, 13
1965 *Idiohamites fremonti* - CLARK, p. 28, pl. 2, fig. 11, pl. 5, fig. 5, 9, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, text-fig. 8B (=SWENSEN, 1963, p. 72, pl. 2, fig. 11, pl. 3, fig. 5, 9, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, text-fig. 12)
?1973 *Idiohamites* sp. nov. - HENDERSON, p. 83, fig. 6:3a, 6:3b
1977 *Idiohamites fremonti* - PHILLIPS, p. 97 (holotype)
?1976 *Idiohamites* sp. aff. *I. fremonti* - KLINGER, p. 34, pl. 10, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 7e
1994 *Idiohamites fremonti* - EMERSON et al., p. 283, left & middle fig. on p. 283 (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 2, fig. 11, text-fig. 12, 13), right fig. on p. 283

Idiohamites irregularis CHIRIAC, 1981[12]

*1981 *Idiohamites irregularis* - CHIRIAC, p. 71, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b
1988 *Idiohamites irregularis* - CHIRIAC, p. 60, pl. II, fig. 11, 12 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 7, fig.1a, 1b)

[12] A subjective synonym of *Idiohamites alternatus alternatus* according to WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1995.

Idiohamites latus MUŢIU, 1984

*1984 *Idiohamites latus* - MUŢIU, p. 89, pl. III, fig. 24

Idiohamites masiaposensis COLLIGNON, 1965

*1965 *Idiohamites masiaposensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 13, pl. CDXIX, fig. 1733

Idiohamites moesicus MUŢIU, 1984

*1984 *Idiohamites moesicus* - MUŢIU, p. 90, pl. III, fig. 23

Idiohamites pulchellus KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1990

1973 *Idiohamites* sp. - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 50, pl. 13, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
*1990b *Idiohamites pulchellus* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 416, pl. 7, fig. 63, 64, 69, 70, 71

Idiohamites polyseptus (SCOTT, 1924)

*1924 *Hamites polyseptus* - SCOTT, p. 17, pl. IV, fig. 3, 5, 6, 8, pl. IX, fig. 2
1926 *Hamites polyseptus* - SCOTT, p. 62, 65
1928 *Hamites polyseptus* - ADKINS, p. 210
1965 *Idiohamites polyseptus* = *varians* - CLARK, p. 29

Idiohamites pygmaeus COOPER & KENNEDY, 1979

*1979 *Idiohamites pygmaeus* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 224, fig. 31J, 31K, 31L, 31M, 31N

Idiohamites rarituberculatus CHIRIAC, 1981[13]

*1981 *Idiohamites rarituberculatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 71, pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b
1988 *Idiohamites rarituberculatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 61, pl. II, fig. 9, 10 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b)

Idiohamites recticostatus RENZ, 1968

*1968 *Idiohamites recticostatus* - RENZ, p. 71, pl. 13, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 25e, 26c
?1989 *Anisoceras (Protanisoceras)* cf. *recticostatus* - FÖLLMI, p. 127, pl. 5, fig. 5a, 5b

Idiohamites salvani COLLIGNON, 1967

*1967 *Idiohamites salvani* - COLLIGNON, p. 13, pl. 1, fig. 3, 3a

Idiohamites spathi WIEDMANN, 1962

1941 *Anisoceras* aff. *subarcuatum* (transition to *Idiohamites* ?) - SPATH, pl. LXV, fig. 11
*1962c *Idiohamites spathi* - WIEDMANN, p. 188, pl. 12, fig. 8

[13] A subjective synonym of *Idiohamites alternatus alternatus* according to WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1995.

*1818 *Hamites spiniger* - J. SOWERBY, p. 29, pl. CCXVI, fig. 2
1821 *Hamites spiniger* - DEFRANCE, p. 250
1825 *Hamites spiniger* - DE HAAN, p. 152, n° 5
1828 *Baculita spiniger* - FLEMING, p. 251
non1836 *Hamites spiniger* - J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, p. 337, pl. XII, fig. 4 (=*Protanisoceras* (*Heteroclinus*) *nodosum*)
1842 *Hamites spiniger* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 528
1848 *Hamites spiniger* - QUENSTEDT, p. 292, pl. 21, fig. 20a, 20b, 20c, non pl. 21, fig. 13a, 13b, 13c, 13d (=?*Idiohamites subspiniger*)
1850 *Ancyloceras spiniger* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 125, n° 67
1852 *Ancyloceras spiniger* - GIEBEL, p. 324 (pars)
1861 *Ancyloceras spiniger* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 42
non1875b *Ancyloceras spinigerum* - PRICE, p. 362 (=*Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) nodosum*)
?1875b *Toxoceras* sp. - PRICE, p. 363
1875a *Hamites spiniger* - NEUMAYR, p. 668
1875b *Hamites spiniger* - NEUMAYR, p. 899
non1875 *Ancyloceras spinigerum* - TOPLEY, p. 431, 436
?1878 *Ancyloceras spiniger* - BARROIS, p. 271
non1882 *Hamites* (*Ancyloceras*) *spinigerum* - FISCHER, p. 398, pl. III, fig. 10
non1884 *Ancyloceras spinigerum* - HOMERSHAM in JUDD, p. 736
1898a *Hamites spiniger* - CRICK, p. 62
1900 *Ancyloceras tuberculatum* ? - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 88
1923a *Anisoceras spinigerum* - SPATH, p. 76
1925 '*Anisoceras*' *spinigerum* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 36
1926 *Appurdiceras spinigerum* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 229 (pars?)
1931 *Anisoceras* sp. ind. - AIRAGHI, p. 851, pl. II, fig. 5
1939 *Idiohamites spiniger* - SPATH, p. 584, pl. LXIV, fig. 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, ?pl. LXV[14], fig. 12, text-fig. 206i, text-fig. 207a, 207b, 207c (=J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXVI, fig. 2), text-fig. 207d, 207g, 207h (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXVI, fig. 2: largest fragment), text-fig. 207e (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXVI, fig. 2: middle fragment), text-fig. 207f, 207i (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXVI, fig. 2: smallest fragment)
non1942 *Idiohamites spiniger* - HAAS, p. 195, pl. XLVI, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 31a, 31b (=*Anisoceras haasi*)
1957 *Idiohamites spiniger* - ARKELL et al., p. L220, fig. 246: 6d (=SPATH, 1939, pl. LXIV, fig. 10a)
?1963 *Idiohamites* sp. aff. *spiniger* - COLLIGNON, p. 37, pl. CCLV, fig. 1096, 1097
?1977 *Idiohamites* ex gr. *spiniger* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 45, pl. VIII, fig. 8
1978 *Idiohamites* aff. *spiniger* - COOPER, pl. 3, fig. m
1984 *Idiohamites spiniger* - MUȚIU, p. 85, pl. III, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
1987 *Idiohamites spiniger* - IMMEL, p. 130, pl. 14, fig. 7
1996 *Idiohamites spiniger* - WRIGHT et al., p. 237, fig. 187: 2d (=SPATH, 1939, pl. LXIV, fig. 10)
?1997 *Idiohamites* aff. *spiniger* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 39, fig. 3

[14] Plate LVX published in 1941.

2007 *Idiohamites spiniger* - SZIVES, p. 111, pl. XXVIII, fig. 18, 19
2011 *Idiohamites spiniger* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 31B

Idiohamites spinulosus (J. SOWERBY, 1818)

*1818 *Hamites spinulosus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 29, pl. CCXVI, fig. 1
1821 *Hamites spinulosus* - DEFRANCE, p. 250
1825 *Hamites spinulosus* - DE HAAN, p. 151, n° 3
1828 *Baculita spinulosa* - FLEMING, p. 251
1842 *Hamites spinulosus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 528
1854 *Hamites spinulosus* - MORRIS, p. 305
1861 *Ancyloceras spinulosus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 41
1875a *Hamites spinulosus* - NEUMAYR, p. 668
1875b *Hamites spinulosus* - NEUMAYR, p. 899
1977 *Algerites (Idiohamites)* aff. *spinulosus* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 20, pl. II, fig. 8, 9, 10
1882 *Toxoceras Emericianus* = *Hamites spinulosus* - DOWNES, p. 90
1890 *Hamites spinulosus* - WILSON, p. 369
1939 *Idiohamites spinulosus* - SPATH, p. 589, text-fig. 210a (=J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXVI, fig. 1), text-fig. 210b, 210c (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXVI, fig. 1), text-fig. 210d, 210e, 210f, 210g, 210h, 210i, 210j, 210k, 210l, 210m, 210n, 210o
1981 *Idiohamites spinulosus* - CHIRIAC, p. 68, pl. 6, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 25
?1982 *Algerites (Idiohamites)* sp. aff. *A. (I.) spinulosus* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 158, pl. 26, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d (=specimen MARTÍNEZ, 1977, pl. II, fig. 8, 9, 10)

Idiohamites subspiniger SPATH, 1939

?1848 *Hamites spiniger* - QUENSTEDT, pl. 21, fig. 13a, 13b, 13c, 13d
*1939 *Idiohamites subspiniger* - SPATH, p. 586, text-fig. 208a, 208b, 208c, 208d, 208e, 208f, 208g, 208h, 208i
non1942 *Idiohamites* aff. *subspinigero* - HAAS, p. 197, pl. XLVI, fig. 5, text-fig. 31d, 31e (=*Anisoceras haasi*)
1979 *Idiohamites subspiniger* - COLLIGNON, p. 12, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b
1990 *Idiohamites subspiniger* - HENDERSON, p. 137, fig. 18A, 18B, 18C, 18D, 19A
?2000 *Idiohamites* cf. *subspiniger* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
2011 *Idiohamites subspiniger* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 30C, 30D, 32D

Idiohamites tenuis MUȚIU, 1984

*1984 *Idiohamites tenuis* - MUȚIU, p. 90, pl. III, fig. 21

Idiohamites tuberculatus ndumuensis KLINGER, 1976

*1976 *Idiohamites tuberculatus ndumuensis* - KLINGER, p. 33, pl. 2, fig. 7a, 7b, pl. 9, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 7c, 7d

Idiohamites tuberculatus tuberculatus (J. SOWERBY, 1818)

*1818 *Hamites tuberculatus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 30, pl. CCXVI, fig. 4, 5
1821 *Hamites tuberculatus* - DEFRANCE, p. 250

1828 *Baculita tuberculata* - FLEMING, p. 251
1842 *Hamites tuberculatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 528
1848 *Hamites tuberculatus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 292
1839 *Hamites tuberculatus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 306
1850 *Hamites tuberculatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 125
1861 *Hamites tuberculatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 42
non1868 *Hamites tuberculatus* - DE RANCE, p. 169
1880 *Ancyloceras tuberculatum* - PRICE, p. 76
1880 *Hamites tuberculatus* - PRICE, p. 76 (bed V)
non1897 *Ancyloceras tuberculatum* - COWPER REED, p. 116
1898a *Hamites tuberculatus* - CRICK, p. 62
1900 *Ancyloceras tuberculatum* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 459 (3 only)
1923a *Anisoceras tuberculatum* - SPATH, p. 76
1925 *Idiohamites tuberculatus* - SPATH, p. 189
1933a *Metahamites flexuosus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234 (pars?)
1939 *Idiohamites tuberculatus* - SPATH, p. 582, pl. LXIV, fig. 12a, 12b, pl. LXV[15], fig. 3, 4, 10, text-fig. 206a, 206b (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXIV, fig. 4), text-fig. 206c, text-fig. 206d (=J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. 216, fig. 4), text-fig. 206e, 206f (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXIV, fig. 5), text-fig. 206g (=J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXIV, fig. 5), text-fig. 206h
1981 *Idiohamites tuberculatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 68, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, text-fig. 24
1984 *Idiohamites tuberculatus* - MUȚIU, p. 85, pl. II, fig. 39, 40
1990 *Idiohamites tuberculatus* - HENDERSON, p. 137, fig. 18E, 18F, 18G, 18H, 18I, 18J
2000 *Idiohamites tuberculatus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
2001 *Idiohamites tuberculatus* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. I, fig. J
2007 *Idiohamites tuberculatus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 53
2011 *Idiohamites tuberculatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 33A

Idiohamites turgidus robustus SPATH, 1939

?1861 *Anisoceras alternatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. LI, fig. 5a, 5b
*1939 *Idiohamites turgidus* var. *robusta* - SPATH, p. 588, pl. LXV, fig. 5, pl. LXVI, fig. 7, 8, text-fig. 209h, 209i
1947b *Idiohamites turgidus* var. *robusta* - BREISTROFFER, p. 52(36)
?1968 *Idiohamites* aff. *turgidus robustus* - RENZ, p. 72, pl. 11, fig. 33a, 33b, fig. 34a, 34b, 34c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 5a, 5b), fig. 35a, 35b, 35c, 36a, 36b, 36c, 37a, 37b, 37c, text-fig. 25k, 25l, text-fig. 26f (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LI, fig. 5a, 5b), text-fig. 26g, 26h

Idiohamites turgidus subannulatus SPATH, 1939

*1939 *Idiohamites turgidus* var. *subannulata* - SPATH, p. 589, text-fig. 209j, 209k, 209l, 209m, 209n
1947b *Idiohamites turgidus* var. *subannulata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 52(36)

[15] Plate LVX published in 1941.

Idiohamites turgidus turgidus (J. SOWERBY, 1818)

*1818	*Hamites turgidus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 30, pl. CCXVI, fig. 6
1825	*Hamites turgidus* - DE HAAN, p. 152, n° 7
1828	*Baculita turgida* - FLEMING, p. 251
1837	*Hamites turgidus* - BROWN, p. 2, pl. II, fig. 8
1842	*Hamites turgidus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 528
1854	*Hamites turgidus* - MORRIS, p. 305
1861	*Hamites* (? *Ancyloceras*) *turgidus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 101
1875	*Hamites turgidus* - TOPLEY, p. 432
1880	*Hamites turgidus* - PRICE, p. 76
1898a	*Hamites turgidus* - CRICK, p. 62
1923a	*Anisoceras turgidum* - SPATH, p. 76
1925	*Hamites turgidus* - SPATH, p. 189
1929	*Idiohamites* aff. *turgidus* - CUNNINGTON, p. 130
1933a	*Metahamites flexuosus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234 (pars?)
1939	*Idiohamites turgidus* - SPATH, p. 587, text-fig. 209a, 209b, 209c, 209d (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXVI, fig. 6), text-fig. 209e (=J. SOWERBY, 1818, pl. CCXVI, fig. 6), text-fig. 209f, 209g
1941	*Idiohamites turgidus* transition to *Idiohamites desorianus* - SPATH, pl. LXVI, fig. 6

Idiohamites varians (SCOTT, 1924)

*1924	*Hamites varians* - SCOTT, p. 14, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, pl. III, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, 4, 7, 9, pl. VII, fig. 3, 4, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. IX, fig. 1, 3, 4, 5, 7
1925	*Hamites varians* - WINTON, p. 53, pl. 6, fig. 1
1926	*Hamites varians* - SCOTT, p. 62, 65
1928	*Hamites* (?) *varians* - ADKINS, p. 210, pl. XII, fig. 5 (=WINTON, 1925, pl. 6, fig. 1)
1939	*Hamites varians* - SPATH, p. 598
1961	*Idiohamites varians* - PERKINS, p. 27
1963	*Idiohamites varians* - SWENSEN, p. 74, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, text-fig. 14, 15
1963	*Idiohamites varians* - CLARK, p. 29, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, text-fig.8C, 9 (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, text-fig. 14, 15)
1985	*Idiohamites varians* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 110, pl. 7, fig. 10a, 10b

Algerites PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910
(1910, p. 46)

TYPE SPECIES: *Algerites sayni* PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, p. 47, pl. I, fig. 25a, 25b (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

?ellipticoides -	SPATH, 1939, p. 594, text-fig. 213a, 213b, 213c, 213d, 213e (HT by OD)
ellipticus ellipticus -	MANTELL, 1822, p. 122, pl. XXIII, fig. 9 (HT by MT)

ellipticus radiatus -	SPATH, 1939, p. 598 (HT by OD PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. X(I), fig. 27a, 27b)
incertus -	SPATH, 1939, p. 595, text-fig. 214a, 214b (HT by OD)
incertus costatus -	SPATH, 1939, p. 595 (LT requested)
sayni -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, p. 47, pl. X(I), fig. 25a, 25b (HT by OD)

Algerites? ellipticoides (SPATH, 1939)

*1939	*Idiohamites ellipticoides* - SPATH, p. 594, pl. LXV, fig. 9a, 9b[16], text-fig. 213a, 213b, 213c, 213d, 213e, ?text-fig. 213f
2007	*Idiohamites ellipticoides* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 54

Algerites ellipticus ellipticus (MANTELL, 1822)

*1822	*Hamites ellipticus* - MANTELL, p. 122, pl. XXIII, fig. 9
non1840	*Hamites ellipticus* - GEINITZ, p. 41 (=*Allocrioceras billinghursti*)
non1841	*Hamites ellipticus* - ROEMER, p. 93, pl. XIV, fig. 5a, 5b (=*Allocrioceras strangulatum*)
non1843	*Hamites ellipticus* - GEINITZ, p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 7a, 7b
non1846	*Hamites ellipticus* - GEINITZ, p. 304 (=*Allocrioceras billinghursti*)
non1849	*Hamites ellipticus* - GEINITZ, p. 118 (=*Allocrioceras billinghursti*)
1850	*Ancyloceras ellipticus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 147, n° 39
1852	*Hamites ellipticus* - GIEBEL, p. 302
1854	*Hamites ? ellipticus* - MORRIS, p. 305
1861	*Ancyloceras ellipticus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 41
non1872	*Crioceras ellipticum* - SCHLÜTER, p. 100, pl. XXX, fig. 11, 12 (=*Allocrioceras schlueteri*)
non1874	*Helicoceras ellipticum* - GEINITZ, p. 194, pl. 35, fig. 14, 15, 16 (=*Allocrioceras billinghursti*)
non1874	*Helicoceras ellipticum* - GEINITZ, p. 194, pl. 35, fig. 13 (=*Allocrioceras strangulatum*)
non1876	*Crioceras ellipticum* - SCHLÜTER, p. 164, pl. XLIII, fig. 1, 2 (=*Allocrioceras angustum*), fig. 3, 4 (=*Idiohamites alternatus alternatus*)
1882	*Crioceras ellipticum* - WINDMÖLLER, p. 33, 38
non1896	*Crioceras ellipticum* - WOODS, p. 84, pl. III, fig. 8, 8a, 9, 9a, 10 (=*Allocrioceras angustum*)
1925	*Ancyloceras ellipticum* - DIENER, p. 193
non1926a	*Allocrioceras ellipticum* - SPATH, p. 80 (=*Allocrioceras angustum*)
non1927	*Allocrioceras* aff. *ellipticum* (Woods, non Mantell) - BILLINGHURST, p. 517, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=*Allocrioceras strangulatum*)
non1931	*Allocrioceras* n. sp. aff. *ellipticum* - ADKINS, p. 63, pl. II, fig. 6, 8 (=*Allocrioceras annulatum*)
1939	*Idiohamites ellipticus* - SPATH, p. 595, 598
1951	*Idiohamites ellipticus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 14

[16] Published in 1941.

non1959 *Idiohamites ellipticus* - CIEŚLIŃSKI,, p. 36, pl. IV, fig. 3a, 3b (=?*Idiohamites alternatus alternatus*)
1971 *Idiohamites ellipticus ellipticus* - KENNEDY, p. 15, pl. 4, fig. 12 (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 9)
?1974 *Allocrioceras ellipticum* - SIEGFRIED in KAEVER et al., p. 223, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b
1976 *Idiohamites ellipticus ellipticus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 57, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b
1978 *Idiohamites ellipticus ellipticus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 4, fig. 2 (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 9)
1978 *Idiohamites ellipticus ellipticus* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 10
?1979 *Idiohamites vohipalensis* - WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, p. 655, pl. 4, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C
1985 *Idiohamites ellipticus ellipticus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 110, pl. 7, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c
1995 *Algerites ellipticus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 313, pl. 92, fig. 4a, 4b, 11a, 11b, pl. 93, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 9a, 9b, pl. 94, fig. 2a, 2b, 5a, 5b, 6, 7a, 7b, 10a, 10b, 10c, fig. 11 (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 9), fig. 12, text-fig. 128A
1996 *Algerites ellipticus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al, p. 575, fig. 11n, 20b, 20f, 26a, 26d, 26g, 26i, 26l
?1998 *Algerites* cf. *ellipticus* - KAPLAN et al., p. 184
2008b *Algerites ellipticus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 133, pl. 8, fig. 1

Algerites ellipticus radiatus (SPATH, 1939)

1910 *Hamites alternatus* var. - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 19, pl. (X)I, fig. 27a, 27b, text-fig. 5
*1939 *Idiohamites ellipticus* var. *radiata* - SPATH, p. 598 (pars *Idiohamites alternatus*)
1949 *Idiohamites ellipticus* var. *radiatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 125
1951 *Idiohamites ellipticus* var. *radiatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 14
1955 *Idiohamites ellipticus* var. *radiata* - SORNAY, p. 11
1971 *Idiohamites ellipticus radiatus* - KENNEDY, p. 16, pl. 4, fig. 13a, 13b, fig. 17 (27a, 27b) (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. I, fig. 27a, 27b), non fig. 6, fig. 17 (26a, 26b, 26c, 26c) (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. I, fig. 26a, 26b, 26c, 26d) (=*Idiohamites alternatus alternatus*)
1978 *Idiohamites ellipticus radiatus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 4, fig. 5A, 5B, non fig. 12 (=*Idiohamites alternatus alternatus*)
1978 ***Idiohamites*** *ellipticus radiatus* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 10
1979 *Idiohamites ellipticus radiatus* - KENNEDY, CHAHIDA & DJAFARIAN, p. 12, pl. 3, fig. 2b
1980 *Idiohamites* aff. *ellipticus radiatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 257, pl. 3, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c
1983 *Idiohamites ellipticus radiatus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 32, fig. 21b, 21h
1984 *Idiohamites radiatus* - WIEDMANN & BOESS, p. 501, text-fig. 6M, 6N
1985 *Idiohamites ellipticus radiatus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111
1985 *Idiohamites* aff. *ellipticus radiatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WALASZCZYK, pl. 1, fig. 5a (=MARCINOWSKI, 1980, pl. 3, fig. 12a)

Algerites incertus (SPATH, 1939)

*1939 *Idiohamites* (?) *incertus* - SPATH, p. 595, text-fig. 214a, 214b, 214c, 214d, 214e
1939 *Idiohamites* (?) *incertus* var. *costata* - SPATH, p. 595, text-fig. 214f, 214g, 214h

2011 *Idiohamites incertus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87

Algerites sayni PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910

1866 *Crioceras* n. sp. - PERON, p. 696
*1910 *Algerites Sayni* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 47, pl. X(I), fig. 21, 22a, 22b, 23a, 23b, 24a, 24b, 25a, 25b, text-fig. 20, 21
1925 *Algerites Sayni* - DIENER, p. 172
1939 *Algerites sayni* - SPATH, p. 596, text-fig. 214i, 214j, 214k, 214l, 214m, 214n (=PERVINQUÈRE, 1910, pl. I, fig. 25a, 25b, 24a, 24b, text-fig. 20, 21)
1957 *Algerites sayni* - ARKELL et al., p. L220, fig. 246: 2a, 2b, 2c (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. X(I), fig. 24a, 24b, text-fig. 21)
1995 *Algerites sayni* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 312, pl. 94, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 128D, fig. 130A, 130B, 130C (=specimen PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. X(I), fig. 25a, 25b), fig. 130D, 130E (=specimen PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. X(I), fig. 23a, 23b), fig. 130F, 130G, 130H, 130I (=specimen PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. X(I), fig. 24a, 24b)
1996 *Algerites sayni* - WRIGHT et al., p. 237, fig. 187: 1a, 1b, 1c (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. I, fig. 24, 25, text-fig. 21)
2011 *Algerites sayni* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87

Allocrioceras SPATH, 1926
(1926a, p. 80)

TYPE SPECIES: *Crioceras ellipticum* WOODS, 1896, p. 84, non MANTELL, renamed *Allocrioceras woodsi* SPATH, 1939, p. 598 = *Hamites angustus* J. DE C. SOWERBY in DIXON, 1850, p. 350, pl. XXIX, fig. 12 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

angustum -	J. DE C. SOWERBY in DIXON, 1850, p. 350, pl. XXIX, fig 12 (HT by MT)
annulatum -	SHUMARD, 1860b, p. 595 (syntypes lost)
billinghursti -	KLINGER, 1976, p. 32 (HT by OD GEINITZ, 1874, pl. 35, fig. 16)
burckhardti -	KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1991a, p. 58, pl. 10, fig. 14, 16 (HT by OD)
conlini -	KENNEDY, 1988, p. 107, text-fig. 37 (HT by OD)
cuvieri -	SCHLÜTER, 1872, p. 97, pl. 30, fig. 3, 4 (HT by MT)
dentonense -	MOREMAN, 1942, p. 209, pl. 34, fig. 4, text-fig. 2H (HT by OD)
?geinitzii -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 215, n° 81 (nomen nudum)
grundeyi -	LEONHARD, 1898, p. 60, pl. VI, fig. 4 (HT by MT)
hazzardi -	YOUNG, 1963, p. 44, pl. 6, fig. 5, 8 (HT by OD)
intercostatum -	HASEBRINK, 1908, p. 265, fig. 2 (HT by MT)
larvatum -	CONRAD, 1856, p. 265 (HT by MT) (CONRAD IN EMORY, 1857, pl. XXI, fig. 8)
?nodiger -	ROEMER, 1870, p. 341 (LT requested)
oppoliense -	LEONHARD, 1898, p. 60, pl. VI, fig. 6, 6a (HT by MT)

pariense -	WHITE, 1877, p. 203, pl. XIX, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d (LT designated herein)[17]
recurvatum -	LEONHARD, 1898, p. 61 (LT requested)
reidi -	WRIGHT, 1979, p. 288, pl. 1, fig. 15a, 15b, text-fig. 1 (HT by OD)
?*rotundatum* -	CONRAD, 1856, p. 266 (LT requested)[18]
schlueteri -	WINDMÖLLER, 1882, p. 33 (HT by MT)
strangulatum -	WRIGHT, 1979, p. 291, pl. 1, fig. 13a, 13b (HT by OD)
?*venezolanum* -	RENZ, 1982, p. 106, pl. 35, fig. 1, text-fig. 81 (HT by OD)
woodsi -	SPATH, 1939, p. 598 (new name for *Crioceras ellipticum* WOODS, 1896 (non Mantell), pl. III, fig. 9, 9a) (HT by OD)

Allocrioceras angustum (J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1850)

*1850	*Hamites angustus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY in DIXON, p. 350, pl. XXIX, fig. 12
?1850	*Hamites Geinitzii* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 215, n° 81
1861	*Hamites angustus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 94
non1872	*Hamites* cf. *angustus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 106, pl. XXXII, fig. 6, 7 (=*Phlycticrioceras trinodosum*)
?1872	*Hamites Geinitzii* - FRITSCH & SCHÖNBACH, p. 46, pl. 16, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c
1876	*Crioceras ellipticum* - SCHLÜTER, p. 164, pl. XLIII, fig. 1, 2
?1893	*Hamites Geinitzi* - FRIČ, p. 77, text-fig. 60
1896	*Crioceras ellipticum* - WOODS, p. 84, pl. III, fig. 8, 8a, 9, 9a, 10
1898	*Ancyloceras recurvatum* - LEONHARD, p. 61, pl. VI, fig. 5
1925	*Hamites angustus* - DIENER, p. 66
1925	*Ancyloceras recurvatum* - DIENER, p. 194
1926a	*Allocrioceras ellipticum* - SPATH, p. 80
1939	*Allocrioceras woodsi* - SPATH, p. 598
1951	*Allocrioceras woodsi* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 15
1951	*Allocrioceras* - ADKINS & LOZO, pl. 6, fig. 3, 4 (=WOODS, 1896, pl. III, fig. 9, 9a)
1957	*Allocrioceras woodsi* - ARKELL et al., p. L220, fig. 246: 1a, 1b, 1c (=WOODS, 1896, pl. III, fig. 9, 9a, 10)
?1968	*Allocrioceras* sp. - COBBAN in TOURTELOT & COBBAN, p. L4, pl. 1, fig. 24, 25, 26
?1976	*Allocrioceras woodsi* - KLINGER, p. 31, pl. 8, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
1977	*Allocrioceras angustum* - HANCOCK et al., p. 160
1979	*Allocrioceras angustum* - WRIGHT, p. 290, pl. 1, fig. 9, 10, 11a, 11b
1987	*Allocrioceras angustum* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 170, pl. 37, fig. 11, 12
1989	*Allocrioceras angustum* - KAPLAN, p. 73, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 3a, 3b
1996	*Allocrioceras angustum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 239, fig. 185: 3a, 3b, 3c (=WOODS, 1896, pl. III, fig. 9, 9a, 10)
1996	*Allocrioceras angustum* - TARKOWSKI, pl. 2, fig. 4

[17] Refered as holotype by several authors, but WHITE had more specimens in his collection.
[18] Or HT by MT.

*1860b	*Ancyloceras annulatus* - SHUMARD, p. 595
1864	*Ancyloceras annulatum* - MEEK, p. 23
1883	*Ancyloceras annulatum* - WHITE, p. 39, pl. 18, fig. 10a, 10b
1889	*Ancyloceras* ? *annulatus* - HILL, p. 23, 45
1893	*Ancyloceras annulatum* - BOYLE, p. 40
1893	*Ancyloceras annulatus* - BOYLE, p. 40
1894	*Ancyloceras* ? *annulatus* - STANTON, p. 48
1925	*Ancyloceras annulatum* - DIENER, p. 193
1926	*Ancyloceras annulatus* - SCOTT, p. 153
1927	*Helicoceras pariense* - MOREMAN, p. 92, pl. 14, fig. 3
1928	*Ancyloceras* (?) *annulatum* - ADKINS, p. 216
1931	*Allocrioceras* n. sp. aff. *ellipticum* - ADKINS, p. 63, pl. II, fig. 6, 8
1933	*"Ancyloceras" annulatum* - ADKINS, p. 432, 439
1942	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - MOREMAN, p. 208
1963	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - SWENSEN, p. 76, pl. 1, fig. 9, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 10, 12, text-fig. 17, 18
1965	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - CLARK, p. 31, pl. 1, fig. 9, pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 10, 12, text-fig. 10B, 11 (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 1, fig. 9, pl. 3, fig. 1, 2, 10, 12, text-fig. 17, 18)
1973	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 51, pl. 20, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, non pl. 20, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=specimen WHITE, 1877, pl. XIX, fig. 2a, 2b) (=*Allocrioceras pariense*)
1975	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - HATTIN, pl. 5, fig. B, C
?1976	*Allocrioceras annulatum* ? - OFFODILE & REYMENT, p. 43, text-fig. 10
1977	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - KAUFFMAN, pl. 19, fig. 1, 2
1978	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V16
1979	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - WRIGHT, p. 290
1979	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - MEREWETHER et al., pl. 2, fig. 18, 19
1981	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 111, pl. 32, fig. 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 6, 7
1984	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - COBBAN, p. 16, pl. 2, fig. 4
1988	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - KENNEDY, p. 104, pl. 19, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, pl. 22, fig. 1, 2, pl. 24, fig. 2, text-fig. 36
1989	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, p. 59, fig. 96P
1989	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - COBBAN & HOOK, fig. 7J, 7K
?1989	*Allocrioceras* cf. *annulatum* - KAPLAN, p. 75, pl. 1, fig. 1
1989	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 97, fig. 10O, 10P (=specimen ADKINS, 1931, pl. II, fig. 6, 8)
1990	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - COBBAN, p. B8, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2, 3
1991	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - KAPLAN in BREITKREUTZ, DIEDRICH & METZDORF, p. 42, text-fig. 8
1994	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - EMERSON et al., p. 284, fig. on p. 284 left (=KENNEDY, 1988, pl. 19, fig. 8, right specimens text-fig. 36), right fig. on p. 283 (=SWENSEN, 1963, text-fig. 18)
1996	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - KIRKLAND, p. 102, pl. 18, fig. E, F, G, I
?1998	*Allocrioceras* cf. *annulatum* - KAPLAN et al., p. 180, pl. 58, fig. 10
2003	*Allocrioceras annulatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 13, pl. 4, fig. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15

Allocrioceras billinghursti KLINGER, 1976

?1840 *Hamites ellipticus* - GEINITZ, p. 41
1840 *Hamites alternatus* - GEINITZ, p. 41, pl. XII, fig. 5
1842 *Hamites alternans* - GEINITZ, p. 68, pl. XVII, fig. 36a, 36b
1846 *Hamites ellipticus* - GEINITZ, p. 304
1849 *Hamites ellipticus*- GEINITZ, p. 118
1849 *Hamites alternans* - GEINITZ, p. 118
1850 *Hamites alternans* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 216, n° 86
1874 *Helicoceras ellipticum* - GEINITZ, p. 194, pl. 35, fig. 14, 15, 16
?1898 *Helicoceras ellipticum* - LEONHARD, p. 60
1925 *Hamites alternans* - DIENER, p. 66
1927 *Allocrioceras* sp. ind. - BILLINGHURST, p. 517, pl. XVI, fig. 7a, 7b
*1976 *Allocrioceras billinghursti* (Wright MS) - KLINGER, p. 32, pl. 9, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 7b
1979 *Allocrioceras billinghursti* - WRIGHT, p. 292, pl. 2, fig. 2, 3a, 3b
1989 *Allocrioceras billinghursti* - KAPLAN, p. 78, pl. 4, fig. 1 (=GEINITZ, 1874, pl. 35, fig. 16), fig. 2 (=GEINITZ, 1840, pl. XII, fig. 5), fig. 4 (=GEINITZ, 1874, pl. 35, fig. 15), fig. 5 (=GEINITZ, 1874, pl. 35, fig. 14), pl. 5, fig. 1, 2, 3a, 3b, pl. 6, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c
1989 *Allocrioceras billinghursti* - COBBAN & KENNEDY, p. 173, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f
1991a *Allocrioceras billinghursti* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 62, pl. 12, fig. 3, 8, 9
2014 *Allocrioceras billinghursti* - WILMSEN & NAGM, p. 226, fig. 13e (=GEINITZ, 1874, pl. 35, fig. 15), fig. 13f (=GEINITZ, 1874, pl. 35, fig. 16)

Allocrioceras burckhardti KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1991

1919 *Crioceras* sp. ind. (varias forms) - BURCKHARDT, p. 98 (pars), pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 2[19]
*1991a *Allocrioceras burckhardti* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 58, pl. 10, fig. 14, 16
?1996 *Allocrioceras* aff. *burckhardti* - KENNEDY et al., p. 427, pl. 27, fig. 18, 19

Allocrioceras conlini KENNEDY, 1988

*1988 *Allocrioceras conlini* - KENNEDY, p. 107, text-fig. 37
?1989 *Allocrioceras* aff. *conlini* - KAPLAN, p. 81, pl. 1, fig. 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5, 6, 7
1994 *Allocrioceras conlini* - COOPER, p. 364

Allocrioceras? *cuvieri* (SCHLÜTER, 1872)

*1872 *Ancyloceras Cuvieri* - SCHLÜTER, p. 97, pl. 30, fig. 3, 4
1925 *Ancyloceras Cuvieri* - DIENER, p. 193
1982 *Allocrioceras cuvieri* - KLINGER, p. 235
?1979 *Allocrioceras* (?) cf. *cuvieri* - WRIGHT, p. 292

Allocrioceras dentonense MOREMAN, 1942

*1942 *Allocrioceras dentonense* - MOREMAN, p. 209, pl. 34, fig. 4, text-fig. 2H

[19] Plates published in 1921.

1963 *Allocrioceras dentonense* - SWENSEN, p. 78, pl. 1, fig. 7, 8, pl. 3, fig. 3 (=specimen MOREMAN, p. 209, pl. 34, fig. 4), text-fig. 20
1965 *Allocrioceras dentonense* - CLARK, p. 32, pl. 1, fig. 7, 8, pl. 5, fig. 3 (=specimen MOREMAN, p. 209, pl. 34, fig. 4), text-fig. 12B (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 1, fig. 7, 8, pl. 3, fig. 3, text-fig. 20)
1987 *Allocrioceras dentonense* - KENNEDY, WRIGHT & HANCOCK, p. 62, pl. 10, fig. 12, 13
1988 *Allocrioceras dentonense* - KENNEDY, p. 103, pl. 3, fig. 4, 5 (=specimen MOREMAN, p. 209, pl. 34, fig. 4)

Allocrioceras hazzardi YOUNG, 1963

1907 *Crioceras* cf. *latus* - UDDEN, p. 33
1928 *Crioceras* n. sp. - ADKINS, p. 256
1933 *Crioceras* n. sp. (with short spines) - ADKINS, p. 451
1953 "*Crioceras*" - MOON, p. 158, 159, 161, 162
*1963 *Allocrioceras hazzardi* - YOUNG, p. 44, pl. 6, fig. 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
1967 *Allocrioceras hazzardi* - MAXWELL et al., p. 60, fig. 34
1991a *Allocrioceras hazzardi* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 60, pl. 10, fig. 9, 15, pl. 11, fig. 2, 3

Allocrioceras larvatum (CONRAD, 1856)

*1856 *Hamites larvatus* - CONRAD, p. 265
1857 *Hamites larvatus* - CONRAD in EMORY, pl. XXI, fig. 8
1864 *Hamites larvatus* - MEEK, p. 23
1889 *Hamites larvatus* - HILL, p. 23, 45
1893 *Hamites larvatus* - BOYLE, p. 144
1925 *Hamites larvatus* - DIENER, p. 68
1927 *Hamites larvatus* - ADKINS, p. 67, 68
1928 *Hamites larvatus* - ADKINS, p. 209
1933 *Allocrioceras larvatum* - ADKINS, p. 439
1942 *Allocrioceras larvatum* - MOREMAN, p. 208, text-fig. 21
1963 *Allocrioceras larvatum* - SWENSEN, p. 80
1963 *Allocrioceras* sp. - POWELL, p. 322, pl. 31, fig. 18, text-fig. 3a
1965 *Allocrioceras larvatum* - CLARK, p. 32
1987 *Allocrioceras larvatum* - KENNEDY, WRIGHT & HANCOCK, p. 63, pl. 10, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
1988 *Allocrioceras larvatum* - KENNEDY, p. 104, pl. 22, fig. 6, 7 (=CONRAD in EMORY, 1857, pl. XXI, fig. 8)
1991b *Allocrioceras larvatum* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, fig. 5R, 5S
1999 *Allocrioceras larvatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 636, fig. 4v, 4w (=KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1991b, fig. 5R, 5S)

Allocrioceras? nodiger (ROEMER, 1870)

*1870 *Toxoceras nodiger* - ROEMER, p. 341, pl. 29, fig. 19, 20, 21
1898 *Toxoceras nodiger* - LEONHARD, p. 61
1925 *Toxoceras nodiger* - DIENER, p. 191

1996 *Allocrioceras nodiger* - TARKOWSKI, pl. 2, fig. 11

Allocrioceras oppoliense (LEONHARD, 1898)

*1898 *Ancyloceras oppoliense* - LEONHARD, p. 60, pl. VI, fig. 6, 6a
1925 *Ancyloceras oppoliense* - DIENER, p. 194
1989 *Allocrioceras oppoliense* - BŁASZKIEWICZ & SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 267, pl. CLXIII, fig. 6

Allocrioceras pariense (WHITE, 1877)

*1877 *Helicoceras Pariense* - WHITE, p. 203, pl. XIX, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d
1893 *Helicoceras pariense* - BOYLE, p. 146
1894 *Exiteloceras (Helicoceras) pariense* - HYATT, p. 577
1894 *Helicoceras pariense* - STANTON, p. 164, pl. XXXV, fig. 2, 3, fig. 4 (=WHITE, 1877, pl. XIX, fig. 2a)
1910 *Exiteloceras pariense* - GRABAU & SHIMER, p. 206, fig. 1475 (=WHITE, 1877, pl. XIX, fig. 2a & STANTON, 1894, pl. XXXV, fig. 2, 3)
non1923 *Helicoceras pariense* - REESIDE, p. 31, pl. 20, fig. 5, 6
1925 *Helicoceras pariense* - DIENER, p. 89
1926 *Helicoceras pariense* - SCOTT, p. 152
non1927 *Helicoceras pariense* - MOREMAN, p. 92, pl. 14, fig. 3 (=*Allocrioceras annulatum*)
1928 *Exiteloceras pariense* - ADKINS, p. 212, pl. XXVI, fig. 3
1931 *Helicoceras pariense*? - ADKINS, p. 39, 67, 68
1933 *Helicoceras pariense* - ADKINS, p. 434
1933 *Allocrioceras pariense* - ADKINS, p. 434, 437, 439
1942 *Allocrioceras pariense* - MOREMAN, p. 208
1947 *Exiteloceras pariense* - SHIMER & SHROCK, p. 593, pl. 246, fig. 7, 8, 9 (=WHITE, 1877, pl. XIX, fig. 2a & STANTON, 1894, pl. XXXV, fig. 2, 3)
1950 *Helicoceras (Exiteloceras) pariense* - GREGORY, p. 104
1951 *Exiteloceras pariense* - GREGORY, p. 36
1951 *Helicoceras pariense* - GREGORY, p. 65
1951 *Allocrioceras pariense* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 136, 156
1963 *Allocrioceras pariense* - SWENSEN, p. 77, pl. 2, fig. 12, 13, text-fig. 19
1965 *Allocrioceras pariense* - CLARK, p. 31, pl. 2, fig. 12, 13, text-fig. 12A (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 2, fig. 12, 13, text-fig. 19)
1973 *Allocrioceras annulatum* - COBBAN & SCOTT, pl. 20, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=specimen WHITE, 1877, pl. XIX, fig. 2a, 2b)
1988 *Allocrioceras pariense* - KENNEDY, p. 106

Allocrioceras? rotundatum (CONRAD, 1856)

*1856 *Hamites rotundatus* - CONRAD, p. 266
1864 *Hamites rotundatus* - MEEK, p. 23
1889 *Hamites rotundatus* - HILL, p. 23, 45
1893 *Hamites rotundatus* - BOYLE, p. 144
1928 *Hamites rotundatus* - ADKINS, p. 209
1933 *Allocrioceras rotundatum* - ADKINS, p. 439

1942 *Allocrioceras*? *rotundatum* - MOREMAN, p. 209
1963 *Allocrioceras* ? *rotundatum* - SWENSEN, p. 80
1965 *Allocrioceras* ? *rotundatum* - CLARK, p. 33

Allocrioceras schlueteri (WINDMÖLLER, 1882)

1872 *Crioceras ellipticum* - SCHLÜTER, p. 100, pl. XXX, fig. 11, 12
*1882 *Ammonites* (?) *Schlüteri* - WINDMÖLLER, p. 33
1898 *Hamites Grundeyi* - LEONHARD, p. 60, pl. VI, fig. 4
1902 *Crioceras Schlüteri* - ELBERT, p. 106, pl. III, fig. 1a, 1b
1908 *Crioceras Schlüteri* - HASEBRINK, p. 264, fig. 1
1908 *Crioceras intercostatum* - HASEBRINK, p. 265, fig. 2
1925 *Hamites Grundeyi* - DIENER, p. 67
1979 *Anisoceras reidi* - WRIGHT, p. 288, pl. 1, fig. 15a, 15b, text-fig. 1
1979 *Allocrioceras strangulatum* - WRIGHT, pl. 1, fig. 14a, 14b
1989 *Allocrioceras schlueteri* - KAPLAN, p. 76, pl. 2, fig. 1, 2, 3a, 3b, 4, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. 5, fig. 4
1989 *Allocrioceras grundeyi* - BŁASZKIEWICZ & SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 267, pl. CLXIII, fig. 4 (=LEONHARD, 1898, pl. VI, fig. 4)
1996 *Allocrioceras schlueteri* - TARKOWSKI, pl. 2, fig. 8

Allocrioceras strangulatum WRIGHT, 1979

1841 *Hamites ellipticus* - ROEMER, p. 93, pl. XIV, fig. 5a, 5b
non1850 *Hamites strangulatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 215, n° 84 (=*Funalichnus strangulatus*)
non1872 *Hamites strangulatus* - FRITSCH & SCHLOENBACH, p. 45, pl. 13, fig. 22 (=*Funalichnus strangulatus*)
1874 *Helicoceras ellipticum* - GEINITZ, p. 194, pl. 35, fig. 13
1925 *Hamites ellipticus* - DIENER, p. 67
1927 *Allocrioceras* aff. *ellipticum* (Woods, non Mantell) - BILLINGHURST, p. 517, pl. XVI, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c
*1979 *Allocrioceras strangulatum* - WRIGHT, p. 291, pl. 1, fig. 12, 13a, 13b, pl. 2, fig. 1, non pl. 1, fig. 14a, 14b (=*Allocrioceras schlueteri*)
1989 *Allocrioceras strangulatum* - KAPLAN, p. 79, pl. 4, fig. 3 (=GEINITZ, 1874, pl. 35, fig. 13), pl. 7, fig. 2, pl. 8, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, pl. 9, fig. 1
1994 *Allocrioceras strangulatum* - COOPER, p. 364
1997 *Allocrioceras strangulatum* - ATABEKIAN et al., p. 130, pl. 47, fig. 6
2000 *Allocrioceras strangulatum* - ARKADIEV et al., p. 116, pl. 10, fig. 3 (=ATABEKIAN et al., 1997, pl. 47, fig. 6)
2014 *Allocrioceras strangulatum* - WILMSEN & NAGM, p. 226, fig. 13g, fig. 13h (=GEINITZ, 1874, pl. 35, fig. 13)

Allocrioceras*? *venezolanum (RENZ, 1982)

*1982 *Ankinatsytes venezolanus* - RENZ, p. 106, pl. 35, fig. 1, text-fig. 81
1994 *Allocrioceras*? *venezolanum* - COOPER, p. 372
2007 *Allocrioceras*? *venezolanum* - KLINGER et al., p. 102
201 *Ankinatsytes venezolanus* - PATARROYO, p. 82, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, text-fig. 8

Phlycticrioceras SPATH, 1926
(1926a, p. 80)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ancyloceras* (?) *Douvillei* DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, p. 254, pl. XXXV, fig. 8 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

clarki -	COLLIGNON, 1966a, p. 83, pl. CDLXXXIX, fig. 1972 (HT by OD)[20]
douvillei -	DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, p. 254, pl. XXXV, fig. 8 (LT designated by KENNEDY, 1984, p. 137)
oregonense -	REESIDE, 1927, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8 (HT by OD)
rude -	KENNEDY, BILOTTE & MELCHIOR, 1996, p. 427, pl. 19, fig. 3, 4 (HT by OD)
trinodosum -	GEINITZ, 1849, p. 118, pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by MT)
triseriatum -	RÖMINGER, 1847, p. 659 (nomen dubium; nomen oblitum)

Phlycticrioceras clarki COLLIGNON, 1966

*1966a	*Phlycticrioceras clarki* - COLLIGNON, p. 83, pl. CDLXXXIX, fig. 1972
1987	*Phlycticrioceras clarki* - SUMMESBERGER, p. 203, pl. 1, fig. 3, 4 (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1966a, pl. CDLXXXIX, fig. 1972)

Phlycticrioceras rude KENNEDY, BILOTTE & MELCHIOR, 1996

*1996	*Phlycticrioceras rude* - KENNEDY, BILOTTE & MELCHIOR, p. 427, pl. 19, fig. 3, 4

Phlycticrioceras trinodosum (GEINITZ, 1849)

*1849	*Hamites trinodosus* - GEINITZ, p. 118, pl. III, fig. 4a, 4b
1861	*Hamites trinodosus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 95
1872	*Hamites* cf. *angustus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 106, pl. XXXII, fig. 6, 7
1894	*Ancyloceras* (?) *Douvillei* - DE GROSSOUVRE, p. 254, pl. XXXV, fig. 8, text-fig. 88, 89
1901	*Hamites trinodosus* - STURM, p. 63
1925	*Hamites* (an *Ancyloceras* ?) *Douvillei* - DIENER, p. 67
1925	*Hamites trinodosus* - DIENER, p. 69
1926a	*Phlycticrioceras douvillei* - SPATH, p. 80
1927	*Phlycticrioceras oregonense* - REESIDE, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
1936	*Phlycticrioceras douvillei* - RENZ, p. 10, pl. I, fig. 3
1936	*Phlycticrioceras oregonense* - RENZ, p. 11
1947	*Phlycticrioceras oregonense* - SHIMER & SHROCK, p. 589, pl. 244, fig. 1, 2, pl. 249, fig. 11, 12 (=specimen REESIDE, 1927, pl. 1, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8)

[20] According to KENNEDY, 1984 a pathological diplomoceratid or polyptychoceratid.

1957 *Phlycticrioceras douvillei* - ARKELL et al., p. L220, fig. 247: 1a, 1b, 1c (=DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, pl. XXXV, fig. 8, text-fig. 88, 89)

1963 *Phlycticrioceras douvillei* - CLARK, p. 430, pl. 52, fig. 3, 4 (=REESIDE, 1927, pl. 1, fig. 14, 15), ?fig. 6, fig. 7 (=REESIDE, 1927, pl. 1, fig. 6), fig. 8 (=RENZ, 1936, pl. I, fig. 3), text-fig. 1-2 (=REESIDE, 1927, pl. 1, fig. 8), text-fig. 1-3 (=DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, fig. 89), text-fig. 1-4 (=GEINITZ, 1849, pl. III, fig. 4a), non pl. 52, fig. 1, 2, 5, text-fig. 1-1[21]

non1963 *Phlycticrioceras* sp. cfr. *P. douvillei* - YOUNG, p. 45, pl. 4, fig. 2, 3, pl. 11, fig. 2, text-fig. 7f, 7h[22]

1964 *Phlycticrioceras oregonense* - SCOTT & COBBAN , p. L11, pl. 3, fig. 3

1983 *Phlycticrioceras douvillei* - KLINGER & WIEDMANN, in fig. 6

1984 *Phlycticrioceras trinodosus* - KENNEDY, p. 136, pl. 32, fig. 4, fig. 11 (=DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, pl. XXXV, fig. 8), text-fig. 42E

1986 *Phlycticrioceras oregonense* - SCOTT et al., p. 14, fig. 13c

1988 *Phlycticrioceras trinodosus* - THOMEL, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. 3

1989 *Phlycticrioceras trinodosus* - BŁASZKIEWICZ & SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 268, pl. CLXIV, fig. 2 (=GEINITZ, 1849, pl. III, fig. 4b)

1991a *Phlycticrioceras trinodosum* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 57, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, pl. 11, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, text-fig. 25A, 25B, 25D

1994 *Phlycticrioceras trinodosum* - EMERSON et al., p. 286, fig. on p. 286 (=KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1991a, pl. 9, fig. 2, 10, text-fig. 25D & CLARK, 1963, text-fig. 1)

1996 *Phlycticrioceras trinodosum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 239, fig. 185: 5a, 5b, 5c (=DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894, pl. XXXV, fig. 8, text-fig. 88, 89)

Phlycticrioceras triseriatum (ROMINGER, 1847)

*1847 *Hamites triseriatus* - RÖMINGER, p. 659

[21] According to KENNEDY, 1984, p. 137 'an independent homoeomorphous diploceratid or polyptychoceratid lineage'.

[22] According to KENNEDY, 1984, p. 137 'an independent homoeomorphous diploceratid or polyptychoceratid lineage'.

Family HAMITIDAE
GILL, 1871

Hamites (Hamites) PARKINSON, 1811
(1811, p. 144)

=*Torneutoceras* HYATT, 1900, p. 586 (obj.).
=*Hamites (Stomohamites)* BREISTROFFER, 1940, p. 155. TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites virgulatus* BRONGNIART in CUVIER & BRONGNIART, 1822, p. 395 (OD).
=*Helicohamites* MONKS 2002, p. 696. TYPE SPECIES: *Baculita Parkinsoni* FLEMING, 1828, p. 250 (OD).
=*Sziveshamites* MONKS 2002, p. 697. TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites nokonis* ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, p. 39, pl. 6, fig. 6 (OD).
=*Planohamites* MONKS 2002, p. 699. TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites compressus* J. SOWERBY, 1814, p. 138, pl. LXI, fig. 8 (OD).
=*Eohamites* MONKS 2002, p. 701. TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites hybridus* CASEY, 1961, p. 97, pl. XXII, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 33e, 33f (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites attenuatus* J. SOWERBY, 1814, p. 137, pl. LXI, fig. 4; SD DIENER, 1925, p. 65.
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

analalavensis -	COLLIGNON, 1970. p. 27, pl. 6, fig. 1, 1a, 1b (HT by MT)
?angolensis -	CHOFFAT, 1888, p. 72, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b (HT by MT)
annulatiformis -	BREISTROFFER, 1947b, p. 93(77) (new name for *Hamites annulatus* COLLIGNON, 1932)
annulatus -	COLLIGNON, 1932, p. 22, pl. IV, fig. 9 (LT designated by BREISTROFFER, 1947b, p. 93(77))
attenuatus -	J. SOWERBY, 1814, p. 137, pl. LXI, fig. 4 (LT designated by SPATH, 1941, p. 609)
attenuatus gigas -	PETKOVIĆ, 1913, p. 62, pl. II, fig. 3 (HT by MT)
brongniarti -	BREISTROFFER, 1947a, p. 311 (HT by OD SPATH, 1941, pl. LXXI, fig. 10a, 10b)
camachoensis -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 140 (4 syntypes in the collection of the Geological Institute of the "Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México")
?canteriatus -	BRONGNIART, 1822, p. 395 (nomen oblitum)
carolinus -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 215, n° 80 (LT requested)
carrancoi -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 130 (4 syntypes)
charpentieri -	PICTET, 1847, p. 387, pl. XIV, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (LT designated by SPATH, 1941, p. 643)
cimarronensis -	KAUFFMAN & POWELL, 1977, p. 97, pl. 9, fig. 1 (HT by OD)

compressus -	J. SOWERBY, 1814, p. 138, pl. LXI, fig. 8 (LT designated by SPATH, 1941, p. 617)
csaszari -	SZIVES & MONK, 2002, p. 1145, text-fig. 6B, 6C (HT by OD)
dixoni -	CASEY, 1961, p. 96, pl. XXII, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c (HT by OD)
dubius -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 147, n° 42 (LT requested)
duplicatus -	PICTET, 1847, pl. 14, fig. 7a, 7b (LT designated by SPATH, 1941, p. 641)
?elegans -	PARKINSON, 1819, p. 58 (HT by MT) (nomen oblitum)
fazekasensis -	SZIVES & MONK, 2002, p. 1145 (HT by OD specimen F50; not depicted)
fueloepi -	SZIVES & MONK, 2002, p. 1147, text-fig. 6F, 6G (HT by OD)
?fuggeri -	SCHWARZACHER, 1950, p. 158 (LT requested)
funatus -	BRONGNIART in CUVIER & BRONGNIART, 1822, p. 395, pl. VII, fig. 7A, 7a (LT designated by SPATH, 1941, p. 650)
gardneri -	SPATH, 1941, p. 624, text-fig. 225a, 225b, 225c (HT by OD)
gibbosus -	J. SOWERBY, 1814, p. 140, pl. LXII, fig. 4: right hand specimen (HT by MT)
gracilis -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 62, pl. 3, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 19 (HT by OD)
hybridus -	CASEY, 1961, p. 97, pl. XXII, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 33e, 33f (HT by OD)
ibex -	SPATH, 1941, p. 646, text-fig. 235a, 235b, 235c (HT by OD)
imitator -	ANDERSON, 1938, p. 218, pl. 43, fig. 4, 5 (HT by OD)
incurvatus -	BROWN, 1837, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 4 (HT by MT)
intermedius distinctus -	SPATH, p. 633 (LT requested)
intermedius intermedius -	J. SOWERBY, 1814, p. 139, pl. LXII, fig. 4: left hand specimen (LT designated by SPATH, 1941, p. 631)
intermedius opalinus -	SPATH, 1941, p. 633, pl. LXX, fig. 20 (HT by OD)
japonicus -	INOMA, 1980, p. 168, pl. 21, fig. 3, text-fig. 2d (HT by OD)
kaiwhataensis -	HENDERSON, 1973, p. 79, fig. 2b, 6:2a, 6:2b (HT by OD)
kalvariensis -	SZIVES & MONK, 2002, p. 1145 (LT requested)[23]
lineatus -	SPATH, 1941, p. 644 (LT requested)
maximus -	J. SOWERBY, 1814, p. 138 (neotype selected by SPATH, 1941, p. text-fig. 224b, 224c, 224d)
neohispanicus -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 141 (4 syntypes in the collection of the Geological Institute of the "Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México")

[23] In the text two different specimens are marked as holotype.

nokonis -	ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, p. 39, pl. 6, fig. 6 (HT by OD)
obteritus -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 61, pl. 3, fig. 4a, 4b (HT by OD)
parkinsoni -	FLEMING, 1928, p. 250 (neotype selected by SPATH, 1941, p. 653, text-fig. 239a, 239b)
postgibbosus -	WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, p. 52, pl. 5, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 19, 20 (HT by OD)
praegibbosus -	SPATH, 1941, text-fig. 227a, 227b, 227c (HT by OD)
prorsiradiatus -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 58, pl. 2, fig. 12a, 12b, text-fig. 18 (HT by OD)
pseudattenuatus -	CASEY, 1961, p. 96, pl. XXII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c (HT by OD)
ptychoceratoides -	SPATH, 1941, p. 651, text-fig. 238a, 238b, 238c (HT by OD)
pygmaeus -	COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989, p. 57, fig. 60, 95CC (HT by OD)
rectus -	BROWN, 1837, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 11 (HT by MT)
renevieri -	BREISTROFFER, 1947a, p. 311 (HT by OD SPATH, 1941, pl. LXXII, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c)
renzi -	KENNEDY in GALE et al., 1996, p. 567, fig. 201 (HT by OD)
retrocostatus -	COLLIGNON, 1932, p. 21 (LT requested)
rotundus -	J. SOWERBY, 1814, p.136, pl. LXI, fig. 2: right specimen (LT designated by SPATH, 1941, p. 612)
salebrosus -	COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989, p. 57, fig. 95EE, 95FF (HT by OD)
simplex -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 550 (LT designated by SORNAY, 1956e, p. 2, fig. 1)
subrotundus -	SPATH, 1941, p. 616, text-fig. 221a (HT by OD)
subvirgulatus -	SPATH, 1941, p. 645, text-fig. 234a, 234b (HT by OD)
tenawa -	ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, p. 43, pl. 6, fig. 4 (HT by OD)
tenuicostatus -	SPATH, 1941, p. 614, text-fig. 220a (HT by OD)
tenuis -	J. SOWERBY, 1814, p. 136, pl. LXI, fig. 1 (HT by MT)
tenuis subacuarius -	SPATH, 1941, p. 630, text-fig. 228i, 228j, 228k, 228l (LT designated herein)[24]
?torrii -	VENZO, 1951, p. 223, pl. IX, fig. 4, 4a (HT by MT)
venetzianus sulcatus -	RENZ, 1968, p. 67, pl. 11, fig. 27a, 27b, 27c, text-fig. 23n (HT by OD)
venetzianus venetzianus -	PICTET, 1847, p. 390, pl. 14, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 6e (HT by MT)
virgulatus interruptus -	RENZ, 1968, p. 66 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c)
virgulatus virgulatus -	BRONGNIART in CUVIER & BRONGNIART, 1822, p. 395 (neotype PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d selected by RENZ, 1968, p. 65)

[24] A typical example according to SPATH.

vohipalensis - COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 8, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1366 (HT by OD)

?*zacatecanus* - BÖSE, 1923, p. 161 (3 syntypes in the collection of the Geological Institute of the "Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México")

Hamites (Hamites) analalavensis (COLLIGNON, 1970)

*1970 *Stomohamites analalavensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 27, pl. 6, fig. 1, 1a, 1b

Hamites (Hamites)? angolensis CHOFFAT, 1888

*1888 *Hamites angolensis* - CHOFFAT, p. 72, pl. III, fig. 2a, 2b
1925 *Hamites angolensis* - DIENER, p. 66
2012 *Hamites angolensis* - MATEUS et al., p. 100

Hamites (Hamites) annulatiformis BREISTROFFER, 1947

1932 *Hamites annulatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 22, pl. IV, fig. 8, 9, text-fig. 29
*1947b *Hamites annulatiforme* - BREISTROFFER, p. 93(77)

Hamites (Hamites) attenuatus J. SOWERBY, 1814

*1814 *Hamites attenuatus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 137, pl. LXI, fig. 4, 5
1814 *Hamites intermedius* - J. SOWERBY, pl. LXII, fig. 2: right hand specimen, fig. 3: right hand specimen
1821 *Hamites attenuatus* - DEFRANCE, p. 249
1822 *Hamites attenuatus* - MANTELL, p. 93, pl. XIX, fig. 29, 30
non1822 *Hamites attenuatus* ? - MANTELL, p. 122, pl. XXIII, fig. 8 (=*Hamites (Hamites) duplicatus*), pl. XXIII, fig. 13 (=*Hamites (Hamites) simplex*)
1825 *Hamites attenuatus* - DE HAAN, p. 153, n° 11
1828 *Baculita attenuata* - FLEMING, p. 250
1836 *Hamites attenuatus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, p. 337, pl. XII, fig. 3
1837 *Hamites attenuatus* - BROWN, p. 2, pl. I, fig. 5
1838 *Hamites attenuatus* - MICHELIN, p. 102
1839 *Hamites attenuatus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 306
1842 *Hamites attenuatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 533 (pars), non pl. 131, fig. 9 (=?*Hamites (Hamites) maximus*), fig. 10, 11, 12, 13 (=*Hamites (Hamites) maximus*)
1847 *Hamites attenuatus* - PICTET, p. 388 (pars), non pl. 14, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e
1848 *Hamites attenuatus* - GRAVES, p. 103
1848 *Hamites attenuatus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 288
1850 *Hamites attenuatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 72 (pars)
1851 *Hamites attenuatus* - CORNUEL, p. 445
1852 *Hamites attenuatus* - GIEBEL, p. 309
1853 *Hamites attenuatus* - STUDER, p. 83, 476
1853 *Hamites attenuatus* - COTTEAU, p. 16
1854 *Hamites attenuatus* - PICTET, p. 708, pl. LVI, fig. 1 (after J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, 1836, pl. XII, fig. 3)
1854 *Hamites attenuatus* - MORRIS, p. 305

1855 *Hamites attenuatus* - RENEVIER, p. 40
1859 *Hamites attenuatus* - CHENU, p. 93
?1860 *Hamites attenuatus* - OOSTER, p. 78 (pars)
1861 *Hamites attenuatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 88 (pars), ?pl. LIV, fig, 13a, 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e, 13f, 13g, 13h
1861 *Hamites attenuatus* - PICTET, p. 334
1868 *Hamites attenuatus* - DE RANCE, p. 168
1871 *Hamites attenuatus* - PHILLIPS, p. 441
1875b *Hamites attenuatus* - PRICE, p. 363
1875a *Hamites attenuatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 666
1875b *Hamites attenuatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 897
1875 *Hamites attenuatus* - TOPLEY, p. 431
1878 *Hamites attenuatus* - BARROIS, p. 302
?1880 *Hamites intermedius* - PRICE, p. 76 (pars?)
1880 *Hamites attenuatus* - COQUAND, p. 41
1884 *Hamites attenuatus* - ZITTEL, p. 444
1888 *Hamites attenuatus* - DE LAPPARANT & FRITEL, pl. XIV, fig. 20 (=J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, 1836, pl. XII, fig. 3)
non1888 *Hamites attenuatus* - HERBICH, p. 293, pl. XIV, fig. 7, 8 (=*Anahamulina* sp.)
non1889 *Hamites attenuatus* - BRISTOW, p. 280
?1897 *Hamites* sp. - NEWTON, p. 77
1898a *Hamites attenuatus* - CRICK, p. 61
1900 *Hamites attenuatus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 459 (only 2)
non1900 *Torneutoceras (Hamites) attenuatus* (d'Orb. sp.) - HYATT, p. 586
non1903 *Hamites attenuatus* - STEINMANN, p. 312, fig. 545 (=?*Hamites (Hamites) maximus*)
1907 *Hamites attenuatus* - KILIAN, p. 62
1908 *Hamites* cf. *attenuatus* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 105
1910 *Hamites attenuatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 18 (pars)
1912 *Hamites attenuatus* - GANZ, p. 61
?1913 *Hamites attenuatus* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 61
?1913 *Hamites attenuatus* var. *gigas* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 62, pl. III, fig. 3
1918 *Hamites attenuatus* - TOMITCH, p. 3, 6, 11
?1921 *Hamites attenuatus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 236 (pars)
1922 *Torneutoceras* cf. *attenuatum* - SPATH, p. 148 (pars)
1923a *Hamites attenuatus* - SPATH, p. 75
1923b *Hamites attenuatus* - SPATH, p. 141
non1923 *Hamites* aff. *Attenuatus* - BÖSE, p. 132, pl. IX, fig. 43, 44, 45 (=*Hamites (Hamites)virgulatus virgulatus*)
1924 *Hamites* aff. *attenuatus* - BROWN, p. 81
?1924 *Hamites attenuatus* - JAYET, p. 146
1925 *Hamites* gr. *attenuatus* - SPATH, p. 189
1925 *Hamites attenuatus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 33
non1925 *Hamites attenuatus* - DIENER, p. 66
1926 *Hamites attenuatus* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 225
?1927 *Hamites attenuatus* - JAYET, p. 179, 186, 189
?1927 *Hamites attenuatus* - CIRY, p. 564
?1930 *Hamites* cf. *attenuatus* - SPATH, p. 57, pl. VIII, fig. 19
?1930 *Hamites attenuatus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 499, pl. IV, fig. 67, text-fig. 22

1930 *Hamites* sp. - PASSENDORFER, p. 502, pl. IV, fig. 79, text-fig. 24
1931 *Hamites attenuatus* - FRITEL, p. 274, pl. XXV, fig. 1 (=J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, 1836, pl. XII, fig. 3)
1934 *Hamites attenuatus* - HEIM & SEITZ, p. 203
1938 *Hamites* cf. *Attenuatus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES, p. 103
1938 *Hamites attenuatus* - ROMAN, p. 45, pl. V, fig. 43a (=PICTET, 1854, pl. LVI, fig. 1 after J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, 1836, pl. XII, fig. 3), non fig. 43 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 1) (=*Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus*), non fig. 43 on legend pl. V (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 131, fig. 13) (=*Hamites (Hamites) maximus*)
1938 *Hamites attenuatus* - ANDERSON, p. 217
1939 *Hamites attenuatus* - SPATH, p. 607
1941 *Hamites attenuatus* - SPATH, pl. LXVII, fig. 2, 8, 9, 13a, 13b, 19a, 19b, pl. LXVIII, fig. 5, text-fig. 218a, 218b (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXI, fig. 4), text-fig. 218c, 218d (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXI, fig. 4, 5), text-fig. 218e (=PICTET, 1854, pl. LVI, fig. 1 after J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, 1836, pl. XII, fig. 3), text-fig. 218f, 218g, 218h, 218i, 218j
1941 *Hamites attenuatus* transitional to *H. tenuicostatus* - SPATH, pl. LXVII, fig. 1
1941 *Hamites attenuatus* transitional to *H. subrotundus* - SPATH, pl. LXVII, fig. 3a, 3b
1941 *Hamites attenuatus* mut. δ nov. - SPATH, pl. LXVII, fig. 4a, 4b (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 2: right hand specimen), fig. 5a, 5b, 6, text-fig. 229j (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 2: right hand figure)
1941 *Hamites attenuatus* transition from mut. δ to *H. compressus* - SPATH, pl. LXVII, fig. 7a, 7b
1941 *Hamites attenuatus* transitional to *H. rotundus* - SPATH, pl. LXVII, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c, 11a, 11b, 12
1941 *Hamites attenuatus* transitional to *H. compressus* - SPATH, pl. LXVIII, fig. 4a, 4b
1941 *Hamites* sp. transitional from *Hamites attenuatus* to *Hamites maximus* var. *rectus* - SPATH, pl. LXVIII, fig. 17a, 17b (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 3: right hand specimen), text-fig. 229l (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 3: right hand figure)
?1952b *Hamites attenuatus* - BASSE, p. 610, pl. III, fig. 13
1957 *Hamites (Hamites) attenuatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L216, fig. 243: 3a, 3b, 3c (=SPATH, 1941, pl. LXVII, fig. 2, 12, text-fig. 218h)
1957 *Hamites attenuatus* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 80, pl. VIII, fig. 6, 6a
?1966 *Hamites cf. attenuatuss* - FILIPESCU & GRIGORESCU, p. 422, pl. IV, fig. 30
?1976 *Hamites (Hamites)* aff. *attenuatus* - MARCINOWSKI & NAIDIN, p. 98, pl. 1, fig. 3
1977 *Hamites (Hamites) attenuatus* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 18, pl. II, fig. 5, 6, 7
1979 *Hamites attenuatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 5, pl. I, fig. 5
1979 *Hamites (Hamites) attenuatus* - RENZ, p. 364, pl. 2, fig. 6, 6b
1979 *Hamites (Hamites) attenuatus* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 343, text-fig. 3 (=MARTÍNEZ, 1977, pl. II, fig. 7)
?1980 *Hamites* cf. *attenuatus* - MCNAMARA, p. 154, fig. 11A, 11B
1982 *Hamites attenuatus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 25, fig. 2a, 2b
1982 *Hamites (Hamites) attenuatus* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 156, pl. 26, fig. 6, 7, text-fig. 26 (=MARTÍNEZ, 1977, pl. II, fig. 7)
1989 *Hamites attenuatus* - FÖLLMI, p. 123, pl. 4, fig. 4a, 4b, 5
1989 *Hamites attenuatus* trans. *gibbosus* - FÖLLMI, pl. 4, fig., 6a, 6b

1990 *Hamites (Hamites) attenuatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 34, pl. 2, fig. 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 11c, text-fig. 19
?1990 *Hamites* sp. aff. *H. attenuatus* - YOKOMIZO et al., p. 117, pl. I, fig. 3, 4A, 4B
?1995 *Hamites* cf. *attenuatus* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 382, fig. 19
1996 *Hamites (Hamites) attenuatus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 241, fig. 188: 3a, 3b, 3c (=SPATH, 1941, pl. LXVII, fig. 2, 12, text-fig. 218h)
?1997 *Hamites* cf. *attenuatus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 468, pl. 3, fig. 7
?2000 *Hamites* aff. *attenuatus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
2002 *Hamites attenuatus* - MONKS, p. 695
2007 *Hamites (Hamites) attenuatus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 55
2011 *Hamites attenuatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 30B

Hamites (Hamites)? canteriatus BRONGNIART, 1822

*1822 *Hamites canteriatus* - BRONGNIART in CUVIER & BRONGNIART, p. 395, pl. VII, fig. 8A, 8B

Hamites (Hamites) charpentieri PICTET, 1847

*1847 *Hamites Charpentieri* - PICTET, p. 387, pl. 14, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, non fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=*Hamites (Hamites) lineatus*)
1850 *Hamites Charpentieri* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 85
1852 *Hamites Charpentieri* - GIEBEL, p. 307
1854 *Hamites Charpentieri* - PICTET, p. 708
1860 *Hamites Charpentieri* - OOSTER, p. 78
1861 *Hamites Charpentieri* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 98
1866 *Hamites Charpentieri* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 128
1875a *Hamites Charpentieri* - NEUMAYR, p. 666
1875b *Hamites Charpentieri* - NEUMAYR, p. 897
1890 *Hamites Charpentieri* - RENEVIER, p. 340
?1902 *Hamites* cfr. *Charpentieri* - HITZEL, p. 879
?1913 *Hamites Charpentierci* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 61
?1918 *Hamites Charpentieri* - TOMITCH, p. 3, 5
non1923 *Hamites* aff. *Charpentieri* - BÖSE, p. 131, pl. IX, fig. 42 (=*Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus virgulatus*)
1925 *Hamites Charpentieri* - DIENER, p. 66
1925 *Helicoceras* sp. nov.? - SPATH, p. 190, pl. XXX, fig. 4, pl. XXXV, fig. 3
1925 *Helicoceras* sp. juv. ind. - SPATH, p. 190, pl. XXXIX, fig. 4
1925 *Hamites* sp. ind. - SPATH, p. 189, pl. XXXIV, fig. 8
?1932 *Hamites* cf. *Charpentieri* - COLLIGNON, p. 22, pl. IV, fig. 14, 15
1933a *Hamites Charpentieri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234
1933b *Hamites Charpentieri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 9
1934 *Hamites* cf. *charpentieri* - HEIM & SEITZ, p. 202
?1937 *Hamites* cf. *charpentieri* - BODYLEVSKY, p. 60, pl. II, fig. 5
1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites ?) charpentieri* - SPATH, p. 642, pl. LXXII, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c, 18a, 18b, text-fig. 233a, 233b, 233c (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 14, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)
1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites ?) charpentieri* transitional to var. *lineata* - SPATH, pl. LXXII, fig. 22

1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites ?) charpentieri* transitional to *Hamites (Stomohamites ?) duplicatus* - SPATH, pl. XXII, fig. 21a, 21b, text-fig. 233d, 233e, 233f (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 14, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c)
1957 *Stomohamites duplicatus* - ARKELL et al., text-fig. 244b (=SPATH, 1941, text-fig. 233f)
1968 *Hamites (Hamites) charpentieri* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 56, pl. V, fig. 3a, 3b, 9a, 9b, text-fig. 28, 29
1975 *Hamites (Hamites) charpentieri* - FÖRSTER, p. 164, pl. 4, fig. 5, text-fig. 34, 35A, 35B
?1977 *Hamites (Stomohamites)* cf. *charpentieri* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 44, pl. VII, fig. 13
1981 *Stomohamites charpantieri* - CHIRIAC, p. 59, pl. 2, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c
1984 *Hamites (Stomohamites?) charpentieri* - MUŢIU, p. 83, pl. I, fig. 40, 43
1985 *Hamites (Hamites) charpentieri* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 109, pl. 7, fig. 6
1997 *Hamites virgulatus* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 37, fig. 2 (=specimen PICTET,. 1847, pl. 14, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c)
2001 *Hamites charpentieri* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. III, fig. I
2002 *Helicohamites charpenteri* - MONKS, p. 697
2011 *Hamites charpentieri* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 36L

Hamites (Hamites) cimarronensis (KAUFFMAN & POWELL, 1977)

1953 *Hamites*? sp. - STEPHENSON, p. 197
*1977 *Stomohamites simplex cimarronensis* - KAUFFMAN & POWELL, p. 97, pl. 9, fig. 1, 3, 4, text-fig. 5, 6
1981 *Hamites* sp. - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 110, pl. 32, fig. 1a, 1b
1988 *Hamites cimarronensis* - LUCAS et al., p. 156, fig. 9I
1989 *Hamites cimarronensis* - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, fig. 96U
1990a *Hamites cimarronensis* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 140, pl. 15, fig. 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21
1990b *Hamites cimarronensis* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 414, pl. 7, fig. 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 54, 55, 59, 60, 61, 62
1991b *Hamites* sp. - KENNEDY & COBBAN, fig. 6O, 6P, 6R
1999 *Hamites cimarronensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 637, fig. 4u (=KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1991b, fig. 6R), fig. 4c[1] (=KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1991b, fig. 6P), fig. 4d[1], 4e[1], 4f[1], fig. 4g[1] (=KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1991b, fig. 6O), fig. 4h[1], 4i[1]
?2000 *Hamites simplex* - CECCA, p. 221, fig. 3.7
2003 *Hamites cimarronensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 12, pl. 4, fig. 4, 5, 9, 10
2004 *Hamites cimarronensis* - KÖHLER, p. 211, text-fig. 1, 2, ?3
2014 *Hamites cimarronensis* - WILMSEN & NAGM, p. 230

Hamites (Hamites) compressus J. SOWERBY, 1814

*1814 *Hamites compressus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 138, pl. LXI, fig. 7, 8
1821 *Hamites compressus* - DEFRANCE, p. 249
1825 *Hamites compressus* - DE HAAN, p. 154, n° 13
non1826a *Hamites compressus* - RISSO, p. 102
1828 *Baculita compressa* - FLEMING, p. 250
?1836 *Hamites compressus* - CUVIER, pl. 13, fig. 6

1837 *Hamites compressus* - BROWN, p. 2, pl. III, fig. 7
1841 *Hamites compressus* - ROEMER, p. 92, pl. XIII, fig. 9a, 9b
1848 *Hamites compressus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 291 (pars), pl. 21, fig. 19a, 19b, non pl. 21, fig. 18a, 18b, 18c (=?*Hamites (Hamites) incurvatus*)
1854 *Hamites compressus* - MORRIS, p. 305
1861 *Hamites compressus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 97
1866 *Hamites compressus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 128
1890 *Hamites compressus* - RENEVIER, p. 340
1898a *Hamites compressus* - CRICK, p. 61
?1917 *Hamites* cf. *compressus* - DOUVILLÉ, H., p. 96
non1928 *Hamites compressus* - NEAVERSON, p. 396, text-fig. 57 (=*Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus*)
non1932 *Hamites* aff. *compressus* - COLLIGNON, p. 24, pl. IV, fig. 18, 18a, 19, 19a, text-fig. 31
1941 *Hamites compressus* - SPATH, p. 617, pl. LXVIII, fig. 10a, 10b, 11, text-fig. 222a, 222b, 222c (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXI, fig. 8), text-fig. 222d (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXI, fig. 8) , text-fig. 222e, 222f, 222g (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXI, fig. 7), text-fig. 222h (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXI, fig. 7), text-fig. 222i, 222j, 222k, 222l, 222m
1941 *Hamites compressus* var. *gracilis* - SPATH, p. 619, pl. LXVIII, fig. 12a, 12b, 13
1942 *Hamites compressus* (A) forma *typica* - HAAS, p. 175, pl. XLIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e
1942 *Hamites compressus* (B) var. *gracilis* - HAAS, p. 175, pl. XLIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4, text-fig. 26a, 26b
1947b *Hamites compressus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 52(36)
1968 *Hamites (Hamites) compressus* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 57, text-fig. 30, 31
?1968 *Hamites (Hamites)* cf. *compressus compressus* - RENZ, p. 64, pl. 11, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, text-fig. 23a
1976 *Hamites (Hamites) compressus* - MARCINOWSKI & NAIDIN, p. 97, pl. 1, fig. 2
1976 *Hamites (Hamites) compressus* - KLINGER, p. 59, pl. 23, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 8k, 11f
1984 *Hamites* cf. *tenuicostatus* - MUȚIU, p. 83, pl. I, fig. 2, 3
1989 *Hamites compressus* - FÖLLMI, p. 123, pl. 4, fig. 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 11c
1995 *Hamites compressus* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 383, fig. 12a, 12b, 13a, 13b, 20a, 20b
?1997 *Hamites* cf. *compressus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 468, pl. 7, fig. 17
1997 *Hamites compressus* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 39, fig. 6
?2000 *Hamites* cf. *compressus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
2002 *Planohamites compressus* - MONKS, p. 699, text-fig. 3B
2011 *Hamites compressus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 31A, 40C, 40D

Hamites (Hamites) csaszari SZIVES & MONKS, 2002

*2002 *Hamites csaszari* - SZIVES & MONKS, p. 1145, tex-fig. 6B, 6C
2007 *Hamites csaszari* - SZIVES , p. 60

Hamites (Hamites) dixoni CASEY, 1961

1941 *Hamites praegibbosus* - SPATH, pl. LXX, fig. 15a, 15b, 15c, text-fig. 227f
*1961 *Hamites dixoni* - CASEY, p. 96, pl. XXII, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 33c
1977 *Hamites dixoni* - PHILLIPS, p. 80
2002 *Eohamites dixoni* - MONKS, p. 701

Hamites (Hamites) dubius D'ORBIGNY, 1850

*1850 *Hamites dubius* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 147, n° 42
1861 *Hamites dubius* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 99
1925 *Hamites dubius* - DIENER, p. 67

Hamites (Hamites) duplicatus PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861

1822 *Hamites attenuatus* ? - MANTELL, pl. XXIII, fig. 8
1847 *Hamites virgulatus* - PICTET, p. 391 (pars), pl. 14, fig. 7a, 7b, 9a, 9b
1854 *Hamites virgulatus* - PICTET, pl. LVI, fig. 4 (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 14, fig. 9a, 9b)
*1861 *Hamites duplicatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 98
1866 *Hamites duplicatus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 128
1875a *Hamites duplicatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 667
1875b *Hamites duplicatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 897
1890 *Hamites duplicatus* - RENEVIER, p. 340
1925 *Hamites duplicatus* - SPATH, p. 189
non1933a *Hamites duplicatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234
1933b *Hamites* (?) sp. aff. *duplicatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 8
1940 *Hamites* (*Stomohamites*) *duplicatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 156
1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites) duplicatus* - SPATH, p. 640, pl. LXXII, fig. 13a, 13b, 16a, 16b, 16c, text-fig. 232a, 232b (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 14, fig. 7a, 7b), text-fig. 232c, 232d (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 14, fig. 9a, 9b), text-fig. 232e, 232f, 232g, 232h, 232i, 232j, 232k, 232l
1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites) duplicatus* transiotional to *Hamites funatus* - SPATH, pl. LXXII, fig. 14a, 14b
1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites) duplicatus* transitional to *Hamites charpentieri* - SPATH, p. 640, pl. LXXII, fig. 12a, 12b, 15a, 15b
1942 *Hamites duplicatus* - HAAS, p. 182, pl. XLIII, fig. 16a, 16b, 17, 18, 19, pl. XLIV, fig. 6
1947b *Stomohamites duplicatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 53(37)
1949 *Hamites (Stomohamites) duplicatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 125
1951 *Hamites (Stomohamites) duplicatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 14
1957 *Stomohamites duplicatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L17, fig. 243: 4a, 4b (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 14, fig. 7a, 9a), fig. 244: 1a (=SPATH, 1941, text-fig. 232e)
1964 *Stomohamites duplicatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 34, pl. CCCXXV, fig. 1450
1968 *Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus* (=*Hamites (Hamites) duplicatus*) - WIEDMANN & DIENI, pl. V, fig. 10a, 10b
1968 *Hamites (Stomohamites) duplicatus* - RENZ, p. 68, pl. 11, fig. 19a, 19b, 20a, 20b, 21a, 21b, 21c, text-fig. 23h, 23i, 23k
1971 *Stomohamites duplicatus* - KENNEDY, p. 6, pl. 5, fig. 12

non1971 *Hamites (Stomohamites)* aff. *duplicatus* - NAGY, p. 16
1976 *Hamites duplicatus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 51, pl. 1, fig. 7
1977 *Hamites (Stomohamites)* cf. *parkinsoni* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 44, pl. VIII, fig. 10a, 106, 10B
1977 *Hamites* cf. *duplicatus* - HIRANO et al., p. 4
1979 *Hamites duplicatus* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 227, fig. 16D, 32A
1980 *Hamites (Stomohamites) duplicatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 250, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c
1981 *Stomohamites duplicatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 61, pl. 3, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d
1985 *Hamites (Hamites) duplicatus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 109, pl. 7, fig. 7
1985 *Hamites (Stomohamites) duplicatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WALASZCZYK, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=MARCINOWSKI, 1980, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)
1985 *Hamites (Stomohamites) duplicatus* - THIEULOY in SOUQUET et al., p. 237, pl. 8, fig. 4
1995 *Hamites duplicatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 298, pl. 87, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, fig. 7 (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 8), fig. 8a. 8b, 10, pl. 88, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 4a, 4b, 4c
1996 *Hamites duplicatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 565, fig. 161, 16n, 16p, 20c, 20h, 20i, 20k
1996 *Hamites (Hamites) duplicatus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 241, fig. 188: 3d, 3e, (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 14, fig. 7a, 9a), fig. 188: 3f, 3g (=SPATH, 1941, text-fig. 232e, text-fig. 233f[25])
1998 *Hamites* sp. - KAPLAN et al., p. 174, pl. 58, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. 59, fig. 2
1998 *Hamites duplicatus* - LEHMANN, p. 29, pl. 5, fig. 3
1999 *Hamites duplicostatus* - GALE et al., p. 90, pl. 1, fig. 26, 27
2000 *Hamites* cf. *duplicatus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
2000 *Hamites* cf. *duplicatus* - LEHMANN, p. 56, pl. 1, fig. 4
2002 *Helicohamites duplicatus* - MONKS, p. 697, text-fig. 3D
2005 *Hamites duplicatus* - REBOULET et al., text-fig. 3C
2007 *Helicohamites duplicatus* - SZIVES, p. 112, pl. XXVIII, fig. 20
2011 *Hamites duplicatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 30A, 36D, 36E, 36G, 36I

Hamites (Hamites) fazekasensis SZIVES & MONKS, 2002

*2002 *Hamites fazekasensis* - SZIVES & MONK, p. 1145, text-fig. 3A, 3B, ?fig. 3C, 3D, 6A

Hamites (Hamites) fueloepi SZIVES & MONKS, 2002

1976 *Hamites* sp. - FÜLÖP, pl. XLIX, fig. 9
*2002 *Hamites fueloepi* - SZIVES & MONKS, p. 1147, text-fig. 6F, 6G (=specimen FÜLÖP, 1976, pl. XLIX, fig. 9), text-fig. 6H, 6I
2007 *Hamites fuelopi* - SZIVES, p. 60, pl. IV, fig. 11a, 11b (=- SZIVES & MONKS, 2002, text-fig.6H, 6I), fig. 12a, 12b (=specimen FÜLÖP, 1976, pl. XLIX, fig. 9)

[25] A passage-form between *Hamites (Stomohamites?) charpentieri* and *Hamites (Stomohamites) duplicatus* according to SPATH, 1941)

Hamites (Hamites)? fuggeri SCHWARZACHER, 1950

*1950 *Hamites fuggeri* - SCHWARZACHER, p. 158, fig. 1

Hamites (Hamites) funatus BRONGNIART, 1822

*1822 *Hamites funatus* - BRONGNIART in CUVIER & BRONGNIART, p. 395, pl. VII, fig. 7A, 7a, 7B, 7b
?1861 *Hamites virgulatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. LIV, fig. 8a, 8b
?1940 *Hamites funatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 156
1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites) funatus* - SPATH, p. 650, pl. LXXII, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 237a, 237b (=BRONGNIART, 1822, pl. VII, fig. 7A, 7a, text-fig. 237c, 237d, 237e, ?text-fig. 237f, 237g (=BRONGNIART, 1822, pl. VII, fig. 7B, 7b, text-fig. 237h, 237i, 237j, 237k
1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites) funatus* transitional to *H. duplicatus* - SPATH, p. 650, pl. LXXII, fig. 23a, 23b
?1968 *Hamites (Stomohamites)* cf. *funatus* - RENZ, p. 69, pl. 11, fig. 24a, 24b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 8a, 8b), text-fig. 23l (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 8a, 8b)
1979 *Hamites (Stomohamites) funatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 6, pl. I, fig. 6
1981 *Stomohamites funatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 61, pl. 3, fig. 2a, 2b
?1985 *Hamites (Hamites)* aff. *funatus* - GEBHARD, pl. 1, fig. 4a, 4b
2002 *Hemiptychoceras funatus* - MONKS, p. 697
2011 *Hamites funatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 33F

Hamites (Hamites) gardneri SPATH, 1941

*1941 *Hamites gardneri* - SPATH, p. 624, pl. LXX, fig. 5, text-fig. 225a, 225b, 225c, 225d, 225e
1941 *Hamites gardneri* transition to *H. tenuis* - SPATH, pl. LXX, fig. 3a, 3b
1941 *Hamites gardneri* transition to *H. maximus* var. *rectus* - SPATH, pl. LXX, fig., 4a, 4b
?1985 *Hamites* aff. *gardneri* - THIEULOY in SOUQUET et al., p. 226, pl. 5, fig. 1
?1981 *Hamites* aff. *gardneri* - OBATA et al., p. 82
2000 *Hamites* cf. *gardneri* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
2002 *Hamites gardneri* - MONKS, p. 695
2011 *Hamites gardneri* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 36A, 36C, 36F, 36K, 40F, 40G

Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus J. SOWERBY, 1814

*1814 *Hamites gibbosus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 140, pl. LXII, fig. 4: right hand specimen
1821 *Hamites gibbosus* - DEFRANCE, p. 249
1825 *Hamites gibbosus* - DE HAAN, p. 153, n° 8
1828 *Baculita gibbosa* - FLEMING, p. 250
1836 *Hamites gibbosus* - FITTON, p. 367
?1837 *Hamites gibbosus* - BROWN, p. 3, pl. III, fig. 1
1842 *Hamites rotundus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 536, pl. 132, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
1847 *Hamites rotundus* - PICTET, p. 385, pl. 14, fig. 1a (=after D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 1), fig. 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e

1850 *Hamites rotundus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 74
1850 *Hamites Carolinus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 215, n° 80
1852 *Hamites rotundus* - BRONN, pl. XXXIII', fig. 1 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 1)
1854 *Hamites rotundus* - PICTET, pl. LVI, fig. 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 1)
1856 *Hamites Carolinus* - HÉBERT, p. 371. pl. XXIX, fig. 5a, 5b
1861 *Hamites Carolinus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 94
1924 *Hamites rotundus* - SCHUCHERT in PIRSSON & SCHUCHERT, p. 576, fig. 197C (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 1)
1928 *Hamites compressus* - NEAVERSON, p. 396, text-fig. 57
1938 *Hamites attenuatus* - ROMAN, pl. V, fig. 43 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 1)
1941 *Hamites gibbosus* - SPATH, p. 625, pl. LXX, fig. 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, 10, 11, text-fig. 226a (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 4: right hand figure), text-fig. 226b, 226c, 226d (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 4: right hand), text-fig. 226e, 226f, 226g, 227g
?1941 *Hamites* cf. *gibbosus* - SPATH, pl. LXX, fig. 12
?1952 *Hamites* ex gr. *gibbosus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 46
?1976 *Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus* cf. *H. (H.) gibbosus* - KLINGER, p. 59, pl. 23, fig. 3
1985 *Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus* - GEBHARD, pl. 1, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c
1989 *Hamites gibbosus* - FÖLLMI, p. 123, pl. 4, fig. 12a, 12b, 13
?1995 *Hamites* cf. *gibbosus* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 382, fig. 14
?1997 *Hamites* cf. *gibbosus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 468, pl. 7, fig. 6
2002 *Hamites gibbosus* - MONKS, p. 695
2006 *Hamites gibbosus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 158, pl. 45, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c
2007 *Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 57
2010 *Hamites gibbosus* - MATRION, p. 188, fig. 132H1, 132H2, 132H3, 133A1, 133A2

Hamites (Hamites) gracilis (CHIRIAC, 1981)

*1981 *Stomohamites gracilis* - CHIRIAC, p. 62, pl. 3, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 19
1988 *Stomohamites gracilis* - CHIRIAC, p. 59, pl. II, fig. 3, 4, text-fig. 7 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 3, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 19)

Hamites (Hamites) hybridus CASEY, 1961

*1961 *Hamites hybridus* - CASEY, p. 97, pl. XXII, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 33d, 33e, 33f
2000 *Hamites hybridus* - KENNEDY in KENNEDY et al., p. 690, fig. 51c
2002 *Eohamites hybridus* - MONKS, p. 701, text-fig. 3C
2010 *Hamites hybridus* - MATRION, p. 188, fig. 133D1, 133D2
?2014 *Hamites* cf. *hybridus* - KENNEDY & FATMI, p. 88, text-fig. 24G, 24H

Hamites (Hamites) ibex SPATH, 1941

*1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites) ibex* - SPATH, p. 646, pl. LXXI, fig. 14a, 14b, text-fig. 235a, 235b, 235c, text-fig. 235d, 235e, 235f, 235g, 235h, 235i
2002 *Helicohamites ibex* - MONKS, p. 697, text-fig. 3F
2007 *Helicohamites ibex* - SZIVES, p. 113, pl. XXVII, fig. 16

Hamites (Hamites) imitator ANDERSON, 1938

*1938 *Hamites imitator* - ANDERSON, p. 218, pl. 43, fig. 4, 5

Hamites (Hamites) incurvatus BROWN, 1837

1811 *Hamites* sp. - PARKINSON, p. 143, pl. X, fig. 2
*1837 *Hamites incurvatus* - BROWN, p. 3, pl. I, fig. 4
?1848 *Hamites compressus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 291, pl. 21, fig. 18a, 18b, 18c
1850 *Hamites intermedius* - MANTELL, pl. LXI, fig. 2
1941 *Hamites incurvatus* - SPATH, p. 619, pl. LXVIII, fig. 18a, 18b, 19a, 19b, text-fig. 223a, 223b (=BROWN, 1837, pl. I, fig. 4), text-fig. 223c, 223d, text-fig. 233e, 233f, 223g
1979 *Hamites incurvatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 5, pl. I, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c
1990 *Hamites (Hamites) incurvatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 36
?1995 *Hamites incurvatus* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 383, fig. 21a, 21b, 22a, 22b
2002 *Planohamites incurvatus* - MONKS, p. 699
2007 *Hamites (Hamites) incurvatus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 56
2011 *Hamites incurvatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 31G, 34A

Hamites (Hamites) intermedius distinctus SPATH, 1941

1822 *Hamites intermedius* - MANTELL, p. 93, pl. XXIII, fig. 12
*1941 *Hamites intermedius* var. *distincta* - SPATH, p. 633, pl. LXXI, fig. 4a, 4b, 6a, 6b, text-fig. 229n, 229o, 229p (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 12)
1981 *Hamites (Hamites) intermedius distinctus* - CHIRIAC, p. 58, pl. 2, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, text-fig. 17
1984 *Hamites intermedius* var. *distincta* - MUȚIU, p. 83, pl. I, fig. 27, 28

Hamites (Hamites) intermedius intermedius J. SOWERBY, 1814

*1814 *Hamites intermedius* - J. SOWERBY, p. 139, pl. LXII, fig. 4: left hand specimen (middle of the lower figures), non fig. 2: middle and left hand specimens (=*Hamites (Hamites) rectus*), fig. 2: right hand specimen (=*Hamites (Hamites) attenuatus* mut. δ), fig. 3: left hand specimen (=?*Hamites (Hamites) maximus*), fig. 3: right hand specimen (=transition between *Hamites (Hamites) attenuatus* and *Hamites (Hamites) rectus*), fig. 4: specimen in the middle (=*Hamites (Hamites) intermedius opalinus*)
1821 *Hamites intermedius* - DEFRANCE, p. 249
non1822 *Hamites intermedius* - MANTELL, p. 93, pl. XXIII, fig. 12 (=*Hamites (Hamites) intermedius distinctus*)
1825 *Hamites intermedius* - DE HAAN, p. 153, n° 10
1828 *Baculita intermedia* - FLEMING, p. 250
1829 *Hamites intermedius* - MANTELL, p. 211
?1833 *Hamites intermedius* - MANTELL, p. 160, text-fig. 3
1836 *Hamites intermedius* - FITTON, p. 113
1837 *Hamites intermedius* - BROWN, p. 2, pl. III, fig. 2
1839 *Hamites intermedius* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 306
non1841 *Hamites intermedius* - ROEMER, p. 92, pl. XIII, fig. 15a, 15b (=*Glyptoxoceras roemeri*)

non1842 *Hamites intermedius* - GEINITZ, p. 68, pl. XVII, fig. 35 (=*Funalichnus strangulatus*)
1848 *Hamites intermedius* - QUENSTEDT, p. 290, pl. 21, fig. 9a, 9b, 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b
?1848 *Hamites intermedius* - BRONN, p. 567 (pars)
non1850 *Hamites intermedius* - MANTELL, pl. LXI, fig. 2 (=*Hamites (Hamites) incurvatus*), fig. 5 (=*Hamites (Hamites) parkinsoni*)
?1852 *Hamites intermedius* - GIEBEL, p. 307
1854 *Hamites intermedius* - MORRIS, p. 305
?1866 *Hamites intermedius* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 128
1875 *Hamites intermedius* - TOPLEY, p. 432
non1880 *Hamites intermedius* - PRICE, p. 76
1887 *Hamites intermedius* - WOODWARD, p. 384
non1897 *Hamites intermedius* - COWPER REED, p. 116
1898a *Hamites intermedius* - CRICK, p. 61
?1900 *Hamites intermedius* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 459 (pars)
?1922 *Hamites intermedius* - STIELER, p. 43
1923a *Hamites intermedius* - SPATH, p. 75
non1923 *Hamites* aff. *intermedius* - BÖSE, p. 132, pl. IX, fig. 46 (=*Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus virgulatus*), fig. 47, 48, 49 (=?*Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus virgulatus*)
1925 *Hamites intermedius* - DIENER, p. 67 (pars)
non1927 *Hamites intermedius* - JAYET, p. 186
1929 *Hamites intermedius* - GOSSLING, p. 252
?1930 *Hamites intermedius* - PASSENDORFER, p. 498
?1931 *Torneutoceras* ? aff. *intermedium* - SHIMIZU, p. 23, pl. III, fig. 3, 4
1941 *Hamites intermedius* - SPATH, p. 630, pl. LXX, fig. 19a, 19b, pl. LXXI, fig. 3a, 3b, 5a, 5b, 5c, text-fig. 229a (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 4 left figure (middle of the lower figures), text-fig. 229b, 229c, 229d (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 4 left (middle of the lower figures), text-fig. 229m
non1963 *Hamites intermedius* - SWENSEN, p. 60, pl. 1, fig. 14, text-fig. 2 (=*Tarrantitus adkinsi*)
non1963 *Hamites* sp. af. *H. intermedius* - SWENSEN, p. 60, pl. 1, fig. 10 (=*Tarrantitus adkinsi*)
non1965 *Hamites intermedius* - CLARK, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. 14, text-fig. 3A (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 1, fig. 14, text-fig. 2) (=*Tarrantitus adkinsi*)
non1965 *Hamites* sp. aff. *H. intermedius* - CLARK, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 10 (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 1, fig. 10) (=*Tarrantitus adkinsi*)
1981 *Hamites (Hamites) intermedius intermedius* - CHIRIAC, p. 57, pl. 2, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c
1984 *Hamites intermedius* - MUȚIU, p. 83, pl. I, fig. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 19a, 19b, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26
1985 *Hamites (Hamites) intermedius* - GEBHARD, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5b
?1989 *Hamites* aff. *intermedius* - HORVÁTH, pl. 4, fig. 6
1989 *Hamites intermedius* - FÖLLMI, p. 124, pl. 4, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c, 18a, 18b, 19a, 19b, 20a, 20b, 21a, 21b, 22a, 22b, 23
?2000 *Hamites* aff. *intermedium* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
?2001 *Hamites* cf. *intermedius* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. V, fig. K
2002 *Hamites intermedius* - MONKS, p. 695
2007 *Hamites intermedius* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 58
?2007 *Hamites* cf. *intermedius* - SZIVES, p. 111, pl. XXVII, fig. 13 (=HORVÁTH, 1989, pl. 4, fig. 6)

2011 *Hamites intermedius* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 35H, ?fig. 36H

Hamites (Hamites) intermedius opalinus SPATH, 1941

1814 *Hamites intermedius* - J. SOWERBY, p. 139, pl. LXII, fig. 4: middle
*1941 *Hamites intermedius* var. *opalina* - SPATH, p. 633, pl. LXX, fig. 20, text-fig. 229e (=J. SOWERBY,1814, pl. LXII, fig. 4: figure in the middle), text-fig. 229f, 229g (=specimen J. SOWERBY,1814, pl. LXII, fig. 4: middle)
1984 *Hamites intermedius* var. *opalina* - MUTIU, p. 83, pl. I, fig. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37

Hamites (Hamites) japonicus (INOMA, 1980)

*1980 *Stomohamites japonicus* - INOMA, p. 168, pl. 21, fig. 3, 4, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6, 7, 8a, 8b, 8c, 9a, 9b, 9c, text-fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d
1996 *Stomohamites japonicus* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 34, fig. 4
2000 *Stomohamites japonicus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588

Hamites (Hamites) kaiwhataensis HENDERSON, 1973

*1973 *Hamites (Hamites) kaiwhataensis* - HENDERSON, p. 79, fig. 2b, fig. 6:2a, 6:2b

Hamites (Hamites) kalvariensis SZIVES & MONKS, 2002

*2002 *Hamites kalvariensis* - SZIVES & MONKS, p. 1145, text-fig. 6D, 6E
2007 *Hamites kalvariensis* - SZIVES, p. 61, pl. V, fig. 3, fig. 4, 6 (=SZIVES & MONKS, 2002, text-fig. 6E, 6D)

Hamites (Hamites) lineatus SPATH, 1941

1847 *Hamites Charpentieri* - PICTET, p. 387, pl. 14, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c
*1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites ?) charpentieri* var. *lineata* - SPATH, p. 644, pl. LXXII, fig. 19, 20a, 20b, text-fig. 233g, 233h, 233i (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 14, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c)
1947b *Stomohamites lineatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46), 93(77)
1968 *Hamites (Stomohamites) lineatus* - RENZ, p. 68, pl. 11, fig. 22a, 22b, 22c, 23a, 23b, 23c
1977 *Hamites (Stomohamites) lineatus* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 43, pl. VII, fig. 11, 12a, 12б
1997 *Hamites virgulatus* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 37, fig. 1 (=specimen PICTET,. 1847, pl. 14, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c)
2002 *Helicohamites lineatus* - MONKS, p. 697

Hamites (Hamites) maximus J. SOWERBY, 1814

*1814 *Hamites maximus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 138, pl. LXII, fig. 1
?1814 *Hamites intermedius* - J. SOWERBY, pl. LXII, fig. 3: left hand specimen
1839 *Hamites maximus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 306
1821 *Hamites maximus* - DEFRANCE, p. 249
1822 *Hamites maximus* - MANTELL, p. 93 (pars)
1825 *Hamites maximus* - DE HAAN, p. 154 (in synonymy of n° 13 *Hamites compressus*)

1828 *Baculita maxima* - FLEMING, p. 250
1836 *Hamites maximus* - FITTON, p. 113
1837 *Hamites maximus* - BROWN, p. 2, pl. I, fig. 14
1842 *Hamites attenuatus* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 131, ?fig. 9, fig. 10, 11, 12, 13
1842 *Hamites maximus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 536 (in synonymy of *Hamites rotundus*)
1847 *Hamites rotundus* - PICTET, p. 385 (pars)
?1848 *Hamites maximus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 289, pl. 21, figs. 6a, 6b, 6c, 7a, 7b, 7c
1848 *Hamites maximus* = *H. rotundus* - BRONN, p. 568
1852 *Hamites maximus* - GIEBEL, p. 306 (pars)
1854 *Hamites maximus* - MORRIS, p. 305
1861 *Hamites maximus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 96
?1866 *Hamites maximux* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 128
1875b *Hamites maximus* - PRICE, p. 363 (pars)
1875a *Hamites maximus* - NEUMAYR, p. 667
1875b *Hamites maximus* - NEUMAYR, p. 898
1875 *Hamites maximus* - TOPLEY, p. 432 (pars)
1880 *Hamites maximus* - PRICE, p. 76 (pars?)
1884 *Hamites maximus* - ZITTEL, p. 444
non1890 *Hamites maximus* - RENEVIER, p. 340
non1897 *Hamites maximus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 104(52), pl. XIV(V), fig. 14
1898b *Hamites maximus* - CRICK, p. 79, pl. 17, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9
1900 *Hamites maximus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 459 (pars)
non1902 *Hamites maximus* - HITZEL, p. 879
?1903 *Hamites attenuatus* - STEINMANN, p. 312, fig. 545
?1912 *Hamites maximus* - GANZ, p. 48
1923a *Hamites maximus* - SPATH, p. 75
non1926 *Hamites* aff. *maximus* - WHITEHOUSE, p. 226, pl. XXXIX, fig. 2a, 2b (=*Labeceras*? *wardensis*)
non1933b *Hamites maximus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 26
?1934 *Hamites maximus* - HEIM & SEITZ, p. 205
1938 *Hamites maximus* - DESTOMBES & DESTOMBES , p. 104
1938 *Hamites attenuatus* - ROMAN, fig. 43 on legend pl. V (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 131, fig. 13)
1941 *Hamites maximus* - SPATH, p. 621, pl. LXIX, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 224a (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 1), text-fig. 224b, 224c, 224d, text-fig. 224e
1941 *Hamites maximus* transition to *Hamites gibbosus* - SPATH, pl. LXX, fig. 1a, 1b
?1941 *Hamites maximus* ? - SPATH, text-fig. 229k (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 3: left hand figure)
1960 *Hamites maximus* - PAUCĂ & PATRULIUS, p. 96, pl. V, fig. 30
1966 *Hamites maximus* - FILIPESCU & GRIGORESCU, p. 422, pl. III, fig. 23
1984 *Hamites maximus* - MUȚIU, p. 83, pl. I, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7
1989 *Hamites maximus* - FÖLLMI, p. 124, pl. 4, fig. 14a, 14b, 14c, 15a, 15b
1989 *Hamites maximus* trans. *intermedius* - FÖLLMI, pl. 4, fig. 16a, 16b
1990 *Hamites (Hamites) maximus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 34, pl. 3, fig. 1
?1995 *Hamites* cf. *maximus* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 382, fig. 15a, 15b
1997 *Hamites maximus* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 20, fig. 8
1997 *Hamites maximus* - MONKS & YOUNG, fig. 3
?2002 *Hamites* gr. *maximus* - ROBERT, p. 190, pl. 37, fig. 1, 2

2002 *Hamites maximus* - MONKS, p. 695
2006 *Hamites maximus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 157, pl. 44, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 6c, 7, 8a, 8b, 8c, 9a, 9b, 9c, 10a, 10b, 10c
2007 *Hamites (Hamites) maximus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 57
?2007 *Hamites* cf. *maximus* - LEHMANN et al., p. 739, fig. 11B
?2011 *Hamites* cf. *maximus* - LEHMANN, p. 128, pl. 1, fig. 7
2011 *Hamites maximus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87

Hamites (Hamites) nokonis ADKINS & WINTON, 1920

1920 *Hamites nokonis* (sp. B) - WINTON & ADKINS, p. 22 (nomen nudum)
*1920 *Hamites nokonis* - ADKINS & WINTON, p. 39, pl. 6, fig. 5, 6
1926 *Hamites nokonis* - SCOTT, p. 65
1928 *Hamites nokonis* - ADKINS, p. 208, pl. XII, fig. 2 (=ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, pl. 6, fig. 6)
?1942 *Hamites* (?) cf. *nokonis* - HAAS, p. 183, pl. XLIII, fig. 20a, 20b, text-fig. 26k
1961 '*Hamites*' *nokonis* - PERKINS, p. 27
1963 *Stomohamites nokonis* - SWENSEN, p. 62, pl. 1, fig. 11 (=specimen ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, pl. 6, fig. 6), pl. 2, fig. 14, text-fig. 3
1965 *Stomohamites nokonis* - CLARK, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 11 (=specimen ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, pl. 6, fig. 6), pl. 2, fig. 14, text-fig. 3B (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 1, fig. 11, pl. 2, fig. 14, text-fig. 3)
1994 *Hamites nokonis* - EMERSON et al., p. 289, fig. on p. 289 (=CLARK, 1963, pl. 1, fig. 11, pl. 2, fig. 14)
2002 *Sziveshamites nokonsis* - MONKS, p. 699, text-fig. 3E

Hamites (Hamites) obteritus (CHIRIAC, 1981)

*1981 *Stomohamites obteritus* - CHIRIAC, p. 61, pl. 3, fig. 4a, 4b
1988 *Stomohamites obteritus* - CHIRIAC, p. 58, pl. II, fig. 5, 6 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 3, fig. 4a, 4b)

Hamites (Hamites) parkinsoni (FLEMING, 1828)

1811 *Hamites* sp. - PARKINSON, p. 1443, pl. X, fig. 5
*1828 *Baculita Parkinsoni* - FLEMING, p. 250
1837 *Hamites annulatus* - BROWN, p. 3, pl. I, fig. 10
1848 *Hamites Parkinsoni* - BRONN, p. 568
1850 *Hamites intermedius* - MANTELL, pl. LXI, fig. 5
1852 *Hamites Parkinsoni* - GIEBEL, p. 306
1854 *Hamites Parkinsoni* - MORRIS, p. 305
1861 *Hamites Parkinsoni* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 98
1871 *Hamites Parkinsoni* - PHILLIPS, p. 441
1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites) parkinsoni* - SPATH, p. 653, text-fig. 239a, 239b, ?text-fig. 239c, 239d, 239e, text-fig. 239f, 239g, 239h, 239i
1947b *Stomohamites Parkinsoni* - BREISTROFFER, p. 53(37)
1965 *Stomohamites parkinsoni* - CLARK, p. 22

1968 *Hamites (Stomohamites) parkinsoni* - RENZ, p. 68, pl. 11, fig. 12a, 12b, 17a, 17b, 17c, 18a, 18b, text-fig. 23g, 23o

non1977 *Hamites (Stomohamites)* cf. *parkinsoni* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 44, pl. VIII, fig. 10a, 10б, 10в (=*Hamites (Hamites) duplicatus*)

1977 *Stomohamites parkinsoni* - PHILLIPS, p. 171 (neotype)

1995 *Hamites parkinsoni* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 298

2001 *Hamites parkinsoni* - WIEDMANN & OWEN, pl. III, fig. B

2002 *Helicohamites parkinsoni* - MONKS, p. 696

2011 *Hamites parkinsoni* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 30E, 31C, 34B

Hamites (Hamites) postgibbosus WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968

*1968 *Hamites (Hamites) postgibbosus* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 52, pl. 5, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 19, 20

Hamites (Hamites) praegibbosus SPATH, 1941

?1875a *Hamites rotundus* - PRICE, p. 140

1939 *Hamites* sp. nov. - SPATH, p. 563

*1941 *Hamites praegibbosus* - SPATH, p. 627, pl. LXX, fig. 13, 14a, 14b, text-fig. 227a, 227b, 227c, 227d, 227e, non pl. LXX, fig. 15a, 15b, 15c, text-fig. 227f (=*Hamites (Hamites) dixoni*)

1947b *Hamites praegibbosus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 40(24)

1949 *Hamites praegibbosus* - COLLIGNON, p. 53, 124

1951 *Hamites praegibbosus* - CASEY, p. 97

1953 *Hamites praegibbosus* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70

1960 *Hamites praegibbosus* - OWEN, p. 369

1961a *Hamites praegibbosus* - CASEY, p. 608

1961b *Hamites praegibbosus* - CASEY, p. 94, pl. XXII, fig. 4a, 4b (=SPATH, 1941, text-fig. 227a, 227b, 227c), fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, text-fig. 33a, 33b (=specimen SPATH, 1941, text-fig. 227a, 227b, 227c)

1977 *Hamites praegibbosus* - PHILLIPS, p. 82

1980 *Hamites praegibbosus* - KRISHNA, p. 49, pl. 1, fig. 5

1997 *Hamites praegibbosus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 468, pl. 6, fig. 22, 23, 24

2002 *Eohamites praegibbosus* - MONKS, p. 701

2002 *Hamites praegibbosus* - SZIVES & MONKS, p. 1143, text-fig. 4B, 4C, 5C, 5D

2007 *Hamite praegibbosus* - SZIVES, p. 60, pl. pl. IV, fig. 9a, 9b (=SZIVES & MONKS, 2002, text-fig. 4B, 4C)

?2014 *Hamites* cf. *praegibbosus* - KENNEDY & FATMI, p. 88, text-fig. 24A, 24B, 24C, 24D, 24E, 24F, 24I, 24J, 24K

Hamites (Hamites) prorsiradiatus CHIRIAC, 1981

*1981 *Hamites (Hamites) prorsiradiatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 58, pl. 2, fig. 12a, 12b, text-fig. 18

1988 *Hamites (Hamites) prorsiradiatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 58, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 6 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 2, fig. 12a, 12b, text-fig. 18)

Hamites (Hamites) pseudattenuatus CASEY, 1961

*1961 *Hamites pseudattenuatus* - CASEY, p. 96, pl. XXII, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
1980 *Hamites pseudattenuatus* - CASEY, p. 652, pl. CI, fig. 4a, 4b
?2002 *Hamites* cf. *pseudattenuatus* - ROBERT, p. 190, pl. 36, fig. 6, 7, 8
2002 *Eohamites pseudattenuatus* - MONKS, p. 701

Hamites (Hamites) ptychoceratoides SPATH, 1941

*1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites) ptychoceratoides* - SPATH, p. 651, text-fig. 238a, 238b, 238c, text-fig. 238d, 238e, 238f, 238g, 238h
2002 *Hemiptychoceras ptychoceratoides* - MONKS, p. 697

Hamites (Hamites) pygmaeus COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989

*1989 *Hamites pygmaeus* - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, p. 57, fig. 60, 95CC

Hamites (Hamites) rectus BROWN, 1837

1814 *Hamites intermedius* - J. SOWERBY, pl. LXII, fig. 2: middle and left hand specimens
*1837 *Hamites rectus* - BROWN, p. 3, pl. I, fig. 11
1930 *Hamites* sp. - PASSENDORFER, p. 496, pl. IV, fig. 74, text-fig. 18
1941 *Hamites maximus* var. *rectus* - SPATH, p. 623, pl. LXVIII, fig. 15a, 15b, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c, 16d (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 2: left hand), fig. 20a, 20b, pl. LXIX, fig. 4, 6, fig. 7a, 7b (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 2: middle), fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 9a, 9b, pl. LXX, fig. 18a, 18b, text-fig. 229h, 229i (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXII, fig. 2: middle and left hand figures)
1981 *Hamites (Hamites) maximus rectus* - CHIRIAC, p. 57, pl. 2, fig. 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 5, 6, text-fig. 16
1984 *Hamites maximus* var. *rectus* - MUȚIU, p. 83, pl. I, fig. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
1990 *Hamites (Hamites) rectus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 35, pl. 2, fig. 14a, 14b, 14c, text-fig. 20
2002 *Hamites rectus* - MONKS, p. 695

Hamites (Hamites) renevieri (BREISTROFFER, 1947)

1941 *Hamites Charpentieri* - SPATH, pl. LXXII, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c, 18a, 18b
*1947a *Stomohamites Charpentieri* var. *Renevieri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 311
1947b *Stomohamites Charpentieri* var. *Renevieri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 93(77)
2002 *Helicohamites renevieri* - MONKS, p. 697

Hamites (Hamites) renzi KENNEDY, 1996

1861 *Hamites virgulatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. LIV, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d
1968 *Hamites (Plesiohamites) multicostatus* - RENZ, p. 69, pl. 11, fig. 28a, 28b, 28c, text-fig. 23q, 24d
1968 *Hamites (Plesiohamites)* aff. *similis* - RENZ, p. 69, pl. 11, fig. 29a, 29b, fig. 30a, 30b, 30c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVI, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d), text-fig. 23p, 24e (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVI, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d)

*1996 *Hamites renzi* - KENNEDY in GALE et al, p. 567, fig. 20a, 20g, 20l, 25e
2002 *Planohamites? renzi* - MONKS, p. 699
2011 *Hamites renzi* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 97, fig. 31F

Hamites (Hamites) retrocostatus COLLIGNON, 1932

1931 *Hamites* aff. *retrorsum* - COLLIGNON, p. 93(53), pl. IX(V), fig. 26
*1932 *Hamites* (?) *retrocostatus* - COLLIGNON, 21, pl. IV, fig. 7, 7a, text-fig. 28

Hamites (Hamites) rotundus J. SOWERBY, 1814

*1814 *Hamites rotundus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 136, pl. LXI, fig. 2 left, 2 right, 3
1821 *Hamites rotundus* - DEFRANCE, p. 249
non1822 *Hamites rotundus* - BRONGNIART in CUVIER & BRONGNIART, p. 395, pl. VII, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C (=?*Hamites (Hamites) subrotundus*)
1825 *Hamites rotundus* - DE HAAN, p. 154, n° 12
1828 *Baculita rotunda* - FLEMING, p. 250
1836 *Hamites rotundus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY in FITTON, p. 337, pl. XII, fig. 1, 2
1837 *Hamites rotundus* - BROWN, p. 2, pl. II, fig. 7
?1837 *Hamites rotundus* - BRONN, p. 730, pl. XXXIII, fig. 9
1839 *Hamites rotundus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 306
non1840 *Hamites rotundus* - GEINITZ, p. 41, pl. XII, fig. 7a, 7A
non1842 *Hamites rotundus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 536, pl. 132, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (=*Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus*)
?1846 *Hamites rotundus* - GEINITZ, p. 303, pl. XII, fig. 4, 4A
non1847 *Hamites rotundus* - PICTET, p. 385, pl. 14, fig. 1a (=after D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 1), fig. 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e (=*Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus*)
1848 *Hamites rotundus* - BRONN, p. 568 (pars)
non1848 *Hamites rotundus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 288
non1850 *Hamites rotundus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 74 (=*Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus*)
1852 *Hamites rotundus* - GIEBEL, p. 306 (pars)
?1852 *Hamites rotundus* - BRONN, p. 331, pl. XXXIII, fig. 9 (=BRONN, 1837, pl. XXXIII, fig. 9), non pl. XXXIII', fig. 1 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 1) (=*Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus*)
non1854 *Hamites rotundus* - PICTET, pl. LVI, fig. 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 1) (=*Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus*)
1854 *Hamites rotundus* - PICTET, p. 708
1854 *Helicoceras rotundus* - MORRIS, p. 305
non1860 *Hamites rotundus* - MACKIE, p. 84, fig. 8
1860 *Hamites rotundus* - OOSTER, p. 77
non1861 *Hamites rotundus*? - BINKHORST VAN DEN BINKHORST, p. 34, pl. Vb, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, pl. Vc, fig. 1a, 1b (=*Glyptoxoceras rugosum*)
1861 *Hamites rotundus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 120
?1868 *Hamites rotundus* - DE RANCE, p. 170
1875b *Hamites rotundus* - PRICE, p. 363
non1875a *Turrilites (Helicoceras) rotundus* - NEUMAYR, p. 671
non1875b *Turrilites (Helicoceras) rotundus* - NEUMAYR, p. 901
1875 *Hamites rotundus* - TOPLEY, p. 436

non1884 *Hamites rotundus* - ZITTEL, p. 444, text-fig. 621
1898a *Hamites rotundus* - CRICK, p. 62
1898 *Hamites rotundatus* - DOLLFUS, p. 42
1900 *Helicoceras rotundum* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 459
non1900 *Torneutoceras rotundatum* - HYATT, p. 586, text-fig. 1226 (=ZITTEL, 1884, text-fig. 621)
1902 *Hamites rotundus* - HITZEL, p. 879
?1907 *Hamites rotundus* - KILIAN, p. 62
1918 *Hamites rotundus* - TOMITCH, p. 3
non1922 *Hamites rotundus* - STIELER, p. 43
1922 *Helicoceras rotundum* - SPATH, p. 150
non1924 *Hamites rotundus* - SCHUCHERT in PIRSSON & SCHUCHERT, p. 576, fig. 197C (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 1) (=*Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus*)
1925 *Helicoceras rotundum* - SPATH, p. 190
1930 *Hamites rotundus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 497
?1931 *Hamites* aff. *rotundus* - COLLIGNON, p. 92(52), pl. IX(V), fig. 25, 25a, text-fig. 24
1941 *Hamites rotundus* - SPATH, p. 611, pl. LXVII, fig. 14a, 14b, 15a, 15b, 15c, 16, 17, 18, pl. LXVIII, fig. 1, text-fig. 219a (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. CXI, fig. 2 right hand figure),), text-fig. 219d, 219e (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXI, fig. 3), text-fig. 219f, 219g, 219h, 219i
1941 *Hamites rotundus* transition to *Hamites attenuatus* - SPATH, p. 613, text-fig. 219b, 219c (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXI, fig. 2: left hand figure)
?1957 *Hamites* aff. *rotundus* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 80, pl. IX, fig. 4
?1976 *Hamites (Hamites)* cf. *H. (H.) rotundus* - KLINGER, p. 57, pl. 23, fig. 1
1980 *Hamites rotundus* - THOMEL, fig. 96
1989 *Hamites rotundus* - FÖLLMI, p. 123, pl. 4, fig. 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b
1990 *Hamites (Hamites) rotundus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 36, pl. 2, fig. 13
2002 *Hamitella rotundus* - MONKS, p. 696
2007 *Hamites rotundus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 55
2011 *Hamites rotundus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 33B

Hamites (Hamites) salebrosus COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989

*1989 *Hamites salebrosus* - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, p. 57, fig. 95BB, 95EE, 95FF, 95GG, 95HH, 95II
1990 *Hamites salebrosus* - COBBAN, p. B8, pl. 3, fig. 12, 13
1990b *Hamites salebrosus* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 415, pl. 6, fig. 29, 30, 31

Hamites (Hamites) simplex (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

1822 *Hamites attenuatus* ? - MANTELL, pl. XXIII, fig. 13
*1842 *Hamites simplex* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 550, pl. 134, fig. 12, 13, 14, 15
non1847 *Hamites simplex* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. VI, fig. 15, 16 (=*Glyptoxoceras rugatum*)
1850 *Hamites simplex* - ALTH, p. 206, pl. X , fig. 32
1850 *Hamites simplex* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 147, n° 41
1861 *Hamites simplex* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 97
1862 *Hamites simplex* - COQUAND, p. 288
1866 *Hamites simplex* - PERON, p. 700

1882 *Hamites simplex* - WINDMÖLLER, p. 11
non1907 *Hamites* cf. *simplex* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THÉVENIN, p. 54(34)
1907 *Hamites simplex* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 83, text-fig. 19
1910 *Hamites simplex* -PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 17
1925 *Hamites simplex* - DIENER, p. 69
?1929 *Hamites simplex* - COLLIGNON, p. 55(31), pl. VII(II), fig. 1, 2, 3
1940 *Hamites (Stomohamites?) simplex* - BREISTROFFER, p. 157
1951 *Hamites (Stomohamites) simplex* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 14
1956e *Hamites simplex* - SORNAY, fig. 12, 13, 14, 15 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 134, fig. 12, 13, 14, 15), fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
non1959 *Hamites simplex* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 35, pl. III, fig. 7
1963 *Hamites (Stomohamites) simplex* - WRIGHT, p. 597, pl. 81, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
1964 *Stomohamites simplex* - COLLIGNON, p. 6, pl. CCCXVIII, fig. 1358
1964 *Hamites simplex* - COLLIGNON, p. 6, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1370, 1371, 1372
1964 *Idiohamites vohipalensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 8, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1366, 1367
1971 *Stomohamites simplex* - KENNEDY, p. 6, pl. 1, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, non fig. 1 (=*Hamites (Hamites) subvirgulatus*)
?1973 *Stomohamites* cf. *S. simplex* - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 44, pl. 13, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, pl. 17, fig. 3, 4
?1973 *Stomohamites* aff. *simplex* - COOPER, p. 43, fig. 2E
1975 *Stomohamites* cf. *S. simplex* - HATTIN, pl. 2, fig. I, J
1976 *Stomohamites simplex* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 51, pl. 1, fig. 8, 9, 10
1977 *Stomohamites* sp. cf. *S. simplex* - HATTIN & COBBAN, fig. 5-3 (=HATTIN, 1975, pl. 2, fig. J)
1977 *Stomohamites* cf. S. *simplex* - KAUFFMAN, pl. 17, fig. 8, 9
1978 *Stomohamites simplex* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 9, fig. 5, 10, 11, 12, 13, fig. 14 (=SORNAY, 1956e, fig. 1)
1978 *Stomohamites* sp. cf. *S. simplex* - HATTIN & SIEMERS, fig. 6-3 (=HATTIN, 1975, pl. 2, fig. J)
1978 *Stomohamites simplex* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 11
1979 *Stomohamites simplex* - KENNEDY, CHAHIDA & DJAFARIAN, p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 5
non1979 *Idiohamites vohipalensis* - WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, p. 655, pl. 4, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C (=?*Algerites ellipticus*)
?1979 *Hamites (Hamites)* cf. *simplex* - IMMEL, p. 630, pl. 4, fig. 3
1980 *Hamites (Stomohamites) simplex* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 251
1982 (?) *Stomohamites* sp. - MANCINI, p. 249, fig. 4j, 5g
1983 *Hamites simplex* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 13, fig. 15a, 15b, 15c, 15d, 17a, 17b, 17c, 17d, 17e, 17f, 17g, 17h, 17i, 17j, 17k, fig. 17l (=LT, specimen SORNAY, 1956e, fig. 1), 17m, 17n, 17o, 17p, 17q, 17r, 17s, 17t, 17u, 17v, 17w, 36j, 37v, 37w
1984 *Hamites (Stomohamites) simplex* - COBBAN, p. 16, pl. 3, fig. 9, 13, pl. 4, fig. 8, 13, pl. 5, fig. 4, 5
1985 *Hamites (Stomohamites) simplex* - MARCINOWSKI & WALASZCZYK, pl. 1, fig. 8a, 8b
1985 *Hamites (Hamites) simplex* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 109
?1986 *Hamites* cf. *simplex* - KENNEDY, AMÉDRO & COLLETÉ, p. 210, fig. 4g
?1987 *Hamites (Hamites)* cf. *simplex* - IMMEL, p. 125
1987 *Hamites simplex* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 170, pl. 38, fig. 5
1989 *Stomohamites simplex* - BŁASZKIEWICZ & SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 267, pl. CLXVIII, fig. 3 (=CIEŚLIŃSKI, 1959, p. 35, pl. III, fig. 7)

?1989 *Hamites* cf. *simplex* - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, p. 56, fig. 59, 92A, 92B, 92C, 92D, 92E, 92F, 92G, 92H, 92I, 92J, 92K

1992 *Stomohamites simplex* - THOMEL, pl. 10, fig. 12, pl. 31, fig. 4, non pl. 5, fig. 4 (=*Hemiptychoceras* sp.), non pl. 10, fig. 1

1994 *Hamites simplex* - KENNEDY, p. 231

1995 *Hamites simplex* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 296, pl. 87, fig. 6 (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 13), fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, 11c, 12a, 12b, 12c, 13a, 13b, 13c, fig. 15a, 15b, 15c (=specimen WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1987, pl. 38, fig. 5), fig. 16, 17, 18a, 18b, 18c, pl. 88, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, 12, 13, text-fig. 128C, 131E (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1367), fig. 131F (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1372), fig. 131G (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1370), fig. 131H (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1371), fig. 131M (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXVIII, fig. 1358), fig. 131O (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1366), fig. 133D, 133E, 133F, 133G, fig. 133H (=LT, specimen SORNAY, 1956e, fig. 1), fig. 133I, 133J, 133K, fig. 133L (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 134, fig. 12)[26]

?1995 *Hamites* sp. cf. *simplex* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, pl. 88, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c

1996 *Hamites simplex* - KIRKLAND, p. 100, pl. 25, fig. O, S, pl. 38, fig. F

1998 *Hamites simplex* - LEHMANN, p. 28

non2000 *Hamites simplex* - CECCA, p. 221, fig. 3.7 (=?*Hamites (Hamites) cimarronensis*)

2002 *Helicohamites simplex* - MONKS, p. 697

?2005 *Hamites* cf. *simplex* - KENNEDY et al., p. 408 (=MANCINI, 1982, fig. 4j)

2006 *Hamites simplex* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 162, pl. 51, fig. 4 (=LT, specimen SORNAY, 1956e, fig. 1), fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

?2007 *Hamites* cf. *simplex* - WILMSEN et al., p. 435, fig. 4P

2013 *Hamites simplex* - REBOULET et al., p. 189

2014 *Hamites simplex* - MARYASH & KUREPA, p. 110, pl. fig. 12a, 12б, 12в, 12г

Hamites (Hamites) subrotundus SPATH, 1941

?1822 *Hamites rotundus* - BRONGNIART in CUVIER & BRONGNIART, p. 395, pl. VII, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C

*1941 *Hamites subrotundus* - SPATH, p. 616, pl. LXVIII, fig. 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 9, text-fig. 221a, text-fig. 221b, 221c, 221d, 221e, 221f

1978 *Hamites subrotundus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, pl. 9, fig. A, B

?1980 *Hamites subrotundus* - KRISHNA, p. 49, pl. 1, fig. 1, 3

2002 *Hamitella subrotundus* - MONKS, p. 696

2007 *Hamites (Hamites) subrotundus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 56

2011 *Hamites subrotundus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 38O

Hamites (Hamites) subvirgulatus SPATH, 1941

?1932 *Hamites virgulatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 21, pl. IV, fig. 5, 5a, 5b, 6, 6a

*1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites) subvirgulatus* - SPATH, p. 645, text-fig. 234a, 234b, 234c, 234d, 234e, 234f, 234g, 234h

[26] Text-fig. 133D-133K: the lectotype (133H) and the paralectotypes in the d'Orbigny collection.

1942 *Hamites subvirgulatus* - HAAS, p. 180, pl. XLIII, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, text-fig. 26h
1947b *Stomohamites subvirgulatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46)
1953 *Stomohamites subvirgulatus* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70
1963 *Hamites (Stomohamites) subvirgulatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 36, pl. CCLV, fig. 1091
1965 *Hamites (Stomohamites) subvirgulatus* - DIENI & MASSARI, p. 798
1968 *Hamites (Stomohamites) subvirgulatus* - RENZ, p. 66, pl. 11, fig. 13a, 13b, 14a, 14b, text-fig. 23e, 24a
1971 *Stomohamites simplex* - KENNEDY, p. 6 (pars), pl. 1, fig. 1
?1971 *Hamites (Stomohamites)* aff. *subvirgulatus* - NAGY, p. 16, pl. I, fig. 2, 3, 4
1981 *Stomohamites subvirgulatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 60, pl. 2, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, pl. 3, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
1984 *Hamites (Stomohamites) subvirgulatus* - MUȚIU, p. 83, pl. I, fig. 42
1995 *Hamites subvirgulatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 299, pl. 87, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c
1996 *Hamites subvirgulatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al, p. 567, fig. 20d, 20e, 20j, 25a, 25h, 25j, 26j, 26k
?1998 *Hamites* cf. *subvirgulatus* - LEHMANN, p. 29
2007 *Stomohamites subvirgulatus* - SZIVES, p. 112, pl. XXV, fig. 15, pl. XXVII, fig. 4, 5, 6, 9
2008a *Hamites subvirgulatus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 46, pl. 9, fig. 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, pl. 10, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 12, 13
2011 *Hamites subvirgulatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 36B

Hamites (Hamites) tenawa ADKINS & WINTON, 1920

1920 *Hamites tenewa* - WINTON & ADKINS, p. 21 (nomen nudum)
1920 *Hamites* sp. - WINTON & ADKINS, p. 69
*1920 *Hamites tenawa* - ADKINS & WINTON, p. 43, pl. 6, fig. 4, text-fig. 5
1920 *Hamites tenawa* - ADKINS, p. 69
1924 *Hamites tenawa* - SCOTT, p. 15, 17
1926 *Hamites tenawa* - SCOTT, p. 80
1928 *Hamites tenawa* - ADKINS, p. 210, pl. XX, fig. 14 (=?ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, pl. 6, fig. 4)
1928 *Hamites tenawa* - BÖSE, p. 146
1963 *Hamites tenawa* = *Stomohamites venetzianus* - SWENSEN, p. 64, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, fig. 5, 6 (=ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, pl. 6, fig. 4), text-fig. 4, 5
1965 *Hamites tenawa* = *Stomohamites venetzianus* - CLARK, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, fig. 6 (=specimen ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, pl. 6, fig. 4), text-fig. 3C, 4 (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, text-fig. 4, 5)
2004 *Hamites tenawa* = *Hamites venetzianus* - KENNEDY, p. 892

Hamites (Hamites) tenuicostatus SPATH, 1941

*1941 *Hamites tenuicostatus* - SPATH, p. 614, pl. LXVIII, fig. 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, text-fig. 220a, text-fig. 220e, 220f, 220g
1941 *Hamites tenuicostatus* transitional to *H. attenuatus* - SPATH, text-fig. 220b, 220c, 220d

1979 *Hamites tenuicostatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 4, pl. I, fig. 3
?1984 *Hamites* cf. *tenuicostatus* - MUȚIU, p. 83, pl. I, fig. 1, non fig. 2, 3 (=*Hamites (Hamites) compressus*)
1989 *Hamites tenuicostatus* - FÖLLMI, p. 123, pl. 4, fig. 9a, 9b
?1997 *Hamites* cf. *tenuicostatus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 468, pl. 7, fig. 14
2000 *Hamites* cf. *tenuicostatus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
2002 *Hamites tenuicostatus* - MONKS, p. 695
2011 *Hamites tenuicostatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 33G, 34G, 35F

Hamites (Hamites) tenuis J. SOWERBY, 1814

*1814 *Hamites tenuis* - J. SOWERBY, p. 136, pl. LXI, fig. 1
1821 *Hamites tenuis* - DEFRANCE, p. 249
1825 *Hamites tenuis* - DE HAAN, p. 153, n° 9
1828 *Hamites tenuis* - FLEMING, p. 250
1829 *Hamites tenuis* - MANTELL, p. 211
1832 *Hamites tenuis* - PASSY, p. 333
1836 *Hamites tenuis* - FITTON, p. 113, 367
1839 *Hamites tenuis* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 306
?1848 *Baculites vertebralis* - QUENSTEDT, p. 295, pl. 21, fig. 17a, 17b, 17c
1898a *Hamites tenuis* - CRICK, p. 62
1925 *Torneutoceras tenue* - SPATH, p. 189
1940 *Hamites tenuis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 156
1941 *Hamites tenuis* - SPATH, p. 628, pl. LXVIII, fig. 14, pl. LXX, fig. 2a, 2b, 16, 17, text-fig. 228a, 228b, 228c (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXI, fig. 1), text-fig. 228d (=J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXI, fig. 1), text-fig. 228m, ?228n, 228o
1941 *Hamites* aff. *tenuis* transitional to *H. maximus* var. *rectus* - SPATH, pl. LXXI, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 228h
1941 *Hamites tenuis* transitional between the type an the var. *subacuaria* - SPATH, text-fig. 228e, 228f, 228g
1941 *Hamites tenuis* var. *subacuaria* - SPATH, p. 630, text-fig. 228i, 228j, 228k, 228l
1942 *Hamites tenuis* (A) forma *typica* - HAAS, p. 177, pl. XLIII, fig. 5, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, text-fig. 26c, 26d, 26e
1942 *Hamites tenuis* (A) forma *subacuaria* - HAAS, p. 177, pl. XLIII, fig. 8a, 8b, text-fig. 26f
2002 *Hamites tenuis* - MONKS, p. 695
2007 *Hamites tenuis* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 58
2011 *Hamites tenuis* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 87, fig. 38M

Hamites (Hamites)? torrii VENZO, 1951

*1951 *Hamites torrii* - VENZO, p. 223, pl. IX, fig. 4, 4a

Hamites (Hamites) venetzianus sulcatus RENZ, 1968

1861 *Hamites virgulatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. LIV, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c, 10d
*1968 *Hamites (Stomohamites) venetzianus sulcatus* - RENZ, p. 67, pl. 11, fig. 27a, 27b, 27c, text-fig. 23n

Hamites (Hamites) venetzianus venetzianus PICTET, 1847

*1847 *Hamites Venetzianus* - PICTET, p. 390, pl. 14, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 6e
1861 *Hamites Venetzianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 98
1875a *Hamites Venetzianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 668
1875b *Hamites Venetzianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 899
1902 *Hamites* (?) sp. ind. - ETHERIDGE, p. 46, pl. VII, fig. 12, 13
1907 *Hamites Venetzianus* - JACOB, p. 330
1907 [*Hamites* sp.] - ETHERIDGE, p. 16
1910 *Hamites Venetzianus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 18
non1923 *Hamites* cfr. *Venetzianus* - BÖSE, p. 134, pl. IX, fig. 50, 51, 52, 53 (=*Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus virgulatus*)
1925 *Hamites Venetzianus* - DIENER, p. 70
?1930 *Hamites* aff. *Venetzianus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 500, pl. IV, fig. 72a, 72b, text-fig. 23 (=?*Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus virgulatus*)
1932 *Hamites Venetzi* - COLLIGNON, p. 23. pl. IV, fig. 16, 16a, 16b, text-fig. 30
1933b *Hamites* (?) *Venetzianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 9
1933a *Hamites Venetzianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234
1940 *Hamites (Stomohamites) Venetzianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 156
1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites) venetzianus* - SPATH, p. 638, pl. LXXI, fig. 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 13a, 13b, 13c, text-fig. 231a, 231b, 231c, 231d, 231e (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 14, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 6e), text-fig. 231f, 231g, 231h, 231i, 231j, 231k
1942 *Hamites venetzianus* - HAAS, p. 180, pl. XLIII, fig. 12a, 12b, 13a, 13b, 14a, 14b, 15, pl. XLIV, fig. 5, text-fig. 26i, 26j
1947b *Stomohamites Venetzianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 53(37)
1963 *Stomohamites venetzianus* - SWENSEN, p. 64, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
?1964 *Stomohamites* aff. *venetzianus* - COLLIGNON, p. 6, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1373, 1374
1965 *Hamites (Stomohamites) venetzianus* - DIENI & MASSARI, p. 798
1965 *Stomohamites venetzianus* - CLARK, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, text-fig. 3C, 4
1968 *Hamites (Stomohamites) venetzianus venetzianus* - RENZ, p. 67, pl. 11, fig. 15a, 15b, 15c, 16a, 16b, 16c, text-fig. 23f, 24b
1990 *Hamites venetzianus* - HENDERSON, p. 132, fig. 13R, 13S, 13T, 13U, 13V, 13W, 13X, 13Y, 13Z, 13AA, 13BB, 13CC, 13DD
1994 *Hamites venetzianus* - EMERSON et al., in table on p. 288
2002 *Stomohamites venetzianus* - MONKS, p. 700
2004 *Hamites venetzianus* - KENNEDY, p. 892, fig. 27B, 29G, 29H, 29I, 29J, 29L, 29M
2007 *Hamites venetzianus* - KENNEDY & LATIL, p. 471, pl. 9, fig. 4

Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus interruptus RENZ, 1968

1861 *Hamites virgulatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 85, pl. LIV, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c
*1968 *Hamites (Stomohamites) virgulatus interruptus* - RENZ, p. 66, pl. 11, fig. 25a, 25b, 25c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c), fig. 26a, 26b, text-fig. 23m, 24c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c)

*1822 *Hamites virgulatus* - BRONGNIART in CUVIER & BRONGNIART, p. 395, pl. VII, fig. 6A, 6B
non1842 *Hamites virgulatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 545 (pars), pl. 134, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (=*Protanisoceras*? sp.)[27]
1847 *Hamites virgulatus* - PICTET, p. 391, non pl. 14, fig. 7a, 7b, 9a, 9b (=*Hamites (Hamites) duplicatus*), non fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 10a, 10b, 10c, 10d
1850 *Hamites virgulatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 79
1852 *Hamites virgulatus* - GIEBEL, p. 311 (pars)
1853 *Hamites virgulatus* - STUDER, p. 476
non1854 *Hamites virgulatus* - PICTET, pl. LVI, fig. 4 (=PICTET, 1842, pl. 14, fig. 9a, 9b) (=*Hamites (Hamites) duplicatus*)
1855 *Hamites virgulatus* - RENEVIER, p. 40
1860 *Hamites virgulatus* - OOSTER, p. 79
1861 *Hamites virgulatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 85, pl. LIV, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 6d, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, non pl. LIV, fig. 8a, 8b (=?*Hamites (Hamites) funatus*), fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d (=*Hamites (Hamites) renzi*), fig. 10a, 10b, 10c, 10d (=*Hamites (Hamites) venetzianus sulcatus*), fig. 11a, 11b, 11c (=*Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus interruptus*), fig. 12a, 12b, 12c (=*Idiohamites elegantulus laticostatus*)
1861 *Hamites virgulatus* - PICTET, p. 338
1875a *Hamites virgulatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 669
1875b *Hamites virgulatus* - NEUMAYR, p. 899
1880 *Hamites virgulatus* - PRICE, p. 76 (pars)
?1880 *Hamites virgulatus* - COQUAND, p. 42
1881 *Hamites virgulatus* - PENNING & JUKES-BROWNE, p. 151
1888 *Hamites virgulatus* - MEUNIER, p. 62, pl. I, fig. 4
1888 *Hamites virgulatus* ? - CHOFFAT, p. 71
1890 *Hamites virgulatus* - RENEVIER, p. 340
1897 *Hamites virgulatus* - COWPER REED, p. 116
1900 *Hamites virgulatus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 459 (pars)
1903 *Hamites virgulatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 75
1905 *Hamites virgulatus* ?- CHOFFAT, p. 39
1907 *Hamites virgulatus* - JACOB, p. 330
1907 *Hamites virgulatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 84
1907 *Hamites* (?) sp. - ETHERIDGE, pl. IX, fig. 15
1908 *Hamites virgulatus* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 105
1910 *Hamites virgulatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 18
1912 *Hamites virgulatus* - GANZ, p. 12
?1913 *Hamites virgulatus* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 61
1920 *Hamites virgulatus* - ADKINS, p. 66
1920 *Hamites virgulatus* - ADKINS & WINTON, p. 43
1921a *Torneutoceras virgulatum* - SPATH, p. 288
1922 *Torneutoceras virgulatum* - SPATH, p. 148
1923 *Hamites* (?) *Carrancoi* - BÖSE, p. 130, pl. IX, fig. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
1923 *Hamites* aff. *Charpentieri* - BÖSE, p. 131, pl. IX, fig. 42

[27] See KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 160.

1923 *Hamites* aff. *Attenuatus* - BÖSE, p. 132, pl. IX, fig. 43, 44, 45
1923 *Hamites* aff. *intermedius* - BÖSE, p. 132, pl. IX, fig. 46, ?fig. 47, 48, 49
1923 *Hamites* cfr. *Venetzianus* - BÖSE, p. 134, pl. IX, fig. 50, 51, 52, ?fig. 53
1923 *Anisoceras Camachoense* - BÖSE, p. 140, pl. X, fig. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
1923 *Anisoceras neohispanicum* - BÖSE, p. 141, pl. X, fig. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19
1925 *Hamites Carrancoi* - DIENER, p. 66
1925 *Anisoceras camachoense* - DIENER, p. 72
1925 *Anisoceras neohispanicum* - DIENER, p. 72
1925a *Torneutoceras virgulatum* - HAUGHTON, p. 275
1925b *Torneutoceras virgulatum* - HAUGHTON, p. 94
1925 *Torneutoceras virgulatum* - SPATH, p. 189
1925 *Hamites virgulatus* - DIENER, p. 70
non1927 *Hamites* (?) *virgulatus* - JAYET, p. 186
non1927 *Hamites virgulatus* - CIRY, p. 564
1930 *Hamites virgulatus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 494
?1930 *Hamites* aff. *Venetzianus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 500, pl. IV, fig. 72a, 72b, text-fig. 23
1931 *Hamites virgulatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 92(52), pl. IX(V), fig. 23, 24
?1932 *Hamites virgulatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 21, pl. IV, fig. 5, 5a, 5b, 6, 6a (=?*Hamites (Hamites) subvirgulatus*)
1932 *Torneutoceras virgulatum* - SPATH in OSBORNE WHITE, p. 117
1932 *Hamites Virgulatus* - BARBU, p. 419
1933a *Hamites virgulatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234
1934 *Hamites virgulatus* - HEIM & SEITZ, p. 205
?1936b *Torneutoceras virgulatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 63
1936 *Hamites virgulatus* - VENZO, p. 111(53), pl. X(VI), fig. 5
1937b *Torneutoceras virgulatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1493
1940 *Hamites (Stomohamites)* aff. *virgulatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 155
1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites) virgulatus* - SPATH, p. 635, pl. LXXI, fig. 7, 8a, 8b, 8c, 9, 10a, 10b, ?pl. LXXII, fig. 11, text-fig. 230a, 230b (=BRONGNIART, 1822, pl. VII, fig. 6A, 6B), text-fig. 230c, 230d, 230e, 230f, 230g (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 6d), text-fig. 230l
1941 *Hamites (Stomohamites) virgulatus* transitional to *Hamites subvirgulatus* - SPATH, text-fig. 230h, 230i, 230j, 230k (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d)
1942 *Hamites virgulatus* - HAAS, p. 178, pl. XLIII, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 10a, 10b, 10c, pl. XLIV, fig. 4, text-fig. 26g
1947a *Stomohamites Brongniarti* - BREISTROFFER, p. 311
1947b *Stomohamites Brongniarti* - BREISTROFFER, p. 60(44), 93(77)
?1951 *Hamites* sp. - CIRY, p. 72
1957 *Stomohamites virgulatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L217
1957 *Hamites virgulatus* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 79, pl. IX, fig. 1, 1a
1962a *Hamites (Stomohamites)* cf. *virgulatus* - WIEDMANN, p. 97
1962b *Hamites (Stomohamites)* cf. *virgulatus* - WIEDMANN, p. 45
1962c *Hamites (Stomohamites) virgulatus* - WIEDMANN, p. 180, pl. 10, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, text-fig. 40
1963 *Stomohamites virgulatus* - SWENSEN, p. 65, pl. 1, fig. 13, pl. 2, fig. 15, text-fig. 6
1965 *Hamites (Stomohamites) virgulatus* - DIENI & MASSARI, p. 798

1965 *Stomohamites virgulatus* - CLARK, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 13, pl. 2, fig. 15, text-fig. 5 (=SWENSEN, 1963, pl. 1, fig. 13, pl. 2, fig. 15, text-fig. 6)

1968 *Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 53, pl. V, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. VII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, pl. XVI, fig. 1, text-fig. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25

1968 *Hamites (Stomohamites) virgulatus virgulatus* - RENZ, p. 65, pl. 11, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d), fig. 11a, 11b, 11c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d), text-fig. 23b, 23c, text-fig. 23d (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIV, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d)

1971 *Hamites (Stomohamites) virgulatus* - NAGY, p. 16, pl. I, fig. 1

1975 *Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus* - FÖRSTER, p. 163, pl. 4, fig. 4

1976 *Hamites (Stomohamites) virgulatus* - MARCINOWSKI & NAIDIN, p. 98, pl. 1, fig. 4, 5

1976 *Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus* - KLINGER, p. 60, pl. 23, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c, 8, text-fig. 81, 8n, 8o, 11i

1978 *Hamites virgulatus* - SCHOLZ, p. 42

1979a *Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus* - SCHOLZ, p. 18

1979b *Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus* - SCHOLZ, p. 592, pl. 1, fig. 3, 4

1979 *Hamites virgulatus* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 227, text-fig. 16F, 16H, 32B, 32C

1981 *Stomohamites virgulatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 60, pl. 2, fig. 10a, 10b

?1982 *Hamites (Hamites)* cf. *virgulatus* - RENZ, p. 60, pl. 20, fig. 5a, 5b, 11

1984 *Hamites (Stomohamites) virgulatus* - MUȚIU, p. 83, pl. I, fig. 38, 39

1984 *Stomohamites* sp. cf. *S. virgulatus* - YOUNG, p. 696, pl. 1, fig. 3

?1985 *Hamites (Stomohamites)* cf. *virgulatus* - THIEULOY in SOUQUET et al., pl. 5, fig. 7, 8

1985 *Hamites (Hamites)* cfr. *virgulatus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 2, fig. 9

1987 cf. *Anisoceras* sp. - CANTÚ CHAPA, fig. on p. 160

1989 *Hamites virgulatus* - FÖLLMI, p. 124, pl. 4, fig. 24a, 24b, 25a, 25b, 26a, 26a

?1989 *Hamites (Hamites)* cf. *virgulatus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 2, fig. 1

1990 *Hamites virgulatus* - HENDERSON, p. 130, fig. 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D, 13E, 13I, 13J, 13K, 13L, 13M, 13N, 13O, 13P, 13Q

1990 *Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 36, pl. 2, fig. 12a, 12b

1992 *Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus* - STINNESBECK, p. 68, pl. 2, fig. 10, 11, pl. 4, fig. 10, 11, text-fig. 3

1997 *Hamites virgulatus* - ATABEKIAN et al., p. 129, pl. 43, fig. 6, 7

1997 *Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus* - SCHOLZ in FÜLÖP, p. 84, pl. 1, fig. 5, 8

2000 *Hamites virgulatus* - ARKADIEV et al., p. 115, pl. 7, fig. 2, 3 (=ATABEKIAN et al., 1997, pl. 43, fig. 6, 7)

?2002 *Hamites* cf. *virgulatus* - AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, pl. 1, fig. 6

?2002 *Hamites* cf. *virgulatus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 3, fig. 6 (=AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, 2002, pl. 1, fig. 6)

2002 *Hamites virgulatus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5, fig. 5, 7a, 7b

2002 *Stomohamites virgulatus* - MONKS, p. 700

2007 *Stomohamites virgulatus* - SZIVES, p. 112, pl. XXVIII, fig. 24

?2008 *Hamites* cf. *virgulatus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 3, fig. 6 (=AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, 2002, pl. 1, fig. 6)

2008 *Hamites virgulatus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 5, fig. 5, 7a, 7b (=AMÉDRO, 2008, pl. 5, 7a, 7b)

Hamites (Hamites)? zacatecanus (BÖSE, 1923)

*1923 *Ancyloceras zacatecanum* - BÖSE, p. 161, pl. XI, fig. 4, 5, 6
1925 *Ancyloceras zacatecanum* - DIENER, p. 194

Hamites (Psilohamites) SPATH, 1941
(1941, p. 654)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites Bouchardianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 540, pl. 132, fig. 11 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

bouchardianus - D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 540, pl. 132, fig. 11 (HT designated by SPATH, 1941, p. 655) (lost)

Hamites (Psilohamites) bouchardianus D'ORBIGNY, 1842

*1842 *Hamites Bouchardianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 540, pl. 132, fig. 11, 12, 13
1848 *Hamites Bouchardianus* - BRONN, p. 567
1850 *Hamites Bouchardianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 76
1852 *Hamites Bouchardanus* - GIEBEL, p. 314
1853 *Hamites bouchardianus* - STUDER, p. 83
1860 *Hamites Bouchardianus* - OOSTER, p. 81
1861 *Hamites Bouchardianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 99
1875a *Hamites Bouchardianus* -NEUMAYR, p. 666
1875b *Hamites Bouchardianus* -NEUMAYR, p. 897
1926 *Cyrtochilus bouchardianus* -WHITEHOUSE, p. 225
1941 *Hamites (Psilohamites) bouchardianus* - SPATH, p. 655, text-fig. 240a, 240b, 240c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 11, 12, 13), text-fig. 240d, 240e, 240f, 240g, 240h, 240i, 240j
1957 *Hamites (Psilohamites) bouchardianus* - ARKELL et al., L216, fig. 243: 2a, 2b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 11, 13)
1984 *Hamites (Psilohamites) boucardianus* - MUȚIU, p. 83, pl. II, fig. 4
1996 *Hamites (Psilohamites) bouchardianus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 241, fig. 188: 5a, 5b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 132, fig. 11, 13)
2002 *Psilohamites bouchardianus* - MONKS, p. 699
2006 *Psilohamites bouchardianus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 159
2011 *Psilohamites bouchardianus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 97, fig. 34J

Hamites (Lytohamites) CASEY, 1961
(1961b, p. 92)

TYPE SPECIES: *Lytohamites similis* CASEY, 1961b, p. 92 (SPATH, 1941, pl. LXXI, fig. 16a, 16b, text-fig. 236f) (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

similis - CASEY, 1961b, p. 92 (HT by OD SPATH, 1941, pl. LXXI, fig. 16a, 16b, text-fig. 236f)

1941 *Hamites* (*Stomohamites*?) *multicostatus* - SPATH, p. 648, pl. LXXI, fig. 15a, 15b, 16a, 16b, 17a, 17b, text-fig. 236c, 236d, 236e, 236f
?1947b *Stomohamites* (*Plesiohamites* n. subgen.) n. sp. gr. *multicostatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 52(36)
?1951 *Hamites* sp. - CIRY, p. 72
1957 *Plesiohamites multicostatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L217, fig. 243: 6a, 6b (=SPATH, 1941, pl. LXXI, fig. 16a, text-fig. 136f)
*1961b *Lytohamites similis* - CASEY, p. 92
1962c *Hamites (Plesiohamites) multicostatus* - WIEDMANN, p. 181, 225, text-fig. 41
?1963 *Hamites (Stomohamites)* cf. *multicostatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 25, pl. CCL, fig. 1077
non1968 *Hamites (Plesiohamites)* aff. *similis* - RENZ, p. 69, pl. 11, fig. 29a, 29b, fig. 30a, 30b, 30c (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVI, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d), text-fig. 23p, 24e (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVI, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d) (=*Hamites (Hamites) renzi*)
non1968 *Hamites (Plesiohamites) multicostatus* - RENZ, p. 69, pl. 11, fig. 28a, 28b, 28c, text-fig. 23q, 24d (=*Hamites (Hamites) renzi*)
1976 *Hamites (Plesiohamites) similis* - MARCINOWSKI & NAIDIN, p. 99, pl. 1, fig. 1
?1977 *Hamites (Plesiohamites)* sp. ind. ex gr. *multicostatus* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 44, pl. VII, fig. 14
?1977 *Hamites (Plesiohamites)* sp. ind. ex gr. *multicostatus* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 44, pl. VII, fig. 14
1978 *Lytohamites similis* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, p. V10
1979a *Anisoceras (Anisoceras) pseudoelegans* morphotype *similis* - SCHOLZ, p. 29, pl. 5, fig. 9a, 9b, ?fig. 6a, 6b, 7, 8
1989 *Hamites similis* - FÖLLMI, p. 124, pl. 4, fig. 27a, 27b, 28a, 28b, 29
1990 *Lytohamites similis* - HENDERSON, p. 132, fig. 13F, 13G, 13H, 14
1990 *Hamites (Plesiohamites) multicostatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 39, pl. 3, fig. 5, pl. 25, fig. 2a, 2b
?1990 *Hamites (Plesiohamites)* aff. *multicostatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 40, pl. 15, fig. 2
1996 *Hamites (Lytohamites) similis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 241, fig. 188: 4a, 4b (=SPATH, 1941, pl. LXXI, fig. 16a, text-fig. 236f)
1996 *Hamites multicostatus* auctt. - WRIGHT et al., p. 241
2002 *Lytohamites similis* - MONKS, p. 697
2007 *Hamites (Lytohamites) similis* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 59

Criobaculites KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1997
(1997, p. 5)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites trabeatus* MORTON, 1834, p. 45, pl. 15, fig. 3 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

trabeatus - MORTON, 1834, p. 45, pl. XV, fig. 3 (HT by MT)

[28] See also *Plesiohamites multicostatus*.

Criobaculites trabeatus (MORTON, 1834)

*1834	*Hamites trabeatus* - MORTON, p. 45, pl. XV, fig. 3
1850	*Hamites trabeatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 215, n° 79
1861	*Hamites trabeatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 100
1893	*Hamites trabeatus* - BOYLE, p. 144
1925	*Hamites trabeatus* - DIENER, p. 69
1995	*Baculites? trabeatus* - COBBAN & KENNEDY, p. 23, fig. 17.32, 17.33, 17.34, 17.35
1997	*Criobaculites trabeatus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 5
2001	*Criobaculites trabeatus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 222, fig. 165A, 165B, 165C, 165D, 165G, 165H, 165I, 165J (=COBBAN & KENNEDY, 1995, fig. 17.32, 17.33, 17.34, 17.35)

Hemiptychoceras SPATH, 1925
(1925, p. 189)

=*Protobaculites* COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 9. TYPE SPECIES: *Baculites* (?) *ambiguus* COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 9, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1375 (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Ptychoceras gaultinus* PICTET, 1847, p. 395, pl. 15, fig. 5a (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

ambiguum -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 9, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1375 (HT by OD)
astierianum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 125[29]
dalpiazi -	WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, p. 60, pl. VI, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 32, 33 (HT by OD)
ezoanum -	INOMA, 1980, p. 167, pl. 21, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
fauncei -	HAAS, 1942, pl. XLV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 27a, 27b (HT by OD)
gaultinum gaultinum -	PICTET, 1847, p. 395, pl. 15, fig. 5a (LT designated by SPATH, 1941, p. 652)
gaultinum nodosum -	SCHOLZ, 1979a, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 19, text-fig. 6 (HT by OD)
subgaultinum -	BREISTROFFER, 1940, p. 159 (HT by OD BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, 1907, pl. XIII(VI), fig. 1, 1a)
tatricum -	MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, 1990, p. 42, pl. 3, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 23 (HT by OD)
tropicum -	KOSSMAT, 1895, p. 150(54) (HT by MT STOLICZKA, 1866, pl. XC, fig. 10, 10a)

Hemiptychoceras ambiguum (COLLIGNON, 1964)

*1964	*Baculites* (?) (*Protobaculites*) *ambiguus* - COLLIGNON, p. 9, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1375

[29] One syntype in the collections of the Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

1994 *Hemiptychoceras* sp. - KENNEDY & WRIGHT, p. 1414, fig. 1-2, 1-3 (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXIX, fig. 1375)

Hemiptychoceras astierianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)

*1850 *Ptychoceras Astierianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 125, n° 69
1861 *Ptychoceras Astierianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 108
1940 *Hemiptychoceras Astierianum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 159
1947b *Hemiptychoceras Astierianum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 46

Hemiptychoceras dalpiazi (WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968)

*1968 *Hamites (Metahamites) dalpiazi* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 60, pl. VI, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 32, 33
?1978 *Hamites (Metahamites)* aff. *dalpiazi* - SCHOLZ, p. 42, pl. 3, fig. 5
?1987 *Hamites (Metahamites) dalpiazi* - IMMEL, p. 126

Hemiptychoceras ezoanum INOMA, 1980

*1980 *Hemiptychoceras ezoanum* - INOMA, p. 167, pl. 21, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 1
2000 *Hemiptychoceras ezoanum* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588

Hemiptychoceras fauncei (HAAS, 1942)

*1942 *Ptychoceras fauncei* - HAAS, p. 185, pl. XLV, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, text-fig. 27a, 27b

Hemiptychoceras gaultinum gaultinum (PICTET, 1847)

*1847 *Ptychoceras gaultinus* - PICTET, p. 395, pl. 15, fig. 5a, 6a, 6b, 6c
?1848 *Ptychoceras* cf. *Puzosianus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 293, pl. 21, fig. 22a, 22b, 22c, 22d
1850 *Ptychoceras Gaultinus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 125, n° 70
?1852 *Ptychoceras gaultinus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 379, pl. 30, fig. 2a, 2b (=QUENSTEDT, 1848, pl. 21, fig. 22a, 22d)
1852 *Ptychoceras Gaultinum* - GIEBEL, p. 288
1859 *Ptychoceras gaultinum* - CHENU, p. 94, fig. 410
1860 *Ptychoceras Gaultinum* - OOSTER, p. 87
1861 *Ptychoceras gaultinus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 107
non1866 *Ptychoceras Gaultinum* - STOLICZKA, p. 195, pl. XC, fig. 10, 10a (=*Hemiptychoceras tropicum*)
?1880 *Ptychoceras gaultinum* - COQUAND, p. 44
1899 *Ptychoceras* aff. *gaultinum* - POPOVICZI-HATZEG, p. 10
non1907 *Hamites (Ptychoceras) gaultinus* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THÉVENIN, p. 56(36), pl. XIII(VI), fig. 1, 1a (=*Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum*)
?1913 *Ptychoceras gaultinum* - PETKOVIĆ, p. 62
1925 *Ptychoceras gaultinum* - DIENER, p. 77
?1929 *Hamites (Ptychoceras)* cf. *gaultinum* - COLLIGNON, p. 56(32), pl. VII(II), fig. 6, 7
1932 *Ptychoceras* aff. *gaultinum* - BARBU, p. 420
1933a *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234
1937b *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1493

1957 *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum* - ARKELL et al., p. L217, fig. 243: 5 (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 15, fig. 5a)
1968 *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 61, pl. V, fig. 6a, 6b, 8a, 8b, text-fig. 34, 35
non1968 *Hemiptychoceras* cf. *gaultinum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 61, pl. VI, fig. 12a, 12b (=*Hemiptychoceras tropicum*)
?1976 *Hemiptychoceras* sp. aff. *H. gaultinum* - KLINGER, p. 61, pl. 23, fig. 6, text-fig. 8m, 11g
1978 *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum gaultinum* - SCHOLZ, p. 43, pl. 3, fig. 12
1979a *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum gaultinum* - SCHOLZ, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 17a, 17b
?1984 *Hemiptychoceras* cf. *gaultinum* - MUȚIU, p. 83, pl. II, fig. 5
1985 *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum* - THIEULOY in SOUQUET et al., p. 232, pl. 7, fig. 1, 2
1987 *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum* - IMMEL, p. 127
1990 *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 40, text-fig. 22a, 22b, 22c, 22d (=specimen PICTET, 1847, pl. 15, fig. 5a)
1996 *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 241, fig. 188: 7 (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 15, fig. 5a)
1997 *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 20, fig. 7 (=specimen PICTET, 1847, pl. 15, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c)
1997 *Hemiptychoceras* sp. aff. *gaultinum* - SCHOLZ in FÜLÖP, p. 84, pl. 1, fig. 1
2002 *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum* - MONKS, p. 697
2007 *Hemiptychoceras* sp. aff. *gaultinum* - SZIVES, p. 113
2011 *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 97, fig. 34H, 34I

Hemiptychoceras gaultinum nodosum SCHOLZ, 1979

1979a *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum nodosum* - SCHOLZ, p. 21, pl. 1, fig. 19, text-fig. 6

Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum BREISTROFFER, 1940

1907 *Hamites (Ptychoceras) gaultinus* - BOULE et al., p. 56(36), pl. XIII(VI), fig. 1, 1a
*1940 *Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 159
1978 *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum subgaultinum* - SCHOLZ, p. 43, pl. 3, fig. 7
1979a *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum subgaultinum* - SCHOLZ, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 18a, 18b
1980 *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum subgaultinum* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 251, pl. 3, fig. 3, 4
1987 *Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum* - IMMEL, p. 127
1988 *Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum* - DELAMETTE, pl. 11, fig. 10
1990 *Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 41, pl. 3, fig. 6a, 6b
1994 *Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum* - KENNEDY, p. 1414, fig. 1-1
1996 *Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 569, fig. 21a, 21b, 21c, 21d, 21e, 21g, 21h, 21i, 21k, 22b, 22e, 22f, 22g, 23b
2000 *Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum* - LEHMANN, p. 56, pl. 1, fig. 10, 12, 15, 16
2002 *Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum* - MONKS, p. 697
2005 *Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum* - REBOULET et al., text-fig. 3H
2011 *Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 97, fig. 33J, 34E

Hemiptychoceras tatricum MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, 1990

*1990 *Hemiptychoceras tatricum* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 42, pl. 3, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 23

Hemiptychoceras tropicum (KOSSMAT, 1895)

1866 *Ptychoceras Gaultinum* - STOLICZKA, p. 195, pl. XC, fig. 10, 10a
*1895 *Hamites (Ptychoceras) tropicus* - KOSSMAT, p. 150(54)
1925 *Ptychoceras tropicum* - DIENER, p. 78
1940 *Hemiptychoceras tropicum* - FABRE, p. 240, pl. V, fig. 6
1968 *Hemiptychoceras* cf. *gaultinum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 61, pl. VI, fig. 12a, 12b
1979a *Hemiptychoceras gaultinum tropicum* - SCHOLZ, p. 21
1994 *Hemiptychoceras tropicum* - KENNEDY, p. 231, pl. 12, fig. 9, 10, 11, 12 (=specimen FABRE, 1940, pl. V, fig. 6)

Scaphamites WIEDMANN & MARCINOWSKI, 1985[30]
(1985, p. 451)

TYPE SPECIES: *Scaphamites passendorferi* WIEDMANN & MARCINOWSKI, 1985, p. 453, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

passendorferi - WIEDMANN & MARCINOWSKI, 1985, p. 453, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C (HT by OD)

Scaphamites passendorferi WIEDMANN & MARCINOWSKI, 1985

*1985 *Scaphamites passendorferi* - WIEDMANN & MARCINOWSKI, p. 453, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 2G, 2K, 3, 6
1990 *Scaphamites passendorferi* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 47, pl. 5, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (=WIEDMANN & MARCINOWSKI, 1985, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C), fig. 2a, 2b (=WIEDMANN & MARCINOWSKI, 1985, fig. 2I, 2K), fig. 3a, 3b (=WIEDMANN & MARCINOWSKI, 1985, fig. 2G, 2H), fig. 4a, 4b, 4c (=WIEDMANN & MARCINOWSKI, 1985, fig. 2D, 2E, 2F)
1996 *Scaphamites passendorferi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 241, fig. 188: 2a, 2b (=WIEDMANN & MARCINOWSKI, 1985, fig. 6)
2002 *Scaphamites passendorferi* - MONKS, p. 700
2011 *Scaphamites passendorferi* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 97, fig. 35J, 35K, 35L, 35M

[30] MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMAN, 1990 excluded *Hamitoides* from the Labeceratidae, placing it within Hamitidae, because its similarities with *Scaphamites*.

Puebloites COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973
(1973, p. 45)

TYPE SPECIES: *Helicoceras? corrugatum* STANTON, 1894, p. 165, pl. XXXV, fig. 5 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

corrugatus -	STANTON, 1894, p. 165, pl. XXXV, fig. 5 (HT by OD)
greenhornensis -	COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973, p. 46, pl. 19, fig. 14, 15, 16 (HT by OD)
matsumotoi -	COLLIGNON, 1967, p. 47, pl. 28, fig. 3 (HT by OD)
spiralis -	COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973, p. 46, pl. 18, fig. 4, 5 (HT by OD)
?*striatus* -	FRITSCH, 1872, p. 45, pl. 13, fig. 17 (HT by MT)

Puebloites corrugatus (STANTON, 1894)

*1894	*Helicoceras? corrugatum* - STANTON, p. 165, pl. XXXV, fig. 5
1898	*Helicoceras ? corrugatum* - LOGAN, p. 462, pl. C, fig. 3 (=STANTON, 1894, pl. XXXV, fig. 5)
1925	*Helicoceras corrugatum* - DIENER, p. 89
?1963	*Diplomoceras* (?) *cascadense* - BASSE, p. 874, pl. XXIII, fig. 4
1973	*Puebloites corrugatus* - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 45, pl. 18, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, fig. 15, 16 (=specimen STANTON, 1894, pl. XXXV, fig. 5), fig. 17, 18, 19, text-fig. 17
1977	*Puebloites corrugatus* - KAUFFMAN, pl. 18, fig. 7, 8
1988	*Puebloites corrugatus* - KENNEDY, p. 102, pl. 3, fig. 8, 9, pl. 9, fig. 4
1994	*Puebloites corrugatus* - EMERSON et al., p. 290, fig. on p. 290 (=KENNEDY, 1988, pl. 3, fig. 8, 9)
1996	*Puebloites corrugatus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 241, fig. 188: 6a, 6b (=COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973, pl. 18, fig. 15, 16)
2002	*Puebloites corrugatus* - MONKS, p. 700

Puebloites greenhornensis COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973

?1967	*Scalarites* sp. indet. - COLLIGNON, p. 32, pl. 18, fig. 2
1972	*Scalarites* - COOPER, p. 248
*1973	*Puebloites greenhornensis* - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 46, pl. 19, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28
1982	*Glyptoxoceras* cf. *indicum* - RENZ, p. 73, pl. 22, fig. 7, 8
1990	*Puebloites greenhornensis* - HATTIN, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d
1992	*Puebloites greenhornensis* - SUMMESBERGER, p. 122, pl. 8, fig. 5, 6
1996	*Puebloites greenhornensis* - KIRKLAND, p. 101, pl. 35, fig. K, L
2003	*Puebloites greenhornensis* - COOPER, p. 103, fig. 8A, 8B

Puebloites matsumotoi (COLLIGNON, 1967)

*1967	*Scalarites matsumotoi* - COLLIGNON, p. 47, pl. 28, fig. 3, 4

Puebloites spiralis COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973

*1973 *Puebloites spiralis* - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 46, pl. 18, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. 19, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
?1986 *Puebloites* cf. *spiralis* - KENNEDY, AMÉDRO & COLLETÉ, p. 211, fig. 4h, 4i, 4j, 4m
1996 *Puebloites spiralis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 241, fig. 188: 6c (=COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973, pl. 18, fig. 2)
1996 *Puebloites spiralis* - KIRKLAND, p. 101, pl. 33, fig. J (b)

Puebloites? striatus (FRITSCH, 1872)

*1872 *Hamites striatus* - FRITSCH & SCHÖNBACH, p. 45, pl. 13, fig. 17
1925 *Hamites striatus* - DIENER, p. 69
1973 *'Puebloites' striatus* - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 46

Metaptychoceras SPATH, 1926
(1926a, p. 81)

TYPE SPECIES: *Ptychoceras Smithi* WOODS, 1896, p. 74, pl. II, fig. 1, 2 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

annulatum -	KENNEDY, 1988, p. 100, pl. 21, fig. 28 (HT by OD)
crassum -	KENNEDY, 1988, p. 98 (HT by OD)[31]
ganuzai -	WIEDMANN, 1962c, p. 183, pl. 10, fig. 2, text-fig. 44 (HT by OD)
hidalgoense -	COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989, p. 58, fig. 95AA (HT by OD)
periodicum -	INOMA, 1980, p. 169, pl. 21, fig. 12 (HT by OD)
reesidei -	COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973, p. 45, pl. 17, fig. 7 (HT by OD)
smithi -	WOODS, 1896, p. 74, pl. II, fig. 1, 2 (HT by MT)

Metaptychoceras annulatum KENNEDY, 1988

*1988 *Metaptychoceras annulatum* - KENNEDY, p. 100, pl. 21, fig. 26, 28, 29, 30
1994 *Metaptychoceras annulatum* - EMERSON et al., p. 289, fig. on p. 289 (=KENNEDY, 1988, pl. 21, fig. 29)

Metaptychoceras crassum KENNEDY, 1988

1931 *Metaptychoceras* n. sp. aff. *M. smithi* - ADKINS, p. 64
1951 *Metaptychoceras* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 155
*1988 *Metaptychoceras crassum* - KENNEDY, p. 98, pl. 21, fig. 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24
?1989 *Metaptychoceras* cf. *crassum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 96

[31] Not depicted by KENNEDY, 1988.

Metaptychoceras ganuzai (WIEDMANN, 1962)

1960 *Metaptychoceras smithi* - WIEDMANN, p. 715
*1962c *Hamites (Metaptychoceras) ganuzai* - WIEDMANN, p. 183, pl. 10, fig. 2, text-fig. 44

Metaptychoceras hidalgoense COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989

*1989 *Metaptychoceras hidalgoense* - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, p. 58, fig. 95Z, 95AA, 95DD

Metaptychoceras periodicum INOMA, 1980

*1980 *Metaptychoceras periodicum* - INOMA, p. 169, pl. 21, fig. 10a, 10b, 10c, 11, 12, 13, text-fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d
1996 *Metaptychoceras periodicum* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 34, fig. 1

Metaptychoceras reesidei (COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973)

1937 *Neoptychoceras* sp. - DANE et al., p. 214
*1973 *Hemiptychoceras reesidei* - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 45, pl. 17, fig. 7, 8
1975 *Hemiptychoceras reesidei* - HATTIN, pl. 5, fig. D
?1983 *Hemiptychoceras* cf. *reesidei* - FÖRSTER et al., p. 130, pl. 3, fig. 9, 10
1984 *Metaptychoceras reesidei* - COBBAN, p. 18, pl. 4, fig. 7
1988 *Metaptychoceras reesidei* - KENNEDY, p. 96, pl. 19, fig. 13
1996 *Metaptychoceras reesidei* - KIRKLAND, p. 101, pl. 10, fig. C (a), pl. 18, fig. D

Metaptychoceras smithi (WOODS, 1896)

*1896 *Ptychoceras Smithi* - WOODS, p. 74, pl. II, fig. 1, 2
1925 *Ptychoceras Smithi* - DIENER, p. 78
1926a *Metaptychoceras smithi* - SPATH, p. 81
non1931 *Metaptychoceras* n. sp. aff. *M. smithi* - ADKINS, p. 64 (=*Metaptychoceras crassum*)
1951 *Metaptychoceras smithi* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 14
1957 *Metaptychoceras smithi* - ARKELL et al., p. L217, fig. 243: 1 (=WOODS, 1896, pl. II, fig. 1)
non1960 *Metaptychoceras smithi* - WIEDMANN, p. 715 (=*Metaptychoceras ganuzai*)
1976 *Metaptychoceras smithi* - LUPU, p. 132, pl. V, fig. 14
1977 *Metaptychoceras smithi* - HANCOCK et al., p. 160
1979 *Metaptychoceras smithi* - WRIGHT, p. 284, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2
1989 *Metaptychoceras smithi* - KAPLAN & SCHUBERT, p. 7, fig. 2a, 2b
1996 *Metaptychoceras smithi* - WRIGHT et al., p. 241, fig. 188: 1a, 1b (=WRIGHT, 1979, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2)

Plesiohamites BREISTROFFER, 1947
(1947a, p. 311) (nomen dubium)[32]

TYPE SPECIES: *Hamites multicostatus* BROWN, 1837, p. 3, pl. II, fig. 9 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

multicostatus -	BROWN, 1837, p. 3, pl. II, fig. 9 (HT by MT) (nomen dubium)
sulcatostriatus -	WIEDMANN, 1962c, p. 182, pl. 10, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 42a, 42b (HT by OD)

Plesiohamites multicostatus (BROWN, 1837)

1822	Fragment of a very large hamite - MANTELL, p. 123, pl. XXIII, fig. 5
*1837	*Hamites multicostatus* - BROWN, p. 3, pl. II, fig. 9 (=MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 5)
1898a	Hamite, fragment of a large - CRICK, p. 62
1941	*Hamites (Stomohamites?) multicostatus* - SPATH, text-fig. 236a, 236b (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 5)
1961b	The true *Hamites multicostatus* - CASEY, p. 92 footnote
1947a	*Hamites (Plesiohamites) multicostatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 311
1947b	*Hamites (Plesiohamites) multicostatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 52(36), 93(77)
1971	*Plesiohamites multicostatus* - KENNEDY, p. 8, pl. 3, fig. 10 (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 5 = BROWN, 1837, pl. II, fig. 9)
1995	*Hamites* ? sp. indet. - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, pl. 88, fig. 5 (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIII, fig. 5 = BROWN, 1837, pl. II, fig. 9)
1996	*'Plesiohamites multicostatus'* - WRIGHT et al., p. 241

Plesiohamites sulcatostriatus (WIEDMANN, 1962)

*1962c	*Hamites (Plesiohamites) sulcatostriatus* - WIEDMANN, p. 182, pl. 10, fig. 4, 5a, 5b, pl. 13, fig. 5, 6, text-fig. 42a, 42b, 43a, 43b

[32] A numen dubium since the genotype is specifically and generically indeterminable: WRIGHT, 1996, p. 241. See also CASEY, 1961, p. 92 and KENNEDY, 1971, p. 7.

Family TURRILITIDAE
GILL, 1871

Subfamily TURRILITINAE
GILL, 1871

Proturrilitoides BREISTROFFER, 1940
(1940, p. 150)

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Astierianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 578 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

astierianus -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 578 (neotype selected by KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 167, pl. 43, fig. 1a, 1b)
senequierianus -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 579 (LT or neotype requested)
vibrayeanus -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 589, pl. 148, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (HT by MT) (?specimen lost)

Proturrilitoides astierianus (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842	*Turrilites Astierianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 578, pl. 140, fig. 8, 9, 10, 11
1848	*Turrilites Astierianus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 303, pl. 22, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c
1850	*Turrilites Astierianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 91
1852	*Turrilites Astierianus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 381, pl. 30, fig. 8a, 8b
?1859	*Turrilites Astierianus* - CHENU, p. 96, fig. 419
?1860	*Turrilites Astierianus* - OOSTER, p. 94
1862	*Turrilites Astierianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 149
1885	*Turrilites Astierianus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 588, pl. 46, fig. 12
1930	*Heteroceras* aff. *Senequierianum* - PASSENDORFER, p. 503, text-fig. 26
1933a	*Turrilites Astierianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234
1940	*Turrilitoides (Proturrilitoides) Astierianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 151
1957	*Proturrilitoides astierianus* - ARKELL et al., p. L220, fig. 248: 1 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 140, fig. 8)
1978	*Proturrilitoides astierianus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 35, pl. 9, fig. H, L
1990	*Turrilitoides (Proturrilitoides) astierianus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 49, pl. 4, fig. 5
1996	*Proturrilitoides astierianus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 241, fig. 189: 1 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 140, fig. 8)
2006	*Proturrilitoides astierianus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 167, pl. 43, fig. 1a, 1b, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5

Proturrilitoides senequierianus (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842	*Turrilites Senequierianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 579, pl. 141, fig. 1, 2
?1847	*Turrilites Senequierianus* - PICTET, p. 409
1850	*Turrilites Senequierianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 92
1862	*Turrilites Senequierianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 149

1897 *Turrilites senequierianus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 106(54)
non1930 *Heteroceras* aff. *Senequierianum* - PASSENDORFER, p. 503, text-fig. 26 (=*Proturrilitoides astierianus*)
1940 *Turrilitoides (Proturrilitoides) Senequierianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 151
1978 *Turrilitoides senequierianus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 39
1989 *Turrilitoides (Proturrilitoides)* cf. *senequierianus* - FÖLLMI, p. 119
2006 *Proturrilitoides senequierianus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 167

Proturrilitoides vibrayeanus (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842 *Turrilites Vibrayeanus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 589, pl. 148, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
1850 *Turrilites Vibrayeanus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 98
1862 *Turrilites Vibrayeanus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 149
?1957 *Turrilites vibrayeanus* - ALMELA & DE LA REVILLA, p. 82, pl. IX, fig. 7, 7a
1978 *Turrilitoides vibrayeanus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 35, pl. 9, fig. F, G, H, I, J, O
2006 *Proturrilitoides vibrayeanus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 170
?2010 *Turrilitoides* cf. *vibrayeanus* - MATRION, p. 192, fig. 133G1, 133G2

Turrilitoides SPATH, 1923
(1923a, p. 75)

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Hugardianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 588, pl. 147, fig. 9, 10 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

densicostatus -	PASSENDORFER, 1930, p. 507, fig. 70a, 70b (2 syntypes)
hugardianus crassicostatus -	SPATH, 1937, p. 527 (LT requested)
hugardianus hugardianus -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 588, pl. 147, fig. 9, 10 (LT designated by SPATH, 1937, p. 527)[33]
intermedius -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, p. 127, pl. LVII, fig. 14a, 14b, 14c (LT designated by RENZ, 1968, p. 84)
toucasi -	HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875, p. 117, pl. V, text-fig. 8 (HT by MT)

Turrilitoides densicostatus (PASSENDORFER, 1930)

1875b *Turrilites Hugardianus* - PRICE, p. 363
1875 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - TOPLEY, p. 432
1880 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - PRICE, p. 78
1900 *Turrilites hugardianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 460
1907 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - JACOB, p. 327
1923a *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - SPATH, p. 75
1925 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 34
*1930 *Turrilites densicostatus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 507, pl. IV, fig. 70a, 70b

[33] COOPER, 1998 considers *Turrilitoides hugardianus crassicostatus*, *interrmedius* and *toucasi* subjective synonyms of *Turrilitoides hugardianus*.

1937 *Turrilitoides densicostatus* - SPATH, p. 529, text-fig. 186a, 186b (=PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. IV, fig. 70a, 70b), ?pl. LVIII, fig. 5, 6, non pl. LVIII, fig. 7, text-fig. 186c (=*Turrilitoides hugardianus hugardianus*)

?1957 *Turrilitoides densicostatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L221, fig. 248: 3a (=SPATH, 1937, pl. LVIII, fig. 5), non fig. 248: 3b (=SPATH, 1937, pl. LVIII, fig. 7) (=*Turrilitoides hugardianus hugardianus*)

?1963 *Turrilitoides densicostatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 46, pl. CCLVIII, fig. 1119

1978 *Turrilitoides densicostatus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 35, pl. 9, fig. M, O

1979a *Turrilites (Turrilitoides) hugardianus densicostatus* - SCHOLZ, p. 35

1990 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) densicostatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 50, pl. 4, fig. 11a, 11b (=specimen PASSENDORFER, 1930, pl. IV, fig. 70a, 70b), fig. 12

?1996 *Turrilitoides densicostatus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 241, fig. 189: 3a (=SPATH, 1937, pl. LVIII, fig. 5), non fig. 189: 3b (=SPATH, 1937, pl. LVIII, fig. 7) (=*Turrilitoides hugardianus hugardianus*)

2007 *Turrilitoides densicostatus* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 59

2011 *Turrilitoides densicostatus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 98, fig. 38E, 38J, 38L, 38M, 38O

Turrilitoides hugardianus crassicostatus SPATH, 1937

*1937 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* var. *crassicostata* - SPATH, p. 527, pl. LVIII, fig. 20

1947b *Turrilitoides Hugardianus* var. *crassicostata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 60(44)

1968 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) hugardianus crassicostatus* - RENZ, p. 84, pl. 17, fig. 22a, 22b, fig. 23 (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 5)

1971 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) hugardianus* aff. *crassicostatus* - NAGY, p. 21

1978 *Turrilitoides hugardianus crassicostatus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 39

1979a *Turrilites (Turrilitoides) hugardianus hugardianus* morphotype *crassicostata* - SCHOLZ, p. 35, pl. 7, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c

Turrilitoides hugardianus hugardianus (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 588, pl. 147, fig. 9, 10, 11

1847 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - PICTET, p. 411, pl. 15, fig. 12

1848 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - BRONN, p. 1329

1850 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 97

1854 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - PICTET, p. 712

1860 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - OOSTER, p. 95

1861 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 128, pl. LVII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2, 3, 4, 5, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (=specimen PICTET, 1847, pl. 15, fig. 12), non fig. 6a, 6b (=*Turrilitoides toucasi*)

?1862 *Turrilites Hugardanus* - VON HAUER, p. 643

1866 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 129

1875a *Turrilites Hugardianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 670

1875b *Turrilites Hugardianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 901

non1875b *Turrilites Hugardianus* - PRICE, p. 363 (=*Turrilitoides densicostatus)*

non1875 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - TOPLEY, p. 432 (=*Turrilitoides densicostatus)*

non1880 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - PRICE, p. 78 (=*Turrilitoides densicostatus)*

1890 *Turrilites Hugardi* - RENEVIER, p. 339

1897 *Turrilites hugardianus* - COWPER REED, p. 116
non1900 *Turrilites hugardianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 460 (=*Turrilitoides densicostatus)*
non1907 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - JACOB, p. 327 (=*Turrilitoides densicostatus)*
non1923a *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - SPATH, p. 75 (=*Turrilitoides densicostatus)*
non1925 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - SPATH in WALTON, p. 34 (=*Turrilitoides densicostatus)*
1926b *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - SPATH, p. 429
non1928 *Turrilites* aff. *hugardianus* ? - ADKINS, p. 29 (=*Turrilites costatus costatus*)
1933b *Turrilites* cf. *Hugardianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 46
?1934 *Turrilites* cf. *hugardianus* - HEIM & SEITZ, p. 209
1936b *Turrilites Hugardianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 67
1937 *Turrilitoides densicostatus* - SPATH, pl. LVIII, fig. 7, text-fig. 186c
1937 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - SPATH, p. 526, pl. LVIII, fig. 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19a, 19b, text-fig. 184a, 184b, 184c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 147, fig. 9, 10, 11), text-fig. 184d, 184e, 184f (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c), text-fig. 184g, 184h, 184i (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 6a, 6b, 1d)
1937 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* transitional to var. *crassicostata* - SPATH, pl. LVIII, fig. 12
1937 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* transitional to *intermedius* - SPATH, pl. LVIII, fig. 14
?1937a *Turrilites* cf. *Hugardianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1693
1940 *Turrilitoides Hugardianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 150
1947b *Turrilitoides Hugardianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 60(44)
1947b *Turrilitoides* n. sp. - BREISTROFFER, p. 60(44), 65(49)[34]
1950 *Turrilitoides hugardianum* - SORNAY, p. 61
non1951 *Turrilites* aff. *hugardianus* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 156 (=*Turrilites costatus costatus*)
1952b *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - BASSE, p. 610
1957 *Turrilitoides densicostatus* - ARKELL et al., fig. 248: 3b (=SPATH, pl. LVIII, fig. 7)
1957a *Turrilites hugardianus* - SORNAY, fig. 9, 10, 11 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 147, fig. 9, 10, 11), fig. 12, 13 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 147, fig. 9, 10)
1968 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) hugardianus* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 78, pl. IX, fig. 3a, 3b, text-fig. 57, 58
1968 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) hugardianus hugardianus* - RENZ, p. 84, pl. 17, fig. 18a, 18b, fig. 19, 20, 21 (=specimens PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 4, 3, 2), text-fig. 30a, 30d
1971 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) hugardianus* - NAGY, p. 20, pl. II, fig. 5, 6
1978 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 35, pl. 9, fig. K
1979a *Turrilites (Turrilitoides) hugardianus hugardianus* - SCHOLZ, p. 34, pl. 7, fig. 3a, 3b, 5a, 5b, 6, 7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, text-fig. 11A, 11B, 11C, 11D
?1988 *Turrilites* cf. *hugardianus* - DELAMETTE, pl. 11, fig. 15
1989 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) hugardianus* - FÖLLMI, p. 119, pl. 3, fig. 16
1989 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) hugardianus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 1, fig. 1, pl. 2, fig. 6
1990 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) hugardianus* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 50, pl. 4, fig. 9, 10
1995 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - LATIL, pl. 5, fig. 14
1996 *Turrilitoides densicostatus* - WRIGHT et al., fig. 189: 3b (=SPATH, 1937, pl. LVIII, fig. 7)

[34] According to SCHOLZ, 1979a, p. 35, BREISTROFFER named this specimen *Turrilitoides salazacensis* on the label (Collections Institut Dolomieu, Université de Grenoble).

1996 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al, p. 580, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c, 16d
1997 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) hugardianus* forme *hugardianus* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 20, fig. 1 (=specimen PICTET, 1847, pl. 15, fig. 12)
1998 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - COOPER, p. 146, fig. 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 1.10, 1.11, 1.12, 1.13, 1.14, 1.15, 1.16, 1.17, 1.18, 1.19, 1.20, 1.21, 1.22, 1.23, 1.24, 1.25, 1.26, 1.27, 1.28, 1.30, 1.31, 1.32, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 2.10, 2.11, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14, 2.15, 2.16, 2.17, 2.18, 2.19, 2.20, 2.21, 2.22, 2.23, 2.24, 2.25
2002 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 2, fig. 9, 10
2005 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - REBOULET et al., text-fig. 3B
2006 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 170, pl. 46, fig. 9 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, pl. 147, fig. 9, 10)
2007 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - SZIVES, p. 114, pl. XXIII, fig. 7a, 7b, pl. XXIV, fig. 8, 10a, 10b
2008 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - AMÉDRO, pl. 2, fig. 9, 10 (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 2, fig. 9, 10)
2011 *Turrilitoides hugardianus* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 98, fig. 38A, 38B, 38D, 38N

Turrilitoides intermedius (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861)

*1861 *Turrilites intermedius* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 127, pl. LVII, fig. 14a, 14b, 14c, 14d, 14e, non fig. 15 (=*Mariella nobilis nobilis*)
1866 *Turrilites intermedius* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 129
1889 *Turrilites intermedius* - KILIAN, p. 296(60)
1890 *Turrilites intermedius* - RENEVIER, p. 339
1892 *Turrilites intermedius* - NICKLÈS, p. 81
1937 *Turrilitoides intermedius* - SPATH, p. 527, 530
1940 *Turrilitoides intermedius* - BREISTROFFER, p. 151
1947b *Turrilitoides intermedius* - BREISTROFFER, p. 60(44)
1962c *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) intermedius* - WIEDMANN, p. 189, pl. 13, fig. 7
1968 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) intermedius* - RENZ, p. 84, pl. 17, fig. 24a, 24b, 25 (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 14a, 14b, 14c), fig. 25 (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 14d), text-fig. 30f (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 14a, 14b, 14c)
?1968 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides)* aff. *intermedius* - RENZ, pl. 17, fig. 26a, 26b, text-fig. 30b, 30e (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d)
1978 *Turrilitoides intermedius* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 39
1979a *Turrilites (Turrilitoides) hugardianus hugardianus* morphotype *intermedius* - SCHOLZ, p. 35, pl. 7, fig. 2a, 2b, 4, 11
1990 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) intermedius* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 50, pl. 4, fig. 6, 7, 8a, 8b
1995 *Turrilitoides intermedius* - LATIL, pl. 5, fig. 10

Turrilitoides toucasi (HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875)

1861 *Turrilites Hugardianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. LVII, fig. 6a, 6b
*1875 *Turrilites Toucasi* - HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, p. 117, pl. V, fig. 8

1937 *Turrilites toucasi* - SPATH, p. 528, text-fig. 185a, 185b (=HÉBERT & MUNIER-CHALMAS, 1875, pl. V, fig. 8), text-fig. 185c, 185d
1940 *Turrilitoides Toucasi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 151
1978 *Turrilitoides toucasi* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 39
1979a *Turrilites (Turrilitoides) hugardianus hugardianus* morphotype *toucasi* - SCHOLZ, p. 35, pl. 7, fig. 14
1984 *Turrilitoides* sp. juv. cf. *T. toucasi* - YOUNG, p. 696, pl. 1, fig. 10
1997 *Turrilitoides (Turrilitoides) hugardianus* forme *toucasi* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 20, fig. 2 (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 6a, 6b)

Pseudhelicoceras SPATH, 1922
(1922, p. 112)

=*Spiroceras* MEEK, 1876, p. 486, non QUENSTEDT, 1858, p. 407. TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Robertianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 585, pl. 142, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (OD).
=*Subhelicoceras* BREISTROFFER, 1953, p. 1349. TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites bituberculatus* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 582, pl. 141, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10 (OD).
=*Parahelicoceras* BREISTROFFER, 1953, p. 1350. TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites catenatus* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 574 (OD).
=*Hemiturrilites* BREISTROFFER, 1953, p. 1350. TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites elegans* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 577, pl. 140, fig. 6, 7 (SORNAY, 1957e, fig. 8, 9) (OD).
=*Fibuloceras* CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 131 (objective synonym).

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Robertianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 585, pl. 142, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

argonnense -	BUVIGNIER, 1852, p. 45, nr. 404 (HT by MT or LT requested)
bituberculatum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 582, pl. 141, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10 (LT designated by KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 168)
carlottense -	WHITEAVES, 1884, p. 198 (LT designated by WHITEAVES, 1900, p. 271, pl. XXXIV)
catenatum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 574, pl. 140, fig. 1, 2 (LT designated by SORNAY, 1957d, fig. 4, 5)
circumtaeniatum -	KOSSMAT, 1895, p. 141(45), pl. XVIII(IV), fig. 4a, 4b (LT designated by KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978, p. 26)
convolutum -	QUENSTEDT, 1848, p. 299, pl. 21, fig. 24b, 24c (LT designated by WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, p. 76)
?dubourdieui -	LATIL, 2011, p. 368, pl. VIII, fig. 37, 38, 39 (HT by OD)
elegans -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 577, pl. 140, fig. 6, 7 (LT SORNAY, 1957e, fig. 8, 9)
evolutum -	QUENSTEDT, 1848, p. 300, pl. 21, fig. 25a, 25b (HT by MT) (specimen lost)

gaultinum -	SPATH, 1937, p. 539, pl. LVIII, fig. 30a, 30b (HT by OD)
gracile -	HENDERSON, 1990, p. 133, fig. 15A, 15B, 15C (HT by OD)
irregulare -	BREISTROFFER, 1947b, p. 101(85) (new name for *Turrilites spinosus* KOSSMAT, 1895, non LE SUEUR, 1843)
madagascariense -	COLLIGNON, 1932, p. 18 (LT requested)
mayorianum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 570, pl. 140, fig. 4, 5 (LT designated by SORNAY, 1957c, fig. 6, 7)
?*mordax* -	POKHIALAINEN & TEREKHOVA, 1984, p. 58, pl. XV, fig. 3a, 3б, 3в (HT by OD)
perelegans -	SPATH, 1937, p. 531, text-fig. 190g, 190h, 190i (HT by OD)
petersoni -	ANDERSON, 1958, p. 193, pl. 12, fig. 6, pl. 75, fig. 4 (HT by OD)
pseudocatenatum Breistroffer -	THOMEL, 1980, fig. 103[35]
pseudoelegans -	SPATH, 1937, p. 534, text-fig. 188a, 188b, 188c (HT by OD)
quadrituberculatum -	SPATH, 1937, p. 531, text-fig. 190d, 190e, 190f (HT by OD)
robertianum ornatum -	SPATH, 1937, p. 533 (LT requested)
robertianum robertianum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 585, pl. 142, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4 (LT designated by SPATH, 1937, p. 533)
serocostatum -	CLARK, 1965, p. 39, pl. 9, fig. 1, 3 (HT by OD)
spinosum -	KOSSMAT, 1895, p. 142(46) (HT by MT STOLICZKA, 1866, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 3, 3a, 3b)
subcatenatum -	SPATH, 1937, p. 537, pl. LVIII, fig. 22 (HT by OD)
tuberculatum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 127 (LT requested)[36]

Pseudhelicoceras argonnense (BUVIGNIER, 1852)

*1852	*Turrilites Argonnensis* - BUVIGNIER, p. 45, nr. 404, pl. XXXI, fig. 1, 2, 3
1861	*Helicoceras argonensis* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 121
1947b	*Pseudhelicoceras argonense* - BREISTROFFER, p. 46

Pseudhelicoceras bituberculatum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842	*Turrilites bituberculatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 582, pl. 141, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10
1847	*Turrilites bituberculatus* - PICTET, p. 402
1850	*Turrilites bituberculatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 93
?1860	*Turrilites bituberculatus* - OOSTER, p. 94
1862	*Turrilites bituberculatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 151
1897	*Turrilites bitubercolatus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 106(54)
1927	*Turrilites bituberculatus* - JAYET, p. 179

[35] Not found in publications of BREISTROFFER.
[36] Not found in the database of the collection of the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.

non1930 *Turrilites* cf. *bituberculatus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 506 (=*Pseudhelicoceras convolutum*)
1933a *Turrilites bituberculatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234
1937 *Pseudhelicoceras bituberculatum* - SPATH, p. text-fig. 190a, 190b, 190c
1957b *Turrilites bituberculatus* - SORNAY, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 141, fig. 7, 8, 9, 10), fig. 11, 12 (=LT specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 141, fig. 7, 8, 9)
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras bituberculatum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40, pl. 1, fig. J
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras bituberculatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras bituberculatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
2006 *Pseudhelicoceras bituberculatum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 168, pl. 42, fig. 6 (=LT specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 141, fig. 7, 8, 9)

Pseudhelicoceras carlottense (WHITEAVES, 1884)

*1884 *Spiroceras Carlottense* - WHITEAVES, p. 198
1900 *Turrilites Carlottensis* - WHITEAVES, p. 271, pl. XXXIV
1910 *Turrilites carlottensis* - GRABAU & SHIMER, p. 211
1925 *Turrilites carlottensis* - DIENER, p. 81
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras carlottense* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras carlottense* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
1994 *Pseudhelicoceras carlottense* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, p. 197

Pseudhelicoceras catenatum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842 *Turrilites catenatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 574, pl. 140, fig. 1, 2, 3
?1847 *Turrilites catenatus* - PICTET, p. 400
1850 *Turrilites catenatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 88
?1852 *Turrilites catenatus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 380, pl. 30, fig. 6
1853 *Turrilites catenatus* - COTTEAU, p. 16
1859 *Turrilites catenatus* - CHENU, p. 95, fig. 414
?1860 *Turrilites catenatus* - OOSTER, p. 95
1862 *Turrilites catenatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 151
1880 *Turrilites catenatus* - WRIGHT, p. 244, fig. 143
1884 *Turrilites catenatus* - ZITTEL, p. 445, fig. 623 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 14, fig. 1)
?1885 *Turrilites catenatus* - QUENSTEDT, p.587, pl. 46, fig. 9 (=QUENSTEDT, 1852, pl. 30, fig. 6)
1897 *Turrilites catenatus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 105(53)
1900 *Turrilites catenatus* - HYATT, p. 587, fig. 1229 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 140, fig. 1)
1903 *Turrilites catenulatus* - STEINMANN, p. 312, fig. 546 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 140, fig. 1)
1907 *Turrilites catenatus* - KILIAN, p. 62
1922 *Turrilites catenatus* - STIELER, p. 42
1927 *Turrilites catenatus* - JAYET, p. 186
non1930 *Turrilites catenatus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 505 (=*Pseudhelicoceras convolutum*)
1957d *Turrilites catenatus* - SORNAY, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 140, fig. 1, 2, 3), fig. 4, 5, (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 140, fig. 1)
1968 *Pseudhelicoceras catenatum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 76, pl. VIII, fig. 9

1978 *Pseudhelicoceras catenatum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, P, text-fig. 1F, 8D
?1979 *Pseudhelicoceras* aff. *catenatum* - DESTOMBES, p. 119, pl. 4-27, fig. 4a, 4b
?1982 *Pseudhelicoceras* aff. *catenatum* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. 25, fig. 5a, 5b
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras catenatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras catenatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
1997 *Pseudhelicoceras catenatum* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 14, fig. 4
2006 *Pseudhelicoceras catenatum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 166, pl. 43, fig. 10 (=LT SORNAY, 1957d, fig. 4, 5), fig. 11, 12, 13a, 13b, 13c
2010 *Pseudhelicoceras catenatum* - MATRION, p. 192, fig. 133D

Pseudhelicoceras circumtaeniatum (KOSSMAT, 1895)

1866 *Turrilites Gresslyi* - STOLICZKA, p. 186, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, 3, 3a, 4, 4a, 5
*1895 *Turrilites circumtaeniatus* - KOSSMAT, p. 141(45), pl. XVIII(IV), fig. 4a, 4b (=specimen STOLICZKA, 1866, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 4, 4a), fig. 5a, 5b, 5c
1907 *Turrilites circumtæniatus* - BOULE, LEMOINE, THÉVENIN, p. 57(37), pl. XIII(VI), fig. 4, 4a
1910 *Turrilites circumtæniatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 54, 55
non1917 *Turrilites circumtæniatus* - WOODS, p. 11, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 3 (=*Cenomariella thomsoni*)
1925 *Turrilites circumtaeniatus* - DIENER, p. 81
non1926 *Turrilites circumtaeniatus* - SCOTT, p. 145, pl. I, fig. 10', 10", 11 (=*Mariella worthensis*)
1937 *Turrilites circumtæniatus* - SPATH, p. 518
1947b *Turrilites circumtaeniatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 96(80)
1953 *Paraturrilites* (?) *circumtæniatus* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 47
non1959 *Turrilites circumtauriatus* - WELLMAN, p. 150 (=*Cenomariella thomsoni*)
non1963 *Turrilites circumtaeniatus* - HALL, p. 34 (=*Cenamariella thomsoni*)
1963 *Paraturrilites* aff. *circumtaeniatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 46, pl. CCLVIII, fig. 1120
1973 *Turrilites (Turrilites) circumtaeniatus* - HENDERSON, p. 87
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) circumtaeniata* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 26, pl. 5, fig. A, B, C, text-fig. 3G, 6D
1979 *Mariella (Mariella) circumtaeniatus* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 228, fig. 31E, 31F, ?39H
1998 *Paraturrilites circumtaeniatus* - COOPER, p. 157, fig. 5.5
?2001a *Mariella (Mariella)* aff. *circumtaeniata* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 174, fig. 11A, 11B
2011 *Pseudhelicoceras circumtaeniata* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 99, fig. 33D, 37I

Pseudhelicoceras convolutum (QUENSTEDT, 1848)

*1848 *Turrilites catenatus convolutus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 299, pl. 21, fig. 24a, 24b, 24c, 24d
1930 *Turrilites catenatus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 505
1930 *Turrilites* aff. *Moutonianus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 506, pl. 4, fig. 77
1930 *Turrilites* cf. *bituberculatus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 506

1968 *Pseuhelicoceras convolutum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 76, pl. VIII, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, pl. XV, fig. 5 (=specimen QUENSTEDT, 1848, pl. 21, fig. 24b, 24c), fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, text-fig. 55 (=specimen QUENSTEDT, 1848, pl. 21, fig. 24b, 24c), text-fig. 56
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras convolutum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras convolutum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras convolutum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
?1989 *Pseudhelicoceras* aff. *convolutum* - FÖLLMI, p. 128, pl. 5, fig. 13, 14
1990 *Pseudhelicoceras convolutum* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 47, pl. 3, fig. 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b

Pseudhelicoceras? dubourdieu LATIL, 2011

*2011 *Pseudhelicoceras? dubourdieu* - LATIL, p. 368, pl. VIII, fig. 37, 38, 39

Pseudhelicoceras elegans (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842 *Turrilites elegans* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 577, pl. 140, fig. 6, 7
?1847 *Turrilites elegans* - PICTET, p. 403
1850 *Turrilites elegans* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 90
1855 *Turrilites elegans* - RENEVIER, p. 40
1861 *Turrilites elegans* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 125, ?pl. LVI, fig. 9a, 9b, 9c, 10a, 10b, pl. LVII, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c, 9, 10
non1888 *Turrilites elegans* - HERBICH, p. 299, pl. XVI, fig. 7 (=Bivalve)
1927 *Turrilites elegans* - JAYET, p. 186
1930 *Turrilites elegans* - PASSENDORFER, p. 508
1937 *Pseudhelicoceras elegans* - SPATH, p. 536
1947b *Pseudhelicoceras elegans* - BREISTROFFER, p. 53(37)
1953 *Pseudhelicoceras (Hemiturrilites) elegans* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1350
1957e *Turrilites elegans* - SORNAY, fig. 6, 7 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 140, fig. 6, 7), fig. 8, 9 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 140, fig. 6, 7)
1968 *Pseudohelicoceras elegans* - RENZ, p. 92, pl. 17, fig. 29a, 29b, text-fig. 30c, 30g (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c)
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras elegans* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, pl. 1, fig. L
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras elegans* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras elegans* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
1990 *Pseudhelicoceras elegans* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 48, pl. 4, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b
2006 *Pseudhelicoceras elegans* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 166, pl. 43, fig. 9 (=LT specimen SORNAY, 1957e, fig. 8, 9)

Pseudhelicoceras evolutum (QUENSTEDT, 1848)

*1848 *Turrilites catenatus evolutus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 300, pl. 21, fig. 25a, 25b
1850 *Helicoceras Astierianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 107
1853 *Helicoceras Astierianus* - COTTEAU, p. 17
1861 *Helicoceras Astierianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 120
1861 *Helicoceras catenatus evolutus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 156
1897 *Helicoceras Astierianum* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 106(54)

1968 *«Turrilites» catenatus evolutus* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 77
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras evolutum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras evolutum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras evolutum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
1989 *Pseudhelicoceras evolutum* - FÖLLMI, p. 128, pl. 5, fig. 12

Pseudhelicoceras gaultinum SPATH, 1937

*1937 *Pseudhelicoceras? gaultinum* - SPATH, p. 539, pl. LVIII, fig. 30a, 30b, ?27, ?28, ?29
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras gaultinum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras gaultinum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras gaultinum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
1999 *Hemiturrilites gaultinum* - COOPER, p. 8
?2007 *Pseudhelicoceras gaultinum* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 60
2011 *Pseudhelicoceras gaultinum* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 99

Pseudhelicoceras gracile HENDERSON, 1990

1907 *Crioceras* (?) sp. and *Ancyloceras* (?) sp. - ETHERIDGE, p. 16, pl. X, fig. 4, 5, pl. IX, fig. 2, 3
*1990 *Pseudhelicoceras gracile* - HENDERSON, p. 133, fig. 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D, 15E, 15F, 15G, 15H, 15I, 15J, 15K, 15L, 16B, 17A

Pseudhelicoceras irregulare BREISTROFFER, 1947

non1843 *Turrilites spinosus* - LE SUEUR, fig. in pl. (=?*Mariella bergeri bergeri*)
non1851 *Turrilites spinosus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 215 (=?*Mariella bergeri bergeri*)
1866 *Turrilites Brazoensis* - STOLICZKA, p. 189, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 3, 3a, 3b
1868 *Turrilites* cf. *Brazoensis* - STOLICZKA, p. 36
1895 *Turrilites spinosus* - KOSSMAT, p. 142(46), pl. XX(VI), fig. 3 (=specimen STOLICZKA, 1866, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 3, 3a, 3b)
1925 *Turrilites spinosus* - DIENER, p. 85
?1947b *Pseudhelicoceras* (?) aff. *spinosum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 94(78) (=?*Pseudhelicoceras robertianum*)
*1947b *Pseudhelicoceras* (?) *irregulare* - BREISTROFFER, p. 101(85)
?1977 *Pseudohelicoceras* aff. *spinosum* - HIRANO et al., p. 4
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) spinosa* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras spinosum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras spinosum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
1994 *Mariella (Wintonia) brazoensis* - EMERSON et al., lower figs. on p. 301 (=specimen STOLICZKA, 1866, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 3, 3a, 3b)
?2000 *Pseudhelicoceras* aff. *spinosum* Kossmat - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588

Pseudhelicoceras madagascariense (COLLIGNON, 1932)

*1932 *Helicoceras madagascariensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 18, pl. I, fig. 17, 17a, 18, 18a, 19, 20, text-fig. 22
1963 *Helicoceras madagascariensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 47, pl. CCLVIII, fig. 1123

1978 *Pseudhelicoceras madagascariense* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras madagascariensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras madagascariensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16

Pseudhelicoceras mayorianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842 *Turrilites Mayorianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 570, pl. 140, fig. 4, 5
1850 *Turrilites Mayorianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 126, n° 89
1847 *Turrilites Mayorianus* - PICTET, p. 401
1862 *Turrilites Mayorianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 151
1897 *Turrilites mayorianus* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 105(53)
1927 *Turrilites mayorianus* - JAYET, p. 186
1930 *Turrilites Mayorianus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 506, text-fig. 29
1957c *Turrilites Mayorianus* - SORNAY, fig. 4, 5 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 140, fig. 4, 5), fig. 6, 7 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 140, fig. 4, 5)
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras mayorainum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40, pl. 1, fig. K
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras mayorianum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras mayorianum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
2006 *Pseudhelicoceras mayorianum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 166, pl. 43, fig. 8 (=LT SORNAY, 1957c, fig. 6, 7)

Pseudhelicoceras? mordax POKHIALAINEN & TEREKHOVA, 1984

*1984 *Pseudhelicoceras mordax* - POKHIALAINEN & TEREKHOVA, p. 58, pl. XV, fig. 3a, 3б, 3в, 4a, 4б

Pseudhelicoceras perelegans SPATH, 1937

*1937 *Pseudhelicoceras perelegans* - SPATH, p. 531, text-fig. 190g, 190h, 190i, 190j, 190k
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras perelegans* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40

Pseudhelicoceras petersoni (ANDERSON, 1958)

*1958 *Turrilites petersoni* - ANDERSON, p. 193, pl. 12, fig. 6, pl. 75, fig. 4
1958 *Pseudohelicoceras petersoni* - MATSUMOTO, p. 651
1960 *Pseudhelicoceras petersoni* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 847, pl. 107, fig. 1, 2, 3
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras petersoni* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras petersoni* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras petersoni* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16

Pseudhelicoceras? pseudocatenatum THOMEL, 1980

*1980 *Pseudhelicoceras pseudocatenatum* Breistroffer - THOMEL, fig. 103

Pseudhelicoceras pseudoelegans SPATH, 1937

1854 *Turrilites elegans* - MORRIS, p. 313
1875b *Turrilites elegans* - PRICE, p. 363
1875 *Turrilites elegans* - TOPLEY, p. 432

1880 *Turrilites elegans* - PRICE, p. 78
1900 *Turrilites elegans* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 460
1925 *Pseudhelicoceras* sp. - DEWEY et al., p. 264
*1937 *Pseudhelicoceras pseudoelegans* - SPATH, p. 534, pl. LVII, fig. 29, 30a, 30b, 31, 32a, 32b, 32c, 33, 34a, 34b, 35, ?pl. LVIII, fig. 31a, 31b, 32, 33, text-fig. 188a, 188b, 188c, 189a
?1937 *Pseudhelicoceras* sp. nov. or variety of *Pseudhelicoceras pseudoelegans* - SPATH, text-fig. 188d, 188e, 188f
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras pseudoelegans* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 35, pl. 9, fig. C, D, E
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras pseudoelegans* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras pseudoelegans* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
1999 *Hemiturrilites pseudoelegans* - COOPER, p. 8
2007 *Pseudhelicoceras pseudoelegans* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 60
2010 *Pseudhelicoceras pseudoelegans* - MATRION, p. 192, fig. 133F1, 133F2, 133F3
2011 *Pseudhelicoceras pseudoelegans* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 99, fig. 37E

Pseudhelicoceras quadrituberculatum SPATH, 1937

*1937 *Pseudhelicoceras quadrituberculatum* - SPATH, p. 531, text-fig. 190d, 190e, 190f
?1942 *Pseudhelicoceras* cf. *quadrituberculatum* - HAAS, p. 200, pl. XLIV, fig. 7, pl. XLV, fig. 8, text-fig. 33a
1947b *Pseudhelicoceras quadrituberculatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 46(30)
?1960 *Pseudhelicoceras quadrituberculatum* - CHIRIAC, p. 465(17), pl. IV, fig. 41
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras quadrituberculaum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras quadrituberculatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras quadrituberculatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16

Pseudhelicoceras robertianum ornatum SPATH, 1937

*1937 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* var. *ornata* - SPATH, p. 533, pl. LVIII, fig. 34
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum ornatum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40

Pseudhelicoceras robertianum robertianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842 *Turrilites Robertianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 585, pl. 142, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
1847 *Turrilites Robertianus* - PICTET, p. 399, pl. 15, fig. 7c, ?fig. 7a, 7b, 7d
1848 *Turrilites Robertianus* - BRONN, p. 1329
1848 *Turrilites Robertianus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 302, pl. 22, fig. 5a, 5b
1850 *Turrilites Robertianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 95
1854 *Helicoceras Robertianus* - PICTET, p. 713, pl. LVI, fig. 10
1859 *Turrilites Robertianus* - CHENU, p. 96, text-fig. 422
1861 *Helicoceras Robertianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 121
1866 *Helicoceras Robertianus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 129
?1875b *Turrilites* sp. - PRICE, p. 363
1875 *Helicoceras Robertianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 289
1875a *Turrilites Robertianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 671
1875b *Turrilites Robertianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 901
1880 *Helicoceras Robertianum* - PRICE, p. 76

1880 *Turrilites Robertsoni* - WRIGHT, p. 244, fig. 144
non1888 *Turrilites Robertianus* - HERBICH, p. 297, pl. XVI, fig. 5, 6 (='Lytocerenbruchstück' according to UHLIG, 1891)
1890 *Helicoceras Roberti* - RENEVIER, p. 339
non1897 *Helicoceras robertianum* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 106(54)
1907 *Turrilites Robertianus* - JACOB, p. 330
1918 *Turrilites Robertianus* - TOMITCH, p. 7
1922 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - SPATH, p. 112
1927 *Turrilites robertianus* - JAYET, p. 186
?1930 *Turrilites* sp. - PASSENDORFER, p. 508
1932 *Turrilites (Helicoceras ?) Roberti* - COLLIGNON, p. 18, pl. I, fig. 21, 21a, text-fig. 23
1933a *Pseudhelicoceras Robertianum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 234
1934 *Turrilites robertianus* - HEIM & SEITZ, p. 199, 206
1936b *Pseudhelicoceras Robertianum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 66 (footnote)
1937 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - SPATH, p. 532, pl. LVIII, fig. 34, 35, 36, 37, text-fig. 187a, 187b, 187c, 187d (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 158, fig. 1, 2, 5, 6), text-fig. 187e (=PICTET, 1854, pl. LVI, fig. 10), ?text-fig. 189b (=PICTET, 1847, pl. 15, fig. 7d)
1940 *Anisoceras* aff. *Saussureanum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 153
?1947b *Pseudhelicoceras* (?) aff. *spinosum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 44(28)
1952b *Pseudhelicoceras robertianus* - BASSE, p. 610
1957f *Turrilites robertianus* - SORNAY, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 142, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6), fig. 7, 8 (=LT specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 142, fig. 1, 2, 3)
1957 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - ARKELL et al., p. L222, fig. 248: 2a, 2b, 2c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 142, fig. 4, 5, 6)
1965 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - DIENI & MASSARI, p. 798
1965 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - CLARK, p. 38, pl. 8, fig. 5, 6, pl. 9, fig. 5, pl. 10, fig. 1
?1965 *Pseudhelicoceras* sp. aff. *robertianum* - CLARK, p. 38, pl. 8, fig. 8, pl. 9, fig. 4, pl. 10, fig. 5
1968 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 75, pl. VIII, fig. 12a, 12b, text-fig. 54
1978 *Anisoceras (Pseudhelicoceras) robertianus* - SCHOLZ, p. 43, pl. 3, fig. 3
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum robertianum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40, pl. 1, fig. I
1979a *Anisoceras (Pseudhelicoceras) robertianum* - SCHOLZ, p. 30, pl. 6, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b, 8, 9a, 9b, 10, 11, text-fig. 9A, 9B, 9C
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23, pl. I, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 2*б*, 3, 4, 4*б*, 5, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, 3*б*
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16, pl. I, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 2*б*, 3, 4, 4*б*, 5, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, 3*б* (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. I, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 2*б*, 3, 4, 4*б*, 5, pl. II, fig. 1, 2, 3, 3*б*)
1987 *Anisoceras (Pseudhelicoceras) robertianum* - IMMEL, p. 130
1989 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - FÖLLMI, p. 128, pl. 5, fig. 11
?1990 *Pseudhelicoceras* cf. *robertianum* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 48
1994 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - EMERSON et al., p. 291, fig. on p. 291 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 142, fig. 4), fig. on p. 292 (=CLARK, 1965, pl. 10, fig. 1)

1996 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 243, fig. 190: 1a, 1b, 1c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 142, fig. 1, 6, 4)
2006 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 169, pl. 47, fig. 7a, 7b (=LT specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 142, fig. 1, 2, 3), fig. 8, 9, 10
2014 *Pseudhelicoceras robertianum* - MOSAVINIA et al., p. 84, fig. 8D1, 8D2

Pseudhelicoceras serocostatum CLARK, 1965

*1965 *Pseudhelicoceras serocostatum* - CLARK, p. 39, pl. 9, fig. 1, 3, pl. 24, fig. 8
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras sercostatum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras serocostatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras serocostatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
2000 *Pseudhelicoceras seratocostatum* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
2000 *Pseudhelicoceras serocostatum* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 5
2000 *Pseudhelicoceras serocostatum* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 4, fig. 2-1a, 2-1b

Pseudhelicoceras subcatenatum SPATH, 1937

*1937 *Pseudhelicoceras subcatenatum* - SPATH, p. 537, pl. LVIII, fig. 22, 23a, 23b, 24a, 24b, 25a, 25b, 26, text-fig. 188g
?1960 *Pseudhelicoceras* aff. *subcatenatum* - PAUCĂ & PATRULIUS, p. 96, text-fig. 5
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras subcatenatum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40, pl. 1, fig. O (=specimen SPATH, 1937, pl. LVIII, fig. 22)
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras subcatenatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras subcatenatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
1997 *Pseudhelicoceras subcatenatum* - KENNEDY et al., p. 469, pl. 10, fig. 13
2007 *Pseudhelicoceras subcatenatum* - CLOUTER, fig. on p. 61

Pseudhelicoceras tuberculatum (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)

*1850 *Helicoceras tuberculatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 108
1861 *Helicoceras tuberculatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 121
1907 *Helicoceras tuberculatum* - JACOB, p. 327
1947b *Pseudhelicoceras tuberculatum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 46

Notostreptites HENDERSON, 1990

TYPE SPECIES: *Notostreptites exilis* HENDERSON, 1990, p. 136, fig. 15O, 15P, 15Q (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

exilis - HENDERSON, 1990, p. 136, fig. 15O, 15P, 15Q (HT by OD)

Notostreptites exilis HENDERSON, 1990

*1990 *Notostreptites exilis* - HENDERSON, p. 126, fig. 15O, 15P, 15Q, 15T, 15U, 15V, 15W, 15X, 15Y, 15Z, 15AA, 15BB, 15CC, 15DD, 15EE, 15FF, 16A, 17B

Wintonia ADKINS, 1928
(1928, p. 213)

=*Plesioturrilites* BREISTROFFER, 1953, p. 1351. TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites brazoensis* ROEMER, 1852, p. 37, pl. III, fig. 2 (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Wintonia graysonensis* ADKINS, 1928, pl. XXIII, fig. 7 (OD) = *Turrilites bosquensis* ADKINS, 1920, p. 76.
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

bicanaliculata -	COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXX, fig. 1478 (HT by OD)
bosquensis -	ADKINS, 1920, p. 76, pl. 3, fig. 3, 7, text-fig. 5 (HT by OD)
brazoensis brazoensis -	ROEMER, 1852, p. 37, pl. III, fig. 2 (LT designated by CLARK, 1965, p. 46)
brazoensis pecosensis -	CLARK, 1965, p. 46, pl. 15, fig. 5 (HT by OD)
graysonensis -	ADKINS, 1928, p. 213, pl. XXIII, fig. 7 (HT by OD)[37]
lapparenti -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 48, pl. CCCXXIX, fig. 1475 (HT by OD)
rerati -	COLLIGNON, 1970, p. 28, pl. 6, fig. 3, 3a (LT desinated herein)
rhacioformis -	CLARK, 1965, p. 47, pl. 14, fig. 2 (HT by OD)
valdensis -	RENZ, 1968, p. 91, pl. 18, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, text-fig. 31d, 32m (HT by OD)

Wintonia bicanaliculata (COLLIGNON, 1964)

*1964	*Plesioturrilites bicanaliculatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 49, pl. CCCXXX, fig. 1478
1978	*Mariella (Wintonia) bicanaliculata* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43

Wintonia bosquensis (ADKINS, 1920)

1920	*Turrilites* sp. (whiplash) - ADKINS, p. 57
*1920	*Turrilites bosquensis* - ADKINS, p. 76, pl. 3, fig. 3, 7, text-fig. 5
1926	*Turrilites bosquensis* - SCOTT, p. 147, pl. III, fig. 5, 6
1928	*Wintonia graysonensis* - ADKINS, p. 213, pl. XXIII, fig. 7, 8, 9
1928	*Turrilites bosquensis* - ADKINS, p. 215, pl. XXIII, fig. 12 (=ADKINS, 1920, pl. 3, fig. 7)
1933	*Wintonia* - ADKINS, p. 395
1942	*Wintonia graysonensis* - SPATH, p. 719
1951	*Turrilites bosquensis* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 154
1953	*Turrilites bosquensis* - STEPHENSON, p. 197
1957	*Wintonia graysonensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L222
1961	*Mariella (Plesioturrilites) bosquensis* - PERKINS, p. 41
1962	*Mariella (Plesioturrilites) bosquensis* - CLARK, fig. 3

[37] According to KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978 this species is based on a distorted *Mariella (Wintonia) bosquensis*.

1962 *Wintonia graysonensis* - CLARK, fig. 3
1965 *Mariella (Plesioturrilites) bosquensis* - CLARK, p. 47, pl. 15, fig. 1, pl. 17, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, fig. 7 (=specimen ADKINS, 1920, pl. 3, fig. 3, 7), fig. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, pl. 18, fig. 6, 10, text-fig. 17, 18A
1965 *Mariella (Wintonia) graysonensis* - CLARK, p. 49, pl. 18, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, ?7, 9, 11, 12, 13
1978 *Mariella (Wintonia) bosquensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1979 *Turrilites bosquensis* - YOUNG, p. 27, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
1979 *Turrilites bosquensis* - PAMPE, p. 21, pl. 5, fig. 7, 8, 9
non1979 *Turrilites worthensis* - PAMPE, p. 21, pl. 5, fig. 5, 6
1996 *Mariella (Wintonia) bosquensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 245, fig. 190: 5a
2005 *Mariella (Wintonia) bosquensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 409, fig. 44A, 44B (=specimen BÖSE, 1928, pl. II, fig. 12), fig. 44C (=specimen BÖSE, 1928, pl. III, fig. 5, 10), fig. 44D (=specimen BÖSE, 1928, pl. I, fig. 13, pl. II, fig. 8), fig. 44E, 44F (=specimen BÖSE, 1928, pl. I, fig. 12, pl. II, fig. 9, 14), fig. 44G (=specimen BÖSE, 1928, pl. II, fig. 2, 7, 13), fig. 44H, 44I (=specimen ADKINS, 1920, pl. III, fig. 3, 7), fig. 44J, 44O (=specimen CLARK, 1965, pl. 18, fig. 7), fig. 44K, 44L, 44M (=specimen CLARK, 1965, pl. 18, fig. 5, 12), fig. 44N (=specimen CLARK, 1965, pl. 18, fig. 6), fig. 44P, 44Q (=specimen CLARK, 1965, pl. 18, fig. 9, 11), fig. 44R, 44S (=specimen CLARK, 1965, pl. 18, fig. 13), fig. 45C, 45D, 45E, 45G, 45I, fig. 46C, 46D, 46K, 49G, 50A, 50C

Wintonia brazoensis brazoensis (ROEMER, 1849)

*1849 *Turrilites Brazoensis* - ROEMER, p. 415
1852 *Turrilites Brazoensis* - ROEMER, p. 37, pl. III, fig. 2
1860b *Turrilites Brazoensis* - SHUMARD, p. 605
1862 *Turrilites Brazoensis* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 156
non1866 *Turrilites Brazoensis* - STOLICZKA, p. 189, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 3, 3a, 3b (=*Pseudhelicoceras? irregulare*)
1889 *Turrilites brazoensis* - HILL, p. 23, 45
1893 *Turrilites brazoensis* - BOYLE, p. 293
?1895 *Turrilites Brazoensis* - KOSSMAT, p. 142(46), pl. XX(VI), fig. 4
1901 *Turrilites brazoensis* - HILL, p. 288, pl. XXXVII, fig. 3a, non fig. 3
1904 *Turrilites brazoënsis* - LASSWITZ, p. 233(13), pl. XIV(II), fig. 2
1910 *Turrilites brazoënsis* - GRABAU & SHIMER, p. 211, fig. 1483 (pars) (=HILL, 1901, p. 288, pl. XXXVII, fig. 3, 3a)
1911 *Turrilites brazoensis* - WHITNEY, p. 24. pl. XII, fig. 1
1920 *Turrilites brazoensis* - WINTON & ADKINS, p. 21, 70, 71
1920 *Turrilites brazoensis* - ADKINS & WINTON, p. 45, pl. 7, fig. 14, 15
1921 *Turrilites brazoënsis* - GRABAU, p. 733, fig. 1754b, 1754c (=HILL, 1901, p. 288, pl. XXXVII, fig. 3, 3a)
1925 *Turrilites brazoensis* - WINTON, p. 60, 61, pl. 5, fig. 6
1925 *Turrilites brazoensis* - DIENER, p. 81
1926 *Turrilites brazoensis* - SCOTT, p. 147
1927 *Turrilites brazoensis* - ADKINS, p. 55
1928 *Turrilites brazoensis* - BÖSE, p. 199, pl. I, fig. 1
1928 *Turrilites brazoensis* - ADKINS, p. 214, pl. XXI, fig. 10

1933 *Turrilites brazoensis* - ADKINS, p. 384
1943 *Turrilites brazoensis* - EIFLER, p. 1631
?1944 *Turrilites* cf. *T. brazoensis* - STEPHENSON, p. 1540
1945 *Turrilites brazoensis* - BAILEY, EVANS & ADKINS, p. 181
1947 *Turrilites brazoensis* - SHIMER & SHROCK, p. 593, pl. 245, fig. 5, 11 (=HILL, 1901, pl. XXXVII, fig. 3a)
1949 *Turrilites brazoensis* - GOLDICH & ELMS, p. 1140
1951 *Turrilites brazoensis* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 152-154, pl. 1, fig. 19 (=specimen ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, pl. 7, fig. 14, 15)
1953 *Turrilites brazoensis* - STEPHENSON, p. 8
1953 *Paraturrilites (Plesioturrilites) brazœnsis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1351
1955 *Turrilites brazoensis* - PERKINS & ALBRITTON, p. 23, in fig. 6
1957 *Mariella (Plesioturrilites) brazoensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L222, fig. 249: 1 (=LASSWITZ, 1904, XIV(II), fig. 2)
1959b *Plesioturrilites brazoensis* - YOUNG, p. 758, 761
1959b *Turrilites brazosensis* - YOUNG, p. 760
1961 *Mariella (Plesioturrilites) brazoensis* - PERKINS, p. 90, pl. 32, fig. 2, pl. 33, fig. 4, 5
1962 *Mariella (Plesioturrilites) brazoensis* - CLARK, fig. 1 (pars)
1965 *Mariella (Plesioturrilites) brazoensis brazoensis* - CLARK, p. 45, pl. 14, fig. 3, 4, 5, pl. 16, fig. 1, 6
1978 *Mariella (Wintonia) brazoensis brazoensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1978 *Mariella (Wintonia) graysonensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1982 *Mariella (Plesioturrilites) brazoensis* - RENZ, p. 62, pl. 20, fig. 10
1994 *Mariella (Wintonia) brazoensis* - EMERSON et al., p. 300, left upper fig. on p. 301, right upper fig. on p. 301 (=ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, pl. 7, fig. 15), right middle fig. on p. 301 (=HILL, 1901, pl. XXXVII, fig. 3a), non lower figs. on p. 301 (=specimen STOLICZKA, 1866, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 3, 3a, 3b) (=*Pseudhelicoceras? irregulare*)
1996 *Mariella (Wintonia) brazoensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 244, fig. 190: 5b (=LASSWITZ, 1904, pl. XIV(II), fig. 2)
2005 *Mariella (Wintonia) brazoensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 411, fig. 45F, 46A, 47A, fig. 47B (=ROEMER, 1852, pl. III, fig. 2), fig. 47C, 48A, 48B, 48C, 48D, 49A, 49B, 49C, 49D, 49E, 49H, 49I, 50E, 51, 52

Wintonia brazoensis pecosensis (CLARK, 1965)

*1965 *Mariella (Plesioturrilites) brazoensis pecosensis* - CLARK, p. 46, pl. 15, fig. 4, 5
1978 *Mariella (Wintonia) brazoensis pecosensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43

Wintonia lapparenti (COLLIGNON, 1964)

*1964 *Plesioturrilites lapparenti* - COLLIGNON, p. 48, pl. CCCXXIX, fig. 1475
1978 *Mariella (Wintonia) lapparanti* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43

Wintonia rerati (COLLIGNON, 1970)

*1970 *Plesioturrilites Rerati* - COLLIGNON, p. 28, pl. 6, fig. 3, 3a
1978 *Mariella (Wintonia) rerati* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43

Wintonia rhacioformis (CLARK, 1965)

*1965	*Mariella (Plesioturrilites) rhacioformis* - CLARK, p. 47, pl. 14, fig. 1, 2, pl. 15, fig. 2, 3, pl. 16, fig. 2, 3
1978	*Mariella (Wintonia) rhacioformis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1994	*Mariella (Wintonia) rhacioformis* - EMERSON et al., in table on p. 300
2005	*Mariella (Wintonia) rhacioformis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 417, fig. 45A, 45B, fig. 45H (=CLARK, 1965, pl. 16, fig. 2), fig. 46B, 46E, 46F, 46G, 46H, 46I, 46J, 46L, 46M, 49F, 50B, 50D

Wintonia valdensis (RENZ, 1968)

*1968	*Mariella (Plesioturrilites) valdensis* - RENZ, p. 91, pl. 18, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, text-fig. 31d, 32m
1978	*Mariella (Wintonia) valdensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43

Mariella NOWAK, 1916
(1916, p. 10)

=?*Paraturrilites* BREISTROFFER, 1947a, p. 309. TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Gresslyi* PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, p. 132, pl. LVII, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c (OD).[38]
=*Bergericeras* WIEDMANN, 1962c, p. 190 (objective synonym).

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Bergeri* BRONGNIART in CUVIER & BRONGNIART, 1822, p. 395, pl. VII, fig. 3A, 3B (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

acanthotuberculata -	KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978, p. 30, pl. 7, fig. C (HT by OD)
asper -	KENNEDY, 2004, p. 895, fig. 29N, 29O, 29P (HT by OD)
bergeri bergeri -	BRONGNIART in CUVIER & BRONGNIART, 1822, p. 395, pl. VII, fig. 3A, 3B (HT by MT)
bergeri conduciensis -	BREISTROFFER, 1940, p. 149 (HT by OD CHOFFAT, 1903, pl. I, fig. 5a, 5b)
breistrofferi -	CLARK, 1965, p. 38, pl. 11, fig. 1, 7 (HT by OD)
camachoensis -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 149, pl. X, fig. 32, 35 (LT designated by CLARK, 1965, p. 44)
canaliculata -	BREISTROFFER, 1947b, p. 96(80) (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1862, pl. LIX, fig. 2)
cantabrigiensis -	JUKES-BROWNE, 1877, p. 493 (LT designated by SPATH, 1947, p. 518, text-fig. 182d, 182e)

[38] COOPER, 1998 considers this a valid genus with *Paraturrilites gresslyi, P. escherianus, P. taeniatus, P. circumtaeniatus* and *P. hillyi* as species. The genotype *Turrilites Gresslyi* is according to him a subjective junior synonym of *P. escherianus*, as *Turrilites Stachei, T. cantabrigiensis, T. nobilis, Mariella nobilis* var. *cruciana, M. nobilis* var. *brownei and Mariella gresslyi bifurcata* in accordance with SCHOLZ, 1979a.

cenomanensis -	SCHLÜTER, 1876, p. 131, pl. XXXVII, fig. 6 (LT designated by KENNEDY, 1971, p. 29)
crassituberculata crassituberculata -	SPATH, 1937, p. 513 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1862, pl. LVIII, fig. 4)
crassituberculata extrema -	RENZ, 1968, p. 87, pl. 18, fig. 9a, 9b (HT by OD)
davisensis -	YOUNG, 1958, p. 289, pl. 39, fig. 34 (HT by OD)
dorsetensis -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 431 (HT by OD SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 11)
dubourdieui -	COLLIGNON, 1963, p. 46, pl. CCLVIII, fig. 1121 (HT by OD)
escheriana -	PICTET, 1847, p. 154 (LT requested)
esfahanensis -	SEYED-EMAMI, 1982, fig. 2-5 (HT by OD)
essenensis -	GEINITZ, 1849, p. 122, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2 (HT by MT)
fricki -	MURPHY & RODDA, 1960, p. 848, pl. 103, fig. 7 (HT by OD)
gallienii evoluta -	KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978, p. 29, pl. 6, fig. C (HT by OD)
gallienii gallienii -	BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, 1907, p. 60(40), pl. XIV(VII), fig. 4, 4a, 4b (LT designated by WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 333)
gresslyi bifurcata -	RENZ, 1968, p. 89, pl. 17, fig. 42a, 42b, text-fig. 31e, 32c (HT by OD)
gresslyi gresslyi -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, p. 132, pl. LVII, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c (LT designated by SPATH, 1937, p. 516)
harchaensis -	DUBOURDIEU, 1953, p. 53 (4 syntypes)
hillyi -	DUBOURDIEU, 1953, p. 46, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by MT)
kerkourensis -	DUBOURDIEU, 1953, p. 48 (3 syntypes)
malgachensis -	BREISTROFFER, 1940, p. 149 (HT by OD BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, 1907, pl. XIII(VI), fig. 2, 2a)
miliaris -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1862, p. 136, pl. LVIII, fig. 5 (HT by MT)
miliaris diegoensis -	BREISTROFFER, 1940, p. 107 (HT by OD COLLIGNON, 1931, pl. IX(V), fig. 17)
nobilis brownei -	BREISTROFFER, 1947b, p. 96(80) (HT by OD SPATH, 1937, pl. LVIII, fig. 21a, 21b)
nobilis cruciana -	BREISTROFFER, 1936b, p. 65 (HT by OD PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1863, pl. LVI, fig. 6a, 6b)
nobilis nobilis -	JUKES-BROWNE, 1877, p. 493, pl. XXI, fig. 1 (HT by MT)
numida -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, p. 53 (LT requested)
ougnanesis -	COLLIGNON, 1967, p. 25, pl. 12, fig. 2 (HT by MT)
pacifica -	MATSUMOTO, INOMA & KAWASHITA, 1999, p. 113, fig. 5-1a, 5-1b, 5-1c (HT by OD)
patagonica -	LEANZA, 1970, p. 214, fig. XII-1, XII-2, XII-3 (HT by OD)

primitivus -	CLARK, 1965, p. 51, pl. 19, fig. 1, 2, 3 (HT by OD) (nomen dubium)[39]
promantelli -	WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979, p. 658, pl. 4, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C (HT by OD)
quadrituberculata -	BAYLE, 1878, pl. XCIX (HT by MT)
stachei -	VON HAUER, 1862, p. 641 (LT requested)
stolizcai -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 49 (HT by MT STOLICZKA, 1866, pl. LXXXVI, fig. 6)
taeniata -	PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, p. 138, pl. LIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c (HT by OD)
thevenini -	COLLIGNON, 1929, p. 69(45), pl. VI(I), fig. 22, 22a, 22b (HT by MT)
torquatus -	WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 334, pl. 100, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (HT by OD)
trituberculata -	BREISTROFFER, p. 96(80) (HT by OD COLLIGNON, 1929, pl. VI(I), fig. 13, 13a)
worthensis -	ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, p. 44, pl. 7, fig. 11, text-fig. 6 upper left hand (HT by OD)
wysogorskii -	LASSWITZ, 1904, p. 235(15) (2 syntypes; probably lost)
yabei -	MATSUMOTO, 1943, p. 132 (nomen nudum)

Mariella acanthotuberculata KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978

*1978	*Mariella (Mariella) acanthotuberculata* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 30, pl. 7, fig. C, D, text-fig. 7A, 7B
1985	*Mariella (Mariella) acanthotuberculata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987	*Mariella (Mariella) acanthotuberculata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19
1999	*Mariella (Mariella) acanthotuberculata* - MATSUMOTO & KAWASHITA, p. 163

Mariella asper KENNEDY, 2004

*2004	*Mariella (Mariella) asper* - KENNEDY, p. 895, fig. 28F, 28G, 28I, 28J, 28L, 28N, 29A, 29B, 29C, 29K, 29N, 29O, 29P, 29Q, 29R, 29S, 29T

Mariella bergeri bergeri (BRONGNIART, 1822)

*1822	*Turrilites Bergeri* - BRONGNIART in CUVIER & BRONGNIART, p. 395, pl. VII, fig. 3A, 3B
1825	*Turrilites Bergeri* - DE HAAN, p. 77, n° 2
1828	*Turrilites Bergeri* - DEFRANCE, p. 150
1837	*Turrilites Bergeri* - BUCKLAND, p. 65, pl. 44, fig. 14
1842	*Turrilites Bergerii* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 590, pl. 143, fig. 5, non fig. 3, 4, 6 (=*Mariella crassituberculata crassituberculata*)
?1843	*Turrilites spinosus* - LE SUEUR, fig. in pl.
?1847	*Turrilites Bergerii* - PICTET, p. 404, pl. 15, fig. 8
1848	*Turrilites Bergeri* - BRONN, p. 1329

[39] A pathological *Mariella* according to KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978.

non1848 *Turrilites Bergeri* - QUENSTEDT, p. 300, pl. 21, fig. 26 (=?*Mariella crassituberculata crassituberculata*)
1850 *Turrilites Bergeri* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 99, p. 147, n° 44
?1851 *Turrilites spinosus* - D'ARCHIAC, p. 215
1853 *Turrilites Bergeri* - COTTEAU, p. 17
1854 *Turrilites Bergeri* - PICTET, p. 712, pl. LVI, fig. 7 (=D'ORBIGNY,1842, pl. 143, fig. 5)
non1857 *Turrilites Bergeri* - SHARPE, p. 65, pl. XXVI, fig. 9 (=*Mariella essenensis*), fig. 10 (=*Cenomariella lewesiensis*), fig. 11 (=*Mariella dorsetensis)*
non1857 *Turrilites Bergeri* ? var. - SHARPE, pl. XXVII, fig. 10 (=*Hypoturrilites mantelli submantelli*)
?1859 *Turrilites Bergeri* - CHENU, p. 96, fig. 420
1860 *Turrilites Bergeri* - OOSTER, p. 94
1862 *Turrilites Bergeri* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 134, pl. LVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3b, non fig. 3a, 4 (=*Mariella crassituberculata crassituberculata*)
?1862 *Turrilites Bergeri* - VON HAUER, p. 640
1862 *Turrilites costatus* - COQUAND, p. 288
1862 *Turrilites Bergeri* - COQUAND, p. 288
1866 *Turrilites Bergeri* variété à petits tubercules - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 130
non1866 *Turrilites Bergeri*, variété à gros tubercules - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 130 (=*Mariella crassituberculata crassituberculata*)
non1866 *Turrilites Bergeri* - STOLICZKA, pl. LXXXVI, fig. 6 (=*Mariella stolizcai*)
1875 *Turrilites Bergeri* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 289
1875 *Turrilites Bergeri* - TOPLEY, p. 432
1875a *Turrilites Bergeri* - NEUMAYR, p. 670
1875b *Turrilites Bergeri* - NEUMAYR, p. 901
1878 *Turrulites Bergeri* - BARROIS, p. 302
1880 *Turrilites Bergeri* - PRICE, p. 78, 79 (?pars)
1882 *Turrilites Bergeri* - SEGUENZA, p. 111
?1885 *Turrilites Bergeri* - QUENSTEDT, p. 587, pl. 46, fig. 10
1888 *Turrilites Bergeri* - DE LAPPARANT & FRITEL, pl. XV, fig. 1
1889 *Turrilites Bergeri* - KILIAN, p. 296(60)
1890 *Turrilites Bergeri* - RENEVIER, p. 339
1895 *Turrilites Bergeri* - KOSSMAT, p. 141(45)
1897 *Turrilites Bergeri* - COWPER REED, p. 116
1897 *Turilites Bergeri* - PARONA & BONARELLI, p. 105(53)
1900 *Turrilites Bergeri* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 460
non1903 *Turrilites Bergeri* - CHOFFAT, pl. I, fig. 4, 5a, 5b (=*Turrilites bergeri conduciensis*), ?fig. 6
1903 *Turrilites Bergeri* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 66, 69
?1904 *Turrilites Bergeri* - DOUVILLÉ, H., p. 243, pl. XXX, fig. 2, 3a, 3b, 4
?1904 *Turrilites* cfr. *Bergeri* - YABE, p. 4, pl. II, fig. 1
1907 *Turrilites Bergeri* - DOUVILLÉ, R., p. 210, pl. XIV, fig. 6, 7
1907 *Turrilites Bergeri* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, p. 58(38)
1907 *Turrilites Bergeri* - JACOB, p. 333
1907 *Turrilites Bergeri* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 98
1912 *Turrilites Bergeri* - GANZ, p. 3
?1912 *Turrilites* cf. *Bergeri* - SCHLAGINTWEIT, p. 89
1916 *Turrilites (Mariella) Bergeri* - NOWAK, p. 10

?1921 *Turrilites Bergeri?* - PASSENDORFER, p. 238
1925 *Turrilites Bergeri* - DIENER, p. 80
1926a *Turrilites Bergeri* - JAYET, p. 156
non1926 *Turrilites Bergeri* - SCOTT, p. 144, pl. II, fig. 2 (=*Mariella worthensis*)
non1929 *Turrilites Bergeri* - COLLIGNON, p. 66(42), pl. VI(I), fig. 19 (=*Hypoturrilites mantelli submantelli*)
?1930 *Turrilites* cf. *Bergeri* - PASSENDORFER, p. 507
1931 *Turrilites Bergeri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1203
1931 *Turrilites Bergeri* - FRITEL, p. 274, text- fig. 434 (=DE LAPPARANT & FRITEL, 1888, pl. XV, fig. 1)
1932 *Turrilites bergeri* - SPATH in OSBORNE WHITE, p. 117
1933 *Turrilites Bergeri* - COLLIGNON, p. 73
1936a *Turrilites Bergeri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 23
1936b *Turrilites* (?) *Bergeri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 63
1937 *Turrilites bergeri* - STOLLEY, p. 36, 37
1937a *Turrilites Bergeri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1693
1937b *Turrilites Bergeri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1493
1937 *Mariella bergeri* - SPATH, p. 510, pl. LVII, fig. 28, text-fig. 178a, 178b (=BRONGNIART, 1822, pl. VII, fig. 3a, 3b), text-fig. 178c, 178d, text-fig. 178e (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 143, fig. 5), text-fig. pl. 178f (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1862, pl. LVIII, fig. 3b)
1943 *Turrilites (Meriella) bergeri* - MATSUMOTO, p. 132
1947b *Paraturrilites Bergeri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46)
1950 *Turrilites bergeri* - SORNAY, p. 67
1952a *Mariella bergeri* - BASSE, p. 610, text-fig. 9-2 (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1862, pl. LVIII, fig. 3b)
1953 *Paraturrilites bergeri* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70
1957 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - ARKELL et al., p. L222, fig. 248: 4 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 143, fig. 5)
non1958 *Turrilites bergeri* - ANDERSON, p. 193, pl. 11, fig. 2 (=*Mariella fricki*)
1960 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - CHIRIAC, p. 454(6), pl. I, fig. 10, 11, text-fig. 5
1960 *Mariella bergeri* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 266, pl. XII, fig. 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 143, fig. 5), fig. 3a, 36
non1960 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *bergeri* - WIEDMANN, p. 717 (=*Mariella crassituberculata crassituberculata*)
1963 *Turrilites* cf. *bergeri* - GAMBASHIDZE, p. 142, pl. I, fig. 6
1965 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri* - DIENI & MASSARI, p. 798
1968 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 80, pl. IX, fig. 5
1968 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri* transition to var. *crassituberculata* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, pl. VII, fig. 5a, 5b
1968 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri* transition to *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) miliaris* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, pl. IX, fig. 2a, 2b
1968 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri bergeri* - RENZ, p. 85, pl. 18, fig. 3, fig. 4 (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1862, pl. LVIII, fig. 2a, 2b), text-fig. 31k
1968 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri bergeri* transition to *Mariella (Mariella) miliaris* - RENZ, p. 85, pl. 17, fig. 37a, 37b
?1968 *Mariella (Mariella)* aff. *bergeri bergeri* - RENZ, pl. 17, fig. 41a, 41b, text-fig. 31f

non1968 *Mariella (Mariella)* aff. *bergeri bergeri* - RENZ, p. 86, pl. 18, fig. 8 (=*Hypoturrilites mantelli submantelli)*

non1968 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* ssp.? - RENZ, p. 86, pl. 18, fig. 16 (=*Hypoturrilites mantelli submantelli)*

1968 *Turrilites (Mariella) bergeri* - SASTRY, RAO & MANGAIN, p. 12

1971 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - NAGY, p. 22, pl. III, fig. 1

1975 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - FÖRSTER, p. 188, pl. 7, fig. 3, 4, 5

1975 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - GRÄF, p. 111(107), pl. X, fig. 1

1977 *Mariella (Mariella)* ex gr. *bergeri bergeri* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 47, pl. XIII, fig. 5, 6, 7ž

1978 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 28, text-fig. 6E

non1978 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *bergeri* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 28, pl. 1, fig. H, text-fig. 1C, 8B

1979a *Turrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri bergeri* - SCHOLZ, p. 40, pl. 8, fig. 12, 14, 15, 17

1979 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 229

1980 *Paraturrilites bergeri* - THOMEL, fig. 104

1982 *Mariella bergeri* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 419, fig. 2-11, 2-12a, 2-12b

?1982 *Mariella (Mariella)* sp., aff. *bergeri* - RENZ, p. 61, pl. 20, fig. 9a, 9b

1983 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 161, fig. 3I, fig. 3J

?1984 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri* - MUŢIU, p. 85

1985 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - ATABEKIAN, p. 27, pl. II, fig. 4, 4*a*, 5, pl. III, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*, 4, 4*a*, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7*б*

1985 *Mariella bergeri* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111

1985 *Turrilites(Bergericeras) bergeri bergeri* - HORVÁTH, pl. 2, fig. 8

1987 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19, pl. II, fig. 4, 4*a*, 5, pl. III, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*, 4, 4*a*, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7*б* (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. II, fig. 4, 4*a*, 5, pl. III, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*, 4, 4*a*, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7*б*)

1988 *Mariella bergeri* - DELANOY & LATIL, p. 752, pl. 1, fig. 5a, 5b, 5c

?1988 *Mariella* cf. *bergeri* - DELAMETTE, pl. 11, fig. 12

1988 *Mariella bergeri* - DELAMETTE, pl. 12, fig. 3

1989 *Turrilites(Bergericeras) bergeri bergeri* - HORVÁTH, pl. 4, fig. 4

1990 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - HENDERSON, p. 133, fig. 15M, 15N

1995 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - SEYED-EMAMI & IMMEL, p. 384, fig. 17a, 17b, 18

1995 *Mariella bergeri* - LATIL, pl. 7, fig. 5

1996 *Mariella* cf. *bergeri* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 3, fig. 3

?1996 *Mariella* aff. *dorsetensis* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 37, fig. 1a, 1b

1996 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - WRIGHT et al., p. 243, fig. 190: 3 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 143, fig. 5)

1996 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - KENNEDY in GALE et al, p. 583, fig. 16o, 28a, 28b, 28i, 28j, 28l, 28o, 28p, 29h, 29i, 29m

1997 *Mariella* groupe *bergeri* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 26, fig. 2, fig. 3 (=DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 12, fig. 3), fig. 4

1997 *Mariella bergeri* - ATABEKIAN et al., p. 131, pl. 40, fig. 5, pl. 41, fig. 4, 5a, 5б, 6a, 6б (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. II, fig. 5, pl. IV, fig. 7, 7б, pl. III, fig. 6, 6a)

?1997 *Mariella* aff. *bergeri*, trans *Mariella dorsetensis* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 31, fig. 5

1997 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri* - SCHOLZ in FÜLÖP, p. 84, pl. 1, fig. 11, 12

1998 *Mariella bergeri* - COOPER, p. 161, fig. 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4

1999 *Mariella* aff. *bergeri* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 116
1999 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - MATSUMOTO & KAWASHITA, p. 162, fig. 1-1, fig.1-2 (=NISHIDA et al., 1996, pl. 3, fig. 3), fig. 1-3
?1999 *Mariella (Mariella)* aff. *bergeri* - MATSUMOTO & KAWASHITA, p. 164, fig. 2A, 2B (=NISHIDA et al., 1996, pl. 37, fig. 1a, 1b), fig. 3-1
1999 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* transitional to *M. (M.) taeniata*- LÓPEZ-HORGUE et al., fig. 15e
?1999 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *bergeri* - LÓPEZ-HORGUE et al., fig. 16e, 16f, 16g, 16h, 16i
2000 *Mariella* aff. *bergeri* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590
2000 *Mariella bergeri* - ARKADIEV et al., p. 117, pl. 7, fig. 4 (=ATABEKIAN et al., 1997, pl. 40, fig. 5), fig. 5 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. II, fig. 5), 6a, 6b (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. IV, fig. 7, 7б), fig. 7a, 7b (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. III, fig. 6a, 6b)
2000 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 6
2000 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - MATSUMOTO et al. p. 7, fig. 2-4
?2002 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *bergeri* - AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, pl. 2, fig. 7
?2002 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *bergeri* - AMÉDRO, pl. 4, fig. 7 (=AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, 2002, pl. 2, fig. 7)
2005 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri bergeri* - KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 304, pl. 53, fig. 2 (=KOTETISHVILI, 1977, pl. XIII, fig. 5)
2006 *Mariella bergeri* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 170, pl. 48, fig. 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d
2007 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - KENNEDY & LATIL, p. 472, pl. 10, fig. 1, 2, 13
2007 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - SZIVES, p. 115, pl. XVIII, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. XXIII, fig. 6a, 6b, 8a, 8b, pl. XXIV, fig. 7, 9, pl. XXVII, fig 19, 20
?2008 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *bergeri* - AMÉDRO, pl. 4, fig. 7 (=AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, 2002, pl. 2, fig. 7)
2011 *Mariella bergeri* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 99
2014 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* - MOSAVINIA et al., p. 84, fig. 8C1, 8C2, 8C3

Mariella bergeri conduciensis BREISTROFFER, 1940

1903 *Turrilites Bergeri* - CHOFFAT, p. 15, pl. I, fig. 4, 5a, 5b
*1940 *Mariella Bergeri* var. *conduciensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 149
non1968 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* aff. *conduciensis* - RENZ, p. 86, pl. 17, fig. 27a, 27b, text-fig. 32o (=*Mariella* cf. *quadrituberculata*)
1977 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri conduciensis* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 48, pl. XIII, fig. 2, 3
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri conduciensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
2005 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri conduciensis* - KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 304, pl. 53, fig. 3 (=KOTETISHVILI, 1977, pl. XIII, fig. 2)

Mariella camachoensis (BÖSE, 1923)

*1923 *Turrilites camachoensis* - BÖSE, p. 149, pl. X, fig. 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37
1925 *Turrilites camachoensis* - DIENER, p. 81
1953 *Paraturrilites* (?) *camachoensis* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 49, 55
1965 *Mariella (Mariella) camachoensis* - CLARK, p. 43, pl. 13, fig. 6, 8, pl. 18, fig. 8 (=specimen BÖSE, 1923, pl. X, fig. 32, 35)
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) camachoensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42

1982 *Mariella (Mariella) camachoensis* - MANCINI, p. 249, fig. 4d, 5a
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) camachoensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) camachoensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19
1992 *Mariella (Mariella) camachoensis* - STINNESBECK, p. 70, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 5, 9
1998 *Paraturrilites? camachoensis* - COOPER, p. 157
2005 *Mariella (Mariella) camachoensis* - KENNEDY et al., p. 409 (=MANCINI, 1982)

Mariella canaliculata (BREISTROFFER, 1947)

1862 *Turrilites tæniatus*- PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 138, pl. LIX, fig. 2, ?fig. 2b
*1947b *Paraturrilites taeniatus* var. *canaliculata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46), 96(80)
1968 *Mariella (Mariella) canaliculata* - RENZ, p. 91, pl. 18, fig. 2a, 2b, text-fig. 31g, 32f (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIX, fig. 2)
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) canaliculata* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) canaliculata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) canaliculata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 18
1998 *Paraturrilites canaliculatus* - COOPER, p. 158

Mariella cantabrigiensis (JUKES-BROWNE, 1877)

1875 *Turrilites Wiestii* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 289
*1877 *Turrilites cantabrigiensis* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 493
1897 *Turrilites Wiesti* var. *cantabrigiensis* - COWPER REED, p. 116
1926b *Turrilites cantabrigiensis* - SPATH, p. 429
1932 *Turrilites cantabrigiensis* - SPATH in OSBORNE WHITE, p. 117
1937 *Mariella cantabrigiensis* - SPATH, p. 518, 521, pl. LVIII, fig. 1, 2, text-fig. 180h, 181a, 181b, 182d, 182e
1937 *Mariella* aff. *cantabrigiensis* transitional to *Mariella gresslyi* - SPATH, pl. LVII, fig. 36a, 36b
1940 *Mariella Gresslyi* var. *cantabrigiensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 150
1947b *Paraturrilites Gresslyi* var. *cantabrigiensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 60(44)
1968 *Mariella (Mariella) cantabrigiensis* - RENZ, p. 88, pl. 17, fig. 31a, 31b, text-fig. 31h, 32n
1968 *Mariella* sp. aff. *M. cantabrigiensis* - NAKAI & MATSUMOTO, p. 8, pl. I, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) cantabrigiensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1979 *Mariella (Mariella) cantabrigiensis* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 229, 230
1979a *Turrilites (Paraturrilites) escherianus* morphotype *cantabrigiensis* - SCHOLZ, p. 38, pl. 8, fig. 5, 9, 10, 11, text-fig. 11H
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) cantabrigiensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) cantabrigiensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 18
1988 *Mariella cantabrigiensis* - DELAMETTE, pl. 11, fig. 11
1989 *Turrilites (Paraturrilites) escherianus* f. *cantabrigensis* - HORVÁTH, pl. 1, fig. 2
1998 *Paraturrilites cantabrigiensis* - COOPER, p. 156
2000 *Mariella* aff. *cantabrigensis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590
2002 *Mariella (Mariella) cantabrigiensis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 2, fig. 5
2008 *Mariella (Mariella) cantabrigiensis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 2, fig. 5 (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 2, fig. 5)

1857 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - SHARPE, pl. XXV, fig. 3
1875 *Turrilites Cenomanensis* - SCHLÜTER, p. 29
*1876 *Turrilites cenomanensis* - SCHLÜTER, p. 131, pl. XXXVII, fig. 6, 7, 8
1882 *Turrilites cenomanensis* - WINDMÖLLER, p. 11, 28
1921a *Turrilites cenomanensis* - SPATH, p. 290
1925 *Turrilites cenomanensis* - DIENER, p. 81
1926b *Turrilites cenomanensis* - SPATH, p. 429
1929 *Turrilites* cf. *cenomanensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 62(38), pl. VI(I), fig. 10
1929 *Turrilites* cf. *cenomanensis* - BASSE, p. 83
1949 *Paraturrilites cenomanensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 125
?1950 *Turrilites* cf. *cenomanensis* - SORNAY, p. 75
1951 *Paraturrilites cenomanensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 16
1953 *Turrilites cenomanensis* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 52
1953 *Paraturrilites* gr. *cenomanensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1350
1959 *Paraturrilites cenomanensis* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 40, text-fig. 15 (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 3)
non1959 *Mariella* aff. *cenomanensis* - WELLMAN, p. 121, 123 (=*Mariella* sp.)
1960 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 458(10), pl. II, fig. 23, 24, 25, 26, pl. III, fig. 27, 28, text-fig. 6
1964 *Paraturrilites cenomanensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 54, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1492
1971 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *cenomanensis* - KENNEDY, p. 28, pl. 8, fig. 10
1973 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - HENDERSON, p. 87
1974 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 170, pl. 32, fig. 14, 15, 16
?1974 *Mariella (Mariella)* aff. *cenomanensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 171, pl. 32, fig. 16
1974 *Turrilites cenomanensis* - SIEGFRIED in KAEVER et al., p. 223, pl. 3, fig. 5
1978 *Mariella cenomanensis* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 9
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
?1982 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - SEYED-EMAMI, text-fig. 2-9, 2-10
1983 *Turrilites cenomanensis* - KLINGER & WIEDMANN, fig. 6A, 6B (=specimen SCHLÜTER, 1876, pl. XXXVII, fig. 6)
1983 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 62, fig. 17b, 24b, 31e
1983 *Mariella (Mariella)* sp. group of *cenomanensis* and *lewesiensis* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 63, fig. 17y, 17aa, 25p, 25q, 25r, 31a, 31d, 31f, 31g, 31j
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 41, pl. IX, fig. 3, 4, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, 8, pl. X, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 9
1985 *Mariella cenomanensis* - KAPLAN et al., pl. 1, fig. 4
1985 *Mariella cenomanensis* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 33, pl. IX, fig. 3, 4, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, 8, pl. X, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 9 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. IX, fig. 3, 4, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, 8, pl. X, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 9)
1988 *Mariella cenomanensis* - AVRAM et al., pl. VI, fig. 8
1989 *Mariella cenomanensis* - LEHMANN, p. 83
1989 *Mariella cenomanensis* - BŁASZKIEWICZ & SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 266, pl. CLXVII, fig. 4
?1989 *Mariella (Mariella)* sp. cf. *cenomanensis* - KENNEDY et al., p.100, fig. 5I, 5J, 5K, 5L, 5M

non1992 *Mariella cenomanensis* - THOMEL, pl. 2, fig. 4, pl. 27, fig. 2, 3 (=?*Hypoturrilites tuberculatus tuberculatus)*
1993 *Mariella cenomanensis* - AVRAM et al., fig. 14m (=AVRAM et al., 1988, pl. VI, fig. 8)
1994 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, p. 203
1995 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - ALABUSHEV, p. 119
1995 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, text-fig. 129E
1996 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 342, pl. 100, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 24, fig. 26 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 3), pl. 101, fig. 1, 4, pl. 102, fig. 14, pl. 103, fig. 9, pl. 110, fig. 3, pl. 111, fig. 1, 3, text-fig. 129E, text-fig. 136A (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1492), text-fig. 141B (=?specimen SCHLÜTER, 1876, pl. XXXVII, fig. 6)
1998 *Mariella (Mariella) cenomanensis* - KAPLAN et al., p. 208, pl. 60, fig. 6 (=?SCHLÜTER, 1876, pl. XXXVII, fig. 6), pl. 61, fig. 5, pl. 64, fig. 8
1998 *Mariella cenomanensis* - LEHMANN, p. 35
1999 *"Mariella" cenomanensis* - COOPER, p. 12
2001a *Mariella (Mariella) cenomaniensis* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 173, fig. 10A, 10B

Mariella crassituberculata crassituberculata SPATH, 1937

1842 *Turrilites Bergerii* - D'ORBIGNY, pl. 143, fig. 3, 4, ?6 (=*Mariella crassituberculata crassituberculata)*
?1848 *Turrilites Bergeri* - QUENSTEDT, p. 300, pl. 21, fig. 26a, 26b
1862 *Turrilites Bergeri* variété - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. LVIII, fig. 3a, 4
1866 *Turrilites Bergeri*, variété à gros tubercules - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 130
*1937 *Mariella bergeri* var. *crassituberculata* - SPATH, p. 513
1947b *Paraturrilites Bergeri* var. *crassituberculata* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46)
1960 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *bergeri* - WIEDMANN, p. 717
1960 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* var. *crassituberculata* - CHIRIAC, p. 456(8), pl. I, fig. 12, 13
1962c *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri crassituberculatus* - WIEDMANN, p. 190, pl. 11, fig. 1a, 1b
1968 *Mariella (Mariella) crassituberculata crassituberculata* - RENZ, p. 86, pl. 18, fig. 5, fig. 6a, 6b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1862, pl. LVIII, fig. 4), text-fig. 31a, 32i (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1862, pl. LVIII, fig. 4)
1970 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri* var. *crassituberculata* - COLLIGNON, p. 29, pl. 6, fig. 4
1971 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *crassituberculata* - NAGY, p. 22
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) crassituberculata crassituberculata* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
?1984 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri* var. *carssituberculata* - MUȚIU, p. 85
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) crassituberculata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) crassituberculata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 18
1988 *Mariella bergeri* forme *crassituberculata* - DELAMETTE, pl. 11, fig. 14
1997 *Mariella crassituberculata* - ATABEKIAN et al., p. 131, pl. 43, fig. 2 (=RENZ, 1968, pl. 18, fig. 5), fig. 3
1999 *Mariella (Mariella) crassituberculata* - LÓPEZ-HORGUE et al., fig. 14c

2000 *Mariella crassituberculata* - ARKADIEV et al., p. 117, pl. 7, fig. 8 (=ATABEKIAN et al., p. 1997, pl. 43, fig. 3)

Mariella crassituberculata extrema RENZ, 1968

*1968 *Mariella (Mariella) crassituberculata extrema* - RENZ, p. 87, pl. 18, fig. 9a, 9b
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) crassituberculata extrema* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42

Mariella davisensis (YOUNG, 1958)

*1958 *Ostlingoceras davisense* - YOUNG, p. 289, pl. 39, fig. 29, 34
1965 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) davisense* - CLARK, p. 36, pl. 8, fig. 1, 3, text-fig. 15
1978 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) davisense* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1979a *Ostlingoceras davisense* - SCHOLZ, p. 43
1985 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) davisense* - ATABEKIAN, p. 47
1987 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) davisense* - ATABEKIAN, p. 38
1989 *Ostlingoceras davisense* - KENNEDY et al., p. 100, fig. 31D, 31V
1990a *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) davisense* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 145, pl. 15, fig. 2, 4, 9, 14
1993 *Mariella (Mariella) davisense* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 333, fig. 5c, 5e, 5f, 5h, fig 5i (=YOUNG, 1958, pl. 39, fig. 34), fig. 5k, 6c, 6d, 6e

Mariella dorsetensis (SPATH, 1926)

1857 *Turrilites Bergeri* - SHARPE, pl. XXVI, fig. 11
*1926b *Turrilites dorsetensis* - SPATH, p. 431
1937 *Mariella dorsetensis* - SPATH, p. 513
1951 *Paraturrilites dorsetensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 16
1956 *Paraturrilites lewesiensis* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, pl. 40, fig. 8
1959 *Paraturrilites essenensis* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 41, text-fig. 16 (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 11)
non1963 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - RENZ et al., p. 1095, pl. I, fig. 3 (=*Cenomariella lewesiensis*)
non1964 *Paraturrilites dorsetensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 51, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1482 (=*Hypoturrilites mantelli submantelli*), fig. 1483 (=*Mariella quadrituberculata*)
1970 *Mariella dorsetensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 431, pl. III, fig. 1
1971 *Mariella dorsetensis* - KENNEDY, p. 28
1976 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 62, pl. 3, fig. 9, pl. 27, fig. 6a, 6b (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 11)
1977 *Mariella dorsetensis* - PHILLIPS, p. 116 (?holotype)
non1978 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 31, pl. 7, fig. F, text-fig. 3A, 8A (=*Cenomariella lewesiensis*)
1978 *Mariella dorsetensis* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 10
non1979 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - KENNEDY, CHAHIDA & DJAFARIAN, p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 9 (=*Cenomariella lewesiensis*)
1981 *Mariella dorsetensis* - SEYED-EMAMI & ARYAI, p. 26, pl. 6, fig. 5, 6a, 6b
1981 *Mariella* cf. *dorsetensis* - SEYED-EMAMI & ARYAI, p. 26, pl. 6, fig. 3
1982 *Mariella dorsetensis* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 420, fig. 2-1a, 2-1b, 2-2, 2-6

non1983 *Mariella dorsetensis* - SZÁSZ, p. 239, pl. VII, fig. 1
?1983 *Mariella* cf. *dorsetensis* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 59, fig. 22f
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 35, pl. VI, fig. 6, 6*6*, 9
1985 *Mariella dorsetensis* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111
non1987 *Mariella dorsetensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 171, pl. 35, fig. 6 (=*Cenomariella lewesiensis*)
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 27, pl. VI, fig. 6, 6*6*, 9 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. VI, fig. 6, 6*6*, 9)
1989 *Mariella dorsetensis* - BŁASZKIEWICZ & SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 268, pl. CLXXI, fig. 3 (=MARCINOWSKI, 1970, pl. III, fig. 1)
non1996 *Mariella* aff. *dorsetensis* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 37, fig. 1a, 1b (=?*Mariella bergeri*)
1996 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 344, pl. 100, fig. 5 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 11), fig. 11, 17, 19, 22, fig. 25 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 9), pl. 102, fig. 7, text-fig. 136B (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1482), text-fig. 136E (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1483)
1997 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - IMMEL, SEYED-EMAMI & AFSHAR-HARB, p. 178
1999 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 107, fig. 1-1, 1-2a, 1-2b, 1-3a, 1-3b, 1-4a, 1-4b, 1-4c
2000 *Mariella* aff. *dorsetensis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590

Mariella dubourdieui (COLLIGNON, 1963)

*1963 *Paraturrilites Dubourdieui* - COLLIGNON, p. 46, pl. CCLVIII, fig. 1121
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) dubourdieui* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1979 *Mariella (Mariella) dubourdieui* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 229
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) dubourdieui* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) dubourdieui* - ATABEKIAN, p. 18

Mariella escheriana (PICTET, 1847)

*1847 *Turrilites Escherianus* - PICTET, p. 154, pl. 15, fig. 11
1850 *Turrilites Escherianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 100
1860 *Turrilites Escherianus* - OOSTER, p. 95
non1861 *Turrilites Escherianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 130, pl. LVI, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 8 (=*Mariella nobilis cruciana*), fig. 7 (=*Mariella nobilis brownei*)
?1862 *Turrilites Stachei* - VON HAUER, p. 641, pl. I, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
1866 *Turrilites Greslyi* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 129
?1866 *Turrilites Escherianus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 129
1877 *Turrilites Escherianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 493
1937 *Mariella escheriana* - SPATH, p. 521
1940 *Mariella Escheriana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 148
1940 *Turrilitoides* (?) nov. sp. - BREISTROFFER, p. 152[40]
1978 *Turrilites (Paraturrilites) escherianus* - SCHOLZ, p. 42, pl. 3, fig. 6
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) escheriana* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42

[40] According to SCHOLZ, 1979a, p. 38, BREISTROFFER calls this specimen on the label *Turrilitoides ambiguus* (Collections Institut Dolomieu, Université de Grenoble).

1979a *Turrilites (Paraturrilites) escherianus* - SCHOLZ, p. 38, pl. 7, fig. 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, text-fig. 11E, 11F, 11G
1979 *Mariella (Mariella) escheriana* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 230
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) escheriana* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) escheriana* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) escheriana* - IMMEL, p. 131
1998 *Paraturrilites escherianus* - COOPER, p. 152, fig. 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.13, 3.14, 3.15, 3.16, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 4.10, 4.11, 4.12, 4.13, 4.14, 4.15, 4.16, 4.17, 4.18, 4.19, 4.20. 4.21, 4.22, 4.23, 5.10, 5.11, 5.12, 5.13, 5.14, 5.15, 5.16
2011 *Mariella escheriana* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 99, fig.37A, 37D

Mariella esfahanensis SEYED-EMAMI, 1982

*1982 *Mariella esfahanensis* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 423, fig. 2-3, 2-5
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) esfahanensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1985 *Mariella esfahanensis* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) esfahanensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19

Mariella essenensis (GEINITZ, 1849)

*1849 *Turrilites Essensis* - GEINITZ, p. 122, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2
1850 *Turrilites Essensis* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 148, n° 53'
1857 *Turrilites Bergeri* - SHARPE, pl. XXVI, fig. 9
1862 *Turrilites Essensis* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 153
1875 *Turrilites Essenensis* - SCHLÜTER, p. 29
1876 *Turrilites Essenensis* - SCHLÜTER, p. 130, pl. XXXVII, fig. 3, 4, 5
1925 *Turrilites essenensis* - DIENER, p. 82
1926b *Turrilites essenensis* - SPATH, p. 429
?1935 *Turrilites* cf. *essenensis* - BASSE, p. 82
1949 *Paraturrilites essenensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 125
1951 *Paraturrilites essenensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 16
non1959 *Paraturrilites essenensis* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 41, text-fig. 16 (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 11) (=*Mariella dorsetensis*), ?pl. 4, fig. 7
1960 *Mariella (Mariella) essenensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 456(9), pl. II, fig. 21, 22
1964 *Paraturrilites lewesiensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 51, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1484
1970 *Mariella essenensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 430, pl. III, fig. 2, 3
1971 *Mariella essenensis* - KENNEDY, p. 29
?1975 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - FÖRSTER, p. 193, pl. 7, fig. 10
1976 *Mariella (Mariella) essenensis* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 61, pl. 3, fig. 5, 11
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) essenensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1982 *Turrilites (Bergericeras)* cf. *essenensis* - HISS, p. 187, fig. 7-6
1982 *Mariella essenensis* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 421, fig. 2-7, 2-8
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) essenensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 35, pl. X, fig. 7, 8, 10, 10*a*, 11, 11*a*, 12, pl. XI, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*
1985 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *essenensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 45, pl. X, fig. 13, 13*a*, 14, 14*a*
1985 *Mariella essenensis* - KAPLAN et al., pl. 1, fig. 5
1985 *Mariella essenensis* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111

1987 *Mariella (Mariella) essenensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 43, pl. X, fig. 7, 8, 10, 10*a*, 11, 11*a*, 12, pl. XI, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a* (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. X, fig. 7, 8, 10, 10*a*, 11, 11*a*, 12, pl. XI, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*)

1987 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *essenensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 37, pl. X, fig. 13, 13*a*, 14, 14*a* (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. X, fig. 13, 13*a*, 14, 14*a*)

1989 *Mariella essenensis* - LEHMANN, p. 83

1989 *Mariella essenensis* - BŁASZKIEWICZ & SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 268, pl. CLXXII, fig. 2 (=MARCINOWSKI, 1970, pl. III, fig. 1)

1996 *Mariella (Mariella) essenensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 332, pl. 102, fig. 4, pl. 108, fig. 15, pl. 110, fig. 7, text-fig. 136F (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1484), text-fig. 141C, 141D (=specimen SCHLÜTER, 1876, pl. XXXVII, fig. 3), text-fig. 141F, 141G

1998 *Mariella (Mariella) essenensis* - KAPLAN et al., p. 200, pl. 60, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen SCHLÜTER, 1876, pl. XXXVII, fig. 3, 4), pl. 61, fig. 3, pl. 62, fig. 1, 2, pl. 64, fig. 6, pl. 66, fig. 11 (=KAPLAN et al., 1985, pl. 1, fig. 5), fig. 12

1998 *Mariella essenensis* - LEHMANN, p. 35

Mariella fricki MURPHY & RODDA, 1960

1958 *Turrilites bergeri* - ANDERSON, p. 193, pl. 11, fig. 2

*1960 *Mariella (Mariella) fricki* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 848, pl. 103, fig. 7

1978 *Mariella (Mariella) fricki* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42

Mariella gallienii evoluta KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978

*1978 *Mariella (Mariella) gallienii evoluta* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 29, pl. 3, fig. C, H, I, pl. 6, fig. B, C, D, O, pl. 7, fig. A, B, text-fig. 1E, 4E, 4F, 4G

Mariella gallienii gallienii (BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, 1907)

*1907 *Turrilites Puzosianus* var. *Gallienii* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THÉVENIN, p. 60(40), pl. XIV(VII), fig. 4, 4a, 4b, 5, 5a

1925 *Turrilites (Ostlingoceras) Puzosianum* var. *Gallienei* - DIENER, p. 93

1931 *Turrilites Gallienii* - COLLIGNON, p. 89(49), pl. IX(V), fig. 15, 16

1964 *Paraturrilites Gallienii* - COLLIGNON, p. 12, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1379, 1380

1971 *Ostlingoceras gallienii* - KENNEDY, p. 27, pl. 7, fig. 3, 4

1971 *Ostlingoceras* aff. *gallienii* - KENNEDY, pl. 8, fig. 2

1978 *Ostlingoceras* ? *gallienii* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 6, fig. 10, 11

1978 *Mariella (Mariella) galliennii* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40, 42

1979a *Ostlingoceras*? *gallieni* - SCHOLZ, p. 43

1979 *Mariella gallienii* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 234

1985 *Mariella (Mariella) gallieni* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26

1987 *Mariella (Mariella) gallienii* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19

?1991 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *gallieni* - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 460, fig. 14.9, 14.16

1996 *Mariella (Mariella) gallienii gallienii* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 333, pl. 98, fig. 2, 3, 25, 27, text-fig. 134D, 134E (=specimens COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1380, 1379), fig. 134L (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1931, pl. IX(V), fig. 16)

1998 *Mariella gallienii*- LEHMANN, p. 36

1999 *Mariella (Mariella) gallieni* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 117
1999 *Mariella (Mariella) gallienii* - MATSUMOTO & KAWASHITA, p. 169, fig. 5-1a, 5-1b, 5-1c, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4
2000 *Mariella galleinii* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590

Mariella gresslyi bifurcata RENZ, 1968

*1968 *Mariella (Mariella) gresslyi bifurcata* - RENZ, p. 89, pl. 17, fig. 42a, 42b, text-fig. 31e, 32c
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) gresslyi bifurcata* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1979 *Mariella gresslyi bifurcata* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 232

Mariella gresslyi gresslyi (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861)

*1861 *Turrilites Gresslyi* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 132, pl. LVII, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, 12a, 12b, 12c, 13
non1866 *Turrilites Gresslyi* - STOLICZKA, p. 186, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 1, 1a, 2, 2a, 3, 3a, 4, 4a, 5 (=*Pseudhelicoceras circumtaeniatum*)
non1866 *Turrilites Greslyi* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 129 (=*Mariella escheriana*)
1875a *Turrilites Gresslyi* - NEUMAYR, p. 670
1875b *Turrilites Gresslyi* - NEUMAYR, p. 901
1890 *Turrilites Gresslyi* - RENEVIER, p. 339
non1907 *Turrilites Gresslyi* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, p. 57(37), pl. XIII(VI), fig. 2, 2a (=*Mariella malgachensis*)
1910 *Turrilites Gresslyi* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 54
non1921b *Turrilites* cf. *gresslyi* - SPATH, p. 289 (=*Cenomariella oehlerti oehlerti*)
1923 *Turrilites Gresslyi* - BÖSE, p. 147
1925 *Turrilites Gresslyi* - DIENER, p. 83
non1929 *Turrilites Gresslyi* - COLLIGNON, p. 65(41), pl. VI(I), fig. 15 (=*Mariella quadrituberculata*) or (=*Cenomariella oehlerti*)
1936b *Turrilitoides* (?) *Gresslyi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 65
1937 *Mariella gresslyi* - SPATH, p. 516, pl. LVIII, fig. 3, 4, text-fig. 180a, 180b, 180c, 180d, 180e, 180f (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c, 12a, 12b, 13), text-fig. 189g, 180i
1940 *Mariella Gresslyi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 149
1947b *Paraturrilites Gresslyi* - BREISTROFFER, p. 60(44)
?1960 *Mariella (Mariella) gresslyi* - CHIRIAC, p. 453(5), pl. I, fig. 9
1963 *Paraturrilites Gresslyi* - COLLIGNON, p. 47, pl. CCLVIII, fig. 1122
?1967 *Paraturrilites* aff. *gresslyi* - COLLIGNON, p. 13, pl. 1, fig. 5
1968 *Mariella (Mariella) gresslyi gresslyi* - RENZ, p. 89, pl. 17, fig. 30a, 30b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c), fig. 32 (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c), fig. 33a, 33b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 13), text-fig. 31c, 32a (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 12a, 12b, 12c), text-fig. 32b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 11a, 11b, 11c)
1970 *Paraturrilites gresslyi* - COLLIGNON, p. 29, pl. 6, fig. 5
?1978 *Mariella (Mariella)* sp. cf. *gresslyi* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 26, pl. 7, fig. E
1979 *Mariella gresslyi* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 231, fig. 16G

1979a *Turrilites (Paraturrilites) escherianus* morphotype *gresslyi* - SCHOLZ, p. 38, pl. 8, fig. 6 (approximation to morphotype *gresslyi*), fig. 7, 8a, 8b, text-fig. 111
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) gresslyi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1985 *Bergericeras gresslyi* - GEBHARD, pl. 1, fig. 7
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) gresslyi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19
1995 *Mariella gresslyi* - LATIL, pl. 5, fig. 8, 12
1998 *Paraturrilites gressleyi* = *escherianus* - COOPER, p. 152

Mariella harchaensis (DUBOURDIEU, 1953)

*1953 *Turrilites harchaensis* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 53, pl. 4, fig. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, text-fig. 16
1978 '*Turrilites*' *harchaensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
?1979 *Mariella (Mariella)* aff. *harchaensis* - KENNEDY, CHAHIDA & DJAFARIAN, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) harchaensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
?1985 *Mariella* aff. *harchaensis* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) harchaensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19

Mariella hillyi (DUBOURDIEU, 1953)

*1953 *Paraturrilites hillyi* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 46, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, 3
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) hillyi* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1979 *Mariella (Mariella) hillyi* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 229
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) hillyi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) hillyi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19
?1996 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *hillyi* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 585, fig. 29e, 29f, 29n, 29q
1998 *Paraturrilites hillyi* - COOPER, p. 152
1998 *Paraturrilites* cf. *hillyi* - COOPER, p. 158, fig. 5.6, 5.7
?2011 *Mariella* cf. *hillyi* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 99

Mariella kerkourensis (DUBOURDIEU, 1953)

*1953 *Paraturrilites kerkourensis* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 48, pl. IV, fig. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) kerkourensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) kerkourensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) kerkourensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19

Mariella malgachensis BREISTROFFER, 1940

1907 *Turrilites Gresslyi* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, pl. XIII(VI), fig. 2, 2a
*1940 *Mariella malgachensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 149
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) malgachensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42

Mariella miliaris (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861)

*1861 *Turrilites Bergeri* var. *miliaris* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 136, pl. LVIII, fig. 5
1903 *Turrilites Bergeri* var. *miliaris* - CHOFFAT, p. 15

1931 *Turrilites Bergeri* var. *Numida* - COLLIGNON, p. 90(50), pl. IX(V), fig. 17
1936b *Turrilites* (?) *Bergeri* var. *miliaris* - BREISTROFFER, p. 66
1937 *Mariella miliaris* - SPATH, p. 514, pl. LVII, fig. 25, 26, ?27, text-fig. 179a (=PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVIII, fig. 5)
1937 *Mariella miliaris* transitional to *Mariella bergeri* - SPATH, text-fig. 179b, 179c, 179d, 179[e]
1940 *Paraturrilites miliaris* var. *diegoensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 107 (=COLLIGNON, 1931, pl. IX(V), fig. 17)
1947b *Paraturrilites miliaris* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46)
1953 *Paraturrilites miliaris* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70
?1953 *Paraturrilites miliaris* var. aff. *diegoensis* - BREISTROFFER & VILLOUTREYS, p. 70
1960 *Mariella (Mariella) miliaris* - CHIRIAC, p. 456(8), pl. I, fig. 14, 15, 16, pl. II, fig. 17, 18, 19, 20
1962c *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) miliaris* - WIEDMANN, p. 190
1965 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) miliaris* - DIENI & MASSARI, p. 798
1968 *Mariella (Mariella) miliaris* - RENZ, p. 88, pl. 18, fig. 10 (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1862, pl. LVIII, fig. 5), text-fig. 31m, 32h (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1862, pl. LVIII, fig. 5)
1968 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) miliaris* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 81
?1975 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *miliaris* - FÖRSTER, p. 189, pl. 7, fig. 6
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) miliaris* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 29, pl. 3, fig. J, text-fig. 8E
1979a *Turrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri bergeri* with *miliaris* and *crassituberculata* sculpture - SCHOLZ, pl. 9, fig. 1a, 1b
1979a *Turrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri bergeri* morphotype *miliaris* - SCHOLZ, p. text-fig. 11J
?1984 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) miliaris* - MUȚIU, p. 85
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) miliaris* - ATABEKIAN, p. 29, pl. V, fig. 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2, 3
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) miliaris* - ATABEKIAN, p. 21, pl. V, fig. 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2, 3 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. V, fig. 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, pl. VI, fig. 1, 2, 3)
1988 *Mariella bergeri* forme *miliaris* - DELAMETTE, pl. 13, fig. 16
1989 *Mariella bergeri* forme *miliaris* - DELAMETTE, pl. II, fig. 12 (=DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 13, fig. 16)
?1996 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *miliaris* - KENNEDY in GALE et al, p. 583, fig. 28c, 28d, 28e, 28f, 28g, 28h, 28k, 28m, 28n, 29a, 29b, 29c, 29d, 28j, 28k
1996 *Mariella (Mariella) miliaris* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 333, pl. 100, fig. 28
1997 *Mariella bergeri* forme *miliaris* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 14, fig. 9, pl. 26, fig. 5, pl. 31, fig. 8 (=DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 13, fig. 16)
1999 *Mariella (Mariella) miliaris* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 116
1999 *Mariella (Mariella) miliaris* - MATSUMOTO & KAWASHITA, p. 166, fig. 3-2, 4-1, 4-2
?1999 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *miliaris* - LÓPEZ-HORGUE et al., fig. 16j, 16k
2000 *Mariella miliaris* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590
2000 *Mariella (Mariella) miliaris* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 6
2000 *Mariella (Mariella) miliaris* - MATSUMOTO et al. p. 7, fig. 2-5
?2011 *Mariella* cf. *miliaris* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 99

Mariella nobilis brownei (BREISTROFFER, 1947)

1861 *Turrilites Escherianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 130, pl. LVI, fig. 7
1937 *Mariella* aff. *nobilis* - SPATH, pl. LVIII, fig. 21a, 21b
*1947b *Paraturrilites nobilis* var. *Brownei* - BREISTROFFER, p. 96(80)
1968 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis brownei* - RENZ, p. 90, pl. 17, , fig. 36a, 36b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVI, fig. 7), fig. 38, 39, text-fig. 31i (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVI, fig. 7), text-fig. 32e
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis brownei* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1979a *Turrilites (Paraturrilites) escherianus* morphotype *brownei* - SCHOLZ, p. 38, pl. 7, fig. 21, 22, 23
1979a *Turrilites (Paraturrilites) escherianus* morphotype between *brownei* and *nobilis* - SCHOLZ, pl. 7, fig. 24, 25, 26
1988 *Paraturrilites* cf. *nobilis* forme *brownei* - DELAMETTE, pl. 13, fig. 12

Mariella nobilis cruciana (BREISTROFFER, 1936)

1861 *Turrilites Escherianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 130, pl. LVI, fig. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 8
*1936b *Turrilitoides* (?) *Escherianus* var. *cruciana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 65
1937 *Mariella nobilis* var. *cruciana* - SPATH, p. 521
1940 *Mariella nobilis* var. *cruciana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 148
1947b *Paraturrilites nobilis* var. *cruciana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 60(44)
1953 *Paraturrilites nobilis* var. *cruciana* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1350
1968 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis cruciana* - RENZ, p. 90, pl. 17, fig. 34a, 34b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVI, fig. 6a, 6b), fig. 35 (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVI, fig. 8), text-fig. 31b, 32d (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVI, fig. 6a, 6b)
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis cruciana* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1979a *Turrilites (Paraturrilites) escherianus* with *cruciana*-features - SCHOLZ, p. 38, pl. 8, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4

Mariella nobilis nobilis (JUKES-BROWNE, 1877)

1861 *Turrilites intermedius* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, pl. LVII, fig. 15
*1877 *Turrilites nobilis* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 493, pl. XXI, fig. 1
1897 *Turrilites nobilis* - COWPER REED, p. 116
1900 *Turrilites nobilis* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 460
1926b *Turrilites nobilis* - SPATH, p. 429
1932 *Turrilites nobilis* - SPATH in OSBORNE WHITE, p. 117
1937 *Mariella nobilis* - SPATH, p. 520, pl. LVIII, fig. 10a, 10b, 11, text-fig. 181c, text-fig. 182a (=JUKES-BROWNE, 1877, pl. XXI, fig. 1), text-fig. 182b, 182c (=specimen JUKES-BROWNE, 1877, pl. XXI, fig. 1)
non1937 *Mariella* aff. *nobilis* - SPATH, pl. LVIII, fig. 21a, 21b (=*Mariella nobilis brownei*)
1940 *Mariella nobilis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 147
1947b *Paraturrilites nobilis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 60(44), 96(80)
1952 *Turrilites hugardianus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 46
1965 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis* - CLARK, p. 40, pl. 10, fig. 2, 3, 4, pl. 11, fig. 4, 5

1968 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis nobilis* - RENZ, p. 89, pl. 17, fig. 28a, 28b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LVII, fig. 15), fig. 40a, 40b, text-fig. 31l, 32k
1971 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis* - NAGY, p. 22, pl. II, fig. 4
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis nobilis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1979 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 230, fig. 33A, 33B
1979a *Turrilites (Paraturrilites) escherianus* morphotype *nobilis* - SCHOLZ, p. 38, pl. 7, fig. 27, 28, 29, fig. 30, 31, 32 (with some stronger cusps)
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 32, pl. V, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*, 4, 4*a*
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 24, pl. V, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*, 4, 4*a* (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. V, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*, 4, 4*a*)
?1988 *Mariella* aff. *nobilis* - DELAMETTE, pl. 11, fig. 13
1995 *Mariella nobilis* - LATIL, pl. 5, fig. 11, 13, pl. 6, fig. 1
?1997 *Mariella* cf. *nobilis* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 31, fig. 5
1998 *Paraturrilites nobilis* - COOPER, p. 153
2002 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 2, fig. 6
2008 *Mariella (Mariella) nobilis* - AMÉDRO, pl. 2, fig. 6 (=AMÉDRO, 2002, pl. 2, fig. 6)

Mariella numida (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910)

*1910 *Turrilites Bergeri* var. *Numida* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 53, pl. XIV(V), fig. 12, 13
1925 *Turrilites Bergeri* var. *Numida* - DIENER, p. 80
non1931b *Turrilites Bergeri* var. *Numida* - COLLIGNON, p. 90(50), pl. IX(V), fig. 17 (=*Mariella miliaris*)
non1964 *Paraturrilites numidus* - COLLIGNON, p. 13, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1389, 1390 (=*Mariella quadrituberculata*)
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) numida* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) numida* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) numida* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19

Mariella ougnanensis (COLLIGNON, 1967)

*1967 *Turrilites ougnanensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 25, pl. 12, fig. 2
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) ougnanensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44

Mariella pacifica MATSUMOTO, INOMA & KAWASHITA, 1999

*1999 *Mariella (Mariella) pacifica* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 113, fig. 5-1a, 5-1b, 5-1c, 5-2, 5-3a, 5-3b, 5-4a, 5-4b, 5-5a, 5-5b, 5-6, 5-7, 5-8, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, 5-13, 5-14
1999 *Mariella pacifica* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 117
2000 *Mariella (Mariella)* aff. *pacifica* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590

Mariella patagonica LEANZA, 1970

*1970 *Mariella patagonica* - LEANZA, p. 214, fig. XII-1, XII-2, XII-3
1981 *Mariella patagonica* - NULLO, PROSERPIO & BLASCO DE NULLO, p. 199

Mariella quadrituberculata (BAYLE, 1878)

*1878 *Turrilites quadrituberculatus* - BAYLE, pl. XCIX, fig. 4

1929 *Turrilites Gresslyi* - COLLIGNON, p. 65(41), pl. VI(I), fig. 15
1937 *Mariella quadrituberculata* - SPATH, p. 513
1964 *Paraturrilites numidus* - COLLIGNON, p. 13, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1389, 1390
1964 *Paraturrilites dorsetensis* - COLLIGNON, fig. 1483 (=*Mariella*
1968 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* aff. *conduciensis* - RENZ, p. 86, pl. 17, fig. 27a, 27b, text-fig. 32o
non1973 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) quadrituberculatus* - SCHOLZ, p. 121, pl. I, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
non1978 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) qaudrituberculatus* - WIEDMANN & KAUFFMAN, pl. 3, fig. 3
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) quadrituberculata* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
non1979a *Turrilites (Bergericeras) bergeri quadrituberculatus* - SCHOLZ, p. 40, pl. 8, fig. 13
1979 *Hypoturrilites promantelli* - WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, p. 658, pl. 4, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C
non1980 *Paraturrilites (Bergericeras) quadrituberculatus* - WIEDMANN, pl. 3, fig. 3 (=WIEDMANN & KAUFFMAN, 1978, pl. 3, fig. 3)
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) quadrituberculata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 34, pl. VI, fig. 7, 8, pl. VII, fig. 5
1985 *Hypoturrilites promantelli* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1985 *Hypoturrilites promantelli* - KAPLAN et al., pl. 1, fig. 3a, 3b (=WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979, pl. 4, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C)
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) quadrituberculata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26, pl. VI, fig. 7, 8, pl. VII, fig. 5 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. VI, fig. 7, 8, pl. VII, fig. 5)
1987 *Hypoturrilites promantelli* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48
?1996 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *quadrituberculata* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 585, fig. 29g
1996 *Mariella (Mariella) quadrituberculata* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 336, pl. 100, fig. 9a, 9b, 16, 18, 29a, 29b, pl. 102, fig. 8, pl. 103, fig. 4, text-fig. 142E (=BAYLE, 1878, pl. XCIX, fig. 4)
non1998 *Mariella (Mariella) quadrituberculata* - KAPLAN et al., p. 202, pl. 13, fig. 1, 2 (=specimen WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, 1979, pl. 4, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C)
1999 *Mariella quadrituberculatus* - COOPER, p. 8
2000 *Mariella (Mariella) quadrituberculata* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590
2000 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *quadrituberculata* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 6
2000 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *quadrituberculata* - MATSUMOTO et al. p. 8, fig. 2-6a, 2-6b, 2-7

Mariella stoliczkai (COLLIGNON, 1964)

1866 *Turrilites Bergeri* - STOLICZKA, p. 185 (pars), pl. LXXXVI, fig. 6
*1964 *Plesioturrilites stoliczkai* - COLLIGNON, p. 49, pl. CCCXXX, fig. 1476
1978 *Mariella (Wintonia?) stoliczkai* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1998 *Paraturrilites stoliczkai* - COOPER, p. 153
2013 *Mariella (Mariella) stoliczkai* - KENNEDY et al., p. 648, text-fig. 7A, text-fig. 7B (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXX, fig. 1476)

Mariella taeniata (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1862)

*1862 *Turrilites tæniatus*- PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 138, pl. LIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, non fig. 2 (=*Mariella canaliculata*), ?2b

non1929 *Turrilites* cf. *tæniatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 63(39), pl. VI(I), fig. 13, 13a (=*Mariella trituberculata*)
?1935 *Turrilites* cf. *taeniatus* - BASSE, p. 83
1947b *Paraturrilites taeniatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46)
1968 *Mariella (Mariella) taeniata* - RENZ, p. 91, pl. 18, fig. 1a, 1b, text-fig. 32g (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIX, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c)
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) taeniata* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) taeniata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) taeniata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 18
1988 *Mariella taeniata* - AVRAM et al., pl. VI, fig. 7
1993 *Mariella taeniata* - AVRAM et al., fig. 14l (=AVRAM et al., 1988, pl. VI, fig. 7)
1998 *Paraturrilites taeniatus* - COOPER, p. 152, 158
1999 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *taeniata* - LÓPEZ-HORGUE et al., fig. 16a, 16b, 16c, 16d

Mariella thevenini (COLLIGNON, 1929)

*1929 *Turrilites Thevenini* - COLLIGNON, p. 69(45), pl. VI(I), fig. 22, 22a, 22b
1964 *Paraturrilites thevenini* - COLLIGNON, p. 12, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1381
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) thevenini* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) thevenini* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) thevenini* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19

Mariella torquatus WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996

*1996 *Mariella (Mariella) torquatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 334, pl. 100, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c, 20, 21
1999 *Mariella (Mariella) torquatus* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 115

Mariella trituberculata (BREISTROFFER, 1947)

1929 *Turrilites* cf. *tæniatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 63(39), pl. VI(I), fig. 13, 13a
*1947b *Paraturrilites* (?) *trituberculatus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 96(80)
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) trituberculata* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) trituberculata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) trituberculata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19

Mariella worthensis (ADKINS & WINTON, 1920)

1920 *Turrilites* sp. - WINTON & ADKINS, p. 69
*1920 *Turrilites worthensis* - ADKINS & WINTON, p. 44, pl. 7, fig. 10, 11, 13, text-fig. 6
1920 *Turrilites* sp. - ADKINS & WINTON, pl. 7, fig. 9, 12
1920 *Turrilites* sp. B - ADKINS & WINTON, p. 45, pl. 7, fig. 7, 8
1920 *Turrilites worthensis* - ADKINS, p. 78, pl. 3, fig. 1, 6
1920 *Turrilites* sp. - ADKINS, p. 78, pl. 3, fig. 2, 4
1925 *Turrilites worthensis* - WINTON, p. 59, pl. 6, fig. 4 (=ADKINS, 1920, pl. 3, fig. 1)
1926 *Turrilites Bergeri* - SCOTT, p. 144, pl. II, fig. 2
1926 *Turrilites circumtaeniatus* - SCOTT, p. 145, pl. I, fig. 10', 10", 11
1928 *Turrilites worthensis* - BÖSE, p. 146
1928 *Turrilites worthensis* - ADKINS, p. 215, pl. XXI, fig. 1 (=ADKINS, 1920, pl. 3, fig. 1)

1937 *Turrilites worthensis* - SPATH, p. 514, 520
1947b *Paraturrilites worthensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 66(50)
1953 *Paraturrilites worthensis* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 47
1961 *"Turrilites" worthensis* - PERKINS, p. 39
1962 *Mariella (Mariella) worthensis* - CLARK, fig. 2
1965 *Pseudhelicoceras breistrofferi* - CLARK, p. 38, pl. 11, fig. 1, 7
1965 *Mariella (Mariella) worthensis* - CLARK, p. 41, pl. 11, fig. 3, 6, pl. 12, fig. 1 (=specimen ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, pl. 7, fig. 11), fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, pl. 13, fig. 5, 9, 11, 12, pl. 16, fig. 4, 5, text-fig. 16
1965 *Hypoturrilites primitivus* - CLARK, p. 51, pl. 19, fig. 1, 2, 3
1978 *Pseudhelicoceras breistrofferi* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40, 43
1979 *Mariella (Mariella) worthensis* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 229, 230
non1979 *Turrilites worthensis* - PAMPE, p. 21, pl. 5, fig. 5, 6 (=*Wintonia bosquensis*)
1982 *Mariella (Mariella) worthensis* - RENZ, p. 61, pl. 20, fig. 8
1985 *Pseudhelicoceras breistrofferi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 23
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) worthensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Pseudhelicoceras breistrofferi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 16
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) worthensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19
1994 *Mariella (Mariella) worthensis* - EMERSON et al., p. 297, upper fig. on p. 298 (=CLARK, 1965, tex-fig. 16 top), middle fig. on p. 298 (=specimens CLARK, 1965, pl. 11, fig. 6, pl. 12, fig. 6), lower figs. on p. 298
1999 *Mariella worthensis* - COOPER, p. 8
2004 *Mariella (Mariella) worthensis* - KENNEDY, p. 893, fig. 27A, fig. 28A (=specimen ADKINS, 1920, pl. 3, fig. 4), fig. 28B, fig. 28C (=specimen ADKINS, 1920, pl. 3, fig. 1), fig. 28D (=specimen ADKINS, 1920, pl. 3, fig. 6), fig. 28E (=specimen ADKINS & WINTON, 1920, pl. 7, fig. 11), fig. 28H, 28K, 28M, fig. 29D, 29E, 29F (=specimen CLARK, 1965, pl. 19, fig. 1, 2, 3)

Mariella wysogorskii (LASSWITZ, 1904)

*1904 *Turrilites Wysogorskii* - LASSWITZ, p. 235(15), pl. XIII(I), fig. 5
1925 *Turrilites Wysogorskii* - DIENER, p. 86
1926 *Turrilites Wysogorskii* - SCOTT, p. 145
1928 *Turrilites wysogorskii* - ADKINS, p. 214
1937 *Mariella wysogorskii* - SPATH, p. 516
1951 *Turrilites wysogorskii* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 153
1965 *Mariella (Mariella) wysogorskii* - CLARK, p. 42, pl. 11, fig. 2
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) wysogorski* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1979 *Mariella wyzogorskii* - YOUNG, p. 25, pl. 1, fig. 60
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) wysogorskii* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) wysogorskii* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19

Cenomariella COOPER, 1999
(1999, p. 8)

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Œhlerti* PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, p. 53, pl. XIV(V), fig. 16 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

carrancoi -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 147, pl. X, fig. 27, 30 (LT designated by CLARK, 1965, p. 44)
lewesiensis amzaliensis -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 73, pl. 7, fig. 5 (HT by OD)
lewesiensis lewesiensis -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 431 (HT by OD SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 10)
multipunctatus -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 154 (LT requested)
oehlerti oehlerti -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, p. 53, pl. XIV(V), fig. 16 (HT by OD)
oehlerti sulcata -	KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978, p. 33, pl. 3, fig. D (HT by OD)
thomsoni -	HENDERSON, 1973, p. 86, 6:6a, 6:6b, 8:1 (=WOODS, 1917, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b) (HT by OD)

Cenomariella carrancoi (BÖSE, 1923)

*1923	*Turrilites Carrancoi* - BÖSE, p. 147, pl. X, fig. 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31
1923	*Turrilites multipunctatus* - BÖSE, p. 154, pl. X, fig. 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56
1923	*Turrilites multipunctatus* var. - BÖSE, p. 155, pl. X, fig. 49, 57, 58
1925	*Turrilites Carrancoi* - DIENER, p. 81
1925	*Turrilites multipunctatus* - DIENER, p. 83
1953	*Turrilites carrancoi* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 47, 49, 55
1965	*Mariella (Mariella) carrancoi* - CLARK, p. 44, pl. 13, fig. 1, 2, fig. 3 (=specimen BÖSE, 1923, pl. X, fig. 27, 30), fig. 4, 7, 10
1978	*Mariella (Mariella) carrancoi* = *Mariella (Mariella) multipunctata* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1979	*Turrilites multipunctatus* - YOUNG, p. 29, pl. 1, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8
1985	*Mariella (Mariella) carrancoi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 26
1987	*Mariella (Mariella) carrancoi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 19
1992	*Mariella (Mariella) carrancoi* - STINNESBECK, p. 70, pl. pl. 4, fig. 3, 4, 6, 8
?1999	*Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *carrancoi* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 116
?1999	*Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *carrancoi* - MATSUMOTO & KAWASHITA, p. 168, fig. 4-3
?2000	*Mariella* cf. *carrancoi* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590

Cenomariella lewesiensis amzaliensis (CHIRIAC, 1981)

*1981	*Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis amzaliensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 73, pl. 7, fig. 5
1988	*Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis amzaliensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 61, pl. III, fig. 1 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 7, fig. 5)

Cenomariella lewesiensis lewesiensis (SPATH, 1926)

1857	*Turrilites Bergeri* - SHARPE, pl. XXVI, fig. 10
*1926b	*Turrilites lewesiensis* - SPATH, p. 431
1937	*Mariella lewesiensis* - SPATH, p. 512
1949	*Paraturrilites lewesiensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 125
?1950	*Turrilites* aff. *lewisiensis* - SORNAY, p. 64
1951	*Paraturrilites lewesiensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17

1956 *Paraturrilites lewesiensis* - BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, p. 436, pl. 40, fig. 9, non fig. 8 (=*Mariella dorsetensis*)
1963 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - RENZ et al., p. 1095, pl. I, fig. 3
non1964 *Paraturrilites lewesiensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 51, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1484 (=*Mariella essenensis*)
1970 *Mariella lewesiensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 431, pl. III, fig. 4
1971 *Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis* - KENNEDY, p. 27, pl. 8, fig. 1, fig. 4 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 10), fig. 5, 8
?1974 *Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis* - MARCINOWSKI, pl. 32, fig. 13
1976 *Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 62, pl. 3, fig. 17
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 31, pl. 7, fig. F, text-fig. 3A, 8A
1978 *Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 42
1978 *Mariella lewesiensis* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 10
1979 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - KENNEDY, CHAHIDA & DJAFARIAN, p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 9
?1980 *Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *lewesiensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 263
1983 *Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis* - MARCINOWSKI & RADWANSKI, pl. 7, fig. 5a, 5b, ?fig. 6 (=MARCINOWSKI, 1974, pl. 32, fig. 13)
1985 *Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 37, pl. VII, fig. 1, 1*б*, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 1*а*
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) dorsetensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 171, pl. 35, fig. 6
1987 *Mariella lewesiensis* - PHILLIPS, p. 12 (holotype)
1987 *Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 29, pl. VII, fig. 1, 1*б*, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 1*а* (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. VII, fig. 1, 1*б*, pl. VIII, fig. 1, 1*а*)
1989 *Mariella lewesiensis* - LEHMANN, p. 83
1995 *Mariella lewesiensis* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. IX, fig. 5
1996 *Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 339, pl. 100, fig. 4, 13, 23a, 23b, fig. 27 (=specimen WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1987, pl. 35, fig. 6), pl. 101, fig. 2, fig. 3 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 10), pl. 103, fig. 6, 7, 8
1998 *Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis* - KAPLAN et al., p. 206, pl. 66, fig. 5, 13
2000 *Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590

Cenomariella oehlerti oehlerti (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910)

*1910 *Turrilites Œhlerti* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 53, pl. XIV(V), fig. 14, 15, 16, text-fig. 24
1910 *Turrilites Œhlerti* tendant vers *Turrilites Aumalensis* - PERVINQUIÈRE, pl. XIV(V), fig. 17
1921b *Turrilites* cf. *gresslyi* - SPATH, p. 289
1925 *Turrilites Oehlerti* - DIENER, p. 83
1929 *Turrilites Gresslyi* - COLLIGNON, p. 65(41), pl. VI(I), fig. 15
1929 *Turrilites Œhlerti* - COLLIGNON, p. 65(41), pl. VI(I), fig. 16, 17
1938 *Turrilites oehlerti* - MATSUMOTO, p. 23, pl. 2, fig. 7
?1943 *Turrilites (Mariella)* cfr. *oehlerti* - MATSUMOTO, p. 132
1950 *Turrilites* cf. *oehlerti* - SORNAY, p. 75
1964 *Turrilites oehlerti* - COLLIGNON, p. 15, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1398, 1399
1975 *Mariella (Mariella) oehlerti* - FÖRSTER, p. 190, pl. 7, fig. 7, 8, text-fig. 52

1978 *Mariella (Mariella) oehlerti oehlerti* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 31, pl. 3, fig. E, pl. 4, fig. E, pl. 6, fig. H, I, J,. K, L, M, N, pl. 7, fig. G, pl. 8, ?fig. G, ?H, text-fig. 1A, 1B, 2B, 7C, 7D, 8G

?1978 *Plesioturrilites oehlerti* - YOUNG & POWELL, pl. 8, fig. 4, 6

?1979 *Mariella* cf. *oehlerti* - COOPER & KENNEDY, p. 232, fig. 3H, 34

1985 *Mariella (Mariella) oehlerti* - ATABEKIAN, p. 30, pl. VI, fig. 4, 5

1985 *Mariella (Mariella) oehlerti* - HOWARTH, p.79, fig. 4a, 4b, 6a, 6b

1987 *Mariella (Mariella) oehlerti* - ATABEKIAN, p. 22, pl. VI, fig. 4, 5 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. VI, fig. 4, 5)

1996 *Mariella (Mariella) oehlerti* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, text-fig. 138J, 138O, 138V (=specimens PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. XIV(V), fig. 16, 15, 17)

1996 *Mariella oehlerti* - NISHIDA et al., pl. 35, fig. 1a, 1b, pl. 36, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, pl. 37, fig. 2

1999 *Mariella (Mariella) oehlerti* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 109, fig. 2-1a, 2-1b, 2-2a, 2-2b, 2-2c, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6a, 2-6b, 2-7, 3-1a, 3-1b, 3-1c, 3-2a, 3-2b, 3-3a, 3-3b, 3-3c, fig. 4-1a (=NISHIDA et al., 1996, pl. 36, fig. 1a), fig. 4-1b (=NISHIDA et al., 1996, pl. 35, fig. 1b), fig. 4-1c, fig. 4-2a (=NISHIDA et al., 1996, pl. 37, fig. 2), fig. 4-2b (=NISHIDA et al., 1996, pl. 36, fig. 2)

2000 *Mariella oehlerti* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590

2000 *Mariella (Mariella) oehlerti* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 6

2000 *Mariella (Mariella) oehlerti* - MATSUMOTO et al. p. 8, fig. 3A, 3B

Cenomariella oehlerti sulcata (KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978)

*1978 *Mariella (Mariella) oehlerti sulcata* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 33, pl. 3, fig. D, pl. 8, fig. D, text-fig. 3D, 3E, 8H

1999 *Mariella (Mariella) oehlerti sulcata* = ?*Mariella (Mariella) bicarinata* - MATSUMOTO et al., p. 113

Cenomariella thomsoni (HENDERSON, 1973)

1917 *Turrilites circumtæniatus* - WOODS, p. 11, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b, 3

1959 *Turrilites circumtauriatus* - WELLMAN, p. 150

1963 *Turrilites circumtaeniatus* - HALL, p. 34

*1973 *Mariella (Mariella) thomsoni* - HENDERSON, p. 86, fig. 6:6a, 6:6b, 8:1 (=specimen WOODS, 1917, pl. V, fig. 2a, 2b)

1978 *Mariella (Mariella) thomsoni* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43

1985 *Mariella (Mariella) thomsoni* - ATABEKIAN, p. 38, pl. VII, fig. 2, 3, 3*a*

1987 *Mariella (Mariella) thomsoni* - ATABEKIAN, p. 30, pl. VII, fig. 2, 3, 3*a* (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. VII, fig. 2, 3, 3*a*)

Hypoturrilites DUBOURDIEU, 1953
(1953, p. 44)

=*Hypoturrilites* SHIMIZU, 1935, p. 195 (nomen nudum).

=*Eohypoturrilites* SCHOLZ, 1973, p. 123. TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Mantelli* SHARPE, 1857, p. 63, pl. XXV, fig. 5 (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites gravesianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 596 (MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIV, fig. 6) (OD)[41].
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

anadyrensis -	MIKHAILOVA & TEREKHOVA, 1977, p. 58, pl. I, fig. 6 (HT by OD)
anomalus -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 52, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1488 (HT by OD)
betaitraensis -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 13, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1387 (HT by OD)
betieri -	DUBOURDIEU, 1953, p. 61, pl. IV, fig. 31, 32, 33, text-fig. 18 (HT by MT)
boulei -	COLLIGNON, 1929, p. 67(43), pl. VI(I), fig. 20, text-fig. 41 (HT by MT)
collignoni -	WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 376, pl. 99, fig. 33a, 33b (HT by OD)
coloi -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 49, pl. CCCXXX, fig. 1477 (HT by OD)
combense -	RENZ, p. 1094, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (HT by OD)
conoideus -	GIEBEL, 1851, p. 249[42] (nomen dubium)
cricki -	KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978, p. 23, pl. 3, fig. B (HT by OD)
cunliffeanus -	STOLICZKA, 1866, p. 190, pl. LXXXIX, fig. 1, 1a (HT by MT)
giganteus -	DE HAAN, 1825, p. 78, n° 6 (HT by OD J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXXIV)
gravesianus -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 596 (LT MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIV, fig. 6 - Opinion 1925 ICZN, 1999, p 154)
?haania -	RISSO, 1826b, p. 13 (LT requested)
intersignus -	ATABEKIAN, 1985, p. 72, pl. XXVI, fig. 7 (HT by OD)
komotai -	YABE, 1904, p. 7, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. II, fig. 1 (HT by OD)
laevigatus -	COQUAND, 1862, p. 175, pl. II, fig. 6 (HT by MT)
laevis -	WIEDMANN, 1962c, p. 191, pl. 11, fig. 6, text-fig. 49 (HT by OD) (nomen dubium)
mantelli mantelli -	SHARPE, 1857, p. 63, pl. XXV, fig. 5 (LT designated by WRIGHT & WRIGHT, 1951, p. 39)
mantelli submantelli -	SCHOLZ, 1973, p. 123, pl. I, fig. 13 (HT by OD)
maruejoli -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 45, pl. CCCXXVIII, fig. 1470 (HT by OD)
?maximus -	RISSO, 1826a, p. 89 (nomen nudum)

[41] See WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 365, KENNEDY & WRIGHT, 1997, KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 172 and the INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE, 1999.
[42] GIEBEL, 1852, p. 357 writes that *Turrilites conoideus* was depictet on pl. 4, fig. 2 in his publication on *Turrilites conoideus* (1851). I could not find that plate in the "Jahresbericht des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Halle IV'. SCHLÜTER, 1876, p. 133 (footnote) states that this plate does not exist and that GIEBELS's specimen is probably lost.

nodiferus -	CRICK, 1907, p. 177, pl. XI, fig. 5, 5a (HT by MT)
?obliquus -	SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXXV, fig. 4 (HT by MT) (nomen dubium)
primus -	ATABEKIAN, 1985, p. 60, pl. XVI, fig. 1, pl. XVII, fig. 1*a* (HT by OD)
roemeri -	WHITNEY, 1911, p. 24, pl. XII, fig. 2, 3 (HT by MT)
schneegansi -	DUBOURDIEU, 1953, p. 63 (21 syntypes)
simplex -	COLLIGNON, 1931, p. 91(51), pl. IX(V), fig. 20 (HT by MT)
taxyfabreae -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 50, pl. CCCXXX, fig. 1480 (HT by OD)
tenouklensis -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, p. 57, pl. XIV(V), fig. 31a, 31b, 31c (HT by MT)
tuberculatoplicatus -	SEGUENZA, 1882, p. 115, pl. V, fig. 3 (HT by MT)
tuberculatus laevisiformis -	ATABEKIAN, 1983, p. 71, pl. XXVI., fig. 1, 1a (HT by OD)
tuberculatus tuberculatus -	BOSC, 1802, p. 189 (HT by OD DE MONTFORT, 1799, fig. 2) (neotype selected by KENNEDY & WRIGHT, 1997, p. 224, pl. 113, fig. 13)[43]
turritus -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 47, pl. CCCXXIX, fig. 1474 (HT by OD)
varians -	HENDERSON, 1973, p. 85, fig. 6:8a, 6:8b (HT by OD)
varricosa -	BOSC, 1802, p. 190 (nomen dubium)[44]
waterloti -	COLLIGNON, 1929, p. 61(37), pl. VI(I), fig. 7, 7a, fig. 39 (HT by MT)
wiedmanni -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 44, pl. CCCXXVIII, fig. 1467 (HT by OD)
wrighti -	MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2001b, p. 231, fig. 1D, 1E, 1F, 1G, 2 (HT by OD)
yabei -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 44, pl. CCCXXVIII, fig. 1469 (HT by OD)
youngi -	CLARK, 1965, p. 52, pl. 19, fig. 6 (HT by OD)

Hypoturrilites anadyrensis MIKHAILOVA & TEREKHOVA, 1977

*1977	*Hypoturrilites anadyrensis* - MIKHAILOVA & TEREKHOVA in TEREKHOVA & MIKHAILOVA, p. 58, pl. I, fig. 6
1985	*Hypoturrilites anadyrensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987	*Hypoturrilites anadyrensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

Hypoturrilites anomalus (COLLIGNON, 1964)

*1964	*Turrilites anomalus* - COLLIGNON, p. 52, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1488
1978	*Turrilites (Turrilites) anomalus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1985	*Hypoturrilites anomalus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987	*Hypoturrilites anomalus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

[43] The original of the lower three worls of MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIV, fig. 7.
[44] WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 366.

1996 *Hypoturrilites anomalus* = *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, text-fig. 137A (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1488)

Hypoturrilites betaitraensis COLLIGNON, 1964

*1964 *Hypoturrilites gravesi* var. *betaitraensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 13, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1387, 1388
1978 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus betaitraensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 20, pl. 4, fig. A, B, C, pl. 8, fig. F
1985 *Hypoturrilites betaitraensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 58, pl. XV, fig. 3, 3a, 4, 4a, 6, 7, 8, 8a, 9, 10, 11
1987 *Hypoturrilites betaitraensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 49, pl. XV, fig. 3, 3a, 4, 4a, 6, 7, 8, 8a, 9, 10, 11 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XV, fig. 3, 3a, 4, 4a, 6, 7, 8, 8a, 9, 10, 11)
1991 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus betaitraensis* - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 460, fig. 17.35, 17.39
1993 *Hypoturrilites betaitraensis* - KOUTSOUKOS & BENGTSON, p. 257

Hypoturrilites boulei (COLLIGNON, 1929)

*1929 *Hypoturrilites Boulei* - COLLIGNON, p. 67(43), pl. VI(I), fig. 20, text-fig. 41
1978 *Hypoturrilites boulei* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41
1985 *Hypoturrilites boulei* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987 *Hypoturrilites boulei* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48
1996 *Hypoturrilites boulei* = *gravesianus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, text-fig. 134R

Hypoturrilites collignoni WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996

1964 *Hypoturrilites gravesi* - COLLIGNON, p. 13, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1386
1991 *Hypoturrilites* sp. - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 460, fig. 14-5, 14-10, 14-13, 14-14, 14-15, 14-23, 17-34
*1996 *Hypoturrilites collignoni* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 376, pl. 99, fig. 28a, 28b, 28c, 33a, 33b, pl. 100, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. 102, fig. 3a, 3b, 6a, 6b, text-fig. 134A, 134B, 134C (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1386)

Hypoturrilites coloi (COLLIGNON, 1964)

*1964 *Turrilites coloi* - COLLIGNON, p. 49, pl. CCCXXX, fig. 1477
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) coloi* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1985 *Hypoturrilites coloi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987 *Hypoturrilites coloi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

Hypoturrilites combense RENZ, 1963

*1963 *Hypoturrilites combense* - RENZ et al., p. 1094, pl. I, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c
1978 *Hypoturrilites combense* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41
1985 *Hypoturrilites combense* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987 *Hypoturrilites combense* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

Hypoturrilites conoideus (GIEBEL, 1851)

*1851 *Turrilites conoideus* - GIEBEL, p. 249
1852 *Turrilites conoideus* - GIEBEL, p. 357
1852 *Turrilites conoideus* - GIEBEL, p. 357
1862 *Turrilites conoïdeus* = close to *Turrilites Gravesianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 155
1876 *Turrilites conoideus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 133
1925 *Turrilites conoideus* - DIENER, p. 81
1978 *Hypoturrilites conoideus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41

Hypoturrilites cricki KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978

*1978 *Hypoturrilites cricki* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 23, pl. 3, fig. A, B, text-fig. 1D, 4B
1978 *Hypoturrilites* sp. aff. or cf. *cricki* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, pl. 4, fig. F, J, K
1985 *Hypoturrilites* aff. *cricki* - ATABEKIAN, p. 61, pl. XVI, fig. 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*, 4
1987 *Hypoturrilites* aff. *cricki* - ATABEKIAN, p. 52 pl. XVI, fig. 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*, 4 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XVI, fig. 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*, 4)

Hypoturrilites cunliffeanus (STOLICZKA, 1866)

*1866 *Turrilites Cunliffeanus* - STOLICZKA, p. 190, pl. LXXXIX, fig. 1, 1a
1895 *Turrilites Cunliffeanus* - KOSSMAT, p. 142(46)
1925 *Turrilites Cunliffeanus* - DIENER, p. 82
?1943 *Ostlingoceras* aff. *cunlifeanum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 132
1957 *Ostlingoceras* aff. *cunlifeanum* - IKEGAMI & OMORI, p. 84
1985 *Hypoturrilites cunliffeanus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987 *Hypoturrilites cunliffeanus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

Hypoturrilites gravesianus (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

?1802 *Turrilites varricosa* - BOSC, p. 190
?1805 *Turrilites varricosa* - DE ROISSY, p. 32, no. 3
1814 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 169, pl. LXXIV
1822 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - MANTELL, p. 124 (pars), pl. XXIV, fig. 2, 6, 7 (upper three whorls), non fig. 3 (=*Neostlingoceras carcitanense*)
?1825 *Turrilites varicosus* - DE HAAN, p. 77, n° 3
1825 *Turrilites giganteus* - DE HAAN, p. 78, n° 6
*1842 *Turrilites Gravesianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 596, pl. 144, fig. 3, 4, 5
1850 *Turrilites Gravesianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 147, n° 46
1852 *Turrilites Gravesanus* - GIEBEL, p. 354
1857 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - SHARPE, pl. XXV, fig. 1 (upper three whorls), fig. 2
1857 *Turrilites Gravesianus* - SHARPE, p. 62, pl. XXV, fig. 7a, 7b, pl. XXVI, fig. 14
1861 *Turrilites Gravesianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 124
1862 *Turrilites Gravesianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 155
1862 *Turrilites Gravesi* - COQUAND, p. 288
1875 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 29
?1876 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - SCHLÜTER, pl. XXXVII, fig. 1
1876 *Turrilites Gravesianus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 133, pl. XLIV, fig. 10
1882 *Turrilites Gravesianus* - SEGUENZA, p. 115

1910 *Turrilites Gravesianus* -PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 56
1922 *Turrilites Gravesianus* - STIELER, p. 42
1925 *Turrilites Gravesianus* -DIENER, p. 82
1950 *Turrilites (Hypoturrilites) gravesianus* - SORNAY, p. 75
1951 *Turrilites gravesianus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17
1953 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 44
1953 *Hypoturrilites betieri* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 61, pl. IV, fig. 31, 32, 33, text-fig. 18
1957 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - ARKELL et al., p. L222, fig. 248: 5 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 144, fig. 3)
1959 *Turrilites gravesianus* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 42, fig. 18a, 18b (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 7a, 7b)
1959 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, text-fig. 20a (upper three whorls) (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 1 (upper three whorls))
1960 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - CHIRIAC, p. 460(12), pl. III, fig. 30, 31, 32
1963 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - RENZ et al., p. 1091, pl. I, fig. 1a, 1b
1963 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - WRIGHT, p. 600, pl. 81, fig. 5a, 5b, text-fig. 2
non1963 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - WRIGHT in HALL, p. 35 (=*Hypoturrilites varians*)
1964 *Hypoturrilites gravesi* - COLLIGNON, p. 42, pl. CCCXXVII, fig. 1462, non p. 13, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1386 (=*Hypoturrilites collignoni*)
1971 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - KENNEDY, p. 21, pl. 6, fig. 11 (upper three whorls) (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 1 upper three whorls), fig. 12, pl. 10, fig. 4, 5 (=specimens SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 14, pl. XXV, fig. 7a, 7b)
non1973 *Paraturrilites* sp. cf. *gravesianus* - ZAHEDI, p. 128, photo 50 (=*Hypoturrilites mantelli*)
1974 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 168, pl. 32, fig. 8a, 8b, 10
1974 *Hypoturrilites* aff. *gravesianus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 168, pl. 32, fig. 9a, 9b
non1975 *Hypoturrilites* cf. *gravesianus* - FÖRSTER, p. 188, pl. 7, fig. 2
1976 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - ATABEKIAN & MIKHAILOVA, p. 1230, fig. 1, 2, 3*а*, 3*б*, 3*в*, 3*г*, 3*д*, 3*е*, 3*ж*, 4*а*, 4*б*, 4*в*, 4*г*, 4*д*, 4*е*, 4*ж*, 4*з*, 4*и*
1976 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 58, pl. 3, fig. 8
1977 *Turrilites gravesianus* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 128
1977 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - PHILLIPS, p. 93
1978 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus gravesianus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 18, pl. 4, fig. G, H. L, M, N, pl. 6, fig. A, F, G, pl. 8, fig. A, B, C, text-fig. 2A, 2C
1978 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 5, fig. 6 upper three whorls (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 1 (pars)), pl. 7, fig. 3 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 7a, 7b)
1978 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 10
1979 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus gravesianus* - KENNEDY, CHAHIDA & DJAFARIAN, p. 15, pl. 1, fig. 8a, 8b
1980 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* cf. *gravesianus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 261
1981 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - SEYED-EMAMI & ARYAI, p. 25, pl. 6, fig. 1, 2
1982 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 423, fig. 3-1, 3-2, 3-3, 3-4a, 3-4b
1982 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 159, pl. 27, fig. 1
1982 *Turrilites (Hypoturrilites) gravesianus* - HISS, p. 188, fig. 7-7
?1982 *Turrilites (Hypoturrilites)* cf. *gravesianus* - HISS, p. 189, fig. 7-8, 7-9
1983 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 35, fig. 21d, 21e, 21i, 21j, 22g, 23b, 23c, 23d, 23e, 23f, 23g

1983 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - SZÁSZ, p. 238, pl. VIII, fig. 1

1983 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - BENGTSON, p. 44

1985 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 64, pl. XVIII, fig. 4, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, pl. XIX, fig. 1, 2, 3, 3*a*, 4, 4*a*, 5, 6, 6*a*, 7, 8, 8*a*, pl. XX, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7*a*, 8, 8*a*, 9, 10, 11, 11*a*, pl. XXI, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 5, 6, 6a, 7, 7*a*

1985 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111

1986 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - KENNEDY, pl. 5, fig. 7

1987 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 54, pl. XVIII, fig. 4, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, pl. XIX, fig. 1, 2, 3, 3*a*, 4, 4*a*, 5, 6, 6*a*, 7, 8, 8*a*, pl. XX, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7*a*, 8, 8*a*, 9, 10, 11, 11*a*, pl. XXI, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 5, 6, 6a, 7, 7*a* (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XVIII, fig. 4, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, pl. XIX, fig. 1, 2, 3, 3*a*, 4, 4*a*, 5, 6, 6*a*, 7, 8, 8*a*, pl. XX, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7*a*, 8, 8*a*, 9, 10, 11, 11*a*, pl. XXI, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 5, 6, 6a, 7, 7*a*)

1987 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 172, pl. 35, fig. 4

1988 *Hypoturrilites* cf. *gravesianus* - RICCARDI & AGUIRRE URRETA, p. C380, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2

1989 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - BŁASZKIEWICZ & SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 268, pl. CLXIX, fig. 5

1991 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus gravesianus* - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 459, fig. 14.6

1994 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, p. 203

1995 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - ALABUSHEV, p. 120

1996 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 245, fig. 190:7 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 144, fig. 3)

1996 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - ACCORDI & PALLINI, p. 276, pl. 1, fig. 4, 7, pl. 2, fig. 7

1996 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 364, pl. 102, fig. 10a, 10b, pl. 109, fig. 1 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 2), fig. 2, 3, 3b, 4, fig. 5 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXXIV), fig. 6a, 6b, pl. 110, fig. 2 (=KENNEDY, 1986, pl. 5, fig. 7), fig. 8, 9, pl. 111, fig. 6, pl. 112, fig. 1, 3, pl. 113, fig. 1, 2, fig. 5 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 7a, 7b), fig. 7, 12 (=specimen WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1987, pl. 35, fig. 4), fig. 10 (=MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIV, fig. 6), fig. 11, 12, text-fig. 140J, 140K, fig. 141E (=SCHLÜTER, 1876, pl. XXXVII, fig. 1), fig. 145F (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXVII, fig. 1463), fig. 147E, 147F, 147G (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 144, fig. 3, 4, 5), non text-fig. 134R (=*Hypoturrilites boulei*)

1997 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - IMMEL, SEYED-EMAMI & AFSHAR-HARB, p. 178

1998 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - KAPLAN et al., p. 218, pl. 61, fig. 1, 2, pl. 63, fig. 12, 13, 14

?1998 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - KAPLAN et al., pl. 60, fig. 7 (=specimen SCHLÜTER, 1876, pl. XXXVII, fig. 1)

2000 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590

2001b *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 231, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C

2006 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 172, pl. 50, fig. 5 (=MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIV, fig. 6), fig. 6, 7

?2012 *Hypoturrilites* cf. *gravesianus* - JAGT & OOSTERINK, p. 199, text-fig. 97A, 97B, 97C, 97D, 97E, text-fig. 98 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 144, fig. 3)

Hypoturrilites intersignus ATABEKIAN, 1985

*1985 *Hypoturrilites intersignus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 72, pl. XXVI, fig. 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, pl. XXVII, fig.. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11*a*, 12, 13

1987 *Hypoturrilites intersignus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 62, pl. XXVI, fig. 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, pl. XXVII, fig.. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11*a*, 12, 13 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XXVI, fig. 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, pl. XXVII, fig.. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11*a*, 12, 13)

Hypoturrilites komotai (YABE, 1904)

*1904 *Turrilites Komotai* - YABE, p. 7, pl. I, fig. 1, pl. II, fig. 1

1935 *Hypoturrilites komatai* - SHIMIZU, p. 195

1943 *Hypoturrilites komotai* - MATSUMOTO, p. 132

1957 *Hypoturrilites komotai* - IKEGAMI & OMORI, p. 84

1964 *Hypoturrilites komotai* - COLLIGNON, p. 44, pl. CCCXXVIII, fig. 1468

?1966a *Hypoturrilites* sp. young aff. *komotai* - OBATA & MURAMOTO, p. 102

?1966b *Hypoturrilites* aff. *komotai* - OBATA & MURAMOTO, p. 202

1978 *Hypoturrilites komotai* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41

1985 *Hypoturrilites komotai* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57

1987 *Hypoturrilites komotai* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

1996 *Hypoturrilites komotai* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 367, text-fig. 145C (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXVIII, fig. 1468)

2000 *Hypoturrilites komotai* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590

?2000 *Hypoturrilites* aff. *komotai* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590

2001b *Hypoturrilites komotai* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 233, fig. 3A, 3B

Hypoturrilites laevigatus (COQUAND, 1862)

*1862 *Turrilites laevigatus* - COQUAND, p. 175, pl. II, fig. 6 (nomen dubium)

1925 *Turrilites laevigatus* - DIENER, p. 83

1996 *Hypoturrilites laevigatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, text-fig. 146P, 146Q (=specimen COQUAND, 1862, pl. II, fig. 6), ?pl. 102, fig. 2a, 2b, non text-fig. 146K, 146L, 146M (=specimen PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. XIV(V), fig. 31a, 31b, 31c) (=*Hypoturrilites tenouklensis*)

Hypoturrilites laevis WIEDMANN, 1962

*1962c *Hypoturrilites laevis* - WIEDMANN, p. 191, pl. 11, fig. 6, text-fig. 49

1978 *Hypoturrilites laevis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41

1985 *Hypoturrilites laevis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 58

1987 *Hypoturrilites laevis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

Hypoturrilites mantelli mantelli (SHARPE, 1857)

1842 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 593 (pars), pl. 144, fig. 1 (pars)

*1857 *Turrilites Mantelli* - SHARPE, p. 63, pl. XXV, fig. 5, non fig. 6a, 6b (=*Hypoturrilites tuberculatus*)

1862 *Turrilites Mantelli* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 155

?1875 *Turrilites Mantelli* - SCHLÜTER, p. 30

non1876 *Turrilites Mantelli* - SCHLÜTER, p. 134, pl. XXXVII, fig. 9, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 11, 12 (=*Hypoturrilites mantelli submantelli*)
1898b *Turrilites Mantelli* - CRICK, p. 83, pl. 18, fig. 3
1922 *Turrilites Mantelli* - STIELER, p. 42
1925 *Turrilites Mantelli* - DIENER, p. 83
1951 *Turrilites mantelli* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17
1959 *Turrilites mantelli* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 43, text-fig. 19 (pars) (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 5, 6a)
1959 *Turrilites mantelli* - NAIDIN & SHIMANSKI, p. 179, pl. IV, fig. 7
1960 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - CHIRIAC, p. 462(14), pl. III, fig. 35
1963 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - RENZ et al., p. 1092, pl. 1, fig. 4, 9a, 9b (=*Hypoturrilites mantelli submantelli*)
1964 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - COLLIGNON, p. 47, pl. CCCXXIX, fig. 1472
1970 *Turrilites mantelli* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 433, pl. II, fig. 10, non fig. 9 (=*Hypoturrilites* aff. *tuberculatus*)
1971 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - KENNEDY, p. 22, pl. 7, fig. 1 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 5), non fig. 5a, 5b (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 6a, 6b) (=*Hypoturrilites tuberculatus*)
1971 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - KENNEDY, pl. 42, fig. 2
1973 *Paraturrilites* sp. cf. *gravesianus* - ZAHEDI, p. 128, photo 50
1974 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 166
1976 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 59, pl. 3, fig. 10
1978 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 23, pl. 5, fig. H, text-fig. 8F
1978 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - WIEDMANN & KAUFFMAN, pl. 4, fig. 1A, 1B
?1978 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - LEWY & RAAB, p. XXXII.9, pl. 1, fig. 5
1978 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 10
1980 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - WIEDMANN, pl. 4, fig. 1A, 1B (=WIEDMANN & KAUFFMAN, 1978, pl. 4, fig. 1A, 1B)
1981 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - SEYED-EMAMI & ARYAI, p. 25, pl. 6, fig. 4
1982 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 424, fig. 3-5
1983 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 41, fig. 22e, 22i
1985 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - ATABEKIAN, p. 62, pl. XVII, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3
1985 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 112
1987 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - ATABEKIAN, p. 52, pl. XVII, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XVII, fig. 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. XVIII, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3)
1989 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - BŁASZKIEWICZ & SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 269, pl. CLXVII, fig. 3
1996 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 371, pl. 100, fig. 10, pl. 102, fig. 16a, 16b (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 5), text-fig. 137B (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXIX, fig. 1472), text-fig. 144A, 144B, 144E
1997 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - IMMEL, SEYED-EMAMI & AFSHAR-HARB, p. 180
1998 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - KAPLAN et al., p. 219, pl. 63, fig. 11
1999 *Eohypoturrilites mantelli* - COOPER, p. 12
2000 *Hypoturrilites* aff. *mantelli* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590
2000 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 6
?2000 *Hypoturrilites* aff. *mantelli* - MATSUMOTO et al. p. 6, fig. 2-2

2006 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 172, pl. 50, fig. 3, 4 (=D'ORBIGNY, pl. 144, fig. 1 (pars)
2013 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - REBOULET et al., p. 189

Hypoturrilites mantelli submantelli SCHOLZ, 1973

1857 *Turrilites Bergeri* ? var. - SHARPE, pl. XXVII, fig. 10
1876 *Turrilites Mantelli* - SCHLÜTER, pl. XXXVII, fig. 9, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 11, 12
1929 *Turrilites Bergeri* - COLLIGNON, p. 66(42), pl. VI(I), fig. 19
1963 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - RENZ et al., p. 1093, pl. I, fig. 4, 9a, 9b
1964 *Paraturrilites dorsetensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 51, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1482
1968 *Mariella (Mariella)* aff. *bergeri bergeri* - RENZ, p. 86, pl. 18, fig. 8
1968 *Mariella (Mariella) bergeri* ssp.? - RENZ, p. 86, pl. 18, fig. 16
*1973 *Hypoturrilites (Eohypoturrilites) mantelli submantelli* - SCHOLZ, p. 123, pl. I, fig. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15
1979a *Turrilites (Eohypoturrilites) mantelli submantelli* - SCHOLZ, p. 41, pl. 8, fig. 16
1989 *Turrilites (Eohypoturrilites) mantelli submantelli* - HORVÁTH, pl. 4, fig. 3

Hypoturrilites maruejoli COLLIGNON, 1964

*1964 *Hypoturrilites maruejoli* - COLLIGNON, p. 45, pl. CCCXXVIII, fig. 1470
1978 *Hypoturrilites maruejoli* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41
1985 *Hypoturrilites maruejoli* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987 *Hypoturrilites maruejoli* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

Hypoturrilites nodiferus (CRICK, 1907)

*1907a *Turrilites nodiferus* - CRICK, p. 177, pl. XI, fig. 5, 5a
1925 *Turrilites nodiferus* - DIENER, p. 83
1964 *Hypoturrilites nodiferus* - COLLIGNON, p. 44, pl. CCCXXVIII, fig. 1466
1978 *Hypoturrilites nodiferus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 22, pl. 4, fig. I
1985 *Hypoturrilites nodiferus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987 *Hypoturrilites nodiferus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48
1987 *Hypoturrilites nodiferus* - PHILLIPS, p. 50 (holotype)
1996 *Hypoturrilites nodiferus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, text-fig. 145E (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXVIII, fig. 1466)
2001b *Hypoturrilites nodiferus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 237, fig. 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E, 6F, 6G, 6H, 6I, 7

Hypoturrilites? obliquus J. SOWERBY, 1814

*1814 *Turrilites obliqua* - J. SOWERBY, p. 172, pl. LXXV, fig. 4
1825 *Turrilites obliquus* - DE HAAN, p. 78, no 7
1828 *Turrilites obliqua* - DEFRANCE, p. 150
1862 *Turrilites obliquus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 155

Hypoturrilites primus ATABEKIAN, 1985

*1985 *Hypoturrilites primus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 60, pl. XVI, fig. 1, pl. XVII, fig. 1*a*

1987 *Hypoturrilites primus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 51, pl. XVI, fig. 1, pl. XVII, fig. 1*a* (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XVI, fig. 1, pl. XVII, fig. 1*a*)
2000 *Hypoturrilites primus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590
2000 *Hypoturrilites primus* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 6
2000 *Hypoturrilites primus* - MATSUMOTO et al. p. 6, fig. 2-3

Hypoturrilites roemeri (WHITNEY, 1911)[45]

*1911 *Turrilites roemeri* - WHITNEY, p. 24, pl. XII, fig. 2, 3
1928 *Turrilites roemeri* - ADKINS, p. 215
1951 *Turrilites roemeri* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 153
1965 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - CLARK, p. 50, pl. 19, fig. 5, 8 (=specimen WHITNEY, 1911, pl. XII, fig. 2, 3), text-fig. 18B
1985 *Hypoturrilites roemeri* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987 *Hypoturrilites roemeri* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

Hypoturrilites schneegansi DUBOURDIEU, 1953

*1953 *Hypoturrilites schneegansi* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 63, pl. IV, fig. 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, text-fig. 19
1978 *Hypoturrilites schneegansi* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41
1985 *Hypoturrilites schneegansi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987 *Hypoturrilites schneegansi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

Hypoturrilites simplex (COLLIGNON, 1931)[46]

*1931 *Turrilites simplex* - COLLIGNON, p. 91(51), pl. IX(V), fig. 20
1935 *Turrilites simplex* - BASSE, p. 82
1978 *Hypoturrilites simplex* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41

Hypoturrilites taxyfabreae (COLLIGNON, 1964)

*1964 *Plesioturrilites taxy-fabreae* - COLLIGNON, p. 50, pl. CCCXXX, fig. 1480
1978 *Mariella (Plesioturrilites) taxyfabrae* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1985 *Hypoturrilites taxyfabreae* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987 *Hypoturrilites taxyfabrea* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48
2013 *Hypoturrilites taxyfabreae* - KENNEDY et al., p. 648, pl. 9, fig. 4 (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXX, fig. 1480), fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
2014 *Hypoturrilites taxyfabreae* - WALASZCZYK et al., p. 108, text-fig. 24E

Hypoturrilites tenouklensis (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910)[47]

*1910 *Turrilites tuberculato-plicatus* var. *Tenouklensis* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 57, pl. XIV(V), fig. 31a, 31b, 31c

[45] According to KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978 the type specimen is weathered, and may be a synonym of *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus*.
[46] According to KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978 this monotypic species is based on a single worn specimen, which may be a synonym of *Hypoturrilites gravesianus*.
[47] Subjective synonym of *Hypoturrilites laevigatus* according to WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 373.

1925 *Turrilites tuberculo-plicatus* var. *thenukhensis* - DIENER, p. 86
non1971 *Hypoturrilites tenouklensis* - KENNEDY, p. 24 (=*Hypoturrilites tuberculatoplicatus*)
1978 *Hypoturrilites tenouklensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 20, 41
?1980 *Hypoturrilites tenouklensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 261, pl. 4, fig. 17a, 17b (=?*Hypoturrilites tuberculatoplicatus*)
1985 *Hypoturrilites tenouklensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 61, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*
1987 *Hypoturrilites tenouklensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 50, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a* (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XXVIII, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*)
1996 *Hypoturrilites laevigatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, text-fig. 146K, 146L, 146M (=specimen PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. XIV(V), fig. 31a, 31b, 31c)
2001b *Hypoturrilites tenouklensis=nodiferus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 237

Hypoturrilites tuberculatoplicatus (SEGUENZA, 1882)

*1882 *Turrilites tuberculato-plicatus* - SEGUENZA, p. 115, pl. V, fig. 3
1925 *Turrilites tuberculo-plicatus* - DIENER, p. 85
1971 *Hypoturrilites tenouklensis* - KENNEDY, p. 24
1978 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatoplicatus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41
?1980 *Hypoturrilites tenouklensis* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 261, pl. 4, fig. 17a, 17b
1985 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatoplicatus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatoplicatus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

Hypoturrilites tuberculatus laevisiformis ATABEKIAN, 1985

*1985 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus laevisiformis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 71, pl. XXVI, fig. 1, 1a, 4
1987 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus laevisiformis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 61, pl. XXVI, fig. 1, 1a, 4 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XXVI, fig. 1, 1a, 4)

Hypoturrilites tuberculatus tuberculatus (BOSC, 1802)

1799 Corne d'ammon turbinée - DE MONTFORT, fig. 2 (specimen lost)
*1802 *Turrilites tuberculata* - BOSC, p. 189, pl. 42, fig. 8 (=specimen DE MONFORT, 1799, fig. 2)
1805 *Turrilites tuberculata* - DE ROISSY, p. 32, n° 2
non1814 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 169, pl. LXXIV (=*Hypoturrilites gravesianus*)
1822 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - MANTELL, pl. XXIV, fig. 7 lower three whorls
non1822 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - MANTELL, p. 124 (pars), pl. XXIV, fig. 2, 6, 7 (upper three whorls) (=*Hypoturrilites gravesianus*), non fig. 3 (=*Neostlingoceras carcitanense*)
1825 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - DE HAAN, p. 78, n° 5
?1826a *Turrilites maxima* - RISSO, p. 89
?1826b *Turrilites Haania* - RISSO, p. 13
?1828 *Turrilites Haania* - DEFRANCE, p. 150
1841 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - ROEMER, p. 91
1842 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 593 (pars), pl. 144, fig. 1 (pars)[48], 2
1846 *Hamites (Turrilites) tuberculatus* - GEINITZ, p. 305

[48] Pars *Hypoturrilites mantelli*; see WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 369 and KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 171.

1847 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - PICTET, p. 406, pl. 15, fig. 10
1850 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 147, n° 45 (pars)
1853 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - COTTEAU, p. 17
1857 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - SHARPE, p. 61, pl. XXV, fig. 1 (lower three whorls), pl. XXVI, fig. 15, 16, non pl. XXV, fig. 1 (upper three whorls), fig. 2 (=*Hypoturrilites gravesianus*), fig. 3 (=*Mariella cenomanensis*), ?fig. 4
1857 *Turrilites Mantelli* - SHARPE, pl. XXV, fig. 6a, 6b
non1857 *Turrilites tuberculatus*, var. - SHARPE, pl. XXVII, fig. 13 (=*Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) bicarinatus*)
1862 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 146 (pars)
?1862 *Turrilites Haania* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 156
?1862 *Turrilites maxima* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 156
non1866 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - STOLICZKA, p. 187, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 6, 6a, 6b, 7, 7a, 8, 8a (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
1866 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 131 (pars)
1874 *Turrilites Tuberculatus* - ZAREĘCZNY, p. 140
1876 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 132, pl. XXXVII, fig. 2, pl. XLIV, fig. 11, non pl. XXXVII, fig. 1 (=?*Turrilites gravesianus*)
non1878 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - BAYLE, pl. XCIX, fig. 3 (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
?1881 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - GOSSELET, pl. XVII, fig. 6
1889 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - KILIAN, p. 297(61)
1895 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - KOSSMAT, p. 141(45), pl. XX(VI), fig. 2a, 2b
?1897 *Turrilites* cfr. *tuberculatus* - SÖHLE, p. 25, pl. 1, fig. 4
1898b *Turrilites tuberculatus* - CRICK, p. 83, pl. 18, fig. 1, 2
1922 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - STIELER, p. 42
1925 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - DIENER, p. 85
1927 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - BASSE, p. 396
non1928 *Turrilites* aff. *tuberculatus* - ADKINS, p. 29 (=*Turrilites costatus costatus*)
1928 *Turrilites* sp. aff. *tuberculatus* - ADKINS, p. 32 (=*Turrilites costatus costatus*)
?1929 *Turrilites* cf. *tuberculatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 64(40), pl. VI(I), fig. 14
?1943 *Hypoturrilites* aff. *tuberculatus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 132
1950 *Turrilites (Hypoturrilites) tuberculatus* - SORNAY, p. 75
1951 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17
1951 *Turrilites* aff. *tuberculatus* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 156 (=*Turrilites costatus costatus*)
1952b *Turrilites tuberculatus* - BASSE, p. 611
1953 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 43, 60
non1956 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - REYMENT, p. 52 (=*Turrilites acutus acutus*)
non1957 *Turrilites (Turrilites) tuberculatus* - REYMENT, p. 56, pl. 9, fig. 4 (=*Turrilites acutus acutus*)
1959 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 44, text-fig. 20a (lower three whorls), text-fig. 20b (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 1 (lower three whorls), 2), non text-fig. 20a (upper three whorls) (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 1 (upper three whorls) (=*Hypoturrilites gravesianus*)
1960 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 461(13), pl. III, fig. 33, 34, text-fig. 7
1963 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - RENZ et al., p. 1092, pl. I, fig. 5
non1963 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - WRIGHT in HALL, p. 35 (=*Hypoturrilites varians*)
1964 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 42, pl. CCCXXVII, fig. 1463

1965 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - CLARK, p. 50, pl. 19, fig. 9[49] (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 1), text-fig. 19A, 19B (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 16, 15), non pl. 19, fig. 5, 8, text-fig. 18B (=*Hypoturrilites roemeri*)

1965 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - REYMENT, p. 33, 36

?1970 *Turrilites mantelli* - MARCINOWSKI, pl. II, fig. 9

1970 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 434, pl. III, fig. 6

1971 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - KENNEDY, p. 24, pl. 6, fig. 11 (three lower whorls) (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 1 three lower whorls), non pl. 42, fig. 2 (=*Hypotuberculatus mantelli mantelli*)

1971 *Hypoturrilites* cf. *tuberculatus* - KENNEDY, pl. 8, fig. 7

1971 *Hypoturrilites mantelli* - KENNEDY, p. 22, pl. 7, fig. 5a, 5b (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 6a, 6b)

1974 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - MARCINOWSKI, pl. 32, fig. 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3

1974 *Hypoturrilites* aff. *tuberculatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 169, pl. 32, fig. 4, 5

1974 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - SIEGFRIED in KAEVER et al., p. 223, pl. 3, fig. 6

1976 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 60

1978 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 22, text-fig. 6F

1978 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 5, fig. 6 lower three whorls (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 1 lower three whorls)

1978 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - JUIGNET, et al., in fig. 10

?1980 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 262, pl. 4, fig. 18a, 18b

?1981 *Hypoturrilites* cf. *tuberculatus* - IMMEL & ARYAI, p. 25, pl. 6, fig. 7a, 7b

1982 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 424, fig. 3-6, 3-7

1983 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 40, fig. 17z

1983 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - SZÁSZ, p. 239, pl. VIII, fig. 2

1985 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 68, pl. XII, fig. 10, pl. XXI, fig. 4, 4*г*, pl. XXII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7*а*, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 3*а*, 4, 4*а*, 5, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 1*а*, 2, 2*г*, 3, 3*а*, 4, 5, 6, 7, pl. XXV, fig. 1, 2, 2*а*, 3, 3*а*, 4, 4*а*, 5, 5*б*, 6

1985 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111

1987 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 58, pl. XII, fig. 10, pl. XXI, fig. 4, 4*г*, pl. XXII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7*а*, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 3*а*, 4, 4*а*, 5, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 1*а*, 2, 2*г*, 3, 3*а*, 4, 5, 6, 7, pl. XXV, fig. 1, 2, 2*а*, 3, 3*а*, 4, 4*а*, 5, 5*б*, 6 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XII, fig. 10, pl. XXI, fig. 4, 4*г*, pl. XXII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7*а*, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 3*а*, 4, 4*а*, 5, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 1*а*, 2, 2*г*, 3, 3*а*, 4, 5, 6, 7, pl. XXV, fig. 1, 2, 2*а*, 3, 3*а*, 4, 4*а*, 5, 5*б*, 6)

non1987 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 172, pl. 35, fig. 4 (=*Hypoturrilites gravesianus*)

1988 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - AVRAM et al., pl. VI, fig. 9, 10

?1992 *Mariella cenomanensis* - THOMEL, pl. 2, fig. 4, pl. 27, fig. 2, 3

1993 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - AVRAM et al., fig. 14n (=AVRAM et al., 1988, pl. VI, fig. 9)

1996 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 367, pl. 102, fig. 1, 13, 15, pl. 110, fig. 6, pl. 111, fig. 4, 5, 7, pl. 112, fig. 2a, 2b (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 6a, 6b), fig. 4a, 4b, pl. 113, fig. 13 (=specimen lower three whorls MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIV, fig. 7 & SHARPE 1857, pl. XXV, fig. 1), text-fig. 144C,

[49] Upper three whorls are *Hypoturrilites gravesianus*.

144D[50], text-fig. 147C, 147D (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 144, fig. 1, 2), non text-fig. 137A (=*Hypoturrilites anomalus*)

1997 *Hypoturrilites* cf. *tuberculatus* - IMMEL, SEYED-EMAMI & AFSHAR-HARB, p. 180

1998 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - KAPLAN et al., p. 219, pl. 61, fig. 4, non pl. 60, fig. 7 (=specimen SCHLÜTER, 1876, pl. XXXVII, fig. 1) (=?*Hypoturrilites gravesianus*)

1998 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - LEHMANN, p. 34

2006 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 171, pl. 50, fig. 1 (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIV, fig. 7 lower three whorls), fig. 2a, 2b

2013 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - REBOULET et al., p. 189

Hypoturrilites turritus (COLLIGNON, 1964)

*1964 *Turrilites turritus* - COLLIGNON, p. 47, pl. CCCXXIX, fig. 1474

1985 *Hypoturrilites turritus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 58

1987 *Hypoturrilites turritus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

Hypoturrilites varians HENDERSON, 1973

1963 *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* - WRIGHT in HALL, p. 35

1963 *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus* - WRIGHT in HALL, p. 35

1966 *Hypoturrilites* sp. - WELLMAN in CHALLIS, p. 135

*1973 *Hypoturrilites varians* - HENDERSON, p. 85, fig. 6:8a, 6:8b, 7, 8:2, 8:3, 8:4, 8:6

1978 *Hypoturrilites varians* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41

Hypoturriltes waterloti (COLLIGNON, 1929)[51]

*1929 *Turrilites Waterloti* - COLLIGNON, p. 61(37), pl. VI(I), fig. 7, 7a

1971 *Hypoturrilites waterloti* - KENNEDY, p. 22

1978 *Hypoturrilites waterloti* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41

1985 *Hypoturrilites waterloti* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57

1985 *Hypoturrilites waterloti* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

Hypoturrilites wiedmanni COLLIGNON, 1964

*1964 *Hypoturrilites wiedmanni* - COLLIGNON, p. 44, pl. CCCXXVIII, fig. 1467

1978 *Hypoturrilites wiedmanni* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41

1985 *Hypoturrilites wiedmanni* - ATABEKIAN, p. 58

1987 *Hypoturrilites wiedmanni* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48

Hypoturrilites wrighti MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2001

*2001b *Hypoturrilites wrighti* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 231, fig. 1D, 1E, 1F, 1G, 2

Hypoturrilites yabei COLLIGNON, 1964

*1964 *Hypoturrilites yabei* - COLLIGNON, p. 44, pl. CCCXXVIII, fig. 1469

[50] Probably the drawings in D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 144, fig. 1, 2 are based on this specimens.

[51] KENNEDY, 1971 regards this species close to *Hypoturrilites gravesianus*.

1978 *Hypoturrilites yabei* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41
1985 *Hypoturrilites yabei* - ATABEKIAN, p. 57
1987 *Hypoturrilites yabei* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48
2001b *Hypoturrilites yabei* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 224, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 5G, 5H

Hypoturrilites youngi CLARK, 1965

1958 *Hypoturrilites* n. sp. - YOUNG, p. 287, pl. 39, fig. 32, text-fig. 1g
*1965 *Hypoturrilites youngi* - CLARK, p. 52, pl. 19, fig. 6 (=specimen YOUNG, 1958, pl. 39, fig. 32)
1978 *Hypoturrilites youngi* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41
1985 *Hypoturrilites youngi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 58
1987 *Hypoturrilites youngi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 48
1989 *Hypoturrilites youngi* - KENNEDY et al., p. 100, fig. 31S
1993 *Hypoturrilites youngi* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 334, fig. 3m, 5j, 5m, 5l (=specimen YOUNG, 1958, pl. 39, fig. 32)
1994 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) brandi* - EMERSON et al., p. 293, fig. on p. 293 (=specimen YOUNG, 1958, pl. 39, fig. 32)

Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) BREISTROFFER, 1953
(1953, p. 1351)

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Aumalensis* COQUAND, 1862, p. 323, pl. XXV, fig. 5 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

alternans -	SCHLÜTER, 1876, p. 130, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 9 (HT by MT)
aumalensis -	COQUAND, 1862, p. 323 (LT designated by WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 346, text-fig. 146A, 146B) (specimen lost)
besairiei -	COLLIGNON, 1931, p. 91(51) (LT requested)
boerssumensis -	SCHLÜTER, 1876, p. 129, pl. 38, fig. 6, 7 (LT designated by JUIGNET & KENNEDY, 1976, p. 67)
colcanapi -	BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, 1907, p. 59(39), pl. XIII(IV), fig. 3, 3a (HT by MT)
corrugatus -	WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 348, pl. 98, fig. 4 (HT by OD)
pombetsensis -	MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2001a, p. 172, fig. 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 9 (HT by OD)
sakondryensis -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 14, pl. CCCXX. fig. 1394 (HT by OD)
schlueteri -	BREISTROFFER, 1947b, p. 96(80) (HT by OD SCHLÜTER, 1876, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 8) (nomen nudum)

Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) alternans (SCHLÜTER, 1876)

1875 *Turrilites alternans* - SCHLÜTER, p. 29
*1876 *Turrilites alternans* - SCHLÜTER, p. 130, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 9
1925 *Turrilites alternans* - DIENER, p. 80
1978 *Mesoturrilites alternans* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) alternans* - ATABEKIAN, p. 77
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) alternans* - ATABEKIAN, p. 66
1998 *Mesoturrilites alternans* - KAPLAN et al., p. 212, pl. 58, fig. 5

Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) aumalensis (COQUAND, 1862)

1857 *Turrilites costatus*, var. - SHARPE, p. 66 (pars), pl. XXVII, fig. 12
*1862 *Turrilites Aumalensis* - COQUAND, p. 323, pl. XXXV, fig. 5
non1866 *Turrilites aumalensis* - PERON, p. 696 (=*Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) serpuliforme*)
?1875 *Turrilites Aumalensis* - SCHLÜTER, p. 28
non1876 ?*Turrilites Aumalensis* - SCHLÜTER, p. 129, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 8 (=*Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) besairiei*)
1910 *Turrilites Aumalensis* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 58, pl. XIV(V), fig. 21, 22a, 22b, 23, fig. 24, 25, 26 (syntypes of COQUAND, 1862), text-fig. 26, 27
1925 *Turrilites Aumalensis* - DIENER, p. 80
1929 *Turrilites Aumalensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 63(39), pl. VI(I), fig. 11, 12
non1951 *Turrilites aumalensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17 (=pars *Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) bicarinatus*)
?1951 *Turrilites* cf. *borssumensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17
1957 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) aumalensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L222
1971 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) aumalensis* - KENNEDY, p. 31, pl. 7, fig. 9, non pl. 8, fig. 15 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 13) (=*Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) bicarinatus*)
1971 *Turrilites (Turrilites) börssumensis* - KENNEDY, p. 31, pl. 8, fig. 6
1978 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) aumalensis* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 6, fig. 7
1978 *Turriltes (Mesiturrilites) aumalensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
?1982 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites)* sp. aff. *T. (M.) aumalensis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 46, pl. 4, fig. 4
1985 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) aumalensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 74
1987 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) aumalensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 64
1996 *Mesoturrilites aumalense* - WRIGHT et al., p. 245, fig. 190: 6 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. XIV(V), fig. 22a)
1996 *Mesoturrilites aumalensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 346, pl. 98, fig. 5a, 5b (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 12), pl. 105, fig. 2, 3, 14, text-fig. 134J, 134K (=specimens COLLIGNON, 1929, pl. VI(I), fig. 11, 12), text-fig. 138S, 138T, 138U, 138W (=specimens PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. XIV(V), fig. 22a, 22b, 21, 23), text-fig. 146A, 146B, 146C, 146D, 146E, 146F, 146G
1998 *Mesoturrilites aumalensis* - KAPLAN et al., p. 210, pl. 64, fig. 5
2000 *Mesoturrilites* aff. *aumalensis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590
?2001a *Turrilites* cf. *aumalensis* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 172, fig. 3N
2013 *Mesoturrilites aumalensis* - REBOULET et al., p. 189

Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) besairiei (COLLIGNON, 1931)

1876 ?*Turrilites Aumalensis* - SCHLÜTER, p. 129, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 8
*1931 *Turrilites Besairiei* - COLLIGNON, p. 91(51), pl. IX(V), fig. 21, 21a, 22, text-fig. 23
1935 *Turrilites Besairiei* - BASSE, p. 82
1947b *Turrilites Schlüteri* - BREISTROFFER, p. 96(80)
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) besairiei* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1985 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) besairiei* - ATABEKIAN, p. 74
1987 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) besairiei*- ATABEKIAN, p. 64
?1998 *Mesoturrilites* cf. *M. besairiei* - KAPLAN et al., p. 212

Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) boerssumensis (SCHLÜTER, 1876)

?1842 *Turrilites ornatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 604 (pars), pl. 147, fig. 1, 2[52]
?1862 *Turrilites ornatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 154
1875 *Turrilites Börssumensis* - SCHLÜTER, p. 29
*1876 *Turrilites Börssumensis* - SCHLÜTER, p. 129, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 6, 7
1925 *Turrilites börssumensis* - DIENER, p. 81
non1951 *Turrilites* cf. *borssumensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17 (=*Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) aumalensis*)
1951 *Turrilites ornatus* - VENZO, p. 226, pl. IX, fig. 3, 3a
non1971 *Turrilles (Turrilites) borssumensis* - KENNEDY, p. 31, pl. 8, fig. 6 (=*Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) aumalensis*)
1974 *Turrilites (Turrilites) boerssumensis* - MARCINOWKI, p. 171, pl. 32, fig. 12a, 12b
non1976*Turrilles (Turrilites) borssumensis* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 67, pl. 3, fig. 20, 21 (=*Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) bicarinatus)*
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) borssumensis* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 6, fig. 9
1978 *Turrilites boerssumensis* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 9
1978 *Mesoturrilites boerssumensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1979 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) boerssumensis* - IMMEL, p. 636, pl. 4, fig. 4a, 4b
1982 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) boerssumensis* - HISS, p. 190, fig. 7-11, 7-12
non1983 *Turrilites (Turrilites) boerssumensis* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 55, fig. 24a, 24e, 30b (=*Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) bicarinatus)*
1985 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) boerssumensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 75, pl. XXVII, fig. 3, 4
1987 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) boerssumensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 64, pl. XXVII, fig. 3, 4 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XXVII, fig. 3, 4)
1987 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) boerssumensis* - IMMEL, p. 133
1989 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) boerssumensis* - LEHMANN, p. 82, fig. d on p. 82
1996 *Mesoturrilites boerssumensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 347, pl. 105, fig. 4, 20
?1996 *Mesoturrilites boerssumensis* ? - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, text-fig. 140E (the surviving syntype of *Turrilites alpinus*)
1998 *Mesoturrilites boerssumensis* - LEHMANN, p. 36, pl. 5, fig. 5
1998 *Mesoturrilites boerssumensis* - KAPLAN et al., p. 210, pl. 63, fig. 7, 8, 10
1999 *Mesoturrilites boerssumensis* - MATSUMOTO & INOMA, p. 38, fig. 2-1a, 2-1b, 2-1c, 2-2a, 2-2b, 2-3a, 2-3b, 3
2000 *Hypoturrilites boerssumensis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590

[52] According to SORNAY, 1956c & KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006 a nomen dubium.

Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) colcanapi (BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, 1907)

*1907	*Turrilites Colcanapi* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, p. 59(39), pl. XIII(VI), fig. 3, 3a
1910	*Turrilites* cf. *T. Colcanapi* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 49, pl. XIV(V), fig. 1, text-fig. 22
1925	*Turrilites Colcanapi* - DIENER, p. 81
1929	*Turrilites Colcanapi* - COLLIGNON, p. 58(34), pl. VI(I), fig. 1, text-fig. 37
1937	*Ostlingoceras colcanapi* - SPATH, p. 523
1957	*Turrilites* cf. *costatus* - IKEGAMI & OMORI, pl. XIV, fig. 3
1964	*Turrilites colcanapi* - COLLIGNON, p. 14, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1391, p. 52, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1487
1978	*Turrilites (Turrilites) colcanapi* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1979a	*Mesoturrilites colcanapi* - SCHOLZ, p. 43
1985	*Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) colcanapi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 75, pl. XXVII, fig. 1, 2, pl. XXVIII, fig. 3, 4
1987	*Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) colcanapi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 65, pl. XXVII, fig. 1, 2, pl. XXVIII, fig. 3, 4 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XXVII, fig. 1, 2, pl. XXVIII, fig. 3, 4)

Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) corrugatus WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996

?1876	*Turrilites Puzosianus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 128, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 13, 14
1974	*Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 170, pl. 32, fig. 6
*1996	*Mesoturrilites corrugatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 348, pl. 98, fig. 4, 17
1998	*Mesoturrilites corrugatus* - KAPLAN et al., p. 212, pl. 65, fig. 4, 5
2001b	*Mesoturrilites* aff. *corrugatus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 238, fig. 8A, 8B
2013	*Mesoturrilites corrugatus* - REBOULET et al., p. 189

Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) pombetsensis MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2001

*2001a	*Mesoturrilites pombetsensis* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 172, fig. 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E, 8F, 9

Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) sakondryensis COLLIGNON, 1964

*1964	*Mesoturrilites sakondryensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 14, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1394, 1395
1978	*Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) sakondryensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43
1985	*Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) sakondryensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 74
1987	*Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) sakondryensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 64

Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) COOPER, 1999

(1999, p. 10)

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites bicarinatus* KNER, 1852, p. 301, pl. 1, fig. 14, 14a (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

bicarinatus -	KNER, 1852, p. 301, pl. 1, fig. 14, 14a (LT designated by ATABEKIAN, 1985, p. 40)

boukhadraensis -	DUBOURDIEU, 1953, p. 50, pl. IV, fig. 11, 12, 13, text-fig. 15 (HT by MT)
peroni -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, p. 60, pl. XIV(V), fig. 27 (HT by OD)
polytuberculatus -	MIKHAILOVA & TEREKHOVA, 1977, p. 56, pl. II, fig. 1*a*, 1*б* (HT by OD)
serpuliforme -	COQUAND, 1862, p. 175, pl. II, fig. 7 (LT designated by WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 348, text-fig. 146H)

Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) bicarinatus (KNER, 1852)

*1852	*Turrilites bicarinatus* - KNER, p. 301, pl. XV, fig. 14, 14a, non fig. 14b (indeterminate)
1857	*Turrilites tuberculatus*, var. - SHARPE, pl. XXVII, fig. 13
1874	*Turrilites bicarinatus* - ZARĘCZNY, p. 141
1951	*Turrilites aumalensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17 (pars)
1971	*Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) aumalensis* - KENNEDY, pl. 8, fig. 15 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 13)
1976	*Turrilites (Turrilites) borssumensis* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 67, pl. 3, fig. 20, 21
1983	*Turrilites (Turrilites) boerssumensis* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 55, fig. 24a, 24e, 30b
1983	*Turrilites (Turrilites) boerssumensis* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 55, fig. 24a, 24e, 30b
1985	*Mariella (Mariella) bicarinata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 40, pl. VIII, fig. 2, 2a, 3, 3a, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8a, 9, pl. IX, fig. 1, 2
1987	*Mariella (Mariella) bicarinata* - ATABEKIAN, p. 32, pl. VIII, fig. 2, 2a, 3, 3a, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8a, 9, pl. IX, fig. 1, 2 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. VIII, fig. 2, 2a, 3, 3a, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8a, 9, pl. IX, fig. 1, 2)
1996	*Mariella (Mariella) bicarinata* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 335, pl. 98, fig. 7 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 13), fig. 12, 13, pl. 102, fig. 11a, 11b, text-fig. 135A, 135B (=KNER, 1852, pl. XV, fig. 14, 14a), non text-fig. 135C (=KNER, 1852, pl. XV, fig. 14b)
1998	*Mariella (Mariella) bicarinata* - KAPLAN et al., p. 209, pl. 1, fig. 1, 9
1999	*Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) bicarinatus* - COOPER, p. 10

Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) boukhadraensis (DUBOURDIEU, 1953)

*1953	*Turrilites bou-khadraensis* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 50, pl. IV, fig. 11, 12, 13, text-fig. 15
1978	*Mariella (Mariella)* aff. *boukhadraensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 35, pl. 5, fig. D, E, F, text-fig. 3F, 6A
non1978	*Mariella (Mariella)* cf. *boukhadraensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, text-fig. 8C
1984	*Mariella (Mariella) boukhadraensis* - WIEDMANN & BOESS, p. 505, text-fig. 6Q
1985	*Mariella (Mariella) boukhadraensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 39, pl. VII, fig. 4, 4*a*
1987	*Mariella (Mariella) boukhadraensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 31, pl. VII, fig. 4, 4*a* (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. VII, fig. 4, 4*a*)

Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) polytuberculatus (MIKHAILOVA & TEREKHOVA, 1977)

1965	*Turrilites* sp. - VERESHCHAGIN et al., p. 35, pl. 20, fig. 2a, 26, 3

*1977 *Turrilites polytuberculatus* - MIKHAILOVA & TEREKHOVA in TEREKHOVA & MIKHAILOVA, p. 56, pl. II, fig. 1*a*, 1*б*, 2, 3, 4*a*, 4*б*, 5*a*, 5*б*
1980 *Hypoturrilites? polytuberculatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 262, pl. 4, fig. 19, 20a, 20b

Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) serpuliforme (COQUAND, 1862)

*1862 *Heteroceras serpuliforme* - COQUAND, p. 175, pl. II, fig. 7
1866 *Turrilites aumalensis* - PERON, p. 696
1910 *Turrilites Peroni* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 60, pl. XIV(I), fig. 27, 28, 29a, 29b, 30, text-fig. 28, 29
1925 *Turrilites Peroni* - DIENER, p. 84
1978 *'Turrilites' peroni* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1985 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) peroni* - ATABEKIAN, p. 74
1987 *Turrilites (Mesoturrilites) peroni* - ATABEKIAN, p. 64
1996 *Mesoturrilites serpuliforme* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 348, pl. 98, fig. 10, pl. 102, fig. 5, text-fig. 138P, 138Q, 138R, 138X (=specimens PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. XIV(I), fig. 29a, 29b, 28, 27), text-fig. 146H (=specimen COQUAND, 1862, pl. II, fig. 7), text-fig. 146I, 146J
1998 *Mesoturrilites serpuliforme* - KAPLAN et al., p. 211, pl. 63, fig. 9

Turrilites LAMARCK, 1801
(1801, p. 102)

=*Euturrilites* BREISTROFFER, 1953, p. 1351. TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Scheuzeriana* BOSC, 1802, p. 190 (OD).
=*Turbinites* DUBOURDIEU, 1953, p. 42 non MARTIN, 1809, legend pl. 38. TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Scheuzeriana* BOSC, 1802, p. 190 (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites costata* LAMARCK, 1801, p. 102 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

acutus acutus -	PASSY, 1832, Atlas, p. 9, pl. XVI, fig. 3 (LT designated by JUIGNET & KENNEDY, 1976, p. 65)
acutus americanus -	COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973, p. 53, pl. 11, fig. 7 (HT by OD)
acutus sharpei -	CHIRIAC, 1981, p. 74, pl. 7, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 26 (HT by OD)
?africanus -	COQUAND, 1880, p. 43 (HT by MT)[53]
asselensis -	DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. IV, fig. 46, 47, 48 (HT by MT)
beraketensis -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 15, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1396 (HT by OD)

[53] The holotype is in the collection of the Geological Museum of Hungary in Budapest.

bifrons -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 606, pl. 147, fig. 5, 6 (=SORNAY, 1956a, fig. 2) (HT by MT) (nomen dubium) [54]
complexus -	MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2001a, p. 163, fig. 1A, 1B, 3A, 3B (HT by OD)
costatus bronni -	SORNAY, 1950, p. 200 (HT by OD BRONN, 1837, pl. XXXIII, fig. 7a, 7b) (nomen nudum)
costatus costatus -	LAMARCK, 1801, p. 102 (LT DOUVILLÉ, R., 1904, p. 5[a], fig. 1 designated by KENNEDY, 1971, p. 30)
costatus trituberculatus -	TSAGARELI, 1949, p. 269, pl. XVI, fig. 6, 7 (HT by MT)
costulatus -	PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, p. 50 (LT requested)
cottreaui -	COLLIGNON, 1929, p. 62 (LT requested)
dearingi -	STEPHENSON, 1953, p. 197, pl. 44, fig. 6, 7 (HT by OD)
?*depressus* -	DUBOIS DE MONTPÉREUX, 1839, p. 172 (nomen nudum)
desnoyersi -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 601 (4 syntypes left)[55]
dilleri -	MURPHY & RODDA, 1960, p. 849, pl. 103, fig. 6 (HT by OD)
exutus -	HENDERSON, 1973, p. 85, 8:8a, 8:8b (HT by OD)
lemoinei -	COLLIGNON, 1929, p. 68(44), pl. VI(I), fig. 21, 21a, 21b, text-fig. 42 (HT by MT)
massinissa -	COQUAND, 1854, p. 142, pl. III, fig. 18 (HT by MT)
miroku -	MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2001a, p. 170, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D (HT by OD)
oregonensis -	GABB, 1869, p. 138 (LT GABB, 1964, pl. 28, fig. 201 designated by ANDERSON, 1958, p. 194)
orfellensis -	PARONA & ZUFFARDI-COMERCI, 1950, p. 163, fig. 22 (HT by MT)
ornatus -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 604 (nomen dubium)
pachecoensis -	ANDERSON, 1958, p. 193, pl. 11, fig. 4 (HT by OD)
?*peruvianus* -	OLSSON, 1944, p. 265, pl. 24(17), fig. 4 (HT by OD)
pervinquierei -	DIENER, 1925, p. 84 (HT by OD PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, pl. IV, fig. 13, 14, text-fig. 27)
pseudocostatus -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 52, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1485 (HT by OD)
scheuchzerianus -	BOSC, 1802, p. 190 (HT by OD SCHEUCHZER, 1732, pl. 58, fig. 103)
scheuchzerianus mexicanus -	BÖSE, 1923, p. 145, pl. X, fig. 20, 21 (LT requested)
?*terebellatus* -	WALCHNER, 1836, p. 218 (nomen nudum)
tevesthensis -	COQUAND, 1862, p. 174, pl. II, fig. 5 (HT by MT) (specimen lost)

[54] A pathological specimen of *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* according to SORNAY, KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 175.

[55] See KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 173.

triplicatus -	J. de C. SOWERBY in DIXON, 1850, p. 350, pl. XXIX, fig. 16 (HT by MT)[56]
undulatus -	J. SOWERBY, 1814, p. 171 (LT requested)
wiestii -	SHARPE, 1857, p. 67, pl. XXVII, fig. 8 (LT designated by WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 353)

Turrilites acutus acutus PASSY, 1832

*1832	*Turrilites acutus* - PASSY, Atlas, p. 9, pl. XVI, fig. 3, 4
1857	*Turrilites Wiestii* - SHARPE, p. 67, pl. XXVII, fig. 9a, 9b
1862	*Turrilites Tevesthensis* - COQUAND, p. 174, pl. II, fig. 5
1875	*Turrilites acutus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 28
1876	*Turrilites acutus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 127, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 15, 16
1907a	*Turrilites acutus* - CRICK, p. 176, pl. XI, fig. 3, 3a, 4, 4a
1910	*Turrilites acutus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 51, pl. XIV(V), fig. 8a, 8b, 9a, 9b, 9c, 10, fig. 11 (=COQUAND, 1862, pl. II, fig. 5), text-fig. 23
1916	*Turrilites Wiestii* - DOUVILLÉ, H., p. 5, pl. III, fig. 2
non1923	*Turrilites* aff. *acutus* - BÖSE, p. 151, pl. X, fig. 38, 39, 40, 41
1925	*Turrilites acutus* - DIENER, p. 79
1925	*Turrilites thevestensis* - DIENER, p. 85
1927	*Turrilites acutus* - BASSE, p. 398
1928	*Turrilites* aff. *desnoyersi* - ADKINS, p. 29
1928	*Turrilites* sp. aff. *desnoyersi* - ADKINS, p. 32
1928	*Turrilites* n. sp. aff. *desnoyersi* - ADKINS, p. 215, pl. XXIV, fig. 6
1933	*Turrilites* aff. *desnoyersi* - ADKINS, p. 434, 438
1936	*Turrilites acutus* - VENZO, p. 115(57), pl. X(VI), fig. 10
1942	*Turrilites* aff. *desnoyersi* - MOREMAN, p. 209
1943	*Turrilites (Mariella) acutus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 132
1947	*Turrilites acutus* - WRIGHT in ARKELL, text-fig. 41-3
1951	*Turrilites* aff. *desnoyersi* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 156
1951	*Turrilites acutus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17 (pars) (=pars *Turrilites wiestii*)
1956	*Turrilites tuberculatus* - REYMENT, p. 52
1957	*Turrilites (Turrilites) tuberculatus* - REYMENT, p. 56, pl. 9, fig. 4
1960	*Turrilites (Turrilites) dilleri* - MURPHY & RODDA, p. 849, pl. 103, fig. 6
1964	*Turrilites acutus* - COLLIGNON, p. 47, pl. CCCXXIX, fig. 1473, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1489
1965	*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - CLARK, p. 54, pl. 19, fig. 7 (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 8), text-fig. 15 (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 8)
1969	*Turrilites acutus* - KENNEDY, pl. 18, fig. 2
1970	*Turrilites acutus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 435, pl. III, fig. 7, 8
1971	*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - KENNEDY, p. 30 (pars), pl. 7, fig. 7, 8
1973	*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 52, pl. 14, fig. 6, text-fig. 20
1973	*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus americanus* - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 53, pl. 11, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, text-fig. 21
1973	*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - COOPER, p. 47, fig. 2D, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 8D, 13B
non1975	*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - FÖRSTER, p. 193, pl. 7, fig. 10 (=?*Mariella essenensis*)

[56] A pathological *Turrilites costatus* (KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978)

1976 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 65, pl. 3, fig. 6, pl. 4, fig. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=PASSY, 1832, pl. XVI, fig. 3), fig. 3
1977a *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - COBBAN, p. 22, pl. 4, fig. 4, 5
1977a *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus americanus* - COBBAN, p. 22, pl. 10, fig. 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12
1977b *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - COBBAN, fig. 2I (=COBBAN, 1977a, pl. 4, fig. 4)
1977b *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus americanus* - COBBAN, fig. 4K (=COBBAN, 1977a, pl. 10, fig. 4)
1977 *Turrilites dilleri* - TEREKHOVA & MIKHAILOVA, p. 56, pl. I, fig. 5
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 7, pl. 2, fig. A, B, C, D, E, I, text-fig. 4D
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) dilleri* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 7, fig. 4
1978 *Turrilites acutus acutus* - COOPER, pl. 4, fig. c
1978 *Turrilites acutus* - KENNEDY, pl. 4, fig. 5, 6, 7
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - KAUFFMAN et al., pl. 5, fig. 13
1978 *Turrilites acutus* - LEWY & RAAB, p. XXXII.9, pl. 1, fig. 4
1978 *Turrilites acutus* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 10
non1982 *Turrilites* cf. *acutus* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 430, fig. 4-9, 4-10 (=*Turrilites wiestii*)
1983 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 51
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 77, pl. XXVIII, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 10*a*, 11, 11*в*,12, 13, pl. XXIX, fig. 1, 1*a*, 1*∂*, 2, 2*∂*, 3*в*, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, pl. XXX, fig. 1, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8*б*, 9, 10, 11
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - HOWARTH, p. 81, fig. 3a, 3b
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - ZABORSKI, p. 11
non1985 *Turrilites* cf. *acutus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 112 (=*Turrilites wiestii*)
1986 *Turrilites acutus* - KENNEDY, pl. 7, fig. 1 (=specimen PASSY, 1832, pl. XVI, fig. 3)
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 66, pl. XXVIII, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 10*a*, 11, 11*в*,12, 13, pl. XXIX, fig. 1, 1*a*, 1*∂*, 2, 2*∂*, 3*в*, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, pl. XXX, fig. 1, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8*б*, 9, 10, 11 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XXVIII, fig. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 10*a*, 11, 11*в*,12, 13, pl. XXIX, fig. 1, 1*a*, 1*∂*, 2, 2*∂*, 3*в*, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, pl. XXX, fig. 1, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8*б*, 9, 10, 11)
non1987 *Turrilites acutus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 172, pl. 36, fig. 6 (=*Turrilites wiestii*)
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - IMMEL, p. 132, pl. 14, fig. 8a, 8b
1988 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 42, fig. 1h, 2d, 2I
1989 *Turrilites acutus* - LEHMANN, p. 82, fig. b on p. 82
1989 *Turrilites acutus* - COBBAN & HOOK, fig. 3B, 4I, 4J, 5E
1990a *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 145, pl. 12, fig. 10, pl. 15, fig. 1, 3, 5, 6, 12, 16, 18, 22, 25
1990a *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* transitional to *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, pl. 15, fig. 10, 23
1992 *Turrilites acutus* - THOMEL, pl. 26, fig. 3, pl. 29, fig. 3
1994 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - KENNEDY, p. 233, pl. 11, fig. 3
1994 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - EMERSON et al., p. 297, right fig. on p. 297 (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 8), left fig. on p. 297 (=COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973, text-fig. 20)
1996 *Turrilites acutus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 358, pl. 103, fig. 3, pl. 104, fig. 5, 7, 11, pl. 105, fig. 21, pl. 108, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, fig. 8a, 8b, 8c (=specimen PASSY, 1832, pl. XVI, fig. 3), fig. 11, 12, text-fig. 138M (=specimen PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl.

XIV(V), fig. 9a, 9b, 9c), text-fig. 141A (=specimen SCHLÜTER, 1876, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 15), text-fig. 146N, 146O (=specimen COQUAND, 1862, pl. II, fig. 5)

1998 *Turrilites acutus* - KAPLAN et al., p. 216, pl. 60, fig. 4 (=specimen SCHLÜTER, 1876, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 15, 16), pl. 63, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, pl. 64, fig. 2

1998 *Turrilites acutus* - LEHMANN, p. 37

1999 *Turrilites acutus* - HAYAKAWA & NISHINO, p. 11, pl. 10, fig. h

2000 *Turrilites acutus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590

2000 *Turrilites acutus* - MATSUMOTO & NISHIDA, p. 6

2001a *Turrilites acutus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 169, fig. 3J, 3K, 3L, 3M, 5, 6

Turrilites acutus sharpei CHIRIAC, 1981

*1981 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus sharpei* - CHIRIAC, p. 74, pl. 7, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 26

1988 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus sharpei* - CHIRIAC, p. 62, pl. III, fig. 2, 3, text-fig. 26 (=CHIRIAC, 1981, pl. 7, fig. 6a, 6b, text-fig. 26)

Turrilites? africanus COQUAND, 1880

1868 *Turrilites Africanus* - COQUAND in BROSSARD, p. 223 (nomen nudum)

*1880 *Turrilites Africanus* - COQUAND, p. 43

Turrilites asselensis DUBOURDIEU, 1953

*1953 *Turrilites asselensis* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 58, pl. IV, fig. 46, 47, 48

1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) asselensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43

Turrilites beraketensis COLLIGNON, 1964

*1964 *Turrilites beraketensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 15, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1396, 1397

1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) beraketensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 43

1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) beraketensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 77

1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) beraketensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 66

Turrilites complexus MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2001

*2001a *Turrilites complexus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 163, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D

Turrilites costatus costatus LAMARCK, 1801

1708 Turbinites - LANGIUS, p. 112, pl. 32, fig. 7

1742 Fragment de cornet de mer - BOURGUET, pl. XXXIV, fig. 230 (=LANGIUS, 1708, pl. 32, fig. 7)

1799 Corne d'ammon turbinée - DE MONTFORT, p. 147, fig. 1, 3, 4

*1801 *Turrilites costata* - LAMARCK, p. 102 (pars)

1802 *Turrilites costata* - BOSC, p. 189

1805 *Turrilites costata* - DE ROISSY, p. 32, n° 1

1813 *Turrilites costatus* - J. SOWERBY, p. 81, pl. XXXVI, left hand figure, figure in the middle, non the right hand figure (=*Neostlingoceras carcitanense*)

1814 *Turrilites undulata* - J. SOWERBY, pl. LXXV, lower left hand figure
1822 *Turrilites costatus* - BRONGNIART IN CUVIER & BRONGNIART, p. 395, pl. VII, fig. 4
1822 *Turrilites costatus* - MANTELL, p. 123, pl. XXIII, fig. 15, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 4, 5
1822 *Turrilites costulata* - LAMARCK, p. 646
1825 *Turrilites costatus* - DE HAAN, p. 76, n° 1
1828 *Turrilites costatus* - DEFRANCE, p. 149
1831 *Turrilites costatus* - DESHAYES, p. 247, pl. 6, fig. 4
1831 *Turrilites undulatus* - BENETT, p. 6, pl. 17, fig. 3
1832 *Turrilites costata* - PASSY, Atlas, p. 7, pl. XIV, fig. 1, 2, 3
1836 *Turrilites costulatus* - CUVIER, pl. 13, fig. 9
1837 *Turrilithus costatus* - BRONN, p.734, pl. XXXIII, fig. 7a, 7b
?1840 *Turrilites undulatus* - GEINITZ, p. 42, pl. XIII, fig. 3
1841 *Turrilites costatus* - ROEMER, p. 91
1841 *Turrilites undulatus* - ROEMER, p. 92
1842 *Turrilites costatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 598 (pars), pl. 145, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
1846 *Turrilites undulatus* - GEINITZ, p. 305
1846 *Turrilites costatus* - GEINITZ, p. 305
1848 *Turrilites costatus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 301, pl. 22, fig.1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e
1850 *Turrilites triplicatus* - J. de C. SOWERBY in DIXON, p. 350, pl. XXIX, fig. 16
1850 *Turrilites costatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 147, n° 47 (pars)
1852 *Turrilites costatus* - GIEBEL, p. 356
1852 *Turrilites costatus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 380, pl. 30, fig. 7
1853 *Turrilites costatus* - COTTEAU, p. 17
1857 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - SHARPE, p. 64 (pars), pl. XXVI, fig. 3
1857 *Turrilites costatus* - SHARPE, p. 66 (pars), pl. XXVII, fig. 1, 2a, 2b, 3, 4, 5, 16, non fig. 12 (=*Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) aumalensis*)
1857 *Turrilites costatus* var. *triplicatus* - SHARPE, p. 67, pl. XXVII, fig. 15
1859 *Turrilites costatus* - CHENU, p. 95, fig. 418
1860 *Turrilites costatus* - OOSTER, p. 96
1862 *Turrilites costatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 142
1862 *Turrilites triplicatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 154
1862 *Turrilites costatus* - COQUAND, p. 288
1866 *Turrilites costatus* - STOLICZKA, p. 188, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 9, 9a, 10, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 1, 2
1866 *Turrilites costatus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 130
1867 *Turrilites costatus* - GUÉRANGER, p. 6, pl. V, fig. 4', 6
1870 *Turrilites costatus* - ROEMER, p. 293, pl. XXVII, fig. 2
1874 *Turrilites costatus* - ZAREĘCZNY, p. 139
1875 *Turrilites costatus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 28
1876 *Turrilites costatus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 125, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, non fig. 4, 5 (=*Mesoturrilites* (*Mesoturrilites*) sp.)
1878 *Turrilites costatus* - BAYLE, pl. XCIX, fig. 5
1881 *Turrilites costatus* - GOSSELET, pl. XVIII, fig. 4 (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 2 pars)
1885 *Turrilites costatus* - NOETLING, p. 237
?1885 *Turrilites costatus* - QUENSTEDT, p. 588, pl. 46, fig. 11
?1888 *Turrilites costatus* - PRESTWICH, pl. XII, fig. 14
1888 *Turrilites costatus* - DE LAPPARANT & FRITEL, pl. XVI, fig. 6

1889 *Turrilites costatus* - KILIAN, p. 297(61)
1890 *Turrilites costatus* - PERON, p. 34
1895 *Turrilites costatus* - KOSSMAT, p. 142(46)
?1897 *Turrilites costatus* - LEONHARD, p. 29
1898 *Turrilites costatus* - CHOFFAT, p. 51, pl. IV, fig. 3
1903 *Turrilites costatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 71, 81
1904 *Turrilites costata* - DOUVILLÉ, R., p. 54, fig. 1, 3, 4 (=DE MONTFORT, 1799, fig. 1, 3, 4), p. 54[a], fig. 1, fig. 2, 3, 3[a], p. 54[b]
1904 *Turrilites costulata* - DOUVILLÉ, R., p. 54[b]
1907 *Turrilites costatus* - BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, p. 59(39), pl. XIV(VI), fig. 3, 3a, 3b
1907a *Turrilites costatus* - CRICK, p. 174, pl. XI, fig. 2
1907 *Turrilites costatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 96
1910 *Turrilites costatus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 50, pl. XIV(V), fig. 3, 4
1910 *Turrilites costatus* passage à var. *costulata* - PERVINQUIÈRE, pl. XIV(V), fig. 5
?1912 *Turrilites* cf. *costatus* - ROMAN, p. 10
1916 *Turrilites costatus* - DOUVILLÉ, H., p. 5, pl. III, fig. 3
?1920 *Turrilites* cf. *costatus* - ROMAN & MAZERAN, p. 11, pl. IV, fig. 9
1920 *Turrilites costatus* - TAUBENHAUS, p. 8, pl. IX, fig. 4
1921 *Turrilites costatus* - MENGAUD, p. 255
1922 *Turrilites costatus* - STIELER, p. 42
?1923 *Turrilites* cfr. *costatus* - BÖSE, p. 148
1925 *Turrilites costatus* - DIENER, p. 81
1925 *Turrilites triplicatus* - DIENER, p. 85
?1928 *Turrilites* n. sp. aff. *costatus* - ADKINS, p. 215, pl. XXIV, fig. 7
1928 *Turrilites* aff. *costatus* - ADKINS, p. 29
1928 *Turrilites* aff. *tuberculatus* - ADKINS, p. 29
1928 *Turrilites* aff. *hugardianus* ? - ADKINS, p. 29
1928 *Turrilites* spp. - ADKINS, p. 29
1928 *Turrilites* sp. aff. *costatus* - ADKINS, p. 32
1928 *Turrilites* sp. aff. *tuberculatus* - ADKINS, p. 32
1929 *Turrilites costatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 59(35), pl. VI(I), fig. 2
1930 *Turrilites costatus* - BESAIRIE, p. 557, pl. XVI, fig. 4
1931 *Turrilites costatus* - FRITEL, p. 275, pl. XXV, fig. 5 (=DE LAPPARANT & FRITEL, 1888, pl. XVI, fig. 6)
1932 *Turrilites costatus* - BARBU, p. 420
1933 *Turrilites* aff. *costatus* - ADKINS, p. 434, 438
1933 *Turrilites* spp. - ADKINS, p. 438
1938 *Turrilites* sp. B - JONES, p. 117, pl. 6, fig. 7
1938 *Turrilites costatus* - ROMAN, p. 444, text-fig. 423 on legend pl. XLV (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 145, fig. 5), pl. XLV, fig. 423, 423a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 145, fig. 1, 2)
1939 *Turrilites costatus* - DACQUÉ, p. 88
1940 *Turrilites costatus* - FABRE, p. 240
1942 *Turrilites* aff. *costatus* - MOREMAN, p. 209
1943 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 132
1949 *Turrilites costatus* - GLAZUNOVA & LIVEROVSKI in LUPPOV et al., p. 208, pl. LIII, fig. 7, text-fig. 42 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 145, fig. 5)
1950 *Turrilites costatus* var. *bronni* - SORNAY, p. 200

1950 *Turrilites costatus* - SORNAY, p. 201, 203
1951 *Turrilites* aff. *costatus* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 156
1951 *Turrilites* aff. *tuberculatus* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 156
1951 *Turrilites* aff. *hugardianus* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 156
1951 *Turrilites costatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17
1951 *Turrilites costatus* var. *triplicatus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17
1952b *Turrilites costatus* - BASSE, p. 611, text-fig. 50-13 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 145, fig. 5)
1956 *Turrilites costatus* - REYMENT, p. 51
1957 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - REYMENT, p. 56, pl. 9, fig. 3
1957 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - ARKELL et al., p. L222, fig. 248: 6a, 6b, 6c (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 145, fig. 1, 2, 4, 5)
non1957 *Turrilites* cf. *costatus* - IKEGAMI & OMORI, p. 84, pl. XIV, fig. 3 (=*Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) colcanapi*)
1958 *Turrilites pachecoensis* - ANDERSON, p. 193, pl. 11, fig. 4
1958 *Turrilites pachecoensis* = *Turrilites costatus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 651
1959 *Turrilites costatus* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 41, text-fig. 17a, 17b (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b)
1959 *Turrilites costatus* - NAIDIN & SHIMANSKI, p. 179, pl. IV, fig. 8
1962c *Turrilites costatus* - WIEDMANN, p. 192
1962 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - AVNIMELECH & SHORESH, p. 530
?1963 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - RENZ et al., p. 1094, pl. I, fig. 6 (=?*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
1963 *Turrilites costatus* - WRIGHT, p. 601, pl. 81, fig. 4
1964 *Turrilites costatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 14, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1392, p. 42, pl. CCCXXVII, fig. 1465
1965 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - CLARK, p. 53, ?pl. 19, fig. 4, pl. 20, fig. 1, 2, 7, fig. 8 (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 2a), text-fig. 20A, text-fig. 20B (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig, 16)
1965 *Turrilites costatus* - VERESHCHAGIN et al., p. 38, pl. 26, fig. 1
1965 *Turrilites costatus* - REYMENT, p. 33, 36, pl. VI., fig. 26
1966b *Turrilites costatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 48, pl. VI, fig. 2
1966a *Turrilites costatus* - OBATA & MURAMOTO, p. 102
1966b *Turrilites* cf. *costatus* - OBATA & MURAMOTO, p. 202
1966 *Turrilites costatus* - EFIMOVA & TEREKHOVA, p. 70, pl. II, fig. 2
1968 *Turrilites costatus* - SASTRY, RAO & MAMGAIN, p. 14, pl. I, fig. 4
1969 *Turrilites costatus* - KENNEDY, pl. 17, fig. 4, 5
1970 *Turrilites costatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 432
1971 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - KENNEDY, p. 30, pl. 6, fig. 3, pl. 8, fig. 12 (=specimen J. DE C. SOWERBY in DIXON, 1850, pl. XXXIX, fig. 16), fig. 14
1973 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - COOPER, p. 45, fig. 3E
1974 *Turrilites costatus* - SIEGFRIED in KAEVER et al., p. 223, pl. 3, fig. 3
1975 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - FÖRSTER, p. 191, pl. 7, fig. 9, text-fig. 53A, 53B
1976 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 63, pl. 3, fig. 16, 18, 19
1977 *Turrilites costatus* - TEREKHOVA & MIKHAILOVA, p. 54, pl. 1, fig. 1, 2, 3
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 7, pl. 3, fig. F, K, text-fig. 4A
1978 *Turrilites costatus* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 10, 11

1980 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 259, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
1981 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - CHIRIAC, p. 75, pl. 7, fig. 7
1982 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 161, pl. 27, fig. 2
1982 *Turrilites costatus* - BALAN, p. 207, pl. XIX, fig. 1a, 1б
1982 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - SZÁSZ, p.36, pl. IV, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 5
?1982 *Turrilites costatus* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 428, fig. 4-4, 4-5, 4-11
1983 *Turrilites costatus* - KLINGER & WIEDMANN, in fig. 5
1983 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 47, fig. 25a, 25b, 25c, 25d, 25e, 25f, 25g, 25h, 25i, 25j, 25k, 25l, 25m, 25n, 25o, 26a, 26b, 27a, 27b, 27c, 27d, 27e, 27f, 27g, 27h, 27i, 28a, 28b, 28d
?1983 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 177, fig. 3E
1983 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - SKWARKO, p. 77, pl. 1, fig. 15, ?pl. 2, fig. 9, 10
1984 *Turrilites costatus* - YAMNICHENKO & ASTAKHOVA, p. 41, pl. 13, fig. 7a, 7б
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 79, pl. XXXI, fig. 1, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*, 4, 5
1985 *Turrilites costatus* - KAPLAN et al., pl. 5, fig. 3
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - ZABORSKI, p. 10, fig. 7, 8
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - ZABORSKI, p. 10, fig. 9, 10
1985 *Turrilites costatus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 112
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - MARCINOWSKI & WALASZCZYK, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1b
?1985 *Turrilites* sp. (ex gr. *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 4, fig. 35
1986 *Turrilites costatus* - HIRANO, p. 13
1986 *Turrilites costatus* - KENNEDY, pl. 7, fig. 2
1987 *Turrilites costatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 171, pl. 36, fig. 4 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b)
?1987 *Turrilites* aff. *T. costatus* - COBBAN, p. 10, pl. 2, fig. 4
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - IMMEL, p. 132, pl. 14, fig. 5
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 68, pl. XXXI, fig. 1, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*, 4, 5 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XXXI, fig. 1, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*, 4, 5)
1988 *Turrilites costatus* - SZÁSZ & ION, pl. IV, fig. 5, 6 (=SZÁSZ, 1982, pl. IV, fig. 1, 3)
1988 *Turrilites costatus* - DELAMETTE, pl. 12, fig. 5
1989 *Turrilites undulatus* - SPAMER et al., pl. 13, fig. 2 (=specimen BENETT, 1831, pl. 17, fig. 3)
1989 *Turrilites costatus* - LEHMANN, p. 82, fig. on p. 81, 82a, non fig. on p. 80 (=*Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus*)
1989 *Turrilites costatus* - BŁASZKIEWICZ & SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 269, pl. CLXVII, fig. 6
1991 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 458, fig. 17.26, 17.27, fig. 17.29 (=DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 12, fig. 5)
1991 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - KENNEDY & SIMMONS, p. 145, pl. 2, fig. A, B, C
1992 *Turrilites costatus* - THOMEL, pl. 9, fig. 1, pl. 12, fig. 1, 2, 3, pl. 13, fig. 6, pl. 19, fig. 5, pl. 31, fig. 3
1994 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, p. 203
1994 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - KENNEDY, p. 232, pl. 12, fig. 14, 16, 17, 20
1995 *Turrilites costatus* - ALABUSHEV, p. 120, fig. 3I, 3K, 3L
1996 *Turrilites costatus* - WRIGHT et al., p. 245, fig. 190: 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, fig. 1, 2, 4, 5)
1996 *Turrilites costatus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 354, pl. 103, fig. 1 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1813, pl. XXXVI, left hand figure), fig. 2, 5, pl. 104, fig. 1, 2, fig. 3

(=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 2a, 2b), fig. 4, 6, 8, fig. 9 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 1), fig. 10, pl. 105, fig. 1 (=specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIV, fig. 1), fig. 5, fig. 6 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1813, pl. XXXVI, middle figure), fig. 10, 12, 13, fig. 16 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 5), fig. 17 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 4), fig. 19, pl. 106, fig. 1, 2, fig. 3 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXXV, lower left hand figure), fig. 4, fig. 5 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 3), fig. 6a, 6b (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 3), fig. 9 (=specimen J. de C. SOWERBY in DIXON, 1850, pl. XXIX, fig. 16), text-fig. 137C (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXVII, fig. 1465), fig. 139A, 139B, 139C (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 145, fig. 1, 2, 3), fig. 142A (=specimen DOUVILLÉ, R., 1904, p. 54[a], fig. 2), fig. 142F (=specimen DOUVILLÉ, R., 1904, p. 54[a], fig. 1), fig. 142G, fig. 143A, 143B, 143C, 143D, 143E, 143F, 143G, 143I, 143J, 143K, 143L, 143M, 143N, 143O, 143P

1996 *Turrilites costatus* and *T. acutus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, text-fig. 142D (including specimen DOUVILLÉ, 1904, p. 54[a], fig. 3)
1996 *Turrilites costatus* - WILMSEN et al., p. 343, pl. 1, fig. 1
1997 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - WILMSEN, pl. 12, fig. 2
1998 *Turrilites costatus* - KAPLAN et al., p. 214, pl. 64, fig. 3, pl. 65, fig. 7, 8
1998 *Turrilites costatus* - LEHMANN, p. 38
1999 *Turrilites costatus* - HAYAKAWA & NISHINO, p. 10, pl. 10, fig. d, f, g, text-fig. 4b
2000 *Turrilites costatus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590
2001a *Turrilites costatus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 168, fig. 3H, 3I
2001a *Turrilites* aff. *costatus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 168, fig. 3E, 3F
2001 *Turrilites (Turrilites)* cf. *scheuchzerianus* - KÖHLER, p. 163, fig. on p. 163
2006 *Turrilites costatus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 172, pl. 56, fig. 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
2007 *Turrilites costatus* - WILMSEN et al., p. 435, fig. 5C
2013 *Turrilites costatus* - REBOULET et al., text-fig. 5D
2014 *Turrilites costatus* - WILMSEN & NAGM, p. 230, fig. 14a1, 14a2 (=specimen KÖHLER, 2001, fig. on p. 163)
2014 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - MARYASH & KUREPA, p. 112, pl. fig. 2a, 2б, 3a, 3б, 5, 8, 9,?fig. 10, 11

Turrilites costatus trituberculatus TSAGARELI, 1949

*1949 *Turrilites costatus* var. *trituberculata* - TSAGARELI, p. 269, pl. XVI, fig. 6, 7
1954 *Turrilites costatus* var. *trituberculata* - TSAGARELI, p. 267, table X

Turrilites costulatus PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910

*1910 *Turrilites costatus* var. *costulata* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 50, pl. V, fig. 6, 7
1929 *Turrilites costatus* var. *costulatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 59(35), pl. VI(I), fig. 3
?1936 *Turrilites costatus* var. *costulata* - VENZO, p. 115(57)
1964 *Turrilites costatus* var. *costulatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 14, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1393
1966b *Turrilites costatus* var. *costulatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 49, pl. VI, fig. 1
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus costulata* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44

Turrilites cottreaui COLLIGNON, 1929

*1929 *Turrilites Cottreaui* - COLLIGNON, p. 62(38), pl. VI(I), fig. 8, 9, text-fig. 40
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) cottreaui* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) cottreaui* - ATABEKIAN, p. 77
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) cottreaui* - ATABEKIAN, p. 66

Turrilites dearingi STEPHENSON, 1953

*1953 *Turrilites dearingi* - STEPHENSON, p. 197, pl. 44, fig. 6, 7, 8
1965 *Turrilites (Turrilites) dearingi* - CLARK, p. 55, pl. 20, fig. 4 (=STEPHENSON, 1953, pl. 44, fig. 6)
1971 *Turrilites dearingi* - KENNEDY, p. 31
1976 *Turrilites dearingi* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 65
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) dearingi*- KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1990a *Turrilites (Turrilites) dearingi* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 146, pl. 12, fig. 5, 6, 11, pl. 15, fig. 24

Turrilites? depressus DUBOIS DE MONTPÉREUX, 1839

*1839 *Turrilites depressus* - DUBOIS DE MONTPÉREUX, p. 172
1862 *Turrilites depressus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 156

Turrilites exutus HENDERSON, 1973

*1973 *Turrilites (Turrilites) exutus* - HENDERSON, p. 85, fig. 8:8a, 8:8b
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) exutuz* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) exutus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 77
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) exutus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 66

Turrilites lemoinei COLLIGNON, 1929

*1929 *Turrilites Lemoinei* - COLLIGNON, p. 68(44), pl. VI(I), fig. 21, 21a, 21b, text-fig. 42
1978 *'Turrilites' lemoinei* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) lemoinei* - ATABEKIAN, p. 77
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) lemoinei* - ATABEKIAN, p. 66

Turrilites massinissa COQUAND, 1854

*1854 *Turrilites Massinissa* - COQUAND, p. 142, pl. III, fig. 18
1862 *Turrilites Massinissa* - COQUAND, p. 174, pl. I, fig. 29 (=?COQUAND, 1854, pl. III, fig. 18)
1862 *Turrilites Massinissa* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 154
1925 *Turrilites Massinissa* - DIENER, p. 83
?1939 *Turrilites* aff. *Massinissa* - COLLIGNON, p. 64, pl. I, fig. 4
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) massinisa* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) massinissa* - ATABEKIAN, p. 77
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) massinissa* - ATABEKIAN, p. 66

Turrilites miroku MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2001

*2001a *Turrilites miroku* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 170, fig. 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E

Turrilites oregonensis GABB, 1869

1864 *Turrilites* (sp. indet.) - GABB, p. 73, pl. XXVIII, fig. 201
*1869 *Turrilites Oregonensis* - GABB, p. 138, 213
1893 *Turrilites oregonensis* - BOYLE, p. 293
1958 *Turrilites oregonensis* - ANDERSON, p. 194
1958 *Turrilites oregonensis* = *Turrilites acutus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 651

Turrilites orfellensis PARONA & ZUFFARDI-COMERCI, 1950

*1950 *Turrilites orfellensis* - PARONA & ZUFFARDI-COMERCI, p. 163, fig. 22
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) orfellensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 77
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) orfellensis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 66

Turrilites? peruvianus OLSSON, 1944

*1944 *Turrilites peruvianus* - OLSSON, p. 265, pl. 24(17), fig. 4
1995 *Turrilites peruvianus* - ROMERO et al, p. 194

Turrilites pervinquierei DIENER, 1925

1907 *Turrilites Wiesti*? - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 98, pl. IV, fig. 13, 14, text-fig. 27
1923 *Turrilites* cfr. *Wiestii* Pervinquière (non Sharpe) - BÖSE, p. 153, pl. X, fig. 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
*1925 *Turrilites Pervinquierei* - DIENER, p. 84
1953 *Turrilites pervinquierei* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 56, pl. IV, fig. 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, text-fig. 17
1978 '*Turrilites*' *pervinquierei* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44

Turrilites pseudocostatus COLLIGNON, 1964

*1964 *Turrilites pseudocostatus* - COLLIGNON, p. 52, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1485
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) pseudocostatus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 44
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) pseudocostatus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 77
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) pseudocostatus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 66
1994 *Turrilites (Turrilites) pseudocostatus* - ALABUSHEV & WIEDMANN, p. 203

Turrilites scheuchzerianus BOSC, 1802

1708 Turbinites - LANGIUS, p. 112, pl. 32, fig. 6
1718 Turbinites - SCHEUCHZER, p. 286, fig. 73
1732 Toupie de Mer - SCHEUCHZER, pl. 58, fig. 103
1742 Fragment de cornet de mer - BOURGUET, pl. XXXIV, fig. 231 (=LANGIUS, 1708, pl. 32, fig. 6)
*1802 *Turrilites Scheuzeriana* - BOSC, p. 190

1805 *Turrilites scheuchzeriana* - DE ROISSY, p. 32, n° 4
1814 *Turrilites undulata* - J. SOWERBY, p. 171, pl. LXXV, top two figures, non lower left hand figure (=*Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus*)
1822 *Turrilites undulatus* - MANTELL, p. 124, pl. XXIII, fig. 14, 16, pl. XXIV, fig. 8
1825 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - DE HAAN, p. 78, n° 4
1832 *Turrilites undulatus* - PASSY, p. 334
1837 *Turrilites undulata* - BROWN, p. 4, pl. III, fig. 4, 9, pl. IV, fig. 1
1840 *Turrilites undulatus* - GEINITZ, p. 42, pl. XIII, fig. 1, non fig. 3 (=*Turrilites costatus costatus*)
1842 *Turrilites Desnoyersi* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 601, pl. 146, fig. 1, 2
1842 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 602, pl. 146, fig. 3, 4
?1842 *Turrilites ornatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 604 (pars)[57]
1842 *Turrilites bifrons* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 606, pl. 147, fig. 5, 6
1843 *Fusus amictus* - GOLDFUSS, p. 24, pl. CLXXI, fig. 19
?1847 *Turrilites Desnoyersi* - PICTET, p. 408
1850 *Turrilites Desnoyersi* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 148, n° 48
1850 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY in DIXON, p. 359, pl. XXIX, fig. 17
1850 *Turrilites bifrons* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 148, n° 51
1850 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 148, n° 49
1850 *Turrilites ornatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 148, n° 50 (pars)
1857 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - SHARPE, p. 64, pl. XXVI, fig. 1, 2, non fig. 3 (=*Turrilites costatus costatus*)
1857 *Turrilites bifrons* ? - SHARPE, p. 67, pl. XXVII, fig. 6, 7
1860 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - OOSTER, p. 96
1862 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 144, pl. LVIII, fig. 6
1862 *Turrilites bifrons* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 154
1862 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - COQUAND, p. 288
1862 *Turrilites Desnoyersi* - COQUAND, p. 288
1866 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 130
1875 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 27
1876 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 123, pl. XXXVI, fig. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15
1882 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - SEGUENZA, p. 116
1882 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - WINDMÖLLER, p. 28
1903 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 67, 69, 76
1903 *Turrilites Desnoyersi* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 69
1905 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - DE STEFANO, p. 381, pl. VIII, fig. 10
1907a *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - CRICK, p. 173, pl. XI, fig. 1, 1a
1907 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 97, text-fig. 26
non1910 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 50, pl. XIV(V), fig. 2 (=?gastropod)
1916 *Turrilites Desnoyersi* - DOUVILLÉ, H., p. 6, pl. III, fig. 4, 5
1922 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - STIELER, p. 42
?1923 *Turrilites Scheuchzeri* var. *Mexicana* - BÖSE, p. 145, pl. X, fig. 20, 21
1925 *Turrilites bifrons* - DIENER, p. 80
1925 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - DIENER, p. 84
?1925 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* var. *mexicana* - DIENER, p. 85
non1928 *Turrilites* aff. *desnoyersi* - ADKINS, p. 29 (=*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus*)

[57] See KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER, 2006, p. 174.

1805 *Turrilites scheuchzeriana* - DE ROISSY, p. 32, n° 4
1814 *Turrilites undulata* - J. SOWERBY, p. 171, pl. LXXV, top two figures, non lower left hand figure (=*Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus*)
1822 *Turrilites undulatus* - MANTELL, p. 124, pl. XXIII, fig. 14, 16, pl. XXIV, fig. 8
1825 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - DE HAAN, p. 78, n° 4
1832 *Turrilites undulatus* - PASSY, p. 334
1837 *Turrilites undulata* - BROWN, p. 4, pl. III, fig. 4, 9, pl. IV, fig. 1
1840 *Turrilites undulatus* - GEINITZ, p. 42, pl. XIII, fig. 1, non fig. 3 (=*Turrilites costatus costatus*)
1842 *Turrilites Desnoyersi* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 601, pl. 146, fig. 1, 2
1842 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 602, pl. 146, fig. 3, 4
?1842 *Turrilites ornatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 604 (pars)[57]
1842 *Turrilites bifrons* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 606, pl. 147, fig. 5, 6
1843 *Fusus amictus* - GOLDFUSS, p. 24, pl. CLXXI, fig. 19
?1847 *Turrilites Desnoyersi* - PICTET, p. 408
1850 *Turrilites Desnoyersi* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 148, n° 48
1850 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - J. DE C. SOWERBY in DIXON, p. 359, pl. XXIX, fig. 17
1850 *Turrilites bifrons* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 148, n° 51
1850 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 148, n° 49
1850 *Turrilites ornatus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 148, n° 50 (pars)
1857 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - SHARPE, p. 64, pl. XXVI, fig. 1, 2, non fig. 3 (=*Turrilites costatus costatus*)
1857 *Turrilites bifrons* ? - SHARPE, p. 67, pl. XXVII, fig. 6, 7
1860 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - OOSTER, p. 96
1862 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 144, pl. LVIII, fig. 6
1862 *Turrilites bifrons* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 154
1862 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - COQUAND, p. 288
1862 *Turrilites Desnoyersi* - COQUAND, p. 288
1866 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 130
1875 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 27
1876 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 123, pl. XXXVI, fig. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15
1882 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - SEGUENZA, p. 116
1882 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - WINDMÖLLER, p. 28
1903 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 67, 69, 76
1903 *Turrilites Desnoyersi* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 69
1905 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - DE STEFANO, p. 381, pl. VIII, fig. 10
1907a *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - CRICK, p. 173, pl. XI, fig. 1, 1a
1907 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 97, text-fig. 26
non1910 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 50, pl. XIV(V), fig. 2 (=?gastropod)
1916 *Turrilites Desnoyersi* - DOUVILLÉ, H., p. 6, pl. III, fig. 4, 5
1922 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - STIELER, p. 42
?1923 *Turrilites Scheuchzeri* var. *Mexicana* - BÖSE, p. 145, pl. X, fig. 20, 21
1925 *Turrilites bifrons* - DIENER, p. 80
1925 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - DIENER, p. 84
?1925 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* var. *mexicana* - DIENER, p. 85
non1928 *Turrilites* aff. *desnoyersi* - ADKINS, p. 29 (=*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus*)

[57] See KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER, 2006, p. 174.

non1928 *Turrilites* sp. aff. *desnoyersi* - ADKINS, p. 32 (=*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus*)
non1928 *Turrilites* n. sp. aff. *desnoyersi* - ADKINS, p. 215, pl. XXIV, fig. 6 (=*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus*)
non1933 *Turrilites* aff. *desnoyersi* - ADKINS, p. 434, 438 (=*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus*)
1937 *Turrilites bifrons* - SPATH, p. 525
1939 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - DACQUÉ, p. 193
1940 *Turrilites Scheuchzerianus* - FABRE, p. 241, pl. VIII, fig. 10
non1942 *Turrilites* aff. *desnoyersi* - MOREMAN, p. 209 (=*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus*)
1943 *Ostlingoceras scheuchzerianum* - MATSUMOTO, p. 132
1949 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - GLAZUNOVA & LIVEROVSKI in LUPPOV et al., p. 208, pl. LIII, fig. 5, 6, text-fig. 43 (=SCHLÜTER, 1876, pl. XXXVI, fig. 15)
1951 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17
non1951 *Turrilites* aff. *desnoyersi* - ADKINS & LOZO, p. 156 (=*Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus*)
1953 *Turrilites (Euturrilites) scheuchzerianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1351
1953 *Turbinites scheuchzerianus* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 44
1953 *Turbinites scheuchzerianus* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1351
1955 *Turrilites (Euturrilites) scheuchzerianus* - REYMENT, p. 13, pl. 1, fig. 2
1956a *Turrilites bifrons* - SORNAY, fig. 1 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 147, fig. 5, 6), fig. 2 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 147, fig. 5)
?1956c *Turrilites ornatus* - SORNAY, fig. 1, 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 147, fig. 1, 2)
1956d *Turrilites desnoyersi* - SORNAY, fig. 1, 2 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 146, fig. 1, 2)
1956 *Turrilites (Euturrilites) scheuchzerianus* - REYMENT, p. 51
?1957 *Turrilites (Euturrilites) scheuchzerianus* - REYMENT, p. 56, pl. 10, fig. 6
1957 *Turrilites (Euturrilites) scheuchzerianus* - ARKELL et al., p. L222
1959 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - CIEŚLIŃSKI, p. 45, text-fig. 21 (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 1, 2, 3)
1960 *Turrilites (Euturrilites) scheuchzerianus* - WIEDMANN, p. 717
1962c *Turrilites (Euturrilites) scheuchzerianus* - WIEDMANN, p. 192, pl. 11, fig. 5
1964 *Turrilites scheuchzeri* - COLLIGNON, p. 42, pl. CCCXXVII, fig. 1464
1964 *Euturrilites desnoyersi* - COLLIGNON, p. 45, pl. CCCXXVIII, fig. 1471
1964 *Turrilites bifrons* - COLLIGNON, p. 51, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1481
1965 *Turrilites (Euturrilites) scheuchzerianus* - CLARK, p. 56, pl. 20, fig. 3, 5 (=SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, 1, 2), fig. 6
1965 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - REYMENT, p. 33, 36, pl. II, fig. 1
1967 *Euturrilites scheuchzerianus* - COLLIGNON, p. 24, pl. 12, fig. 1
1970 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 432, pl. III, fig. 11, 12
1971 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - KENNEDY, p. 31
1973 *Turrilites (Euturrilites) scheuchzerianus* - COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 54, pl. 12, fig. 2, 3, 4
1973 *Turrilites (Euturrilites)* sp.- COBBAN & SCOTT, p. 55, pl. 12, fig. 1
1974 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - SIEGFRIED in KAEVER et al., p. 223, pl. 3, fig. 4
1976 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 66, pl. 4, fig. 4, pl. 27, fig. 7
1977 *Turrilites desnoyersi* - TEREKHOVA & MIKHAILOVA, p. 54, pl. I, fig. 4
1978 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 10, pl. 2, fig. F, G, H, J, text-fig. 3B, 3C
1978 *Turrilites (Euturrilites) scheuchzerianus* - WIEDMANN & KAUFFMAN, pl. 4, fig. 2
1978 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - KENNEDY, p. XVIII. 5, pl. 3, fig. 5

1978 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 9, fig. 10, fig. 11
1980 *Turrilites (Euturrilites) scheuchzerianus* - WIEDMANN, pl. 4, fig. 2 (=WIEDMANN & KAUFFMAN, 1978, pl. 4, fig. 2)
1980 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 260, pl. 4, fig. 14, 15a, 15b
1981 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - KENNEDY, HANCOCK & CHRISTENSEN, p. 211, pl. 12, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c
1982 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - MARTÍNEZ, p. 162, pl. 27, fig. 3, 4, 5
1982 *Turrilites (Euturrilites) scheuchzerianus* - HISS, p. 190, fig. 7-10
1982 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 430, fig. 4-6, 4-7, 4-8
1983 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 52, fig. 27j, 28c, 28e, 29a, 29b, 29c, 29d, 29e, 29f, 30a
1984 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - SEYED-EMAMI, FÖRSTER & MOJTEHEDI, text-fig. 3-3
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) bifrons* - ATABEKIAN, p. 77
1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 81, pl. XXXI, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, pl. XXXII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, pl. XXXIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, pl. XXXIV, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 3, 3*a*, 4, 4*б*, 5, 6, 7
1985 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - KAPLAN et al., pl. 5, fig. 4
non1985 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - ZABORSKI, p. 10, fig. 7, 8 (=*Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus*)
1985 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 112
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) bifrons* - ATABEKIAN, p. 66
1987 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - ATABEKIAN, p. 70, pl. XXXI, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, pl. XXXII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, pl. XXXIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, pl. XXXIV, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 3, 3*a*, 4, 4*б*, 5, 6, 7 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XXXI, fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, pl. XXXII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, pl. XXXIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, pl. XXXIV, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 3, 3*a*, 4, 4*б*, 5, 6, 7)
1987 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 172, pl. 36, fig. 5 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 1)
1988 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - DELAMETTE, pl. 12, fig. 4
1989 *Turrilites costatus* - LEHMANN, fig. on p. 80
1989 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - LEHMANN, p. 82, fig. c on p. 82
1989 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - BŁASZKIEWICZ & SZYMAKOWSKA, p. 269, pl. CLXIX, fig. 4
1991 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 458, fig. 17.23, 17.24, 17.25, 17.28, 17.30, fig. 17.33 (=DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 12, fig. 4), fig. 17.42
1992 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - THOMEL, pl. 15, fig. 4, pl. 20, fig. 6
1993 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - KOUTSOUKOS & BENGTSON, p. 257
1994 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - KENNEDY, p. 232, pl. 11, fig. 4 (=?FABRE, 1940, pl. VIII, fig. 10)
1995 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. X, fig. 3
1996 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 349, pl. 106, fig. 7 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 6), fig. 8 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 7), fig. 11, fig. 12 (=?specimen MANTELL, 1822, pl. XXIV, fig. 8), pl. 107, fig. 1, 2, 3, fig. 4 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1814, pl. LXXV, upper left hand figure), fig. 5, fig. 6 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 1), fig. 7, text-fig 137G (=COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXVIII, fig. 1471), text-fig. 137J (=COLLIGNON, 1964,

pl. CCCXXVII, fig. 1464), text-fig. 138C, 138D, 138F, 138G, 138N (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. XIV(V), fig. 4), fig. 138H, 138I (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910, pl. XIV(V), fig. 5), text-fig. 139D, 139E (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 146, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 139F, 139G (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 147, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 139H, 139I (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 146, fig. 3, 4), text-fig. 140A, 140D, 140G (the surviving syntypes of *Turrilites desnoyersi*), text-fig. 140F, 140I (=specimens D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 146, fig. 3, 4), text-fig. 143H (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 147, fig. 5, 6), text-fig. 147A, 147B (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 147, fig. 5, 6)

1996 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - HORNA, p. 94, pl. III, fig. 1, 2
1997 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - WILMSEN, pl. 18, fig. 3
1997 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 27, fig. 6 on plate (fig. 5 in legend)
1998 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - KAPLAN et al., p. 213, pl. 59, fig. 12, 13, 14, pl. 64, fig. 4, 7, 10, 11, pl. 65, fig. 1, 2, 3, 6
1998 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - LEHMANN, p. 37
1999 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - HAYAKAWA & NISHINO, p. 11, pl. 10, fig. a, b, c, e, text-fig. 4a
1999 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - GALE et al., p. 80, pl. 1, fig. 23, 24, 25
2000 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 590
2001a *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 168, fig. 3G
2005 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - WILMSEN et al., fig. 9K
2006 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 173, pl. 56, fig. 9, 10
2006 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 175, pl. 56, fig. 11 (=specimen D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 147, fig. 5, 6)
2007 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - WILMSEN et al., p. 435, fig. 5A, 5B, 5J
2013 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - REBOULET et al., text-fig. 5C
2013 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - KENNEDY et al., p. 649, pl. 9, fig. 1, 2, 3
2014 *Turrilites scheuchzerianus* - WALASZCZYK et al., text-fig. 24C, 24D
2014 *Turrilites (Turrilites) scheuchzerianus* - MARYASH & KUREPA, p. 111, pl. fig. 1а, 1б, 1в, ?fig. 4

Turrilites? terebellatus WALCHNER, 1836

*1836 *Turrilithes terebellatus* - WALCHNER, p. 218
1862 *Turrilites terebellatus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 156

Turrilites wiestii SHARPE, 1857

*1857 *Turrilites Wiestii* - SHARPE, p. 67 (pars), pl. XXVII, fig. 8, non fig. 9a, 9b (=*Turrilites acutus acutus*), ?fig. 17
non1857 *Turrilites Wiestii*, var. - SHARPE, pl. XXVII, fig. 14a, 14b (=*Pseudhypoturrilites sharpei*)
1862 *Turrilites Wiestii* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 153
non1875 *Turrilites Wiestii* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 289 (=*Mariella cantabrigiensis*)
non1907 *Turrilites Wiesti*? - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 98, pl. IV, fig. 13, 14 (=*Turrilites pervinquierei*)
non1916 *Turrilites Wiestii* - DOUVILLÉ, H., p. 5, pl. III, fig. 2 (=*Turrilites acutus acutus*)

non1923 *Turrilites* cfr. *Wiestii* Pervinquière (non Sharpe) - BÖSE, p. 153, pl. X, fig. 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47 (=*Turrilites pervinquierei*)

1925 *Turrilites Wiestii* - DIENER, p. 86 (pars)

?1929 *Turrilites* cf. *Wiesti* - COLLIGNON, p. 66(42), pl. VI(I), fig. 18

?1951 *Turrilites acutus* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17 (pars)

1971 *Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus* - KENNEDY, p. 30 (pars)

1982 *Turrilites* cf. *acutus* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 430, fig. 4-9, 4-10

1985 *Turrilites* cf. *acutus* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 112

1987 *Turrilites acutus* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 172, pl. 36, fig. 6 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 8)

1996 *Turrilites wiestii* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, pl. 105, fig. 7, 8, 11, 15, 18 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 8), pl. 108, fig. 5, 9, 10, 13

1998 *Turrilites wiestii* - LEHMANN, p. 38

Subfamily OSTLINGOCERATINAE
COOPER, 1999

Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) HYATT, 1900
(1900, p. 587)

=*Cenostlingoceras* COOPER, 1999, p. 6. TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Bechei* SHARPE, 1857, p. 66, pl. XXVI, fig. 13a, 13b (OD).
TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Puzosianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 587 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

bechei -	SHARPE, 1857, p. 66, pl. XXVI, fig. 13a, 13b (HT by MT)
brandi -	YOUNG, 1958, p. 287, pl. 40, fig. 4, text-fig. 1h (HT by OD)
collignoni -	WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 325 (new name for *Turrilites lævigatus* COLLIGNON, 1931 non COQUAND, 1862) (LT COLLIGNON, 1931, pl. IX(V), fig. 18)
conlini -	CLARK, 1965, p. 37, pl. 8, fig. 4 (HT by OD)
laevigatum -	COLLIGNON, 1931, p. 90(50), pl. IX(V), fig. 18 (LT designated by KENNEDY, 1971, p. 20)
peykanense -	SEYED-EMAMI, 1982, p. 428, fig. 3-11 (HT by OD)
puzosianum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 587 (syntypes lost)
puzosiforme -	SPATH, 1926b, p. 432 (HT by OD SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 11)
rorayense -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 49, pl. CCCXXX, fig. 1479 (HT by OD)
sublaevigatum -	WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968, p. 79, pl. XV, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 59, 60 (HT by OD)

Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) bechei (SHARPE, 1857)

*1857	*Turrilites Bechei* - SHARPE, p. 66, pl. XXVI, fig. 13a, 13b[58]
1862	*Turrilites Bechei* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 153
1925	*Turrilites Bechei* - DIENER, p. 80
1951	*Ostlingoceras bechei* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 18
1970	*Ostlingoceras bechei* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 435, pl. III, fig. 5
1971	*Ostlingoceras bechii* - KENNEDY, p. 25 (pars), pl. 8, fig. 9 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 13a, 13b), fig. 11, 13
?1978	*Ostlingoceras bechii* - LEWY & RAAB, p. XXXII.9, pl. 1, fig. 6, 7
1978	*Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) bechii* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1979a	*Ostlingoceras? bechii* - SCHOLZ, p. 43
1982	*Ostlingoceras bechii* - MATSUMOTO, p. 46, pl. 4, fig. 5
1985	*Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) bechii* - ATABEKIAN, p. 50, pl. XIV, fig. 6, 6*a*

[58] *Turrilites Bechii* in the text, *T. Bechei* in the legend of plate XXVI after Sir H. T. de la Beche.

1987 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) bechii* - ATABEKIAN, p. 41, pl. XIV, fig. 6, 6*a* (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XIV, fig. 6, 6*a*)
1989 *Ostlingoceras bechii* - LEHMANN, p. 83
1996 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) bechei* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 321, pl. 98, fig. 6, 14, 15, 16, 18, fig. 23 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 13a, 13b)
?1998 *Ostlingoceras* aff. *bechei* - LEHMANN, p. 37
1999 *Cenostlingoceras bechii* - COOPER, p. 6
2000 *Ostlingoceras bechii* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588
2000 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) bechii* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 262, fig. 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 2A, 2B
2000 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras)* aff. *bechii* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 264, fig. 1G, 1H, 1I, 1J, 1K

Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) brandi YOUNG, 1958

*1958 *Ostlingoceras brandi* - YOUNG, p. 287, pl. 40, fig. 4, 5, 7, text-fig. 1h
1959a *Ostlingoceras brandi* - YOUNG, pl. 1, fig. 5, fig. 6, 9 (=YOUNG, 1958, pl. 40, fig. 5, 4)
1963 *Ostlingoceras brandi* - POWELL, pl. 31, fig. 12
1965 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) brandi* - CLARK, p. 37, pl. 8, fig. 2, 7
1978 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) brandi* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1979a *Ostlingoceras brandi* - SCHOLZ, p. 43
1985 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) brandi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 47
1987 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) brandi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 38
1989 *Ostlingoceras brandi* - KENNEDY et al., p. 99, fig. 31R
1990a *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) brandi* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 144
1993 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) brandi* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 332, fig. 5a, fig. 5b (=specimen YOUNG, 1958, pl. 40, fig. 4), fig. 5d, 5g, 6f, 6g, 6h, 6i
1994 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) brandi* - EMERSON et al., p. 293, fig. on p. 293 (=YOUNG, 1958, pl. 40, fig. 4, 5)

Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) collignoni WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996

1931 *Turrilites laevigatus*- COLLIGNON, p. 90(50), pl. IX(V), fig. 18, 19, text-fig. 22
non1971 *Carthaginites* cf. *inornatus* - KENNEDY, p. 20, pl. 8, fig. 3 (error for *laevigatus*) (=?*Carthaginites krorzaensis*)
1978 *Carthagenites laevigatus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 39
*1996 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) collignoni* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 325, text-fig. 134M, 134N (=COLLIGNON, 1931, pl. IX(V), fig. 18, 19)
1998 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) collignoni* - KAPLAN et al., p. 192, pl. 63, fig. 6
1999 *Carthaginites inornatus* - COOPER, p. 6 (error for *laevigatus*)

Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) conlini CLARK, 1965

*1965 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) conlini* - CLARK, p. 37, pl. 8, fig. 4, pl. 9, fig. 2, 6
1978 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) conlini* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1979a *Ostlingoceras*? *conlini* - SCHOLZ, p. 43
1985 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras)*? *conlini* - ATABEKIAN, p. 47

1987 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras)? conlini* - ATABEKIAN, p. 38
2005 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) conlini* - KENNEDY et al., p. 417

Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) peykanense SEYED-EMAMI, 1982

*1982 *Ostlingoceras peykanense* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 428, fig. 3-11
1985 *Ostlingoceras peykanense* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111

Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 587, pl. 143, fig. 1, 2
1847 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - PICTET, p. 407, pl. 15, fig. 9a, 9b
1848 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - BRONN, p. 1329
1850 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 95
1854 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - PICTET, p. 712
non1857 *Turrilites Puzosianus* var. - SHARPE, p. 68, pl. XXVII, fig. 11 (=*Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosiforme*)
1862 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - VON HAUER, p. 637, pl. I, fig. 1, 2
1862 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 139, pl. LIX, fig. 3a, 3b, 3c, 5, 6, ?fig. 4a, 4b, 4c
1866 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 130
1875a *Turrilites Puzosianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 671
1875b *Turrilites Puzosianus* - NEUMAYR, p. 901
?1875 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 28
non1876 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - SCHLÜTER, p. 128, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 13, 14 (=?*Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) corrugatus*)
1878 *Turrilites Puzosi* - BAYLE, pl. XCIX, fig. 1, 2
1878 *Turrulites Puzosianus* - BARROIS, p. 302
1882 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - SEGUENZA, p. 116
1890 *Turrilites Puzosi* - RENEVIER, p. 339
1897 *Turrilites puzosianus* - COWPER REED, p. 116
1900 *Turrilites puzosianus* - JUKES-BROWNE, p. 460
1903 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 73, 75
1907 *Turrilites (Ostlingoceras) Puzosianus* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 100
1907 *Turrilites Puzosi* - KILIAN, p. 62
1907 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - JACOB, p. 333
1912 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - GANZ, p. 3
?1921 *Turrilites Puzosianus?* - PASSENDORFER, p. 238
1925 *Ostlingoceras Puzosianum* - DIENER, p. 92
?1930 *Turrilites* cf. *Puzosianus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 507
1932 *Turrilites Puzosianus* - BARBU, p. 420
1936b *Ostlingoceras Puzosianum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 63
1937 *Turrilites puzosianus* - STOLLEY, p. 51
1937 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - SPATH, p. 523, pl. LVIII, fig. 38, 39, 40, text-fig. 183a, 183b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 143, fig. 1, 2), text-fig. 183c
1938 *Turrilites (Ostlingoceras) Puzosi* - ROMAN, p. 444, pl. XLV, fig. 424, 424a (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 143, fig. 1, 2)
1947b *Ostlingoceras Puzosianum* - BREISTROFFER, p. 62(46)

1947 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - WRIGHT in ARKELL, text-fig. 39-7
1950 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - SORNAY, p. 103
1952b *Ostlingoceras Puzosianum* - BASSE, p. 611, pl. III, fig. 10, 9b (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 143, fig. 1, 2)
1957 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - ARKELL et al., p. L222, fig. 248: 7 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 143, fig. 1)
1960 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - CHIRIAC, p. 463(15), pl. IV, fig. 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, text-fig. 8
1960 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - DRUSHCHITS, p. 266, pl. XII, fig. 4a, 4б (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 143, fig. 1, 2), fig. 5
1963 *Ostlingoceras puzosi* - COLLIGNON, p. 44, pl. CCLVII, fig. 1113
1963 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - DIENI & MASSARI, p. 798
1968 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 79, pl. IX, fig. 1a, 1b, 4
1968 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - RENZ, p. 92, pl. 18, fig. 14
?1968 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras)* aff.? *puzosianum* - RENZ, pl. 18, fig. 12a, 12b (=specimen PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861, pl. LIX, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c), fig. 13, 15a, 15b
1971 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - NAGY, p. 21, pl. III, fig. 2
non1974 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 170, pl. 32, fig. 6 (=*Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) corrugatus*)
1975 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - GRÄF, p. 110(106), pl. X, fig. 2
1977 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 128
?1977 *Ostlingoceras* ex gr. *puzosianum* - KOTETISHVILI, p. 48, pl. XIII, fig. 4
1978 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingocears) puzosianum* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1979a *Turrilites (Ostlingoceras) puzosianus* - SCHOLZ, p. 42, pl. 9, fig. 5a, 5b, 6, 9a, 9b, 10, 11, 12, 13, text-fig. 11K
1980 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - THOMEL, fig. 102
1982 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 426, fig. 3-12, 3-13a, 3-13b, 4-1, 4-2a, 4-2b, 4-3, 4-12a, 4-12b, 4-13
?1984 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - MUŢIU, p. 85
1985 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 47, pl. VII, fig. 6*a*, pl. XI, fig. 4, 4*a*, 5, 5*a*, 6, 7, pl. XII, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 4, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, 7*a*, 8, 8*a*, 9, 9*a*, 9б, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 1*a*, 1*г*, 1*e*, 2, 2a, 3, 3*a*, 4, 5, 6, 6*г*, 7, 7*г*, 8, 8*a*, 9, 9*a*, pl. XIV, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*г*, 4, 4*г*, 5, pl. XVII, fig. 6
1985 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - THIEULOY in SOUQUET et al., p. 237, pl. 8, fig. 5, 6, 7
1985 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111
1985 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - GEBHARD, pl. 1, fig. 8
1985 *Turrilites (Ostlingoceras) puzosianus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 2, fig. 13
1987 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 38, pl. VII, fig. 6*a*, pl. XI, fig. 4, 4*a*, 5, 5*a*, 6, 7, pl. XII, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 4, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, 7*a*, 8, 8*a*, 9, 9*a*, 9б, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 1*a*, 1*г*, 1*e*, 2, 2a, 3, 3*a*, 4, 5, 6, 6*г*, 7, 7*г*, 8, 8*a*, 9, 9*a*, pl. XIV, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*г*, 4, 4*г*, 5, pl. XVII, fig. 6 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. VII, fig. 6*a*, pl. XI, fig. 4, 4*a*, 5, 5*a*, 6, 7, pl. XII, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 4, 5, 5*a*, 6, 6*a*, 7, 7*a*, 8, 8*a*, 9, 9*a*, 9б, pl. XIII, fig. 1, 1*a*, 1*г*, 1*e*, 2, 2a, 3, 3*a*, 4, 5, 6, 6*г*, 7, 7*г*, 8, 8*a*, 9, 9*a*, pl. XIV, fig. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*г*, 4, 4*г*, 5, pl. XVII, fig. 6)
1988 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - AVRAM et al., pl. VI, fig. 6
1988 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - DELANOY & LATIL, p. 752, pl. 1, fig. 6a, 6b

1988 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - DELAMETTE, pl. 11, fig. 16, pl. 13, fig. 17
1989 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - DELAMETTE, pl. II, fig. 13 (=DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 13, fig. 17)
1989 *Turrilites (Ostlingoceras) puzosianus* - HORVÁTH, pl. 4, fig. 2, 7
1990 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, p. 51, pl. 4, fig. 13
1992 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - THOMEL, pl. 4, fig. 1 (=THOMEL, 1980, fig. 102)
1995 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - LATIL, pl. 8, fig. 1
1996 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 243, fig. 189: 4 (=D'ORBIGNY, 1842, pl. 143, fig. 1)
1996 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, text-fig. 140H (=specimen BAYLE, 1878, pl. XCIX, fig. 1, 2)
1997 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - ATABEKIAN et al., p. 131, pl. 43, fig. 4, 5, pl. 44, fig. 2, fig. 3 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XII, fig. 4), fig. 4a, 4b (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XI, fig. 5, 5*a*), fig. 5 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XIV, fig. 5), fig. 6a, 6b (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XII, fig. 8, 8a)
1997 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 14, fig. 10, pl. 31, fig. 6 (=DELAMETTE, 1988, pl. 13, fig. 17)
2000 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - ARKADIEV et al., p. 116, pl. 7, fig. 9a, 9b, 12 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XI, fig. 5, 5*a*, pl. XII, fig. 4), pl. 7, fig. 10, 11 (=ATABEKIAN et al, 1997, pl. 43, fig. 5, pl. 44, fig. 2)
2002 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, pl. 2, fig. 3, 5
2002 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - AMÉDRO, pl. 4, fig. 3, 5 (=AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, 2002, pl. 2, fig. 3, 5)
?2005 *Ostlingoceras* ex gr. *puzosianum* - KOTETISHVILI et al., p. 304, pl. 53, fig. 4 (=KOTETISHVILI, 1977, pl. XIII, fig. 4)
2006 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 170
2007 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum* - KENNEDY & LATIL, p. 473, pl. 11, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, pl. 12, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4
2007 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - SZIVES, p. 115, pl. XXIII, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, pl. XXIV, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, pl. XXVII, fig. 18 (=HORVÁTH, 1985, pl. 2, fig. 13), pl. XXVIII, fig. 23
2008 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - AMÉDRO, pl. 4, fig. 3, 5 (=AMÉDRO & ROBASZYNSKI, 2002, pl. 2, fig. 3, 5)
2011 *Ostlingoceras puzosianum* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 99, fig. 38C, 38F, 38G, 38H, 38I, 38K

Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosiforme SPATH, 1926

1857 *Turrilites Puzosianus* var. - SHARPE, p. 68, pl. XXVII, fig. 11
*1926b *Ostlingoceras puzosiforme* - SPATH, p. 429, 432
1937 *Ostlingoceras puzosiforme* - SPATH, p. 524
1951 *Ostlingoceras puzosiforme* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 18
1968 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosiforme* - RENZ, p. 93, pl. 18, fig. 18
1971 *Ostlingoceras puzosiforme* - KENNEDY, p. 26, pl. 7, fig. 6, ?pl. 8, fig. 16
1978 *Ostlingoceras puzosiforme* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 6, fig. 8 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVII, fig. 11)
1978 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosiforme* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40

?1982 *Turrilites (Ostlingoceras)* ex gr. *puzosiformis* - HISS, p. 186, fig. 7-4, 7-5
1985 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosiforme* - ATABEKIAN, p. 47
1987 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosiforme* - ATABEKIAN, p. 38
1987 *Ostlingoceras puzosiforme* - PHILLIPS, p. 84 (holotype)
?1997 *Ostlingoceras* cf. *puzosiforme* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 26, fig. 1
2000 *Ostlingoceras puzosiformis* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588

Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) rorayense (COLLIGNON, 1964)

*1964 *Turrilites rorayensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 49, pl. CCCXXX, fig. 1479
1975 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) rorayensis* - FÖRSTER, p. 186, pl. 6, fig. 7a, 7b, 8, text-fig. 5
1978 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) rorayense* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 11, pl. 1, fig. M, N, pl. 5, fig. G, pl. 8, fig. E, text-fig. 2D, 4C, 4H, 5A, 5B
1978 *Ostlingoceras rorayensis* - KENNEDY, pl. 2, fig. 3, 4
1979 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) rorayensis* - KENNEDY, CHAHIDA & DJAFARIAN, p. 13, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b
1985 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) rorayense* - ATABEKIAN, p. 47
?1985 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras)* cf. *rorayense* - HOWARTH, p. 79, fig. 5
1985 *Ostlingoceras rorayensis* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111
1987 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) rorayense* - ATABEKIAN, p. 38
1996 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) rorayense* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 322, pl. 98, fig. 21, text-fig. 136I (=COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXX, fig. 1479)
1999 *C. rorayense* - COOPER, p. 13[59]

Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) sublaevigatum WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968

*1968 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) sublaevigatum* - WIEDMANN & DIENI, p. 79, pl. XV, fig. 4a, 4b, 4c, text-fig. 59, 60
1978 *Carthagenites sublaevigatus* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 39
1979a *Turrilites (Ostlingoceras) puzosianus* morphotype *sublaevigatum* - SCHOLZ, p. 43, pl. 9, fig. 4a, 4b, 7a, 7b, 8
1985 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) sublaevigatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 46
?1985 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras)* cf. *sublaevigatum* - THIEULOY in SOUQUET et al., p. 237, pl. 8, fig. 8, 9
1987 *Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) sublaevigatum* - ATABEKIAN, p. 38

[59] *Carthaginites*?

Ostlingoceras (Parostlingoceras) BREISTROFFER, 1953
(1953, p. 1350)

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites Moutonianus* D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 584, pl. 147, fig. 7, 8 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

moutonianus - D'ORBIGNY, 1842, p. 584, pl. 147, fig. 7, 8 (LT designated by KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., 2006, p. 169, pl. 43, fig. 7)

Ostlingoceras (Parostlingoceras) moutonianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842)

*1842	*Turrilites Moutonianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 584, pl. 147, fig. 7, 8
1850	*Turrilites Moutonianus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 127, n° 94
1862	*Turrilites Moutonianus* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 152
?1880	*Turrilites Moutonianus* - COQUAND, p. 44
non1930	*Turrilites* aff. *Moutonianus* - PASSENDORFER, p. 506, pl. IV, fig. 77 (=*Pseudhelicoceras convolutum*)
1957	*Ostlingoceras (Parostlingoceras) moutonianum* - ARKELL et al., p. L222
1978	*Ostlingoceras (Parostlingoceras) bechii* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 40
1996	*Ostlingoceras (Parostlingoceras) moutonianum* - WRIGHT et al., p. 243
1999	*Ostlingoceras (Parostlingoceras) moutonianum* - COOPER, p. 4
2006	*Ostlingoceras (Parostlingoceras) moutonianum* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET in GAUTHIER et al., p. 169, pl. 43, fig. 6, fig. 7

Pseudhypoturrilites COOPER, 1999
(Cooper, 1999, p. 6)

TYPE SPECIES : *Hypoturrilites sharpei* WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 378, pl. 100, fig. 15 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

sharpei - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 378, pl. 100, fig. 15 (HT by OD)

Pseudhypoturrilites sharpei WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996

1857	*Turrilites Wiestii*, var. - SHARPE, pl. XXVII, fig. 14a, 14b
*1996	*Hypoturrilites sharpei* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 378, pl. 100, fig. 15
1999	*Pseudhypoturrilites sharpei* - COOPER, p. 6

Neostlingoceras KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978
(1978, p. 14)

=?*Hildagoceras* COOPER, 1999, p. 7. TYPE SPECIES: *Neostlingoceras virdenense* COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989, p. 61, fig. 63, 95T (OD).

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites carcitanensis* MATHERON, 1842, p. 267, pl. 41, fig. 4 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

alpinum -	D'ORBIGNY, 1850, p. 148, n° 52 (HT by MT ? SORNAY, 1956b, fig. 1) (nomen dubium)
apiculatum -	COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989, p. 61, fig. 96D (HT by OD)
carcitanense -	MATHERON, 1842, p. 267, pl. 41, fig. 4 (HT by MT)
carsitanense antsiramense -	BREISTROFFER in FABRE, 1940, p. 242 (LT requested)
cobbani -	MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2000, p. 267, fig. 5J, 5K, 5L (HT by OD)
dubourdieui -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 53, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1491 (HT by OD)
kottlowskii -	COBBAN & HOOK, 1981, p. 26, pl. 4, fig. 14, 15, 16 (HT by OD)
morrisii -	SHARPE, 1857, p. 65, pl. XXVI, fig. 7a, 7b (LT designated by WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996, p. 328)
morrisiforme -	COLLIGNON, 1964, p. 53, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1490 (HT by OD)
oberlini -	DUBOURDIEU, 1953, pl. IV, fig. 28, 29, 30 (HT by MT)
virdenense -	COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989, p. 61, fig. 63, 95T (HT by OD)

Neostlingoceras apiculatum COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989

*1989	*Neostlingoceras apiculatum* - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, p. 61, fig. 96D
1999	'*Neostlingoceras*' *apiculatum* - COOPER, p. 7

Neostlingoceras carcitanense (MATHERON, 1842)

1813	*Turrilites costatus* - J. SOWERBY, pl. XXXVI, right hand figure
1822	*Turrilites tuberculatus* - MANTELL, pl. XXIV, fig. 3
*1842	*Turrilites Carcitanensis* - MATHERON, p. 267, pl. 41 fig. 4
1850	*Turrilites Alpinus* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 148, n° 52
1850	*Turrilites Carcitanensis* - D'ORBIGNY, p. 148, n° 53
1857	*Turrilites Morrisii* - SHARPE, p. 65 (pars), pl. XXVI, fig. 4, 6, 7a, 7b, 8, non fig. 5a, 5b (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
1862	*Turrilites carcitanensis* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 155
1862	*Turrilites Morrisii* - PICTET & CAMPICHE, p. 155
1866	*Turrilites Morrisi* - PICTET & RENEVIER, p. 131, pl. 5, fig. 2, 3
1875	*Turrilites Morrisi* - SCHLÜTER, p. 30
1876	*Turrilites Morrisii* - SCHLÜTER, p. 134, pl. XXXVII, fig. 10, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 10
1903	*Turrilites Morrisi* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 69, 71, 72
1907	*Turrilites Morrisi* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 99, pl. IV, fig. 15, 16, 17a, 17b, text-fig. 28
1910	*Turrilites Morrisi* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 56, pl. XIV(V), fig. 18, 19, 20, text-fig. 23
1922	*Turrilites Morrisii* - STIELER, p. 42
1925	*Turrilites carcitanensis* - DIENER, p. 81

1925 *Turrilites Morrisii* - DIENER, p. 813 (pars)
1929 *Turrilites Morrisi* - COLLIGNON, p. 59(35), pl. VI(I), fig. 4, 5
1929 *Turrilites Morrisi* var. *carcitanensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 60(36), pl. VI(I), fig. 6, text-fig. 38
?1932 *Turrilites Morrisi* - BARBU, p. 420
?1935 *Turrilites Morrisi* - BASSE, p. 82, 83
1940 *Turrilites carcitanensis* - FABRE, p. 242, pl. V, fig. 7 (=specimen MATHERON, 1842, pl. 41, fig. 4)
1940 *Turrilites carcitanensis* var. *antsiranensis* - BREISTROFFER in FABRE, p. 242
?1943 *Turrilites (Turrilites) morrisii* - MATSUMOTO, p. 132
?1950 *Hypoturrilites* cf. *carcitanensis* - SORNAY, p. 104
1951 *Turrilites carcitanensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17 (pars)
1953 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - BREISTROFFER, p. 1351
1956b *Turrilites alpinus* - SORNAY, p. 1, fig. 1
non1960 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 459(11), pl. III, fig. 29 (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
1964 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 12, pl. CCCXX, fig. 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385
non 1964 *Hypoturrilites* aff. *carcitanensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 52, pl. XXXCCCI, fig. 1486 (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
1969 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - KENNEDY, pl. 15, fig. 3
1971 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - KENNEDY, p. 23 (pars), pl. 6, fig. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, non fig. 7, 8 (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
?1971 *Hypoturrilites* aff. *carcitanensis* - KENNEDY, p. 24, pl. 7, fig. 2
non1975 *Hypoturrilites* cf. *carcitanensis* - FÖRSTER, p. 187, pl. 7, fig. 1
1976 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - JUIGNET & KENNEDY, p. 59, pl. 3, fig. 7, 13, 14, 15
1977 *Turrilites* cf. *carcitanensis* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 128
1978 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - PHILLIPS, p. 92 (=MANTELL, 1822, p. 23. pl. XXIV, fig. 3)
1978 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 4, fig. 8, 9, non fig. 10 (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
1978 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* et aff. - JUIGNET et al., in fig. 9, 10
1978 *Neostlingoceras morrisii* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 41
non1978 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - LEWY & RAAB, p. XXXII.9, pl. 2, fig. 3 (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
1978 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 15 (pars), pl. 3, fig. G, non pl. 4, fig. D, text-fig. 5C, 6B, 6C (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
1979 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - KENNEDY, CHAHIDA & DJAFARIAN, p. 16, pl. 1, fig. 7a, 7b, 11
1979 *Turrilites (Hypoturrilites) carcitanensis* - IMMEL, p. 635, pl. 4, fig. 1
non1980 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 260, pl. 4, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
non1982 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 426, fig. 3-8, 3-9, 3-10 (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
non1983 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - MARCINOWSKI & RADWANSKI, pl. 7, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (=MARCINOWSKI, 1980, pl. 4, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c) (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)
1983 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 43 (pars), fig. 22a, 22b, non fig. 22c (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)

non1983 *Neostlingoceras* sp., aff. *carcitanense* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 44, fig. 22d (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)

1983 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - SZÁSZ, p. 239 (pars), pl. XVII, fig. 8a, 8b, non fig. 7a, 7b (=?*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)

1983 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - KLINGER & WIEDMANN, in fig. 5

1984 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - WIEDMANN & BOESS, p. 504, text-fig. 6R

1985 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - ATABEKIAN, p. 53, pl. XIV, fig. 7, 7a, 8, 8a

non1985 *Neostlingoceras* aff. *morrisi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 52, pl. XV, fig. 14, 15

1985 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - IMMEL & SEYED-EMAMI, p. 111

non1985 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - MARCINOWSKI & WALASZCZYK, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=MARCINOWSKI, 1980, pl. 4, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c) (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)

1986 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - KENNEDY, pl. 5, fig. 8, non fig. 9 (=*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)

1987 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - IMMEL, p. 131

1987 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 171, pl. 35, fig. 3

1987 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - ATABEKIAN, p. 44, pl. XIV, fig. 7, 7a, 8, 8a (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XIV, fig. 7, 7a, 8, 8a)

non1987 *Neostlingoceras* aff. *morrisi* - ATABEKIAN, p. 43, pl. XV, fig. 14, 15 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XV, fig. 14, 15)

1988 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - AVRAM et al., pl. VII, fig. 9a, 9b (=SZÁSZ, 1983, pl. XVII, fig. 8a, 8b), non fig. 8a, 8b (=SZÁSZ, 1983, pl. XVII, fig. 7a, 7b) (=?*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)

1989 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - WIEDMANN et al., p. 935, text-fig. 3A, 3B, 3C

1991 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - DELAMETTE & KENNEDY, p. 459, fig. 17.31, 17.32, 17.36, 17.37, 17.38, 17.40, 17.41

non1993 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - AVRAM et al., fig. 14k (=SZÁSZ, 1983, pl. XVII, fig. 7a) (=?*Neostlingoceras oberlini*)

1995 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - COLLETÉ et al., pl. XI, fig. 5

1994 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - KENNEDY, p. 233

1996 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - WRIGHT et al., p. 243, fig. 189: 5 (=KENNEDY, 1971, pl. 6, fig. 6)

1996 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 326, pl. 99, fig. 1 (=KENNEDY, 1986, pl. 5, fig. 8), fig. 2 (=specimen J. SOWERBY, 1813, pl. XXXVI, right hand figure), fig. 3 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 7a, 7b), fig. 4, 5, fig. 6 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 8), fig. 7, 9, fig. 10 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 4), fig. 11 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, 6), fig. 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, fig. 22 (=specimen WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1987, pl. 35, fig. 3), pl. 100, fig. 8, text-fig. 140B (=specimen SORNAY, 1956b, fig. 1; probably holotype of *Turrilites alpinus* D'ORBIGNY, 1850)

1997 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - DELAMETTE et al., pl. 27, fig. 5 on plate (fig. 3 in legend)

1998 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - KAPLAN et al., p. 194

1999 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - COOPER, p. 7

2000 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - TOSHIMITSU & HIRANO, p. 588

2000 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 264, fig. 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F, 4

Neostlingoceras cobbani MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2000

*2000 *Neostlingoceras cobbani* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 267, fig. 5J, 5K, 5L

Neostlingoceras kottlowskii COBBAN & HOOK, 1981

*1981 *Neostlingoceras kottlowskii* - COBBAN & HOOK, p. 26, pl. 4, fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28
1985 *Neostlingoceras kottlowskii* - ATABEKIAN, p. 50
1984 *Neostlingoceras kottlowskii* - COBBAN, p. 17, pl. 4, fig. 9
1987 *Neostlingoceras kottlowskii* - ATABEKIAN, p. 42
1989 *Neostlingoceras kottlowskii* - KENNEDY et al., p. 101
1989 *Neostlingoceras kottlowskii* - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, p. 60, fig. 95A , 95B (=specimen COBBAN & HOOK, 1981, pl. 4, fig. 14, 15, 16) , fig. 95C, 95D, 95E (=specimens COBBAN & HOOK, 1981, pl. 4, fig. 24, 18, 27), fig. 95F
1994 *Neostlingoceras kottlowskii* - KENNEDY, p. 233, pl. 10, fig, 10, pl. 12, fig. 23
1999 *Neostlingoceras kottlowskii* - COOPER, p. 7

Neostlingoceras oberlini (DUBOURDIEU, 1953)

1857 *Turrilites Morrisii* - SHARPE, p. 65 (pars), pl. XXVI, fig. 5a, 5b
1866 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - STOLICZKA, p. 187, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 6, 6a, 6b, 7, 7a, 8, 8a
1878 *Turrilites tuberculatus* - BAYLE, pl. XCIX, fig. 3
1951 *Turrilites carcitanensis* - WRIGHT & WRIGHT, p. 17 (pars)
*1953 *Hypoturrilites oberlini* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 59, pl. IV, fig. 28, 29, 30
1960 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - CHIRIAC, p. 459(11), pl. III, fig. 29
?1963 *Turrilites (Turrilites) costatus* - RENZ et al., p. 1094, pl. I, fig. 6
1964 *Hypoturrilites* aff. *carcitanensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 52, pl. XXXCCCI, fig. 1486
1964 *Hypoturrilites morrisiformis* - COLLIGNON, p. 53, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1490
1964 *Hypoturrilites dubourdieui* - COLLIGNON, p. 53, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1491
1971 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - KENNEDY, pl. 6, fig. 7, 8
1978 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - LEWY & RAAB, p. XXXII.9, pl. 2, fig. 3
1978 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - KENNEDY & HANCOCK, pl. 4, fig. 10
1978 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 15 (pars), pl. 4, fig. D, text-fig. 5C, 6B, 6C
1979 *Hypoturrilites oberlini* - WIEDMANN & SCHNEIDER, p. 657, pl. 4, fig. 6A, 6B, 6C
1980 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - MARCINOWSKI, p. 260, pl. 4, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c
1982 *Hypoturrilites carcitanensis* - SEYED-EMAMI, p. 426, fig. 3-8, 3-9, 3-10
1983 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, fig. 22c
1983 *Neostlingoceras* sp., aff. *carcitanense* - KENNEDY & JUIGNET, p. 44, fig. 22d
1983 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - MARCINOWSKI & RADWANSKI, pl. 7, fig. 7a, 7b, 7c (=MARCINOWSKI, 1980, pl. 4, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c)
?1983 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - SZÁSZ, p. 239 (pars), pl. XVII, fig. 7a, 7b
1985 *Neostlingoceras morrisiformis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 55, pl. XV, fig. 1, 2, 5
1985 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - MARCINOWSKI & WALASZCZYK, pl. 1, fig. 2a, 2b, 2c (=MARCINOWSKI, 1980, pl. 4, fig. 16a, 16b, 16c)
1986 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - KENNEDY, pl. 5, fig. 9 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 5a, 5b)

1987 *Neostlingoceras morrisiformis* - ATABEKIAN, p. 46, pl. XV, fig. 1, 2, 5 (=ATABEKIAN, 1985, pl. XV, fig. 1, 2, 5)
1988 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - AVRAM et al., pl. VII, fig. 8a, 8b (=SZÁSZ, 1983, pl. XVII, fig. 7a, 7b)
1993 *Neostlingoceras carcitanense* - AVRAM et al., fig. 14k (=SZÁSZ, 1983, pl. XVII, fig. 7a)
1995 *Neostlingoceras oberlini* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, text-fig. 129D
1996 *Neostlingoceras oberlini* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 328, pl. 99, fig. 8 (=specimen SHARPE, 1857, pl. XXVI, fig. 5a, 5b), fig. 16, 17, 24, 32a, 32b, pl. 110, fig. 1a, 1b, 1c, pl. 111, fig. 2, text-fig. 129D, 137D (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1486), fig. 137H (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1491), fig. 137I (=specimen COLLIGNON, 1964, pl. CCCXXXI, fig. 1490), fig. 142B, 142C (=specimen BAYLE, 1878, pl.XCIX, fig. 3)
?1996 *Neostlingoceras oberlini* - KENNEDY in GALE et al., p. 586, fig. 11o, 29o, 29p, 29r
1998 *Neostlingoceras oberlini* - KAPLAN et al., p. 198
1999 *Neostlingoceras morrisiformis* - GALE et al., p. 77
1999 *Neostlingoceras oberlini* - COOPER, p. 7

Neostlingoceras virdenense COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989

*1989 *Neostlingoceras virdenense* - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, p. 61, fig. 63, 95T
1996 *Neostlingoceras virdenense* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 329, pl. 98, fig. 19, pl. 99, fig. 20, 21, 22, 23, 24. 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31a, 31b, text-fig. 129G[60]
1999 *Hildagoceras virdenense* - COOPER, p. 7

Hypostlingoceras MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2000
(2000, p. 268)

TYPE SPECIES: *Hypostlingoceras japonicum* MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2000, p. 269, fig. 7A, 7B, 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

japonicum -	MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2000, p. 269, fig. 7A, 7B, 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E (HT by OD)
mikasaense -	MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2000, p. 271, fig. 11A, 11B, 11C, 11D, 11E (HT by OD)

Hypostlingoceras japonicum MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2000

*2000 *Hypostlingoceras japonicum* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 269, fig. 7A, 7B, 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E, 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D, 9E, 10

[60] Text-fig. in WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1995.

*2000 *Hypostlingoceras mikasaense* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 271, fig. 11A, 11B, 11C, 11D, 11E, 12

Raynaudia DUBOURDIEU, 1953
(1953, p. 44)

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites (Carthaginites) raynaudiensis* COLLIGNON, 1932, p. 19 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

raynaudiensis - COLLIGNON, 1932, p. 19 (LT requested)

Raynaudia raynaudiensis (COLLIGNON, 1932)

*1932 *Turrilites (Carthaginites) raynaudiensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 19, pl. I, fig. 22, 23, 24, 25, text-fig. 24, 25, 26
1953 *Raynaudia raynaudiensis* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 44
1957 *Raynaudia raynaudiensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L222
1963 *Raynaudia raynaudiensis* - COLLIGNON, p. 44, pl. CCLVII, fig. 1112
1971 *Raynaudia raynaudiensis* - KENNEDY, p. 19
1978 *Raynaudia raynaudiensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 39
1996 *Raynaudia raynaudiensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 243, fig. 189: 2 (=COLLIGNON, 1932, pl. I, fig. 25)

Carthaginites PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907
(1907, p. 101)

TYPE SPECIES: *Turrilites (Carthaginites) kerimensis* PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 101, pl. IV, fig. 18, 19, text-fig. 29 (OD).
INCLUDED (SUB)SPECIES:

aquilonius - KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1990b, p. 417, pl. 6, fig. 57, 58 (HT by OD)
asiaticus - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2000, p. 266, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C (HT by OD)
?bayardensis - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989, p. 60, 95R (HT by OD)
kerimensis - PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, p. 101, pl. IV, fig. 18, 19, text-fig. 29 (HT by MT)
krorzaensis - DUBOURDIEU, 1953, p. 66, pl. IV, fig. 49, 50, 51, 52, text-fig. 20 (HT by MT)
?procerus - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989, p. 60, fig. 95O, 95P (HT by OD)
yamashitai - MATSUMOTO, 2002, p. 359, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 3 (HT by OD)

Carthaginites aquilonius KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1990

*1990b *Carthaginites aquilonius* - KENNEDY & COBBAN, p. 417, pl. 6, fig. 57, 58

Carthaginites asiaticus (MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2000)

*2000 *Neostlingoceras asiaticum* - MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, p. 266, fig. 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 5G, 5H, 5I, 6
2002 *Carthaginites asiaticus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 358, fig. 1A, 1B

Carthaginites? bayardensis (COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989)

*1989 *Neostlingoceras bayardense* - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, p. 60, fig. fig. 95R, 96R
2002 *Carthaginites? bayardensis* - MATSUMOTO, p. 358

Carthaginites kerimensis (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907)

1903 *Turrilites* sp. nov. - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 72
*1907 *Turrilites (Carthaginites) Kerimensis* - PERVINQUIÈRE, p. 101, pl. IV, fig. 18, 19, text-fig. 29
1925 *Turrilites (Carthagenites) kerimensis* - DIENER, p. 88
?1928 *Carthaginites* sp. aff. *kerimensis* - ADKINS, p. 26
1957 *Carthagenites kerimensis* - ARKELL et al., p. L222
1978 *Carthagenites kerimensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 39
1996 *Carthaginites kerimensis* - WRIGHT et al., p. 243, fig. 190: 2 (=PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907, pl. IV, fig. 19)

Carthaginites krorzaensis DUBOURDIEU, 1953

*1953 *Carthaginites krorzaensis* - DUBOURDIEU, p. 66, pl. IV, fig, 40, 50, 51, 52, text-fig. 20
?1971 *Carthaginites* cf. *inornatus* - KENNEDY, p. 20, pl. 8, fig. 3
1978 *Carthagenites krorzaensis* - KLINGER & KENNEDY, p. 39
1996 *Carthaginites krorzaensis* - WRIGHT & KENNEDY, p. 363
1999 *Carthaginites kzorzaensis* - COOPER, p. 6

Carthaginites? procerus (COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989)

*1989 *Neostlingoceras procerum* - COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, p. 60, fig. 62, 95O, 95P, 95Q, 95S
2002 *Carthaginites? procerus* - MATSUMOTO, p. 358

Carthaginites yamashitai MATSUMOTO, 2002

*2002 *Carthaginites yamashitai* - MATSUMOTO, p. 359, fig. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 3

References

A

ACCORDI, GIOVANNI & GIOVANNI PALLINI. 1996. Early Cenomanian, Mantelli zone, ammonite assemblage, from a carbonate shelf edge sequence (Matese, Central Apennines). Palaeopelagos 6: 273-280, 2 pl., 2 fig.

ADKINS, WALTER S., 1920. The Weno and Pawpaw formations of the Texas Comanchean. Bulletin of the University of Texas 1856 (1918): 1-147, 11 pl., 13 fig.

ADKINS, WALTER S. 1927. The Geology and Mineral Resources of the Fort Stockton quadrangle. University of Texas Bulletin 2738: 1-166, 6 pl., 8 fig.

ADKINS, WALTER S. 1928. Handbook of Texas Cretaceous fossils. University of Texas Bulletin 2838: 1-385, 37 pl.

ADKINS, WALTER S. 1931. Some Upper Cretaceous ammonites in western Texas. University of Texas Bulletin 3101: 35-72, 4 pl., 2 fig.

ADKINS, WALTER S. 1933. Mesozoic systems in Texas. In: ELIAS H. SELLARDS, WALTER S. ADKINS & FREDERICK B. PLUMMER. The geology of Texas. Volume I - Stratigraphy. University of Texas Bulletin 3232: 239-518, 15 fig.

ADKINS, WALTER S. & WILL M. WINTON.1920. Paleontological Correlation of the Fredericksburg and Washita formations in North Texas. University of Texas Bulletin 1945 (1919). 128 p., 21 pl., 6 fig.

ADKINS, WALTER S. & MILLARD B. ARICK. 1930. Geology of Bell County, Texas. University of Texas Bulletin 3016. 92 p., 2 fig.

ADKINS, WALTER S. & FRANK E. LOZO. 1951. Stratigraphy of the Woodbine and Eagle Ford, Waco Area, Texas. Fondren Science Series 4: 101-169, 6 pl., 26 fig.

AGUIRRE URRETA, MARIA B. & ALBERTO C. RICCARDI. 1988. Albian heteromorph ammonoids from Southern Patagonia, Argentina. Journal of Paleontology 62(4), p. 598-614, 10 fig.

AIRAGHI, CARLO. 1931. Di alcuni ammoniti della creta superiore di Lobito (Angola). Rendiconti Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze e Lettere (series 2) 64: 845-852, 1 pl.

ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. 1995. Ammonites faunas and biostratigraphy of the Albian to Middle Cenomanian (Cretaceous) in western Korjak-Kamchatka, NE Russia. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen 196(1): 109-139, 11 fig., 1 table.

ALABUSHEV, ALEXEY I. & JOST WIEDMANN. 1994. Palaeogeographic significance of the distribution of Albian (Cretaceous) ammonite faunas in the Pacific coast of North-East Russia. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte 4: 193-204, 4 fig.

ALMELA, ANTONIO & JOSÉ DE LA REVILLA. 1957. Fósiles piritosos del Cretáceo de la Sierra de Ricote (Murcia). Boletin del Instituto Geológico y Minero de España 68: 47-83, 11 pl.

ALTH, ALOIS. 1850. Geognostisch palaeontologische Beschreibung der nächsten Umgebung von Lemberg. Haidingers Naturwissenschaftlichen Abhandlungen 3(2): 171-284, 5 pl.

AMÉDRO, FRANCIS. 2002. Plaidoyer pour un étage Vraconnien entre l'Albien sensu stricto et le Cénomanien (système Crétacé). Académie Royale de Belgique, Publication de la Classe des Sciences (3e série) IV. 128 p., 9 pl., 29 fig.

AMÉDRO, FRANCIS. 2008. Support for a Vraconnian Stage between the Albian sensu stricto and the Cenomanian (Cretaceous System). Carnets de Géologie/Notebooks on Geology, Brest, Memoir 2008/02 (CG2008_M02), 83 p., 9 pl., 29 fig. (English version of AMÉDRO, 2002)

AMÉDRO, FRANCIS & FRANCIS ROBASZYNSKI. 2002. La formation des argiles silteuses de Marcoule dans les sondages ANDRA du Gard rhodanien SE France): La limite Albien

terminal (« Vraconnien ») - Cénomanien au moyen des ammonites et comparaison avec les affleurements de Salazac. Géologie Méditerranéenne 27(3-4) (2000): 175-201, 7 fig.
ANDERSON, FRANK M. 1902. Cretaceous deposits of the Pacific Coast. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences (series 3, Geology) 2(1). 154 p., 12 pl.
ANDERSON, FRANK M. 1938. Lower Cretaceous deposits in California and Oregon. Geological Society of America Special Papers 16. x + 340 p., 84 pl., 3 fig.
ANDERSON, FRANK M. 1958. Upper Cretaceous of the Pacific Coast. Geological Society of America Memoir 71. 378 p., 75 pl., 3 fig.
ARCHIAC, ADOLPHE D. DE SAINT-SIMON D'. 1839. Observations sur le groupe moyen de la formation Crétacée. Mémoires de la Société géologique de France (series 1) 3: 261-311.
ARCHIAC, ADOLPHE D. DE SAINT-SIMON D'. 1851. Histoire des Progrès de la Géologie IV, Crétacé, part 1. 600 p., 2 pl.
ARKADIEV, VLADIMIR V., ASHOT A. ATABEKIAN, EVGENIJ J. BARABOSHKIN & TAMARA N. BOGDANOVA. 2000. Stratigraphy and ammonites of Cretaceous deposits of South-West Crimea. Palaeontographica, A255 (4-6): 85-128, 16 pl., 4 fig.
ARKELL, WILLIAM J. with contributions by CLAUD W. WRIGHT AND HAROLD J. OSBORNE WHITE. 1947. The Geology of the Country around Weymouth, Swanage, Corfe & Lulworth. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, England and Wales. xii + 386 p., 19 pl., 84 fig., 1 map.
ARKELL, WILLIAM J., BERNARD KUMMEL & CLAUD W. WRIGHT. 1957. Mesozoic Ammonoidea. In: RAYMOND C. MOORE, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part L, Mollusca 4, Cephalopoda, Ammonoidea. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence: 80-437, fig. 124-555.
ATABEKIAN, ASHOT A. 1952. Stratigraphy of Albian deposits of the Aghstev (Agstafa) River Basin. Izvestiia Akademii Nauk ACCP 5(4): 43-50. (in Russian with Armenian summery)
ATABEKIAN, ASHOT A. 1985. Turrilitids of the Late Albian and Cenomanian of the southern part of USSR. AH CCCP, Trudy 14. 112 p., 34 pl. (in Russian)
ATABEKIAN, ASHOT A. 1987. Turrilitidae de l'Albien supérieur et du Cénomanien du sud de l'URSS. Traduction de ASHOT A. ATABEKIAN, 1985 par J. Pietresson de Saint Aubin. Association Géologique Auboise. 86 p., 34 pl.
ATABEKIAN, ASHOT A. & IRINA A. MIKHAILOVA. 1976. Development of the turrilid *Hypoturrilites gravesianus* d'Orb. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 231(5): 1230-1233, 4 fig. (in Russian)
ATABEKIAN, ASHOT A., TAMARA N. BOGDANOVA, EVGENIJ J. BARABOSHKIN & VLADIMIR V. ARKADIEV. 1997. Ammonites. In: VLADIMIR V. ARKADIEV & TAMARA N. BOGDANOVA (Eds.). Atlas melovoi fauny yugo-zapadnogo Kryma. Ministerstvo Obshchego i Professional'nogo obrazovaniya RF. Sankt-Peterburgski Gosudarstvennyi Gornyi Institut (Tekhnicheskii Universitet), S.-Petersburg: 107-155, pl. 31-58, fig. 36, table 4-5. (in Russian)
AVNIMELECH, MOSHE A. & RAMI SHORESH. 1962, Les Cephalopodes cénomaniens des environs de Jerusalem. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (7th series) 4(4): 528-535, 1 pl.
AVRAM, EMIL, ANDREI DRĂGĂNESCU, LADISLAU SZÁSZ & THEODOR NEAGU. 1988. Stratigraphy of the outcropping cretaceous deposits in southern Dobrogea (SE Romania). Mémoires de l'Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique Bucarest 33: 5-43, 8 pl.
AVRAM, EMIL, LADISLAU SZÁSZ, E. ANTONESCU, A. BALTRE, M. IVA, MIHAELA C. . MELINTE, THEODOR NEAGU, S. RĂDAN & C. TOMESCU. 1993. Cretaceous terrestrial and shallow marine deposits in northern South Dobrogea (SE Rumania). Cretaceous Research 14: 265-305, 15 fig.

BAILEY, THOMAS L., FRANK G. EVANS, WALTER S. ADKINS. 1945. Revision of stratigraphy of part of Cretaceous in Tyler Basin, northeast Texas. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 29: 170-186, 1 pl., 6 fig.

BALAN, T. M. 1982. Class Cephalopoda. In: V. A. SOBETSKI et al., Atlas of invertebrates of marine Late Cretaceous of the Pre-Caspian Depression. Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta. Akademii Nauk CCCP 187: 252 p., 40 pl. (in Russian)

BARBU, IOAN Z. 1932. Catalogul Cephalopodelor fosile din Romania. Memoriile secțiunii științifice, Academia Română (series 3) VIII(8): 405-439.

BARROIS, CHARLES. 1878. Mémoire sur le Terrain crétacé des Ardennes et des régions voisines. Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord 5: 227-487.

BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1927. Sur quelques faunes d'ammonites du Sud-Ouest de Madagascar. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France 4(27): 395-400.

BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1935. Étude géologique du Sud-Ouest de Madagascar. Mémoires de la Société géologique de france, nouvelle série 10(4), mémoire 24: 1-159, 3 pl., 15 maps.

BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1952a. Sous-Classe des Ammonoidea: Caractères généraux. In: JEAN PIVETEAU (Ed.), Traité de Paléontologie, vol. 2. Masson, Paris: 522-555, 13 fig.

BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1952b. Ammonoidea. In: JEAN PIVETEAU (Ed.), Traité de Paléontologie, vol. 2. Masson, Paris: 581-688, 24 pl., 19 fig.

BASSE, ÉLIANE. 1963. Quelques ammonites nouvelles du Crétacé supérieur d'Angola. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie 7) 4: 871-876, 3 pl.

BAYLE, EMILE. 1878. Fossiles principaux des Terrains. Explication de la Carte Géologique de la France 4(1) (atlas), Paris. 158 pl.

BENAVIDES-CÁCERES, VÍCTOR E. 1956. Cretaceous System in northern Peru. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 108: 353-493, 36 pl., 58 fig.

BENGTSON, PETER. 1983. The Cenomanian-Conacian of the Sergipe basin, Brazil. Fossils and Strata 12. 78 p., 42 fig.

BESAIRIE, HENRI. 1930. Recherches géologiques à Madagascar. Contribution à l'étude des ressources minérales. Bulletin de la Societé d'Histoire naturelle de Toulouse 60: 345-616, 27 pl., 17 fig.

BESAIRIE, HENRI. 1936. Recherches géologiques à Madagascar. 1. La géologie du Nord-Ouest. Mémoires de l'Academie Malgache 21. 259 p., 23 pl.

BILLINGHURST, S. A. 1927. On some new ammonoidea from the Chalk Rock. Geological Magazine 64: 511-518, 1 pl.

BINKHORST VAN DEN BINKHORST, JOHANNES-THEODORUS. 1861. Monographie des Gastéropodes et des Céphalopodes de la Craie supérieure du Limbourg, suivie d'une description de quelques espèces de Crustacés du même dépôt crétacé, avec dix-huit planches dessinées et lithographiées par C. Hohe, de Bonn. A. Muquardt, Brussels I Muller frères, Maastricht: vi + 83 + 44, 17 pl.

BŁASZKIEWICZ, ANDRZEJ & FRANCISZKA SZYMAKOWSKA. 1989. Order Ammonitida ZITTEL, 1884. In: LIDIA MALINOWSKA (Sc. ed.), Geology of Poland Volume III, Atlas of guide and characteristic fossils part 2c, Mesozoic-Cretaceous. Upper Cretaceous: 261-280, pl. CLXIII-CLXXIII.

BODYLEVSKY, VITALLI. 1937. On some faunas from the Cretaceous of the Kolyma Land and of Western Kamchatka. In: Fauna and flora of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic deposits of Okhotsk-Kolyma area. Leningrad. Serie 1, Geology and geomorphology 5: 51-66, 4 pl. (in Russian)

BOSC, LOUIS, A. G. 1802. Histoire naturelle des coquilles. Contenant leur description, les mœrs des animaux qui les habitent et leur usages, avec figures dessinées d'après nature. Tome V. (AN X). Chez Deterville, Paris (1801). 256 p., 8 pl.

BÖSE, EMIL. 1923. Algunas faunas cretacicas de Zacatecas, Durango y Guerrero. Boletín Instituto Geologico de Mexico 42. 219 + iv p., 19 pl.

BÖSE, EMIL. 1928. Cretaceous ammonites from Texas and northern Mexico. University of Texas Bulletin 2748 (1927): 143-312, 18 pl., 1 map.

BOULE, MARCELLIN, PAUL LEMOINE & ARMAND THEVENIN. 1907. Céphalopodes crétacés des environs de Diego-Suarez. Annales de Paléontologie II: 1-56(21-76), 8 pl., 17 fig.

BOURGUET, LOUIS. 1742. Traité des petrifications. Chez Briasson, Paris. xvi + 163 + 91 p., 60 pl.

BOYLE, CORNELIUS B. 1893. A catalogue and bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata. 315 p.

BRÉHÉRET, JEAN G., MICHÈLE CARON & MICHEL DELEMATTE. 1986. Niveaux riches en matiére organique dans l'Albien vocontien; quelques caractères du paléoenvironnement; essai d'interprétation génétique. Documents du Bureau des Recherches Géologiques et Minières 110 (1985): 141-191, 8 pl.

BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1931. Sur l'étage Albien en Chartreuse (Isère et Savoie). Comptes rendus hebdomadaires Académie des Sciences de France 193: 1202-1204.

BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1933a. Sur le gisement fossilifère Albien d'Entrèves-en-Bauges (Savoie). Association française pour l'avancement des sciences, 57ème session: 233-234.

BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1933b. Étude de l'étage Albien dans le massif de la Chartreuse (Isére et Savoie). Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble (1931) 17(3): 1-50.

BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1936a. Sur quelques ammonites rares du Vraconien de France. Compte Rendu Sommaire des Séances de la Société géologique de France 2 : 23-25.

BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1936b. Les subdivisions du Vraconien dans le Sud-Est de la France. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France Series 5(6): 63-68.

BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1937a. Sur la stratigraphie du Crétacé moyen en Chartreuse. Comptes Rendus Academie des Sciences Paris 202: 1691-1693.

BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1937b. Sur les niveaux fossiliféres de l'Albien dans la fosse vocontienne (Drôme, Hautes-Alpes et Basse-Alpes). Comptes Rendus Academie des Sciences Paris 204: 1492-1493.

BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1940. Révision des ammonites du Vraconien de Salazac (Gard) et considérations générales sur ce sous-étage Albien. Travaux du Laboratoire de Geologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Universite de Grenoble 22: 71-171.

BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1947a. Sur l'âge exact des grès verts de Cambridge Angleterre). Compte Rendu Sommaire des Séances de la Société géologique de France (1946): 309-312.

BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1947b. Sur les zones d'ammonites dans l'Albien de France et d'Angleterre. Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble 26: 17-104(1-88).

BREISTROFFER, MAURICE. 1953. L'évolution des Turrilitidés albiens et cénomaniens. Comptes Rendus Academie des Sciences Paris 237: 1349-1351.

BREISTROFFER, MAURICE & OLIVIER DE VILLOUTREYS. 1953. Les ammonites albiennes de Peille (Alpes-Maritimes). Travaux du Laboratoire de Geologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble 30: 71-74.

BREITKREUTZ, HARRY., ROMANUS DIEDRICH & RALF METZDORF. 1991. Fossilfunde aus der Schwarz-Bunten Wechselfolge (Ob. Cenoman bis Unter Turon) des Ostwestfalendammes bei

Bielefeld. Berichte Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Bielefeld u. Umgegrend 32, 37-48, 12 fig.

BRISTOW, HENRY W. 1889. Geology of the Island of Wight, second edition revised and enlarged by CLEMENT REID and AUBREY STRAHAN. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of England and Wales. xiv + 349, 5 pl., 84 fig.

BRONGNIART, ALEXANDRE. 1822. Sur quelques terrains de Crai hors du Bassin de Paris. In: GEORGES CUVIER & ALEX BRONGNIART, Description géologique des environs de Paris. 8 + 428 p., 11 pl.

BRONGNIART, ALEXANDRE. 1829. Tableau des Terrains qui composent l'écore du globe ou essai sur la structure de la partie connue de la Terre. Paris. viii + 435 p.

BRONN, HEINRICH G. 1837-1838. Lethaea Geognostica, oder Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der für die Gebirgs-Formationen bezeichnendsten Versteinerungen. 1346 p., Atlas. 1837: 47 pl.

BRONN, HEINRICH G. 1848. Index Palaeontologicus. Oder Übersicht der bis jetzt bekannten fossilen Organismen. E. Schweizerbart, Stuttgart. lxxxiv + 1382 p.

BRONN, HEINRICH G. 1852. Lethaea Geognostica. Zweiter Band 3. Meso-Lethaea. V. Theil. Vierte Periode. Kreide-Gebirge. Cephalopoda Tetrabranchia: 316-337, 2 pl.

BROSSARD, ETIENNE. 1868. Essai sur la constitution physique et géologique des régions méridionales de la subdivision de Sétif (Algerie). Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, 2ème série, tome VIII, Mémoire 2: 177-288, 1 pl., 2 maps.

BROWN, H. J. W. 1924. Notes on the geology of the district around Wrotham and Borough Green, Kent, with report of excursion. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 35: 79-83.

BROWN, THOMAS. 1837-1849. Illustrations of the fossil conchology of Great Britain and Ireland. Smith, Elder; Maclachlan & Stewart. London & Edinburgh. viii + 273 p., 97 pl.

BUCKLAND, WILLIAM. 1837. Geology and Mineralogy, considered wih reference to Natural Theology. Bridgewater Treatise VI. Vol. II: vii + 128 p., 69 pl.

BULLARD, FRED M. 1931. Geology of Grayson County, Texas. University of Texas Bulletin 3125. 72 p., 4 fig., 1 map.

BULLARD, FRED M. & ROBERT H. CUYLER. 1930. A preliminary report on the geology of Montague County, Texas. University of Texas Bulletin 3125: 57-76, 1 fig.

BURCKHARDT, CARL. 1919. Faunas jurasicas de Symon (Zacatecas) (Text). Instituto Geologico de Mexico Boletín 33(1). 75 p.

BURCKHARDT, CARL. 1921. Faunas jurasicas de Symon (Zacatecas) (Atlas). Instituto Geologico de Mexico Boletín 33(2). 32 pl.

BUVIGNIER, AMAND. 1852. Statistique géologique, minéralogique, minérallurgique et paléontologique, du Département de la Meuse. J. B. Baillière. Paris; H. Baillière. New York. 694 p., atlas de 32 pl.

C

CANTÚ CHAPA, ABELARDO. 1987. Las amonitas del Albiano Superior de Tepexi de Rodriguez, Puebla. Revista del Sociedad Mexicana de Paleontología 1: 159-160, 1 fig.

CASEY, RAYMOND. 1936. Recent Additions to the Albian Ammonoid Faunas of Folkestone. Geological Magazine: 444-448.

CASEY, RAYMOND. 1951. The zonal position of the Gault-Lower Greensand junction beds at Wrecclesham, Surrey. Proceedings of the Geologist's Association 62: 95-99.

CASEY, RAYMOND. 1961a. The stratigraphical palaeontology of the Lower Greensand. Palaeontology 3(4): 487-621, 8 pl., 14 fig., 2 tables.
CASEY, RAYMOND CASEY, RAYMOND. 1961b. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand III. Palaeontographical Society : 119-216, 10 pl., 30 fig.
CASEY, RAYMOND. 1980. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand IX. The Palaeontographical Society, London 554: 633-660, 12 pl., 14 fig.
CECCA, FABRIZIO. 2000. The ammonites of the Cenomanian-Turonian transition of Anse de l'Arène section (Cassis, SE France). Géobios 34(2): 215-223, 4 fig.
CHALLIS, G. ALVA. 1966. Cretaceous stratigraphy and structure of the Mount Lookout area, Awatere Valley. Appendix Paleontology by HAROLD W. WELLMANN. Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand Geology 4(5): 119-137, 5 fig.
CHENU, JEAN CH. 1859. Manuel de Conchyliologie et de Paléontologie conchyliologique. Tome premier. Paris. Librarie Victor Masson: i-vii, 1-508 p., 3707 fig.
CHIRIAC, MIRCEA. 1960. Reprezentanţi ai familiei Turrilitidae Meek, 1876 în Cretacicul Dobrogei de Sud. Studii şi Cercetări de Geologie 5(3): 449-474, 4 pl., 8 fig., 1 table.
CHIRIAC, MIRCEA. 1981. Amoniţi Cretacici din Dobrogea de Sud, Studiu biostratigrafic. Editura Academiei Republicii Socialiste România. Bucureşti. 138 p., 7 text-pl., 33 pl., 65 fig.
CHIRIAC, MIRCEA. 1988. Espèces et sous-espèces d'ammonites dans le Crétacé de la Dobrogea méridionale. Mémoires de l'Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique Bucarest 33: 45-90, 16 pl., 31 fig.
CHOFFAT, PAUL. 1898. Recueil d'études paléontologiques sur la fauna crétacique du Portugal, volume I, Lisbonne, Imprimerie de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. 86 p., 22 pl., 2 tables.
CHOFFAT, PAUL. 1903. Contribitions à la connaissance géologique des colonies portugaises d'Afrique I. Le Crétacique de Conducia. Commission du Service géologique du Portugal, Lisbonne. 29 p., 8 pl.
CHOFFAT, PAUL. 1905. Contribitions à la connaissance géologique des colonies portugaises d'Afrique II. Nouvelles données sur la zone littorale d'Angola. Commission du Service géologique du Portugal, Lisbonne. 48 p., 4 pl.
CHOFFAT, PAUL & P. DE LORIOL. 1888. Matériaux pour l'étude stratigraphique et paléontologique de la Province d'Angola. Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire naturelle de Genève 30(2): 116 p., 8 pl.
CIEŚLINSKI, STEFAN. 1959. The Albian and Cenomanian in the northern periphery of the Święty Krzyż Mountains. Prace Instytut Geologiczny 28. 94 p., 8 pl., 35 fig. (in Polish with Russian and English summary)
CIRY, RAYMOND. 1927. Revision de la faune Albienne du Departement de la Cote-d'Or. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Toulouse 56: 549-575, 1 pl., 3 fig.
CIRY, RAYMOND. 1951. Observations sur le Crétacé de la Navarre espagnole au Nord-Ouest de Pampelune. Comptes Rendus Académie des Sciences Paris 233: 72-74.
CLARK, DAVID. L. 1958. *Anisoceras* and *Ancyloceras* from the Texas Cretaceous. Journal of Paleontology 32(6): 1076-1081, 2 pl., 1 fig.
CLARK, DAVID. L. 1962. Paedomorphosus, acceleration, and caenogenesis in the evolution of Texas Cretaceous Ammonoids. Evolution 16: 300-305, 3 fig.
CLARK, DAVID. L. 1963. The Heteromorph *Phlycticrioceras* in the Texas Cretaceous. Journal of Paleontology 37(2): 429-432, 1 pl., 1 fig.
CLARK, DAVID. L. 1965. Hereromorph ammonoids from the Albian and Cenomanian of Texas and adjacent areas. Geological Society of America .Memoir 95: viii + 1-99, 22 fig., 24 pl.

CLOUTER, FRED. 2007. Ammonites & other Cephalopods of the Lower Cretaceous Albian (Gault Clay and Folkstone Beds) of the South East of England. Medway Fossil & Mineral Society. 70 p., 123 fig., 1 table.

COBBAN, WILLIAM A. 1972. New and little-known Ammonites from the Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian and Turonian) of the Western Interior of the United States. Geological Survey Professional Paper 699 (1971). 24 p., 18 pl., 17 fig., 3 tables.

COBBAN, WILLIAM A. 1977a. Characteristic marine molluscan fossils from the Dakota Sandstone and intertongued Mancos Shale, west-central New Mexico. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1009. 30 p., 21 pl., 7 fig., 4 tables.

COBBAN, WILLIAM A, 1977b. Fossil mollusks of the Dakota Sandstone and intertongued Mancos Shale of west-central New Mexico. In: New Mexico Geological Society Guidebook, 28th Annual Field Conference, San Juan Basin III: 213-220, 5 fig.

COBBAN, WILLIAM A. 1984. Molluscan Record From a Mid-Cretaceous Borehole in Weston County, Wyoming. U.S. Geological Survey professional paper 1271. 24 p., 5 pl., 1 fig.

COBBAN, WILLIAM A. 1987. Ammonite Faunas of the Sarten Sandstone (Cretaceous), Luna County, New Mexico. U.S. Geological Survey bulletin 1641-B. 16 p., 5 pl., 1 fig., 4 tables.

COBBAN, WILLIAM A. 1990. Ammonites and some characteristic bivalves from the Upper Cretaceous Frontier Formation, Natrona County, Wyoming. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey 1917-B: B1-B13, 11 pl., 3 fig.

COBBAN, WILLIAM A. & GLENN R. SCOTT. 1973. Stratigraphy and Ammonite Fauna of the Graneros Shale and Greenhorn Limestone near Pueblo, Colorado. Geological Survey Professional Paper 645 (1972). 108 p., 41 pl., 52 fig., 5 tables.

COBBAN, WILLIAM A. & STEPHEN C. HOOK. 1981. New turrilitid ammonite from the Mid-Cretaceous (Cenomanian) of southwest New Mexico. New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources, Circular 180: 22-29, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1 table.

COBBAN, WILLIAM A. & STEPHEN C. HOOK. 1989. Mid-Cretaceous molluscan record from west-central New Mexico. New Mexico Geological Society 40th Annual Field Conference Guidebook, Southeastern Colorado Plateau: 247-264, 10 fig.

COBBAN, WILLIAM A. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1989. A note on the occurrence of *Allocrioceras billinghursti* Klinger, 1976 (Cretaceous Ammonoidea) in the Middle Turonian of the Western Interior of the United States. Cretaceous Research 10(2): 173-175, 1 fig.

COBBAN, WILLIAM A., STEPHEN C. HOOK & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1989. Upper Cretaceous rocks and ammonite faunas of southwestern New Mexico. New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources. Memoir 45. 137 p., 96 fig.

COLLETÉ, CLAUDE, PIERRE DESTOMBES, CLAUDE FRICOT & JACQUES PIETRESSON DE SAINT AUBIN. 1982. Les fossiles de l'Albien de l'Aube. Association géologique Auboise. 101 p., 30 pl., 30 fig.

COLLETÉ, CLAUDE, CLAUDE FRICOT, MICHEL MATRION, RAYMOND TOMASSON & GUY TREFFOT. 1995. Le Géologie du Département de l'Aube. Association Géologique Auboise. 213 p., 16 pl., 176 fig., 1 map.

COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1928. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XV. Les céphalopodes du Cénomanien pyriteux de Diégo-Suarez. Annales de Paléontologie 17: 4-25(139-160), 5 pl., 9 fig.

COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1929. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XV. Les céphalopodes du Cénomanien pyriteux de Diégo-Suarez. Annales de Paléontologie 18: 25-79(1-5), 2 pl., 33 fig.

COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1931. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XVI. La fauna du Cénomanien à fossiles pyriteux du nord de Madagascar. Annales de Paléontologie 20: 43-104, 5 pl., 26 fig.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1932. Les Ammonites pyriteuses de l'Albien supérieur du Mont Raynaud à Madagascar. Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule 2: 2-36, 4 pl., 33 fig.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1933. Fossiles cénomaniens d'Antsatramahavelona. Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar 3: 53-80, 2 pl.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1936. Fossiles de l'Albien supérieur de Maniamba-amba. In: HENRI BESAIRIE. Recherches géologiques à Madagascar. Mémoires de l'Académie Malgache 21: 190-198, pl. XXI.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1939. Fossiles Cénomaniens et Turoniens du Menabe (Madagascar). Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule 10: 61-105, 11 pl., 6 fig.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1949. Recherches sur les faunes Albiennes de Madagascar. I. L'Albien d'Ambarimaninga (Madagascar). Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule 16: 1-128, 22 pl., 29 fig.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1950. Recherches sur les faunes Albiennes de Madagascar. III. L'Albien de Komihevitra (Cercle de Soalala). Annales géologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule 17: 19-54, 7 pl., 4 fig.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1962. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule IX (Aptien). Service Géologique. Tananarive. 64 p., 26 pl.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1963. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule X (Albien). Service Géologique. Tananarive. xv + 184 p., 77 pl.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1964. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule XI (Cenomanien). Service Géologique. Tananarive. xi + 152 p., 58 pl.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1965. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule XIII (Coniacien). Service Géologique. Tananarive. vii + 88 p., 41 pl.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1966a. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule XIV (Santonien). Service Géologique. Tananarive. x + 134 p., 59 pl.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1966b. In: RAOUL DELOFFRE. Étude géologique du flysch Crétacé supérieur entre les vallées de l'Ouzom et du Gave de Mauléon (Basses-Pyrénées). E. J. Brill Leiden: iv + 267 p., 28 pl., 69 fig., 3 maps.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1967. Les cephalopodes crétacés du bassin côtier de Tarfaya. Notes et Mémoires du Service des Mines et de la Carte Géologique du Maroc 175(1966): 7-148, 35 pl.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1970. Une remarque faune à *Stoliczkaia* de la région d'Analalava (Madagasikara). Contes Rendus semaine géologique, Tanarive (1968): 27-32, 2 pl.
COLLIGNON, MAURICE. 1979. Ammonites du Crétacé moyen-supérieur de l'Angola. In: Reconhecimento científico de Angola: Estudos de geologia, de paleontologia e de micologia. Publicacoes do II Centenario da Academia das Ciencias de Lisboa (1977): 1-75, 32 pl.
CONRAD, TIMOTHY A. 1856. Description of eighteen New Cretaceous and Tertiary Fossils, &e. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 7 (1855): 265-269.
CONRAD, TIMOTHY A. 1857. Descriptions of Cretaceous and Tertiary Fossils. In: WILLIAM H. EMORY (Ed.), Report of the United States and Mexican Boundary Survey Volume I, part II. 34th U.S. Congress, 1st session Senate Executive Document 108, v. 20 and House Executive Document 135: 141-165, 21 pl.
COOPER, MICHAEL R. 1972. The Cretaceous stratigraphy of San Nicolau and Salinas, Angola. Annals of the South African Museum 60(8): 245-251, 2 fig.

COOPER, MICHAEL R. 1973. Cenomanian ammonites from Novo Redondo, Angola. Annals of the South African Museum 62(2): 41-67, 13 fig.
COOPER, MICHAEL R. 1978. The Mid-Cretaceous (Albian-Turonian) biostratigraphy of Angola. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice IV (1976): XVI.1-XVI.22, 6 pl., 10 fig.
COOPER, MICHAEL R. 1994. Towards a phylogenetic classification of the Cretaceous ammonites. IV. Phlycticrioceratacea. Neue Jahrbuch für Geologie und Palaeontologie, Abhandlungen 194(2/3), p. 361-378, 3 fig.
COOPER, MICHAEL R. 1998. A revision of the Turrilitidae (Cretaceous Ammonoidea) from the Cambridge Greensand. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen 207(2): 145-170, 10 fig.
COOPER, MICHAEL R. 1999. Towards a phylogenetic classification of the Cretaceous ammonites. VII. Turrilitidae. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen 213(1): 1-18, 2 fig.
COOPER, MICHAEL R. 2003. Upper Cretaceous (Turonian-Coniacian) ammonites from São Nicolau, Angola. Annals of the South African Museum 110(2): 89-144, 28 fig.
COOPER, MICHAEL R. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1979. Uppermost Albian (Stoliczkaia dispar Zone) ammonites from the angolan littoral. Annals of the South African Museum 77(10): 175-308, 82 fig.
COQUAND, HENRI. 1854. Description des espèces nouvelles de fossiles recueillies dans la Province de Constantine. In: Description géologique de la Province de Constantine. Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, série 29(5): 140-146, 3 pl.
COQUAND, HENRI. 1862. Géologie et paléontologie de la région sud de la Province de Constantine. Mémoires de la Société d'Emulation de la Provence, Marseille 2: 1-320, 321-341 (supplement), 35 pl.
COQUAND, HENRI. 1880. Ëtudes supplementaires sur la paléontologie Algérienne. Bulletin de l'Académie d'Hippone 15 (1879). 450 p.
CORNUEL, JACQUES. 1851. Catalogue des coquilles de mollusques entomostraces et foraminifères du terrain crétacé inférieur de la Haute-Marne, avec diverses observations à ce terrain. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (série 2) 8 : 430-456.
COTTEAU, GUSTAVE H. 1853-1857. Études sur les mollusques fossiles du Département de l'Yonne. Premier fascicule comprenant l'introduction et le prodrôme des Mollusques fossiles. Paris, J.-B. Baillière et Fils. xliii + 141 p.
COWPER REED, FREDERICK R. 1897. A handbook to the geology of Cambridgeshire, for the use of students. Cambridge: at the University Press. 276 p., 12 fig.
CRICK, GEORGES C. 1898a. List of the Types and Figured Specimens of Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History). London. 103 p.
CRICK, GEORGES C. 1898b. On the Muscular Attachement of the Animal to its Shell in some Fossil Cephalopoda (Ammonoidea). Transactions of the Linnean Society of London: 71-113, 4 pl.
CRICK, GEORGES C. 1907a. The Cephalopoda from the deposit at the north end of False Bay, Zululand. Report of the Geological Survey of Natal and Zululand 3: 163-234, 6 pl.
CRICK, GEORGES C. 1907b. The Cephalopoda from the tributaries of the Manuan Creek, Zululand. Report of the Geological Survey of Natal and Zululand 3: 235-249, 1 pl.
CUNNINGTON, R. H. 1929. The Osmington Gault. Proceedings Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society 50 (1928): 125-130.
CUVIER, GEORGES LE BARON. 1836. Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée.

Deuxième grande division. Les Mollusques. Troisième édition. Louis Hauman et compe. Bruxelles. 88 p., 58 pl.

CUYLER, ROBERT H. 1929. Georgetown formation of central Texas and its northern Texas equivalents. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 13: 1291-1299, 2 fig., 1 table.

D

DACQUÉ, EDGAR. 1939. Die Fauna der Regensburg-Kelheimer Oberkreide. Abhandlungen der Bayerischen Akademie derWissenschaften, Neue Folge 45. 218 p, 17 pl.

DANE, CARLE H., WILLIAM G. PIERCE & JOHN B. REESIDE Jr. 1937. The stratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous rocks north of the Arkansas River in eastern Colorado:. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 186-K, p. 207-231, 2 pl., 3 fig.

DAY, ROBERT W. 1969. The Lower Cretaceous of the Great Artesian Basin. In: K. S. W. CAMBELL (Ed.), Stratigraphy and palaeontology. Essays in Honour of Dorothy Hill. Australian National University Press. Canberra: 140-173, 8 fig., 5 tables.

DEFRANCE, JACQUES- LOUIS M. 1821. Hamite (Foss.). In: Dictionnaire des Sciences naturelles. Conchyliologie Tome XX, GUA - HEO: 248-251.

DEFRANCE, JACQUES- LOUIS M. 1828. Turrilite. In: Dictionnaire des Sciences naturelles. Conchyliologie Tome LVI, TUA - VAZ: 148-150.

DELAMETTE, MICHEL. 1988. L'évolution du domaine helvétique (entre Bauges et Morcles) de l'Aptien supérieur au Turonien: séries condensées, phosphorites et circulations océaniques (Alpes occidentales Franco-Suisses). Thèse Université de Genève, Publication du Département de la Géologie et Paléontologie 5 (1986). 316 p., 34 pl., 107 fig.

DELAMETTE, MICHEL. 1989. L'origine des mélanges de faunes dans les conglomératsphosphatés albiens et cénomaniens de la plate-forme helvétique (Alpes occidentales). Revue de Paléobiologie 3 (volume spécial): 19-37, 2 pl., 13 fig.

DELAMETTE, MICHEL & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1991. Cenomanian ammonites from the condensed deposits of the Helvetic Domain (Western Alps, France and Switzerland). Journal of Paleontology 65(3): 435-465, 17 fig., 1 table.

DELAMETTE, MICHEL, JEAN CHARIOLLAIS, DANIELLE DECROUEZ & MICHÈLE CARON. 1997. Les grès verts helvétiques (Aptien moyen - Albien supérieur) de Haute-Savoie, Valais et Vaud (Alpes occidentales franco-suisses). Analyse stratigraphique et inventaire paléontologique. Publications du Département de Géologie et Paléontologie Université de Genève 23. 400 p., 40 pl., 278 fig.

DELANOY, GÉRARD & JEAN-LOUIS LATIL. 1988. Découverte d'un nouveau gisement Albien dans les environs de Drap (Alpes-Maritimes, France) et description d'une riche ammonitofaune d'age Albien terminal. Géobios 21(6): 749-771, 5 pl., 3 fig.

DESHAYES, GÉRARD-PAUL. 1831. Description des Coquilles caractéristiques des Terrains. Chez F. G. Levrault, Strasbourg. ii + 264 p., 14 pl.

DESTOMBES, JEAN-PAUL & PIERRE DESTOMBES. 1938. Note sur le Gault de Wissant. Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord 62: 98-113.

DESTOMBES, PIERRE. 1979. Les ammonites de l'Albien inférieur et moyen dans le stratotype de l'Albien : gisements, paléontologie, biozonation. In: PIERRE RAT, FRANÇOISE MAGNIEZ-JANNIN, JEAN-JACQUES CHATEAUNEUF, RENÉE DAMOTTE, PIERRE DESTOMBES, DANIÈLE FAUCONNIER, PIERRE FEUILLEE, HÉLÈNE MANIVIT, DENISE MONGIN & GILES ODIN. L'Albien

Deuxième grande division. Les Mollusques. Troisième édition. Louis Hauman et compe. Bruxelles. 88 p., 58 pl.
CUYLER, ROBERT H. 1929. Georgetown formation of central Texas and its northern Texas equivalents. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 13: 1291-1299, 2 fig., 1 table.

D

DACQUÉ, EDGAR. 1939. Die Fauna der Regensburg-Kelheimer Oberkreide. Abhandlungen der Bayerischen Akademie derWissenschaften, Neue Folge 45. 218 p, 17 pl.
DANE, CARLE H., WILLIAM G. PIERCE & JOHN B. REESIDE Jr. 1937. The stratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous rocks north of the Arkansas River in eastern Colorado:. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 186-K, p. 207-231, 2 pl., 3 fig.
DAY, ROBERT W. 1969. The Lower Cretaceous of the Great Artesian Basin. In: K. S. W. CAMBELL (Ed.), Stratigraphy and palaeontology. Essays in Honour of Dorothy Hill. Australian National University Press. Canberra: 140-173, 8 fig., 5 tables.
DEFRANCE, JACQUES- LOUIS M. 1821. Hamite (Foss.). In: Dictionnaire des Sciences naturelles. Conchyliologie Tome XX, GUA - HEO: 248-251.
DEFRANCE, JACQUES- LOUIS M. 1828. Turrilite. In: Dictionnaire des Sciences naturelles. Conchyliologie Tome LVI, TUA - VAZ: 148-150.
DELAMETTE, MICHEL. 1988. L'évolution du domaine helvétique (entre Bauges et Morcles) de l'Aptien supérieur au Turonien: séries condensées, phosphorites et circulations océaniques (Alpes occidentales Franco-Suisses). Thèse Université de Genève, Publication du Département de la Géologie et Paléontologie 5 (1986). 316 p., 34 pl., 107 fig.
DELAMETTE, MICHEL. 1989. L'origine des mélanges de faunes dans les conglomératsphosphatés albiens et cénomaniens de la plate-forme helvétique (Alpes occidentales). Revue de Paléobiologie 3 (volume spécial): 19-37, 2 pl., 13 fig.
DELAMETTE, MICHEL & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1991. Cenomanian ammonites from the condensed deposits of the Helvetic Domain (Western Alps, France and Switzerland). Journal of Paleontology 65(3): 435-465, 17 fig., 1 table.
DELAMETTE, MICHEL, JEAN CHARIOLLAIS, DANIELLE DECROUEZ & MICHÈLE CARON. 1997. Les grès verts helvétiques (Aptien moyen - Albien supérieur) de Haute-Savoie, Valais et Vaud (Alpes occidentales franco-suisses). Analyse stratigraphique et inventaire paléontologique. Publications du Département de Géologie et Paléontologie Université de Genève 23. 400 p., 40 pl., 278 fig.
DELANOY, GÉRARD & JEAN-LOUIS LATIL. 1988. Découverte d'un nouveau gisement Albien dans les environs de Drap (Alpes-Maritimes, France) et description d'une riche ammonitofaune d'age Albien terminal. Géobios 21(6): 749-771, 5 pl., 3 fig.
DESHAYES, GÉRARD-PAUL. 1831. Description des Coquilles caractéristiques des Terrains. Chez F. G. Levrault, Strasbourg. ii + 264 p., 14 pl.
DESTOMBES, JEAN-PAUL & PIERRE DESTOMBES. 1938. Note sur le Gault de Wissant. Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord 62: 98-113.
DESTOMBES, PIERRE. 1979. Les ammonites de l'Albien inférieur et moyen dans le stratotype de l'Albien : gisements, paléontologie, biozonation. In: PIERRE RAT, FRANÇOISE MAGNIEZ-JANNIN, JEAN-JACQUES CHATEAUNEUF, RENÉE DAMOTTE, PIERRE DESTOMBES, DANIÈLE FAUCONNIER, PIERRE FEUILLEE, HÉLÈNE MANIVIT, DENISE MONGIN & GILES ODIN. L'Albien

de l'Aube. Les Stratotypes Français 5, Comité Français de Stratigraphie: 51-193, 27 pl., 18 fig. 2 tables.
DEWEY, HENRY. 1925. The Geology of the Canterbury District. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 36 : 257-290, 2 pl., 4 fig.
DIENER, CARL. 1925. Ammonoidea neocretacea. CARL DIENER (Ed.), Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia. Pars 29. W. Junk, Berlin. 244 p.
DIENI, IGINIO & FRANCESCO MASSARI. 1965. Le Crétacé inférieur d'Orosei (Sardaigne) et ses analogies avec celui du sud-est de la France. In: Colloque sur le Crétacé inférieur (Lyon, septembre 1963): 795-799.
DIXON, FREDERICK. 1850. The Geology and Fossils of the Tertiary and Cretaceous Formations of Sussex. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans. xvi + 423 p., 40 pl., fig.
DOLLFUS, GUSTAVE-F. 1898. Discussion sur la Base de l'étage Cénomanien. Terrain Crétacique (suite). Feuille des jeunes naturalistes 327: 40-44.
DOUVILLÉ, HENRI in J. DE MORGAN. 1904. Mission scientifique en Perse. Tome troisième. Études géologiques partie IV. Paléontologie, mollusques fossiles. Ernest Leroux, éditeur, Paris: 191-380, 26 pl., 2 fig.
DOUVILLÉ, HENRI. 1916. Le Crétacé et l'Eocène du Tibet Central. Memoirs of the Geological of India. Palaeontologia Indica (new series) 5(3). 52 p., 16 pl.
DOUVILLÉ, HENRI. 1917. Les terrains secondaires dans le massif du Moghara a l'Est de l'Isthme de Suez d'après les explorations de M. Couyat-Barthoux. Paléontologie. Mémoire de l'Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France 54, série 2 (1916). 185 p., 21 pl.
DOUVILLÉ, ROBERT. 1904. *Turrilites costatus*. Palaeontologia Universalis, fiche 54, 3 p., 7 fig.
DOUVILLÉ, ROBERT. 1907. Esquisse géologique des Préalpes Subbétiques (partie centrale). H. Bouillant, Paris (1906). 222 p., 21 pl., 19 fig.
DOWNES, WILLIAM. 1882. On the Zones of the Blackdown Beds and their Correlation with those at Haldon. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 38: 75-92, 1 fig.
DRUSHCHITS, VLADIMIR V. 1960. Ammonites I. In: DRUSHCHITS, VLADIMIR V. & MIKHAIL P. KUDRIAVTSEV (Eds.), Atlas of the Lower Cretaceous faunas of the northern Caucasus and the Crimea. Vsesoyuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut Prirodnykh Gazov. Moskva: 248-308, 47 pl., 32 fig. (in Russian)
DUBOIS DE MONTPÉREUX, FRÉDÉRIC. 1839. Voyage autour du Caucase, chez Tscherkesses et les Abkhases, en Cholchide, en Géorgie, en Arménie et en Crimée. Tome II. Librairie des Gides, Paris. 457 p.
DUBOURDIEU, GEORGES avec la collaboration de M. BREISTROFFER et de I. GAMAL E. MAHMOUD. 1953. Ammonites nouvelles des Monts du Mellégue. Bulletin du Service de la Carte géologique d'Algérie (1ère Série), Paléontologie 16: 1-76, 4 pl., 20 fig.
DUBOURDIEU, GEORGES. 1956. Étude géologique de la région de l'Ouenza (Confins Algéro-Tunisiens). Bulletin du Service de la Carte géologique de l'Algérie 10. 659 p., 22 pl., 89 fig., 16 tables.

E

EFIMOVA, A. F. & GALINA P. TEREKHOVA. 1966. On the age of Ginterovskaja Formation in Ugol'naja Bay. Material on the Geology and Resources of the northeast of the USSR 19: 63-76, 4 pl., 4 fig. (in Russian)
EIFLER, G. K. 1943. Geology of the Santiago Peak quadrangle, Texas. Geological Society of America Bulletin 54(10): 1613-1644, 5 pl., 1 map.

ELBERT, JOH..1902. Das untere Angoumien in den Osningbergketten des Teutoburger Waldes. Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen Vereins der preußischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Reg. Bezirks Osnabrück 58 (1901): 77-167, 4 pl., 14 fig.

EMERSON, BARBARA L., JOHN H. EMERSON, ROSEMARY A. AKERS & THOMAS J. AKERS. 1994. Texas Cretaceous Ammonites and Nautiloids. Houston Gem and Mineral Society, Paleontology Section 5. 439 p., 147 fig., many drawings.

ERISTAVI, MIKHAEL C. 1955. Lower Cretaceous fauna of Georgia. Akademia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR. Monograph 6. 225 p., 8 pl., 25 fig. (in Russian)

ETHERIDGE, ROBERT. 1892. The organic remains of the Rolling Downs Formation. Family Ammonitidae. In: R.L. JACK & ROBERT ETHERIDGE. The geology and palaeontology of Queensland and New Guinea. Brisbane & London. xxx + 768 p., 65 pl., 4 maps.

ETHERIDGE, ROBERT. 1902. The Cretaceous Mollusca of South Australia and the Northern Territory. Memoirs of the Royal Society of South Australia 2(1). 54 p., 7 pl.

ETHERIDGE, ROBERT. 1905. Cretaceous fossils from Dalhousie Springs. Parliamentary Paper South Australia 71: 13-17, 3 pl.

ETHERIDGE, ROBERT. 1907. The Cretaceous fossils of Point Charles, Port Darwin. Parliamentary Paper South Australia 54 (1906): 15-21, 12 pl.

ETHERIDGE, ROBERT. 1909. Lower Cretaceous fossils from the sources of the Barcoo, Ward and Nive Rivers South Central Queenslaand. Part II - Cephalopoda: 135-188, 20 pl., 1 fig.; 235-240, 4 pl.

F

FABRE, SUZANNE. 1940. Le Crétacé supérieur de la Basse Provence occidentale. I. Cénomanien et Turonien. Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille, II Série, tome XIV. 355 p., 10 pl., 53 fig.

FALLOT, JEAN E. 1885. Étude géologique sur les Étages moyen et supérieurs du terrain Crétacé dans le sud-est de la France. Annales des Sciences géologiques 18(1). 262 p., 8 pl., 41 fig.

FILIPESCU, M. G. & DAN GRIGORESCU. 1966. Contributii la Cunoasterea faunei cretacici din flisul carpatilor orientali. Studii si cercetari de Geologie, Geofizica, Geografie. Seria Geologie 11(2): 417-432, 9 pl., 2 tables.

FISCHER, PAUL H. 1880-1887. Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique. Librairie F. Savy, Paris, 11 fascicules, 1369 p., 23 pl., 1138 fig.

FITTON, WILLIAM H. 1836. Observations on some of the strata between the Chalk and the Oxford Oolite in the South-east of England. Including JAMES DE C. SOWERBY, Appendix A, Descriptive Notes respecting the Shells figured in Plates XI to XXIII. Transactions of the Geological Society (2) IV: 103-390, 13 pl.

FLEMING, JOHN. 1928. A history of British animals, exhibiting the descriptive characters and systematical arrangement of the genera and species of quadrupeds, birds, reptiles, fishes, mollusca, and radiata of the United Kingdom; including the indigenous, extirpated, and extinct kinds, together with periodical and occasional visitants. Bell & Bradfute, Edinburgh and James Duncan, London. 565 p.

FÖLLMI, KARL B. 1989. Beschreibung neugefundener Ammonoidea aus der Vorarlberger Garschella-Formation (Aptian-Albian). Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt 132(1): 105-189, 13 pl., 9 tables.

FÖRSTER, REINHARD. 1975. Die geologische Entwicklung von Süd-Mozambique seit der Unterkreide und die Ammoniten-Fauna von Unterkreide und Cenoman. Geologisches Jahrbuch B 12. 324 p., 17 pl., 81 fig., 2 tables.

FÖRSTER, REINHARD, ROLF MEYER & HANS RISCH. 1983. Ammoniten und planktonischen Foraminiferen aus den Eibrunner Mergeln (Regensburger Kreide, Nordostbayern). Zitteliana 10: 123-141, 3 pl., 2 fig.

FRIČ, ANTONIN (FRITSCH, ANTONIN). 1893. Studien im Gebiete der Böhmischen Kreideformation. Palaeontologische Untersuchungen der einzelnen Schichten. V. Priesener Schichten. bemerkungen über die Cephalopoden. Archiv der naturwissenschaftliche Landesdurchforschung von Böhmen 9(1): 73-81, 17 fig.

FRITEL, PAUL H. 1931. Histoire Naturelle de la France. 24e partie Paléontologie (Animaux fossiles). (second printing). 394 p, 26 pl., 566 fig.

FRITSCH, ANTONIN, unter Mitwirkung des DR. URBAN SCHLÖNBACH. 1872. Cephalopoden der böhmischen Kreideformation. Fr. Řivnáč, Prague. 51 p., 16 pl.

FÜLÖP, JÖZSEF. 1976. The mesozoic basement horst blocks of Tata. Geologica Hungarica. Series Geologica 16. 229 p., 52 pl., 61 fig.

FÜLÖP, JÖZSEF. 1997. A Vértes-el'tér kréta képz'dményei Pusztavám környékén (Cretaceous deposits of the Vértes-foreland in the surroundings of Pusztavám): 47-131, pl., 50. In: HAAS, JÁNOS. (editor). Fülöp József-emlékkönyv. (Fülöp József Memorial Book). Akadémiai Kiadó, Budapest. (in Hungarian)

G

GABB, WILLIAM M. 1861. Synopsis of the Mollusca of the Cretaceous Formation, Including the Geographical and Stratigraphical Range and Synonymy. 201 p.

GABB, WILLIAM M. 1864. Description of the Cretaceous fossils. Geological Survey of California, Palaeontology 1 (section 4): 55-217, 24 pl.

GABB, WILLIAM M. 1869. Cretaceous and Tertiary Fossils. Geological Survey of California, Palaeontology 2. viii + 299, 36 pl.

GALE, ANDREW S., WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, JACKIE A. BURNETT, MICHEL CARON & B. E. KIDD. 1996. The Late Albian to Early Cenomanien succession at Mont Risou near Rosans (Drôme, SE France): an integrated study (ammonites, inoceramids, planktonic foraminifera, nannofossils, oxygen and carbon isotopes). Cretaceous Research 17: 515-606, 31 fig.

GALE, ANDREW S., JAKE M. HANCOCK & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1999. Biostratigraphical and sequence correlation of the Cenomanian successions in Mangyshlak (W. Kazakhstan) and Crimea (Ukraine) with those in southern England. Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belqique, Sciences de la Terre 69: 67-86, 2 pl., 5 fig.

GALE, ANDREW S., PAUL BOWN, MICHEL CARON, JAMES CRAMPTON, SIMON J. CROWHURST, WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, MARIA ROSE PETROZZI & DAVID S. WRAY. 2011. The uppermost Middle and Upper Albian succession at the Col de Palluel, Hautes-Alpes, France: An integrated study (ammonites, inoceramid bivalves, planktonic foraminifera, nannofossils, geochemistry, stable oxygen and carbon isotopes, cyclostratigraphy. Cretaceous Research 32: 59-130 , 60 fig.

GAMBASHIDZE, RAMAZ A. 1963. Fauna in Cenomanian-Turonian sediments at the periphery of Lokskii and Khramskii Massifs Travaux de l'Institut Geologique Academie des Sciences de la RSS Georgienne 13(18): 109-160, 5 pl (in Georgian with Russian summary)

GANZ, ERNST. 1912. Stratigraphie der mittleren Kreide (Gargasien, Albien) der oberen helvetischen Decken in den nördlichen Schweizeralpen. Neue Denkschriften der 236 Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft XLVII(1). 148 p., 2 pl., 20 fig., 2 maps, 11 profiles.

GAUTHIER, HENRI avec la collaboration DE ROBERT BUSNARDO, RAYMOND COMBEMOREL, GÉRARD DELANOY, JEAN-CLAUDE FISCHER, HENRI GAUTHIER, SIMONE GUÉRIN FRANIATTE, BERNARD JOLY, WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, JACQUES SORNAY & HENRI TINTANT. 2006. Premiere Partie - Révision critique de la Paléontologie française d'Alcide d'Orbigny, volume IV: Céphalopodes crétacés: 292 p., 65 pl., 73 fig. Seconde Partie - Réédition du tome premier (terrains crétacés, Céphalopodes) de la Paléontologie française d'Alcide d'Orbigny (édition originale: 1840-1842): 662 p., 148 pl. & Supplément (terrains crétacés) à la Paléontologie française d'Alcide d'Orbigny (édition originale: 1847): 28 p., 9 pl. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden, Pays Bas.

GEBHARD, GÜNTER. 1985. Kondensiertes Apt und Alb im Helvetikum (Allgäu und Vorarlberg) - Biostratigraphie und Fauneninhalt. Schriftenreihe der Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommissionen, Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften 7 (1983): 271-285, 3 pl., 3 fig.

GEINITZ, HANNS BRUNO. 1840. Charakteristik der Schichten und Petrefacten des sächsischen Kreidegebirges, Zweites Heft. A. Das Land zwischen dem Plauen'schen Grunde bei Dresden und Dohna. B. Fische, Crustaceen, Mollusken. Dresden und Leipzig. Arnoldische Buchhandlung: i-ii, 31-62, 8 pl.

GEINITZ, HANNS BRUNO. 1842. Charakteristik der Schichten und Petrefacten des sächsisch-böhmischen Kreidegebirges, Drittes Heft. Die sächsisch-böhmische Schweiz, die Oberlausitz und das Innere von Böhmen. Dresden und Leipzig. Arnoldische Buchhandlung: 63-116, i-xxii, 8 pl.

GEINITZ, HANNS BRUNO. 1843. Die Versteinerungen von Kieslingswalda im Glatzischen, und Nachtrag zur Charakteristik des sächsischböhmischen Kreidegebirges. Dresden und Leipzig. Arnoldische Buchhandlung: i-iii, 1-23, 23 + 6 pl.

GEINITZ, HANNS BRUNO. 1846. Grundriss der Versteinerungskunde. Dresden und Leipzig. Arnoldische Buchhandlung. viii + 813 p., 28 pl., 1 table.

GEINITZ, HANNS BRUNO. 1849. Das Quadersandsteingebirge oder Kreidegebirge in Deutschland. Freiberg, Craz & Gerlach. 292 p., 12 pl.

GEINITZ, HANNS BRUNO. 1874. Gasteropoden und Cephalopoden. In: HANNS BRUNO GEINITZ (1872-1875). Das Elbthalgebirge in Sachsen. Zweiter Theil. Der mittlere und obere Quader. Palaeontographica 20(II): 159-198, 7 pl.

GERTH, HEINRICH. 1935. Geologie Südamerikas 2: i-vi, 201-389, 13 pl., 25 fig.

GIEBEL, CHRISTOPH G. A. 1851. Ein Turrilit und Rhyncholit aus der Kreide von Quedlinburg. Jahresbericht des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Halle IV: 249-250.

GIEBEL, CHRISTOPH G. A. 1852. Fauna der Vorwelt mit steter Berücksichtigung der lebenden Thiere. Dritter Band: Mollusken. Erste Abteilung Cephalopoden. 856 p.

GILL, THEODOR. 1871. Arrangement of the families of mollusks. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 227. xvi + 49 p.

GOLDFUSS, AUGUST. 1843. Petrefacta Germaniae. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der Petrefacten Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Länder, unter Mitwirkung des Herrn Grafen Georg zu Münster. Dritter Teil: iv + 128 p., 35 pl.

GOLDICH, SAMUEL S. & MORRIS A. ELMS. 1949. Stratigraphy and petrology of the Buck Hill Quadrangle, Texas. Geological Society of America Bulletin 60(7): 1133-1182, 6 pl., 6 fig.

GOSSELET, JULES. 1881. Esquisse géologique du Nord de la France et des Contrées voisines. 2e fascicule. Terrains secondaires: 169-278, 21 pl., 53 fig., 4 maps.
GOSSLING, F. 1929. The Geology of the County around Reigate. Proceedings of the Geologists'Association 40 : 197-259, 9 pl., 8 fig.
GRABAU, AMADEUS W. 1921. A textbook of Geology, Part II: Historical Geology. D. C. Heath & Co., Publishers. Boston, New York, Chicago. 926 p., 1980 fig.
GRABAU, AMADEUS W. & HERVEY W. SHIMER. 1910. North American Index Fossils, Volume II. New York: A. G. Seiler & Company. 909 p., 727 fig.
GRÄF, IOAN O. 1975. Studiul geologic al flisului cretacic din regiunea Zizin-Vama Buzaului. Anuarul Institutului Geologice, Geofizice 44: 5-132 p., 19 pl., 11 fig., 1 table.
GRAVES, LOUIS. 1848. Essai sur la topographie géognostique du département de l'Oise. Beauvais, Imprimerie d'Achille Desjardins (1847). xv + 804 p.
GREGORY, HERBERT E. 1950. Geology and geography of the Zion Park region Utah and Arizona. U. S. geological Survey, Professional Paper 220. 200 p., 5 pl., 133 fig.
GREGORY, HERBERT E. 1951. The geology and geography of the Paunsaugunt Region Utah. U. S. geological Survey, Professional Paper 226. 116 p., 5 pl., 63 fig.
GROSSOUVRE, ALBERT DE. 1894. Recherches sur la Craie supérieure. Deuxième partie: Paléontologie. Les ammonites de la Craie supérieure. Mémoires du service de la carte géologique détaillée de la France (1893): 264 p., 39 pl. (atlas), 89 fig.
GUÉRANGER, ÉDOUARD. 1867. Album paléontologique du Département de la Sarthe. Représentant au moyen de la photographie les fossiles recueillis dans cette circonscription. Le Mans: Imprimerie Beauvais et Vallienne. 20 p., 25 pl.

H

HAAN, GUILIELMUS DE. 1825. Specimen philosophum inaugurale, exhibens monograhiam ammoniteorum et goniatiteorum, quod, annuente summo numine, ex auctoritate rectoris Henrici Guilielmi Tydemannio II. Leiden. 169 p.
HAAS, OTTO. 1942. The Vernay collection of Cretaceous (Albian) ammonites from Angola. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 81(1). 224 p., 47 pl., 33 fig. 1 table.
HALL, W. D. M. 1963. The Clarence Series at Coverham, Clarence Valley. New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics 6(1): 28-37, 4 fig., 3 tables.
HANCOCK, JAKE M., WILLIAM J. KENNEDY & HERBERT KLAUMANN. 1972. Ammonites from the transgressive Cretaceous on the Rhenish Massif, Germany. Palaeontology 15(3): 445-449, 1 pl., 1 fig.
HANCOCK, JAKE M., WILLIAM J. KENNEDY & CLAUD W. WRIGHT. 1977. Towards a Correlation of the Turonian Sequences of Japan with those of North-west Europe. Palaeontogical Society of Japan Special Paper 21: 151-168, 2 fig., 1 table.
HANNA, G. DALLAS. 1924. Rectifications of Nomenclature. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences 13(10): 151-186.
HASEBRINK, ALFRED. 1908. Die Kreidebildungen im Teutoburger Wald bei Lengerich in Westfalen . Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der preußischen Rheinlande und Westfalens 64(1) (1907): 247-268, 1 pl., 2 fig.
HATTIN, DONALD E. 1975. Stratigraphy and Depositional Environment of Greenhorn Limestone (Upper Cretaceous) of Kansas. Bulletin. Kansas University Geological Survey, University of Kansas 209: 1-128, 9 pl., 23 fig. 3 tables.

HATTIN, DONALD E. 1990. *Puebloites greenhornensis* Cobban and Scott from Turonian part of Greenhorn Limestone, north-central Kansas and northeastern Wyoming: contribution to Cretaceous Paleobiogeography. Cretaceous Research 11: 351-358, 4 fig.

HATTIN, DONALD E. with a section on the Pierre Shale by WILLIAM A. COBBAN . 1977. Upper Cretaceous stratigraphy, paleontology and paleoecology of western Kansas.. The Mountain Geologist 14 (3-4) (Cretaceous facies, faunas, and paleoenvironments across the Western Interior basin): 175-217, 20 fig.

HATTIN, DONALD E. & CHARLES T. SIEMERS. 1978. Upper Cretaceous Stratigraphy and Depositional Environments of Western Kansas. Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook 3. 102 p., 11 fig.

HAUER, FRANZ R. VON. 1862. Über die Petrefacten der Kreideformation des Bakonyer Waldes. Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften 44 - I. Abtheilung (1861): 631-659, 3 pl.

HAUGHTON, SIDNEY H. 1925a. Notes on some Cretaceous Fossils from Angola (Cephalopoda and Echinoidea). Annals of the South African Museum 22: 263-288, 4 pl., 1 map.

HAUGHTON, SIDNEY H. 1925b. Notes sur quelques Fossiles crétacés de l'Angola (Céphalopodes et Echinides). Comunicações dos Servico geológicas de Portugal 15: 79-106, 4 pl.

HAYAKAWA, HIROSHI & TAKANOBU NISHINO, 1999. Cenomanian fauna from Nakagawa, Hokkaido, Bulletin of the Nakagawa Museum of Natural History 2: 1-40, 12 pl., 4 fig. (in Japanese)

HÉBERT, EDMOND. 1856. Tableau des Fossiles de la Craie de Meudon et description de quelques espèces nouvelles. Mémoire de la Société géologique de France (serie 2) 5(2) : 345-374, 3 pl.

HÉBERT, EDMOND & ERNEST PHILIPPE-AUGUSTE MUNIER-CHALMAS. 1875. Appendice paléontologique. Fossiles du Bassin d'Uchaux. Annales des Sciences géologiques 6(2): 113-132, 3 pl.

HÉBERT, EDMOND & ARISTIDE TOUCAS. 1875. Matériaux pour servir à la description du terrain crétacé supérieur en France. Description du Bassin d'Uchaux. Annales des sciences géologiques 6(2). 132 p., 4 pl.

HEIM, ARNOLD & OTTO SEITZ. 1934. Die Mittlere Kreide in den Helvetischen Alpen von Rheintal und Vorarlberg und das Problem der Kondensation. Denkschriften der Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft LXIX (2): i+xi + 85-310, 3 pl., 35 fig.

HENDERSON, ROBERT A. 1973. Clarence and Raukumara Series (Albian-?Santonian) Ammonoidea from New Zealand. Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand 3(1): 71-123, 20 fig.

HENDERSON, ROBERT A. 1990. Late Albian ammonites from the Northern Territory, Australia. Alcheringa 14: 109-148, 20 fig., 6 tables.

HERBICH, FRANZ. 1888. Palaeontological data on the Roumanian Carpates, Secţiunea I - Anuarulŭ Biuroului Geologicŭ Anul III (1885): 178-339, 29 pl. (in Romanian and French)

HILL, ROBERT T. 1889. A preliminary annotated check list of the Cretaceous fossils of Texas, accompanied by a short description of the lithology and stratigraphy of the system. Texas Geological Survey, Bulletin 4, xxxii + 57 p.

HILL, ROBERT T. 1891. The Comanche series of the Texas-Arkansas region. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 2: 503-528.

HILL, ROBERT T. 1901. Geography and Geology of the Black and Grand Prairies, Texas. Twenty-First Annual Report of the Unites States Geological Survey, part VII - Texas: 666 p., 71 pl., 80 fig.

HIRANO, HOROMICHI. 1986. Cenomanian and Turonian Biostratigraphy of the Off-shore Facies of Northern Pacific - An example of the Oyubari Area, Central Hokkaido, Japan. Bulletin of Science and Engineering Research Laboratory, Waseda University 113: 6-20, 10 fig.

HIRANO, HOROMICHI, TATSURO MATSUMOTO & KAZUSHIGE TANABE. 1977. Mid-Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Oyubari area, central Hokkaido. Special Paper of the Palaeontological Society of Japan 21: 1-10, 5 fig.

HISS, MARTIN. 1982 Ammoniten des Cenomans vom Südrand der westfälischen Kreide zwischen Unna und Möhnesee. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 56(3-4): 177-208, 9 fig.

HITZEL, E. 1902. Sur les fossiles de l'étage Albien recueilis par M. A. Guébhard dans la région d'Escragnolles (A.-M.). Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie 4) 2: 874-880.

HOEDEMAEKER, PHILIP J. & JOHN W. M. JAGT. 2012. Nautiloïden en ammonieten uit Maas- en Rijngrind in Limburg en zuidelijk Gelderland. Staringia 13: 188-197, 2 pl., 1 fig., 1 table.

HORNA, FRANK. 1996. Multistratigraphisch-sedimentologische Untersuchungen an pelagischen Karbonaten - Das Oberkreide-Profil von Hoppenstedt (Subherzynes Becken). Freiberger Forschungs-hefte C 464(3): 71-144, 7 pl., 25 fig., 1 table.

HORVÁTH, ANNA. 1985. Ammoniten-Stratigraphie der Pënzeskut Mergel-Formation. Schriftenreihe der Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommission 7 (1984): 149-171, 4 pl., 3 fig.

HORVÁTH, ANNA. 1989. Zur Lebensweise der Ammoniten der Pénzeskut-Formation (Alb-Cenoman), Ungarn. In: JOST WIEDMANN (Ed.). Cretaceous of the Western Tethys: 469-482, 5 pl., 2 fig.

HOWARTH, MICHAEL K. 1985. Cenomanien and Turonian ammonites from the Novo Redondo area, Angola. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). Geology series 39(2): 73-105, 33 fig.

HYATT, ALPHEUS. 1894. Phylogeny of an acquired characteristic. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Sociery 32: 349-647, 16 pl.

HYATT, ALPHEUS. 1900. Cephalopoda. In: KARL A. VON ZITTEL, Textbook of Palaeontology, English ed., translated by C.R. Eastman. Macmillan. London & New York: p. 502-592, fig. 1049-1235.

I

IKEGAMI, SHIGEO & TAMOTSU OMORI. 1957. On the so-called "Mikasa Formation" in the Katsurazawa-dam site area near the Ikushunbetsu River, Mikasa, Hokkaido. Journal of the Hokkaido Gakugei University (serie 2) 8(1): 70-89, 1 pl., 8 fig. (in Japanese)

IMMEL, HARALD. 1979. Cenoman-Ammoniten aus den Losensteiner Schichten der Bayerischen Alpen. In: Aspekte der Kreide Europas. IUGS Series A 6: 607-644, 4 pl. 1 fig., 4 tables.

IMMEL, HARALD. 1987. Die Kreideammoniten der nördlichen Kalkalpen. Zitteliana 15: 3-163, 14 pl.

IMMEL, HARALD & KAZEM SEYED-EMAMI. 1985. Die Kreideammoniten des Glaukonitskalkes (O. Alb - O. Cenoman) des Kolah-Qazi-Gebirges südöstlich von Esfahan (Zentraliran). Zitteliana 12: 87-137, 7 pl., 5 fig., 2 tables.

IMMEL, HARALD, KAZEM SEYED-EMAMI & ABBAS AAFSHAR-HARB. 1997. Kreide-Ammoniten aus dem iranischen Teil des Koppeh-Dagh (NE-Iran). Zitteliana 21: 159-190, 8 pl., 3 fig. 1 table.

INOMA, AKITOSHI. 1980. Mid-Cretaceous ammonites from the Shumarinai-Soeushinai area, Hokkaido, Part II. Professor Saburo Kanno Memorial Volume: 167-183, 2 pl., 9 fig.

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE. 1999. Opinion 1925. *Turrilites gravesianus* d'Orbigny, 1842 (currently *Hypoturrilites gravesianus*; Mollusca, Ammonoidea): specific name conserved and a replacement lectotype designated; *Turrilites tuberculatus* Bosc, [1802] (currently *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus*) placed on the Official List. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 56(2): 154-155.

J

JACOB, CHARLES. 1907. Études paléontologiques et stratigraphiques sur la partie moyenne des terrains crétacés dans les Alpes françaises et les régions voisines. Annales del'Université de Grenoble 19(2): 221-534, 6 pl. Also published in 1908 in Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble 8(2): 280-590, 6 pl.[61] and later in 1908 in Bulletin de la Société de Statistique des Sciences Naturelles et des Arts Industriels de Departement de l'Isère, Grenoble (series 4) 10: 201-514, 6 pl.

JAGT, JOHN W. M. & HENK W. OOSTERINK. 2012. *Hypoturrilites* uit het vroeg-Cenomanien van Winterswijk. Staringia 13: 199, 2 fig.

JAYET, ADRIEN. 1924. L'Albien supérieur de la Perte-du-Rhône. Compte rendu des séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève XLI: 145-147.

JAYET, ADRIEN. 1926a. Sur les mélanges de faunes de l'Albien du Genevois (Haute-Savoie - France). Compte rendu des séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève XLIII: 155-158.

JAYET, ADRIEN. 1926b. L'Albien du Reposoir (Aravis, Haute-Savoie). Compte rendu des séances de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève. XLIII: 170-172.

JAYET, ADRIEN. 1927. Étude stratigraphique de la Perte du Rhône près de Bellegarde (Ain, France). Eclogae geologicae Helvetiae 20(2): 159-222, 1 pl., 23 fig.

JONES, THEODORE S. 1938. Geology of Sierra de la Peña and paleontology of the Indidura Formation, Coahuila, Mexico. Bulletin of the Geological Sonciety of America 49: 69-150, 13 pl., 4 fig.

JUDD, JOHN W. with COLLETT HOMERSHAM. 1884. Nature and relations of the Jurassic Deposits which underlie London. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 40: 724-762, 1 pl., 2 fig.

JUIGNET, PIERRE & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1976. Faune d'ammonites et biostratigraphie comparée du Cénomanien de nord-ouest de la France (Normandie) et du sud de l'Angleterre. Bulletin trimestriel de la Société géologique de Normandie: 5-193, 34 pl., 23 fig.

JUIGNET, PIERRE, WILLIAM J. KENNEDY & ANDRÉ LEBERT. 1978: Le Cénomanien du Maine: formations sédimentaires et faunes d'Ammonites du stratotype. Géologie Méditeranéenne 5(1), 87-100, 11 fig.

JUKES-BROWNE, ALFRED J. 1875. On the relations of the Cambridge Gault and Greensand. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 31: 256-316, 2 pl., 5 fig.

JUKES-BROWNE, ALFRED J. 1877. Supplementary Notes on the Fauna of the Cambridge Greensand. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 33: 485-504, 1 pl.

JUKES-BROWNE, ALFRED J. with contributions by WILLIAM HILL. 1900. The Cretaceous rocks of Britain. Vol. I. - The Gault and Upper Greensand of England. v + 499 p., 85 fig., 1 map.

JUKES-BROWNE, ALFRED J. with contributions by WILLIAM HILL. 1903. The Cretaceous rocks of Britain. Vol. II. - The lower and middle Chalk of England. xiii + 568, 93 fig.

[61] Used in this book.

K

KAEVER, MATTHIAS, KLEMENS OEKENTORP & PAUL SIEGFRIED. 1974. Fossilien Westfalens Teil I: Invertebraten der Kreide. Münsterische Forschungen zur Geologie und Paläontologie 33/34 (2. verbesserte Auflage). 364 p., 67 pl., 8 fig., 6 tables.

KAKABADZE, MIKHEIL V. & PHILIP J. HOEDEMAEKER. 1997. New and less known Barremian-Albian ammonites from Colombia. Scripta Geologica 114: 57-117, 16 pl., 14 fig.

KAPLAN, ULRICH. 1989. Die heteromorphe Ammonitengattung *Allocrioceras* Spath aus dem Turon von Nordwestdeutschland. Geologie und Paläontologie in Westfalen 15: 71-105, 9 pl., 5 fig.

KAPLAN, ULRICH, SIEGFRIED KELLER & JOST WIEDMANN. 1985. Ammoniten- und Inoceramen-Gliederung des norddeutschen Cenoman. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Schriftenreihe Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommission 7 (1984): 307-347, 8 pl., 6 fig., 1 table.

KAPLAN, ULRICH & SIEGFRIED SCHUBERT. 1989. *Metaptychoceras smithi* - ein seltener heteromorpher Ammonit aus dem Turon von Westfalen. Geologie und Paläontologie in Westfalen 15: 7-10, 3 fig.

KAPLAN, ULRICH, WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, JENS LEHMANN & RYSZARD MARCINOWSKI. 1998. Stratigraphie und Ammonitenfaunen des westfälischen Cenoman. Geologie und Paläontologie in Westfalen 51. 236 p., 66 pl., 36 fig., 2 tables.

KARAKASCH, NIKOLAI I. 1897. Depots Crétacés du versant septentrional de la chaîne principale du Caucase et leur faune. S.-Petersbourg. 205 p., 8 pl. (in Russian)

KAUFFMAN, ERLE G. 1977. Illustrated guide to biostratigraphically important Cretaceous macrofossils, Western Interior Basin, USA. The Mountain Geologist 14: 225-274, 32 pl.

KAUFFMAN, ERLE G., DONALD E. HATTIN & JAMES D. POWELL. 1977. Stratigraphic, paleontologic, and paleoenvironmental analysis of the Upper Cretaceous rocks of Cimarron County, Northwestern Oklahoma. The Geological Society of America. Memoir 149. 155 p., 12 fig., 5 fig.

KAUFFMAN, ERLE G., WILLIAM A. COBBAN & DON L. EICHER. 1978. Albian through Lower Coniacian strata, biostratigraphy and principal events, Western Interior United States. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice IV (1976): XXIII.1-XXIII.52, 17 pl., 7 fig.

KAZANSKY, PETR A. 1914. Déscription d'une collection des Céphalopodes des terrains Crétacés du Daghestan. Tomsk. 127 p., 7 pl. (in Russian)

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1969. The Correlation of the Lower Chalk of South-East England. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 80: 459-560, 8 pl., 16 fig. 10 tables.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1971. Cenomanian ammonites from Southern England. Special Papers in Palaeontology 8. 133 p., 64 pl., 5 tables.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1978. The middle Cretaceous of Zululand and Natal, eastern South Africa. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice IV (1976): XVIII.1-XVIII.29, 6 pl., 11 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1984. Systematic Palaeontology and Stratigraphic Distribution of the Ammonite Faunas of the French Coniacien. Special Papers in Palaeontology 31. 160 p., 33 pl., 42 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1986. Ammonite Biostratigraphy of the Albian to basal Santonian. Physics and Chemistry of the Earth 16: 129-153, 21 pl., 17 tables.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1988. Late Cenomanian and Turonian ammonite faunas from north-east and central Texas. Special Papers in Palaeontology 39: 131 p., 24 pl., 39 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1993. Campanian and Maastrichtian ammonites from the Mons Basin and adjacent areas (Belgium). Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique. Sciences de la Terre 63: 99-131, 7 pl., 7 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 1994. Cenomanian Ammonites from Cassis, Bouches-du-Rhône, France. Palaeopelagos Special Publication 1: 209-254, 12 pl., 4 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. 2004. Ammonites from the Pawpaw Shale (Upper Albian) in northeast Texas. Cretaceous Research 25: 865-905, fig. 34.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & JAKE M. HANCOCK. 1978. The Mid-Cretaceous of the United Kingdom. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice IV (1976): V.1-V.72, 30 pl., 10 fig., 4 tables.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & HEINZ A. KOLLMANN. 1979. Lower Albian Ammonites from the Tannheim Formation near Losenstein, Upper Austria. Beiträge zur Paläontologie von Österreich 6: 1-25, 7 pl., 2 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., MOHAMMAD R. CHAHIDA & MOHAMMAD A. DJAFARIAN. 1979. Cenomanian Cephalopods from the glauconitic limestone southeast of Esfahan, Iran. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 24(1): 3-50, 8 pl., 2 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., JAKE M. HANCOCK & WALTER K. CHRISTENSEN. 1981. Albian and Cenomanian ammonites from the island of Bornholm (Denmark). Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark 29: 203-244, 15 pl., 6 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & PIERRE JUIGNET. 1983. A Revision of the Ammonite Faunas of the Type Cenomanian: 1. Introduction, Ancyloceratina. Cretaceous Research 4: 3-83, 40 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., FRANCIS AMÉDRO & CLAUDE COLLETÉ. 1986. Late Cenomanian and Turonian ammonites from Ardennes, Aube and Yonne, eastern Paris Basin (France). Neues Jahruch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen 172(2): 193-217, 6 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., CLAUDE W. WRIGHT & JAKE M. HANCOCK. 1987. Basal Turonian ammonites from west Texas. Palaeontology 30(1): 27 -74, 10 pl., 13 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., WILLIAM A. COBBAN & STEPHEN C. HOOK. 1988. Middle Cenomanian (Late Cretaceous) molluscan fauna from the base of the Boquillas Formation, Cerro de Muleros, Doña Ana County. New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources, Bulletin 114: 35-44, 3 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., WILLIAM A. COBBAN, JAKE M. HANCOCK & STEPHEN C. HOOK. 1989. Biostratigraphy of the Chispa Summit Formation at its type locality: a Cenomanian through Turonian reference section for Trans-Pecos Texas. Bulletin Geological Institutions of the University Uppsala N. S. 15: 39-119, 34 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & WILLIAM A. COBBAN. 1990a. Cenomanian ammonite faunas from the Woodbine Formation and lower part of the Eagle Ford Group, Texas. Palaeontology 33(1): 75-154, 17 pl., 24 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & WILLIAM A. COBBAN. 1990b. Cenomanian micromorphic ammonites from the western interior of the USA. Palaeontology 33(2): 379-422, 7 pl., 4 fig.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & WILLIAM A. COBBAN. 1991a. Conacian ammonite faunas from the Unites States Western Interior. Special Papers in palaeontology 45. 96 p., 31 fig., 17 pl.
KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & WILLIAM A. COBBAN. 1991b. Stratigraphy and interregional correlation of the Cenomanian-Turonian transition in the Western Interior of the United States near Pueblo, Colorado, a potential boundary stratotype for the base of the Turonian stage. Newsletters on Stratigraphy 24(1-2): 1-33, 15 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & MICHAEL D. SIMMONS. 1991. Mid-Cretaceous ammonites and associated microfossils from the Central Oman Mountains. Newsletters on Stratigraphy 25: 127-154, 7 pl., 4 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & WILLIAM A. COBBAN. 1993. Lower Cenomanian *Forbesiceras brundrettei* zone ammonite fauna in Texas, U.S.A. Neues Jahruch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen 188(3): 327-344, 6 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & CLAUD W. WRIGHT. 1994. *Baculites (Protobaculites)* Collignon, 1964 (Cretaceous; Ammonoidea), is a synonym of *Hemiptychoceras* Spath, 1925. Journal of Paleontology 68(8): 1414-1415, 1 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., MICHEL BILOTTE & PATRICE MELCHIOR. 1996. Ammonite faunas, biostratigraphy and sequence stratigraphy of the Coniacien-Santonian of the Corbières (NE Pyrénées). Bulletin des Centre des Recherches Exploration - Production Elf Aquitaine 19(2) (1995): 377-499, 30 pl., 38 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., MICHEL BILOTTE & MICHEL HANSOTTE. 1997. Albian ammonite faunas from Pech de Foix (Ariège, France). Bulletin des Centre des Recherches Exploration - Production Elf Aquitaine 21(2): 457-499, 13 pl., 4 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & CLAUDE W. WRIGHT. 1997. *Turrilites gravesianus* d'Orbigny, 1842 (currently *Hypoturrilites gravesianus*; Mollusca, Ammonoidea): proposed conservation of the specific name and designation of a replacement lectotype; *Turrilites tuberculatus* Bosc, 1801 (currently *Hypoturrilites tuberculatus*); proposed designation of a neotype. Case 2948. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 54(4): 222-225.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., WILLIAM A. COBBAN, ANDREW S. GALE, JAKE M. HANCOCK & NEIL H. LANDMAN. 1998. Ammonites from the Weno Limestone (Albian) in Northeast Texas. American Museum Novitates 3236. 46 p, 37 fig., 4 tables.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., WILLIAM A. COBBAN, WILL P. ELDER & JAMES I. KIRKLAND. 1999. Lower Turonian (Upper Cretaceous) *Watinoceras devonense* Zone ammonite fauna in Colorado, USA. Cretaceous Research 20: 629-639, 4 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., ANDREW S. GALE, PAUL R. BOWN, MICHELE CARON, ROGER J. DAVEY, DARREN GRÖCKE & DAVID S. WRAY. 2000. Integrated stratigraphy across the Aptian-Albian boundary in the Marnes Bleues, at the Col de Pré-Guittard, Arnayon (Drôme), and at Tartonne (Alpes-de-Haute-Provence), France: a candidate Global Boundary Stratotype Section and Boundary Point for the base of the Albian Stage. Cretaceous Research 21: 591-720, 58 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., PIERRE JUIGNET & J. GIRARD. 2003. Uppermost Cenomanian ammonites from Eure, Haute-Normandie, northwest France. Acta Geologica Polonica, 53(1): 1-18, 6 pl., 3 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., WILLIAM A. COBBAN, JAKE M. HANCOCK & ANDREW S. GALE. 2005. Upper Albian and Lower Cenomanian ammonites from the Main Street Limestone, Grayson Marl and Del Rio Clay in northeast Texas. Cretaceous Research 26: 349-428, 53 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & JEAN-LOUIS LATIL, 2007. The Upper Albian ammonites succession in the Montlaux section, Hautes-Alpes, France. Acta Geologica Polonica 57(4): 453-478, 12 pl., 4 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., JOHN W. M. JAGT, FRANCIS AMÉDRO & FRANCIS ROBASZYNSKI. 2008a. The late Late Albian (*Mortoniceras fallax* Zone) Cephalopod fauna from the Bracquegnies Formation at Strépy-Thieu (Hainaut, southern Belgium). Geologica Belgica 11: 35-69, 10 pl., 2 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., CHRISTOPHER KING & DAVID J. WARD. 2008b. The upper Albian and lower Cenomanian succession at Kolbay, eastern Mangyshlak (southwest Kazakhstan).

Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Sciences de la Terre 78: 117-147, 8 pl., 7 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & HERBERT C. KLINGER. 2009. The heteromorph ammonite *Ndumuiceras variabile* gen. et sp. nov. from Albian Mzinene Formation, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. African Natural History 5 : 43-47, 1 fig.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J., IRENEUSZ WALASZCZYK, ANDREW S. GALE, KRZYSZTOF DEMBICZ & TOMASZ PRASZKIER. 2013. Lower and Middle Cenomanian ammonites from the Morondava Basin, Madagascar. Acta Geologica Polonica 63(4): 625-655, 10 pl., 8 fig., 2 tables.

KENNEDY, WILLIAM J. & ALI N. FATMI. 2014. Albian ammonites from northern Pakistan. Acta Geologica Polonica 64(1): 47-98, 26 fig.

KILIAN, WILFRID. 1889. Description géologique de la Montagne de Lure (Basses-Alpes). Masson. Paris (1888). 458 p., 4 pl.

KILIAN, WILFRID. 1907. Erste Abteilung: Unterkreide (Palaeocretacicum). Lieferung 1: Allgemeines über Palaeocretacicum; Unterkreide im südostlichen Frankreich, Einleitung. In: FRITZ FRECH, Lethaea Geognostica. II. Das Mesozoicum, Band 3 (Kreide) (1907-1913). Schweizerbart. Stuttgart: p. 1-168.

KILIAN, WILFRID. 1913. Erste Abteilung: Unterkreide (Palaeocretacicum). Lieferung 2: Das bathyale Palaeocretacicum im südostlichen Frankreich; Apt-Stufe; Urgonfacies im südostlichen Frankreich. In: FRITZ FRECH, Lethaea Geognostica. II. Das Mesozoicum, Band 3 (Kreide) (1907-1913). Schweizerbart. Stuttgart: p. 289-398, 6 pl.

KILIAN, WILFRID & PAUL REBOUL. 1915. Contribution á l'étude des faunes paléocrétacés du Sud-Est de la France. I. La faune de l'Aptien inférieur des environs de Montelimar (Drôme). II. Sur quelques ammonites de l'Hauterivien de la Begude (Basses Alpes). Mémoires pour Servir a l'Éxplication de la Carte géologique Détaillée de la France 1915: 288 p., 1 fig., 15 pl.

KIRKLAND, JAMES I. 1996. Paleontology of the Greenhorn cyclothem (Cretaceous: late Cenomanian to middle Turonian) at Black Mesa, northeastern Arizona. Bulletin of the New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science 9: 1-131, 50 pl., 3 fig., 3 tables.

KLEIN, JAAP, ROBERT BUSNARDO, MIGUEL COMPANY, GÉRARD DELANOY, MIKHEIL KAKABADZE, STÉPHANE REBOULET, PIERRE ROPOLO, ZDENĚK VAŠÍČEK & JEAN VERMEULEN. 2007. Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia. Lower Cretaceous Ammonites III: Bochianitoidea, Protancyloceratoidea, Ancyloceratoidea, Ptychoceratoidea. Backhuys, Leiden. vii + 381 p.

KLINGER, HERBERT CH. 1976. Cretaceous heteromorph ammonites from Zululand. Geological Survey of South Africa, Memoir 69. ix + 92 p. , 43 pl., 13 fig.

KLINGER, HERBERT CH. 1982. Revision of *Ancyloceras bipunctatum* Schlüter, 1872 (Cephalopoda, Ammonoidea) and discussion of the validity, phylogeny and limits of the genus *Neancyloceras* Spath, 1926. Annals of the South African Museum 90(5): 219-239, 10 fig.

KLINGER, HERBERT CH. 1989. The ammonite subfamily Labeceratinae Spath, 1925: systematics, phylogeny, dimorphism and distribution (with a description of a new species). Annals of the South African Museum 98(7): 189-219, 18 fig.

KLINGER, HERBERT CH. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1978. Turrilitidae (Cretaceous Ammonoidea) from South Africa, with a discussion of the evolution and limits of the family. The Journal of Molluscan Studies 44: 1-48, 9 pl., 11 fig.

KLINGER, HERBERT CH. & JOST WIEDMANN. 1983. Palaeobiogeographic affinities of Upper Cretacaeous ammonites of Northern Germany. Zitteliana 10: 413-425, 16 fig.

KLINGER, HERBERT CH., WILLIAM J. KENNEDY & WOLFGANG E. GRULKE. 2007.

New and little-known Nostoceratidae and Diplomoceratidae (Cephalopoda: Ammonoidea) from Madagascar. African Natural History 3: 89-115, 18 fig.
KLINGER, HERBERT CH., WILLIAM J. KENNEDY & KEITH P. MINOR. 2010. *Tarrantites*, a new heteromorph ammonite genus from the Albian of Texas and Pakistan. African Natural History 6: 91-99, 6 fig.
KNER, RUDOLF. 1850. Versteinerungen des Kreidemergels von Lemberg und seiner Umgebung. W. Haidinger's naturwissenschaftliche Abhandlungen (3)2 (1848): 1-42, 5 pl.
KNER, RUDOLF. 1852. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kreideversteinerungen Ostgaliziens. Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe 3: 293-334, 3 pl.
KOCKEL, CARL W., MAX RICHTER & HEINRICH G. STEINMANN, 1931. Geologie der Bayrischen Berge zwischen Lech und Loisach. Wissenschaftlichen Veröffentlichungen des Deutschen und Österreichischen Alpenvereins 10. 231 p., 17 pl., 57 fig., 1 map.
KOENIG, CARL D. E. 1820-1825. Icones Fossilium Sectiles. London. 4 p, 19 pl.
KÖHLER, STEFFEN. 2001. *Turrilites*-Nachweis aus dem Untercenoman von Meißen. Fossilien, 18(3): 163-164, 2 fig.
KÖHLER, STEFFEN. 2004. Zwei Hamitensteinkerne aus dem Cenoman von Oberau in Sachsen. Fossilien, 21(5): 311-313, 4 fig.
KOSSMAT, FRANZ. 1895. Untersuchungen über die Südindische Kreideformation. Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients 9: 97-203(1-107), pl. 15-25(1-11).
KOTETISHVILI, ELISO V. 1977. Albian fauna of Georgia. Ammonites and Bivalvia. Akademiya Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR. Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta 53. 97 p., 40 pl. (in Russian)
KOTETISHVILI, ELISO V, ILIA V. KVANTALIANI, MIKHEIL V. KAKABADZE & LELI R. TSIREKIDZE. 2005. Atlas of early Cretaceous Fauna of Georgia: 788 p., 120 pl., 49 fig. (in Russian)
KOUTSOUKOS, EDUARDO A. M. & PETER BENGTSON. 1993. Towards an integrated biostratigraphy of the Upper Aptian-Maastrichtian of the Sergipe Basin, Brazil. Documents des Laboratoires de Géologie Lyon 125 : 241-262, 8 fig.
KRISHNA, JAI. 1980. Uncoiled ammonites of Middle Albian (Lower Cretaceous) age from Habur series, Jaisalmer, Jarasthan. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 23-24, 2 pl., 1 fig., 2 tables.
KÜHN, OTHMAR & GUSTAV ZINKE. 1939. Die helvetische Kreide von Mattsee. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie Geologie und Palaeontologie 81(2): 327-346, 1 pl.

L

LAMARCK, JEAN-BABTISTE A. DE MONET DE. 1801. Système des Animaux sans Vertèbres, Paris. viii + 432 p.
LAMARCK, JEAN-BABTISTE A. DE MONET DE. 1822. Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans Vertèbres. Vol. 7. Verdière. Paris. 711 p.
LANGIUS, C.N. (LANG K.). 1708. Historia lapidum figuratorum Helvetiae. Haeredes Gottofredi Hautt and Joannem Jodocum Halter; Lucerne. 165 p., 52 pl.
LAPPARANT, ALBERT DE & PAUL H. FRITEL. 1888. Fossiles caractéristiques des terrains sédimentaires II, Fossiles secondaires. Paris, Librairie F. Savy: 20 pl.
LASSWITZ, RUDOLF. 1904. Die Kreide-Ammoniten von Texas (collectio F. Roemer). Geologische und Palaeontologische Abhandlungen (new series) 6(4). 40 p., 8 pl., 8 fig.

LATIL, JEAN-LOUIS. 1995. The Dispar Zone in South-East France and comments about the biozonation of Albian in the tethyan realm: biostratigraphy and paleontology (Ammonites). Géologie Alpine Mémoire Hors Série 20 (1994): 67-111, 15 pl., 9 fig.

LATIL, JEAN-LOUIS. 2011. Early Albian ammonites from Central Tunisia and adjacent areas of Algeria. Revue de Paléobiologie 30(1): 321-429, 25 pl., 44 fig.

LEANZA, ARMANDO F. 1970. Ammonites nuevos o pocos conocidos del Aptiano, Albiano y Cenomaniano de los Andes australes con notas acerta de su posicion estratigrafica. Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina 25(2): 197-261, 43 fig.

LEHMANN, JENS. 1989. Die heteromorphen Ammoniten des norddeutschen Cenoman (Oberkreide). Fossilien 2: 79-83, 5 fig.

LEHMANN, JENS. 1995. Die Genese des Münsterländer Kiessandzuges unter Berücksichtigung des Geröllbestandes und der Fossilinhalt der Oberkreidekalk. Geologie und Paläontologie in Westfalen 41: 27-53, 2 pl., 3 fig.

LEHMANN, JENS. 1998. Systematic palaeontology of the ammonites of the Cenomanian-Lower Turonian (Upper Cretaceous) of Northern Westphalia, North Germany. Tübinger Geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten (TGA), Reihe A 37. 58 p., 5 pl., 3 fig.

LEHMANN, JENS. 2000. Upper Albian ammonites from ODP Leg 171B off northern Florida. Palaeontology 43(1): 41-61, 1 pl., 5 fig.

LEHMANN, JENS. 2011. Ammonite biostratigraphy and correlation of Middel/Late Albian drilling cores in the Hannover area (northern Germany). Newsletters on Stratigraphy 44(2): 123-135, 3 fig.

LEHMANN, JENS, OLIVER FRIEDRICH, FRIEDRICH W. LUPPOLD, WOLFGANG WEIß, JOCHEN ERBACHER. 2007. Ammonites and associated macrofauna from around the Middle/Upper Albian boundary of the Hannover-Lahe core, northern Germany. Cretaceous Research 28: 719-742, 11 fig.

LEONHARD, RICHARD. 1898. Die Fauna der Kreideformation in Oberschlesien. Palaeontographica 44(1-2): 11-70, 4 pl., 12 fig.

LESUEUR[62], CHARLES-ALEXANDRE. 1843[63]. Vues et coupes du cap la Hève. 1 pl.

LEWY, Z. & M. RAAB. 1978. Mid-Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Middle East. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice IV (1976): XXXII.1-XXXII.20, 2 pl., 3 fig.

LEYMERIE, ALEXANDRE F. G. 1841. Mémoire sur le terrain Crétacé du Département de l' Aube. Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, série 1(4), 1^{e} partie: 291-364, 2 pl.

LEYMERIE, ALEXANDRE F. G. 1842. Mémoire sur le terrain Crétacé du Département de l' Aube. Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, série 1(4), 2^{e} partie (1841): 1-34, 18 pl.

LEYMERIE, ALEXANDRE & VICTOR RAULIN. 1858. Statistique géologique du Département de l'Yonne. Auxerre et Paris. x + 849, 4 pl., 3 tables, 1 map.

LOGAN, WILLIAM N. 1898. The invertebrates of the Benton, Niobrara and Fort-Pierre Groups. The University Geological Survey of Kansas IV. Palaeontology 1 - Upper Cretaceous: 431-514, 35 pl.

LÓPEZ-HORGUE, MIKEL A., HUGH G. OWEN, JULIO M. RODRÍGUEZ-LÁZARO, XABIER ORUEETXEBARRIA, PEDRO A. FERNANDEZ-MENDIOLA & JOAQUIN GARCIA-MONDÉJAR. 1999. Late Albian-Early Cenomanian stratigraphic succession near Estella-Lizarra (Navarra, central northern Spain) and its regional and interregional correlation. Cretaceous Research 20: 369-402, 24 fig.

[62] Also written as LE SUEUR.

[63] May be published at the end of 1842.

LORY, CHARLES. 1852. Sur la série des terrains crétacés du département de l'Isère. Bullettin de la Société géologique de France. (serie 2) 9: 51-71, 1 fig. 1 table.
LOZO, FRANK E. 1943. Bearing of Foraminifera and Ostracoda on Lower Cretaceous Fredericksburg-Washita Boundary of North Texas. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 47(8): 1060-1080, 10 fig.
LUCAS, SPENCER G., BARRY S. KUES, STEVEN N. HAYDEN, BRUCE D. ALLEN, KENNETH K. KIETZKE, THOMAS E. WILLIAMSON, PAUL SEALY, & RANDY PENCE. 1988. Cretaceous stratigraphy and biostratigraphy, Cookes Range, Luna County, New Mexico. New Mexico Geological Society, 39th Annual Field Conference Guidebook: 143-167, 14 fig., 2 tables.
LUDBROOK, NELLY H. 1966. Cretaceous biostratigraphy of the Great Artesian Basin in South Australia. Geolocal Survey of South Australia Bulletin 40. 223 p., 28 pl., 34, fig. 11 maps.
LUPPOV, NIKOLAI P. et al. 1949. Atlas of the guide forms of the fossil faunas of USSR. Vol. XI. Upper Series of the Cretaceous System. Moscow, Gosgeolizdat. 3304 p., 77 pl. (in Russian)
LUPU, DENISA. 1976. Inocerami diu Turonianul şi Coniacianul de la Bretelin (Stratele de Deva). Studii si cercetari de geologie, geofizica, geografie. Extras Geologie 21: 131-141, 5 pl., 1 fig.

M

MACKIE, SAMUEL J. 1860. Geological Localities - no. 1. Folkestone. The Geologist; a popular illustrated monthly magazine of geology III: 81-90, 10 fig.
MANCINI, ERNEST A. 1982. Early Cenomanian Cephalopods from the Grayson Formation of North-central Texas. Cretaceous Research 3: 241-259, 7 fig.
MANTELL, GIDEON. 1822. The Fossils of the South Downs, or Illustrations of the Geology of Sussex. L. Rolfe. London. xiv + 328 p., 43 pl., 3 fig.
MANTELL, GIDEON. 1829. A Tabular Arrangement of the Organic Remains of Sussex. Transactions of the Geological Society 2(3): 201-216.
MANTELL, GIDEON. 1833. The Geology of the South East of England. London. xix + viii + 415, 7 pl., 69 fig., 1 map.
MANTELL, GIDEON. 1850. Pictural atlas of fossil remains. Consisting of coloured illustrations selected from Parkinson's "Organic remains of a former world" and Artis's "Antediluvian phytology". London: H. G. Bohn. 207 p., 74 pl.
MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD. 1970. The Cretaceous transgressive deposits east of Częstochowa (Polish Jura Chain). Acta Geologica Polonica 20(3): 413-449, 6 pl., 4 fig.
MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD. 1974. The transgressive Cretaceous (Upper Albian through Turonian) deposits of the Polish Jura Chain. Acta Geologica Polonica 24(1): 117-217, 34 pl., 31 fig., 6 tables.
MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD. 1980. Cenomanian ammonites from German Democratic Republic, Poland, and the Soviet Union. Acta Geologica Polonica 30(3): 215-325, 20 pl., 14 fig., 33 tables.
MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD. 1983. Upper Albian and Cenomanian ammonites from some sections of the Mangyshlak and Tuarkyr regions, Transcaspa, Soviet Union.Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie. Monatshefte 3: 156-180, 8 fig.
MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & DIMITR P. NAIDIN. 1976. An Upper Albian ammonite fauna from Crimea. Acata Geologica Polonica 26(1): 83-118, 9 pl., 6 fig., 4 tables.

MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & ANDRZEJ RADWAŃSKI. 1983. The Mid-Cretaceous transgression onto the Central Polish Uplands (marginal part of the Central European Basin). Zitteliana 10: 65-95, 8 pl., 6 fig.

MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & JOST WIEDMANN. 1985. The Albian ammonite fauna of Poland and its paleogeographical significance. Acta Geologica Polonica 35(3-4): 199-219, 3 fig. (summary in Polish)

MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & IRENEUSZ WALASZCZYK. 1985. Middle Cretaceous deposits and biostratigraphy of the Annopol section, Central Polish Uplands. In: HEINZ A. KOLLMANN, Beiträge zur Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie der mittleren Kreidezeit Zentral-Europas. Schriftenreihe der Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommission 7: 27-41, 4 pl., 2 fig.

MARCINOWSKI, RYSZARD & JOST WIEDMANN. 1990. The Albian ammonites of Poland. Palaeontologica Polonica 50. 94 p., 25 pl., 27 fig., 7 tables.

MARCOU, JULES. 1858. Geology of North America; with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States government. Zürich. vi + 144 p., 9 pl.

MARTIN, WILLIAM. 1809. Petrificata Derbiensia; or, figures and descriptions of petrifactions collected in Derbyshire. Volume 1. ix + ii + 28 p., 52 pl.

MARTÍNEZ, RICARD. 1977. Macrofauna de la Fm. Margas de Lluça (Apt.-Alb.) entre los Rios Flamisell y Noguera Pallaresa (Prov. Lerida). Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona, Publicaciones de geologia 5. 82 p., 10 pl., 3 fig.

MARTÍNEZ, RICARD. 1979. Cefalopodos de la Formacion «Margas de Lluça» (Apt.-Alb.) al norte de Pobla de Segur (Prov. de Lerida). Cuadernos Geologia Ibérica 5: 339-351, 1 pl. 9 fig.

MARTÍNEZ, RICARD. 1982. Ammonoideos Cretacicos del prepirineo de la Provincia de Lleida. Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona, Publicaciones de geologia 17. 197 p., 30 pl., 26 fig.

MARYASH, IGOR & YAROSLAV KUREPA. 2014. Heteromorph ammonites from Middle Cenomanian of northeasterm part of Volyn-Podillya. Paleontological Review 46: 109-118, 1 pl. (in Ukrainian)

MATEUS , OCTÁVIO, MICHAEL J. POLCYN, LOUIS L. JACOBS, RICARDO ARAÚJO, ANNE S. SCHULP, JOÃO MARINHEIRO, BRUNO PEREIRA, DIANA VINEYARD. 2012. Cretaceous amniotes from Angola: dinosaurs, pterosaurs, mosasaurs, plesiosaurs, and turtles. Actas de V Jornadas Internacionales sobre Paleontología de Dinosaurios y su Entorno: 71-105, 17 fig.

MATHERON, PHILIPPE. 1842. Catalogue méthodique et descriptif des corps organisés fossiles du Département des Bouches-du-Rhóne et lieux circonvoisins. Répertoire des Travaux de la Société de Statistique de Marseille 6. 269 p., 41 pl.

MATHERON, PHILIPPE. 1878-1880. Recherches paléontologiques dans le Midi de la France. Marseille. 12 p., 41 pl. (*Cited as 1880 in this work*)

MATRION, BERTRAND. 2010. Ammonites. In: CLAUDE COLLETÉ (coordinateur), Stratotype Albien. Publication scientifique du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris: 99-196, fig. 80-134.

MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1938. Preliminary notes on some of the more important fossils along the Gosyoneura fauna. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 45: 13-24, 2 pl., 27 fig. (in Japanese)

MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1943. Fundamentals in the Cretaceous Stratigraphy of Japan. II & III. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science Kyūsyū Imperial University, Series D Geology 2(1): 97-237, 28 fig., 21 tables.

MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1958. A Review on F. M. Anderson's Upper Cretaceous Ammonites of the West Coast of North America. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 64(759): 650-653. (in Japanese)
MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 1982. Upper Cretaceous ammonites from the Monobe area, Shikoku. Special Paper of the Palaeontological Society of Japan 25: 31-52, 7 pl., 2 fig., 3 tables.
MATSUMOTO, TATSURO. 2002. Turrilid ammonoid *Carthaginites* from Hokkaido (Studies of the Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido and Sakhalin - XCIV. Paleontological Research 6(4): 357-361, 2 fig.
MATSUMOTO, TATSURO & AKITOSHI INOMA. 1999. The first record of *Mesoturrilites* (Ammonoidea) from Hokkaido (Studies of the Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido and Sakhalin - LXXXIII). Paleontological Research 3(1): 36-40, 3 fig.
MATSUMOTO, TATSURO & YOSHITARO KAWASHITA. 1999. The turrilid ammonoid *Mariella* from Hokkaido - Part 2 (Studies of the Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido and Sakhalin - LXXXVI). Paleontological Research 3(3): 162-172, 5 fig.
MATSUMOTO, TATSURO, AKITOSHI INOMA & YOSHITARO KAWASHITA. 1999. The turrilid ammonoid *Mariella* from Hokkaido - Part 1 (Studies of the Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido and Sakhalin - LXXXV) with appendix TATSURO MATSUMOTO & TAMIO NISHIDA. Locality guide for selected Cretaceous fossils of the Soeushinai area. Paleontological Research 3(2): 106-120, 7 fig.
MATSUMOTO, TATSURO & TAMIO NISHIDA. 2000. Biostratigraphy of the late Albian-early Cenomanian succession - the case in the Shuparo Valley of Hokkaido. Fossils (Kaseki), 68: 1-12. (in Japanese with English summary)
MATSUMOTO, TATSURO, partly with REISHI TAKASHIMA & KOJI HASEGAWA. 2000. Some turrilitid ammonites from the mid-Cretaceous of the Shuparo Valley, central Hokkaido. (Studies of the Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido and Sakhalin - LXXXVIII). Bulletin of the Mikasa City Museum, Natural Science 4: 1-13, 4 fig.
MATSUMOTO, TATSURO & TAKEMI TAKAHASHI. 2000. Further notes on the turrilitid ammonoids from Hokkaido - Part 1 (Studies of the Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido and Sakhalin - LXXXIX). Paleontological research 4(4): 261-273, 12 fig.
MATSUMOTO, TATSURO & TAKEMI TAKAHASHI. 2001a. Further notes on the turrilitid ammonoids from Hokkaido - Part 2 (Studies of the Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido and Sakhalin - XC). Paleontological research 5(3): 163-176, 11 fig.
MATSUMOTO, TATSURO & TAKEMI TAKAHASHI. 2001b. A study of *Hypoturrilites* (Ammonoidea) from Hokkaido (Studies of the Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido and Sakhalin - XCI). Paleontological research 5(4): 229-240, 8 fig.
MAXWELL, ROSS A., JOHN T. LONSDALE, ROY T. HAZZARD & JOHN A. WILSON. 1967. Geology of the Big Bend National Park, Brewster County, Texas. The University of Texas Publication 6711. xvi + 320 p., 11 pl., 152 fig., 16 tables.
MCKENZIE, E. DONALD. 1999. A new early to middle Albian (Cretaceous) ammonite fauna from the Great Artesian Basin, Australia. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland 108: 57-88, 15 fig., 2 tables.
MCNAMARA, KENNETH J. 1980. Heteromorph ammonites from the Albian of South Australia. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia 104(6): 145-159, 11 fig.
MEEK, FIELDING B. 1864. Check List of the Invertebrate Fossils of North America, Cretaceous and Jurassic. Smithonian Miscellaneus Collections 177. ii + 35 p.
MEEK, FIELDING B. 1876. A report on the invertebrate Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the Upper Missouri Country. F. V Hayden, Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Surveys of the Territory 9. lxiv + 629 p., 45 pl., 84 fig.

MENGAUD, LOUIS. 1921. Recherches geologiques dans la Région cantabrique (première partie). Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Toulouse 48(3-4) (1920): 73-272, 18 pl., 43 fig., 1 table, 3 maps.
MEREWETHER, EDWARD A., WILLIAM A. COBBAN & E.T. CAVANAUGH. 1979. Frontier Formation and equivalent rocks in eastern Wyoming. The Mountain Geologist 16(3): 67-102, 4 pl., 22 fig.
MEUNIER, STANISLAS. 1888. Contribution à la Géologie de l'Afrique occidentale. Bulletin de la Société gólogique de la France (serie 3) 16(1887): 61-63, 1 pl.
MICHELIN, J. L. HARDOUIN. 1838. Note sur une argile dépendant du Gault. Mémoires de la Société géologique de France (series 1) 3: 97-103, 1 pl.
MONKS, NEALE. 1999. Cladistic analysis of Albian heteromorph ammonites. Palaeontology 42(5): 907-925, 8 fig., 1 table.
MONKS, NEALE. 2002. Cladistic analysis of a problematic ammonite group: the Hamitidae (Cretaceous, Albian - Turonian) and proposals for new cladistic terms. Palaeontology 45(4):689-707, 5 fig.
MONKS, NEALE & JEREMY R. YOUNG. 1997. Body position and the functional morphology of Cretaceous heteromorph ammonites. Palaeontologica Electronica 1. 8 p., 3 fig., 3 animations.
MONTFORT, DENYS DE. 1799. Mémoire sur une espèce nouvelle de corne d'ammon. Journal du Physique, de Chémie et d'Histoire Naturelle 49: 141-147, 1 pl.
MOON, C. GARDLEY. 1953. Geology of Agua Fria Quadrangle, Brewster County, Texas. Geological Society of America Bulletin 64(2): 151-196, 4 pl., 4 fig., 1 map.
MOREMAN, WALTER L. 1927. Fossil zones of the Eagle Ford of north Texas. Journal of Paleontology, 1(1): 89-101, 4 pl., 1 fig.
MOREMAN, WALTER L. 1942. Paleontology of the Eagle Ford Group of north and central Texas. Journal of Paleontology 16(2): 192-220, 4 pl., 2 fig.
MORRIS, JOHN. 1854. A Catalogue of British Fossils. London. 2nd edition. viii + 372 p.
MORTILLET, GABRIEL DE. 1858. Géologie et Minéralogie de la Savoie. Chambéry. viii + 285 p., 1 fig., 1 map.
MORTON, SAMUEL G. 1834. Synopsis of the organic remains of the Cretaceous groups of the United States. Philadelphia, Key & Riddle. 88 p., 19 pl.
MOSAVINIA, ABDOLMAJID, JENS LEHMANN & MARKUS WILMSEN. 2014. Late Albian ammonites from the Aitamir Formation (Koppeh Dagh, nordeast Iran). Cretaceous Research 50: 72-88, 9 fig.
MURPHY, MICHAEL A. & PETER U. RODDA. 1960. Mollusca of the Cretaceous Bald Hills Formation of California. Journal of Paleontology 34(5): 835-858, 7 pl., 2 fig.
MUŢIU, RADU. 1984. Heteromorph ammonites in the Moesian Platform Albian. Studii şi cercetări de Geologie, Geofizică, Geografie. Seria Geologie 28: 83-92, 3 pl., 2 fig.

N

NAGY, ISTVÁN Z. 1971. Lower Cretaceous Cephalopods from the Mts. Bakony, Hungary. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 63: 13-35, 5 pl., 1 table.
NAIDIN, DMITRII P. & V. N. SHIMANSKI. 1959. Cephalopoda. In: MIKHAEL M. MOSKVIN (ed.). Atlas of the Upper Cretaceous fauna of the northern Caucasus and Crimea. Gostoptekh-izdat, Moskva: 166-220, 23 pl., 19 fig. (in Russian)

NAKAI, ISAO & TATSURO MATSUMOTO. 1968. On some ammonites from the Cretaceous Fujikawa Formation of Shikoku. Journal of Science of the Hiroshima University. Serie C 6: 1-15, 3 pl., 2 fig.

NĂSTĂSEANU, SERGIU & EMIL AVRAM. 1986. Une nouvelle sous-division de la Formation de Svinita: la sous-formation de P!r!ul Tiganilor. Dari de Seama ale Sedintelor. 3. Stratigrafie 70-71/4 (1983-1984): 79-85, 1 pl., 2 fig.

NEAVERSON, ERNEST. 1928. Stratigraphical palaeontology. A manual for students and field geologists. London: Macmillan and Co. 525 p., about 500 fig.

NEUMAYR, MELCHIOR. 1875a. Über Kreideammonitiden. Sitzungsberichte der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse (Abt. 1) 71: 639-693.

NEUMAYR, MELCHIOR. 1875b. Die Ammoniten der Kreide und die Systematik der Ammonitiden. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 27: 854-942.

NEWTON, R. BULLEN. 1897. An Account of the Albian Fossils lately discovered at Okeford Fitzpaine, Dorset. Proceedings of the Dorset History and Archaeological Society 18: 66-99, 3 pl.

NICKLÈS, RENÉ. 1892. Recherches géologiques sur les terrains Secondaires et Tertiaires de la Province d'Alicante et du sud de la Province de Valence. Annales d'Hébert 1(1891): 1-220, 10 pl., 69 fig.

NISHIDA, TAMIO, TATSURO MATSUMOTO, KATSUJO YOKOI, YOSHITARO KAWASHITA, YUKO KYUMA, NAOKO EGASHIRA, JUN AIZAWA, SEIJURO MAIYA, YUKIO IKUJI & AKIRA YAO. 1996. Biostratigraphy of the Cretaceous Middle Yezo Group in the Soeushinai area of Hokkaido - with special reference to the transitional part from Lower to Upper Cretaceous. Journal of the Faculty of Education Saga University 44(1): 65-149, 40 pl., 9 fig., 14 tables. (in Japanese with English summary)

NOETLING, FRITZ. 1885. Die Fauna der Baltischen Cenoman-Geschiebe. Palaeontologische Abhandlungen. Zweiter Band. Heft 4: 199-247, 52 p., 8 pl.

NOWAK, JAN. 1916. Über die bifiden Loben der oberkretazischen Ammoniten und ihre Bedeutung für die Systematik. Bulletin International de l'Academie des Sciences de Cracovie (series B) (1915): 1-13.

NULLO, FRANCISCO E., CESAR A. PROSERPIO & GRACIELA BLASCO DE NULLO. 1981. El Cretacico de la Cuenca austral entre el Lago San Martin y Rio Turbio. Cuencas sedimentarias del Jurásico y Cretácico de América del Sur 1: 181-220, 4 pl.

O

OBATA, IKOWO & TATSUO MURAMOTO. 1966a. A list of Cretaceous ammonites from Ikushumbets, Hokkaido - Cretaceous ammonites 5 - Natural Science and Museums 33(5-6): 100-102. (in Japanese)

OBATA, IKOWO & TATSUO MURAMOTO. 1966b. A list of Cretaceous ammonites from Ikushumbets, Hokkaido - Cretaceous ammonites 6 - Natural Science and Museums 33(11-12): 201-203. (in Japanese)

OBATA, IKUWO, MASAO FUTAKAMI, KAZUSHIGE TANABE, YOSHITARO KAWASHITA, NOBORU SAITO & MASATOSHI TANAKA. 1981. Cretaceous strata exposed along the Shizunai-gawa River, Hokkaido. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Serie C (Geology) 7(1): 16-26, 8 pl., 4 fig. 1 table. (in Japanese with English summary)

OFFODILE, MATTHEW E. & RICHARD A. REYMENT. 1976. Stratigraphy of the Keana-Awe area of the middle Benue region of Nigeria. Bulletin of the Geological Institutions of the University of Uppsala, N. S. 7: 37-66, 41 fig.

OLSSON, ALEX A. 1944. Contributions to the Paleontology of Northern Peru, Part VII. The Cretaceous of the Paita Region. Bulletins of American Paleontology, Ithaca 28(111), p. 159-304, 17 pl.

OOSTER, WILLIAM A. 1860. Catalogue des Céphalopodes fossiles des Alpes suisses. Couches Crétacées. La description et les figures des espèces remarquables. Vème Partie: Céphalopodes tentaculifères, Ammonitides, G. Scaphites, Ancyloceras, Crioceras, Toxoceras, Hamites, Ptychoceras, Baculites, Heteroceras, Turrilites, Anisoceras. 1860 (Juillet). Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles: 1-100, 34 pl.

OOSTER, WILLIAM A. 1863. Pétrifications remarquables des Alpes suisses. Céphalopodes nouvellement découverts. Supplément ou VIme partie du Catalogue des Céphalopodes fossiles des Alpes suisses. Genève. H. Georg. 31 p., 3 pl.

ORBIGNY, ALCIDE D'.1840-1842. Paléontologie française. Description zoologique et géologique de tous les animaux mollusqes et rayonnés fossiles de France. Terrains Crétacés. Vol. 1. Céphalopodes. Arthus-Bertrand; d'Orbigny. Paris. 662 p. [1-120 (1840); 121-430 (1841); 431-662 (1842)], 148 pl.

ORBIGNY, ALCIDE D'. 1847. Coquilles fossiles des terrains crétacés de Pondichéry et du Chili, Atlas n° 3. In: JULES DE DUMONT D'URVILLE. Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les Corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée, exécuté par Ordre du Roi, pendant les années 1837-1840. Eds. G. Baudry. Paléontologie, pl. 1-6 (Geologie pl. 4-9).

ORBIGNY, ALCIDE D'. 1850. Prodrome de Paléontologie stratigraphique universelle des animaux mollusques & rayonnés, faisant suite au cours élémentaire de paléontologie et de géologie stratigraphiques. Vol. 2. Masson. Paris. 427 p.

OSBORNE WHITE, HAROLD J. 1932. The geology of the country near Saffron Walden explanation of sheet 205. Memoirs of the Geological Survey, England and Wales. xii + 125, 5 pl., 15 fig.

OWEN, HUGH G. 1960. The Gault-Lower Greensand Junction and the Lower Gault of the Maidstone By-Pass (East Section), Kent. Proceedings of the Geologists'Association 71(4): 364-378, 2 fig.

P

PAMPE, WILLIAM R. 1979. A dwarfed fauna from the Grayson Formation near Lake Waco, Texas. Wyoming Geological Association, Earth Science Bulletin 12(3): 18-32, 5 pl., 2 fig.

PARKINSON, JAMES. 1811. Organic remains of a former world. An examination of the mineralized remains of the vegetables and animals of the antediluvian world; generally termed extraneous fossils. The third volume; containing the fossil starfish, echini, shells, insects, amphibia, mammalia, &c. London: Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, Paternoster-Row. 479 p., 22 pl.

PARKINSON, JAMES. 1819. Remarks on the Fossils collected by Mr. William Phillips near Dover and Folkstone. Transactions of the Geological Society of London V: 52-59.

PARONA, CARLO F. & GUIDO BONARELLI. 1897. Fossili Albiani d'Escragnolles, del Nizzardo e della Liguria occidentale. Paleontologica Italiana 2 (1896): 53-112, 5 pl.

PARONA, CARLO F. & ROSINA ZUFFARDI-COMERCI. 1950. Osservazioni paleontologiche su facies particolari del Cretacio della Tripolitania. Annali del Museo Libico di Storia Naturale 2 (1940): 157-164, 3 fig.
PASSENDORFER, EDWARD. 1921. Kreda serji wierchowej w Tatrach. Bulletin du Service Géologique de Pologne 1(2-3): 217-250, 2 pl.
PASSENDORFER, EDWARD. 1930. Étude stratigraphique et paléontologique du Crétacé de la serie Hauttatrique dans les Tatras. Travaux du Service géologique de Pologne 2(4) (1929): 347- 677, 6 pl., 29 fig. (in Polish and French)
PASSY, ANTOINE. 1832. Description géologique du département de la Seine-Inférieure. Académie royale des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Rouen. v + 371 p., Atlas. 15 p., 20 pl., 1 map.
PATARROYO, PEDRO. 2011. Sucesión de amonitas del Cretácico Superior (Cenomaniano - Coniaciano) de la parte más alta de la Formación Hondita y de la Formación Loma Gorda en la quebrada Bambucá, Aipe - Huila (Colombia, S. A.). Boletín de Geología 33(1): 69-92, 4 pl., 8 fig.
PATRULIUS, DAN & EMIL AVRAM. 2004. The Lower Cretaceous ammonite assemblages and fossiliferous sites in the Dâmbovicioara region. Acta Palaeontologica Romaniae: 331-341, 1 map.
PAUCĂ, MIRCEA & DAN PATRULIUS. 1960. Contributii la studiul paleontologic al depozitelor albiene de la Giurgiu (Valea Dun)rii). Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique, Mémoires 5: 85-100, 6 pl., 5 fig.
PENNING, WILLIAM H. & ALFRED J. JUKES-BROWNE. 1881. Geology of the neighbourhood of Cambridge. With a palaeontological appendix by R. Etheridge. Great Britain. Geological Survey (England and Wales). vi + 184 p., 5 pl.
PERKINS, BOB F. 1961. Biostratigraphic Studies in the Comanche (Cretaceous) Series of Northern Mexico and Texas. The Geological Society of America Memoir 83. 138 p., 34 pl., 26 fig., 2 tables, 1 map.
PERKINS, BOB F. & CLAUDE C. ALBRITTON. 1955. The Washita Group in the Valley of the Trinity River: A Field Guide. Fondren Science Series 5. 27 p., 5 pl., 7 fig., 1 map.
PERON, ALPHONSE. 1866. Notice sur la géologie des environs d'Aumale (Algérie). Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (serie 2) 23: 686-716, 4 fig.
PERON, ALPHONSE & PHILIPPE THOMAS. 1890. Description des mollusques fossiles des terrains crétacés de la région sud des Hauts-Plateaux de la Tunisie recueillis en 1885 et 1886 par M Philippe Thomas. Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie (1889). 103 p, 15 pl.
PERVINQUIÈRE, LÉON. 1903. Étude géologique de la Tunisie centrale. Carte géologique de la Tunisie. Rudeval, Paris. 359 p., 3 pl., 42 fig.
PERVINQUIÈRE, LÉON. 1907. Études de paléontologie tunisienne. I. Céphalopodes des Terrains secondaires. Carte géologique de la Tunisie. Rudeval. Paris. 438 p., 158 fig., 7 pl., atlas.
PERVINQUIÈRE, LÉON. 1910. Sur quelques ammonites du Crétacé algérien. Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, Paléontologie 17, memoir 42: 1-86, 7 pl., 38 fig.
PETKOVIĆ, VLADIMIR K. 1908. Tupižnica and its foothills: geological studies. Споменик СКА. Београд. XLVI, Први разред 7: 59-165, 4 pl., 28 fig. (in Serbian)
PETKOVIĆ, VLADIMIR K. 1913. Sur le Gault en Serbie. Bulletin de l'Académie royale de Serbie 89. 139 p., 8 pl. (in Serbian)
PHILLIPS, DENNIS. 1977. Catalogue of the type and figured specimens of Mesozoic Ammonoidea in the British Museum (Natural History). British Museum (Natural History), London, 220 p.

PHILLIPS, DENNIS. 1987. Additions to the Catalogues of Type and Figured Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History), London. 155 p.
PHILLIPS, JOHN. 1871. Geology of Oxford and the Valley of the Thames. Oxford, Clarendon Press. 528 p., 17 pl., 207 fig.
PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. 1847. Description des mollusques fossiles qui se trouvent dans le Grès Vers des environs de Genève. Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève 11: 257-412, 15 pl.
PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. 1854. Traité de Paléontologie. Tome deuxième, 5e famille - Ammonitides. Second edition. J.-B. Baillière, Paris: 654-716, 5 pl.
PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. 1861. Note sur la Succession des Mollusques céphalopodes pendant l'époque Crétacée dans la région des Alpes suisses et du Jura. Archives de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève (Nouveau Série) 10: 320-345.
PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. & EUGENE RENEVIER. 1854-1858. Description des fossiles du terrain Aptien de la Perte du Rhone et des environs de Ste-Croix. Matériaux pour la Paleontologie Suisse (series 1) 1. 144 p., 23 pl.
PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. & GUSTAVE CAMPICHE. 1861-1864. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, part 2. Matériaux pour la Paleontologie Suisse (series 3) 1861-1864: 1-752, pl. 44-98; 1861: 1-144, pl. 44-57; 1862:145-348, pl. 58-76; 1863: 349-524, pl. 77-89; 1864: 525-752, pl. 90-98.
PICTET, FRANÇOIS J. & EUGENE RENEVIER. 1866. Notices géologiques et paléontologiques sur les Alpes vaudoises et les régions environnantes. IV. Céphalopodes de Cheville. Bulletin de la Societé Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles 9(55): 117-138, 3 pl.
POKHIALAINEN, VLADIMIR P. & GALINA P. TEREKHOVA. 1984. Heteromorphic ammonites *Shasticrioceras* and *Pseudhelicoceras* from Cretaceous deposits of northwestern Kamchatka. In: Paleontology and biostratigraphy of Korjak Upland. Academy of Sciences USSR, FE Branch, NE Interdisciplinary Science Research Institute., Magadan: 54-63, 1 pl. (in Russian)
POKORNÝ, RICHARD. 2008. *Funalichnus*, a New Ichnogenus and its Type Ichnospecies *Funalichnus strangulatus* (Fritsch 1883), Upper Cretaceous of the Bohemian Cretaceous Basin, Czech Republic. Ichnos, An International Journal for Plant and Animal Traces 15: 51-58, 6 fig.
POPOVICI-HATZEG, VALERIUS. 1899. Contribution a l'étude de la faune du Crétacé supérieur de Roumanie, environs de Campulung et de Sinaia. Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, Paléontologie 20: 1-29, 2 pl.
POWELL, J. DAN. 1963. Cenomanian-Turonian (Cretaceous) ammonites from TransPecos Texas and northeastern Chhuahua, Mexico. Journal of Paleontology 37(2) : 309-322, 4 pl., 3 fig.
PRESTWICH, JOSEPH. 1888. Geology: Chemical, Physical and Stratigraphical. Volume II: Stratigraphical and Physical, Oxford. xiii+ 606 p., 16 pl., 256 fig.
PRICE, FREDERICK G. H. 1875a. On the Lower Greensand and the Gault of Folkstone. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 4 : 135-150, 1 fig.
PRICE, FREDERICK G. H. 1875b. On the Gault of Folkstone. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 30 (1874): 342-368, 1 pl., 1 fig., 2 tables.
PRICE, FREDERICK G. H. 1880. The Gault, being the substance of a lecture delivered in the Woodwardian Museum, Cambridge, 1878, and before the Geologists' Association, 1879. Trübner and co., Ludgate Hill; Taylor & Francis, London. vii + 81 p., 2 fig.

Q

QUENSTEDT, FRIEDRICH A. 1845-1849. Petrefactenkunde Deutschlands. Erste Abtheilung. Erster Band. Cephalopoden. L.F. Fues. Tübingen. 580 p., 36 pl. (1845: 1-104, 1846: 105-184, 1847: 185-264, 1848: 265-472, 1849: 473-581, Atlas zu den Cephalopoden).

QUENSTEDT, FRIEDRICH A. 1852. Handbuch der Petrefaktenkunde. Verlag der Laupp'schen Buchhandlung, Tübingen. iv + 792 p., 62 pl.

QUENSTEDT, FRIEDRICH A. 1856-1858. Der Jura. H. Lampschen. Tübingen. 842 p, 100 pl., 42 fig., 8 tables.

QUENSTEDT, FRIEDRICH A. 1885. Handbuch der Petrefaktenkunde. Dritte umgearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage. Verlag der H. Laupp'schen Buchhandlung. Tübingen. 1239 p., 443 fig., Atlas 100 pl.

R

RANCE, CHARLES E. DE. 1868. On the Albian or Gault of Folketone. Geological Magazine 5 : 163-71, 1 fig., 1 table.

RAULIN, F. VICTOR. 1844. Note sur la position géognostique de la gaize ou pierre morte de l'Argonne. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (2ème série) 1 : 171-175.

REBOULET, STÉPHANE, FABIENNE GIRAUD & OLIVIER PROUX. 2005. Ammonoid abundance variations related to changes in trophic conditions across the Oceanic Anotoxic Event 1d (Latest Albian, SE France). Palaios 20: 121-141, 11 fig.

REBOULET, STÉPHANE, FABIENNE GIRAUD, CLAUDE COLOMBIÉ, ANDRÉ CARPENTIER. 2013. Integrated stratigraphy of the Lower and Middle Cenomanian in a Tethyan section (Blieux, southeast France) and correlations with Boreal basins. Cretaceous Research 40: 170-189, 10 fig.

REESIDE, JOHN B. 1923. A new fauna from the Colorado group of southern Montana. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 132-B: 25-32, 11 pl.

REESIDE, JOHN B. 1927. Cephalopods from the lower part of the Cody Shale of Oregon Basin, Wyoming. U. S. Geological Survey professional Paper 150-A: 1-19, 8 pl.

RENEVIER, EUGÈNE. 1855. Mémoire géologique sur la perte du Rhône et ses environs. Neue Denkschriften der Allgemeine Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die Gesammten Naturwissenschaften 14(3) (1854). 72 p., 4 pl.

RENEVIER, EUGÈNE. 1890. Monographie des Hautes-Alpes Vaudoises. Matériaux pour la Carte géologique de la Suisse 16: 600 p., 17 pl., 128 fig., 1 map.

RENZ, HANS H. 1936. Neue Cephalopoden aus der oberen Kreide vom Rio Grande del Norte (Mexico und Texas). Abhandlungen der Schweizerischen Palaeontologische Gesellschaft 58: 1-16, 4 pl., 1 fig.

RENZ, OTTO. 1968. Die Ammonoidea im Stratotyp des Vraconnien bei Sainte-Croix (Kanton Waadt). Schweizerische Paläontologische Abhandlungen 87. 99 p., 18 pl., 33 fig.

RENZ, OTTO. 1978. Aptian to Maastrichtian in the Swiss Jura Mountains. Eclogae geologicae Helvetiae 71(1): 1-18, 2 pl., 2 fig.

RENZ, OTTO. 1979. Lower Cretaceous Ammonoidea from the Northern Atlantic, LEG 47B, HOLE 398D, DSDP. Inital Reports of the Deep See Drilling Project Volume XLVII, part 2. National Science Foundation: 361-369, 2 pl.

RENZ, OTTO. 1982. The Cretaceous ammonites of Venezuela. Maraven Editor. 132 p., 40 pl., 91 fig.

RENZ, OTTO, HANSPETER LUTERBACHER & ALFRED SCHNEIDER. 1963. Stratigraphisch-paläontologische Untersuchungen im Albien und Cénomanien der Neuenburger Jura. Eclogae geologicae Helvetiae 56(2): 1073-1116, 9 pl., 4 fig.

REYMENT, RICHARD A. 1955. The Cretaceous ammonoidea of southern Nigeria and the southern Cameroons. Geological Survey of Nigeria, Bulletin 25. 112 p., 25 pl., 46 fig.

REYMENT, RICHARD A. 1956. On the stratigraphy and palaeontology of Nigeria and the Cameroons, British West Africa. Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm förhandlingar 78(1), No 484: 17-96, 6 fig. 2 tables.

REYMENT, RICHARD A. 1957. Über einige wirbellose Fossilien aus Nigerien und Kamerun. Paläontographica (1957), 109A, 41-70, 5 pl., 7 fig. 1 map.

REYMENT, RICHARD A. 1964. Albian ammonites from Fossil Creek, Oodnadatta, South Australia. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia 88: 21-36, 5 pl., 9 fig.

REYMENT, RICHARD A. 1965. Aspects of the Geology of Nigeria. The stratigraphy of the Cretaceous and Cenozoic deposits. Ibadan University Press, 145 p., 18 pl., 23 fig., 14 tables.

RICCARDI, ALBERTO C. & MARÍA B. AGUIRRE URRETA. 1988. Bioéstratigrafio de Cenomanio-Santoniano en la Patagonia Argentina. V Congreso Geologico Chileno, Santiago, 8-12 Agostode 1988, 2: C375-C394, 3 pl., 2 fig.

RISSO, ANTOINE. 1826a. Histoire naturelle des principales Productions de l'Europe Méridionale, et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes maritimes. Tome premier. Paris, F. G. Levrault. xii + 448, 2 maps.

RISSO, ANTOINE. 1826b. Histoire naturelle des principales Productions de l'Europe Méridionale, et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes maritimes. Tome quatrième. Paris, F. G. Levrault. vii + 439 p., 12 pl.

ROBERT, EMMANUEL. 2002. La transgression albienne dans le Bassin Andin (Pérou): Biostratigraphie, paléontologie (ammonites) et stratigraphie séquentielle. Strata (Série 2) 38. 380 p., 38 pl., 91 fig.

ROCH, EDUARD. 1930. Études géologiques dans la région méridionale du Maroc occidentale. Notes et Mémoires du Service des Mines et Carte géologique de Maroc 9. 542 p., 26 pl., 75 fig., 1 map.

ROEMER, CARL FERDINAND. 1852. Die Kreidebildungen von Texas und ihre organischen Einschlüsse. Adolf Marcus. Bonn. vi + 100 p., 11 pl.

ROEMER, CARL FERDINAND. 1870. Geologie von Oberschlesien. xxiv + 436 + xxii p. & Atlas with 50 pl.

ROEMER, FRIEDRICH ADOLF. 1841. Die Versteinerungen des Norddeutschen Kreidegebirges, part 2. Hahnsche Hofbuchhandlung. Hannover: p. iii-iv, 49-145, 9 pl.

ROISSY, FELIX DE. 1805. Histoire Naturelle, genérale et particulière, des Mollusques, animaux sans vertèbres et a sang blanc. Tome cinquième. A Paris, de l'Imprimerie de F. Dufart. AN XIII. 450 p., 5 pl.

ROMAN, FRÉDÉRIC. 1912. Coup d'œil sur les zones de Céphalopodes du Touronien du Vaucluse et du Gard. Compte Rendu de l'Association française pour l'Avancement des Sciences. 41th Session, Nîmes. Mémoire hors Volume. 15 p., 3 pl., 1 fig.

ROMAN, FRÉDÉRIC. 1938. Les ammonites jurassiques et crétacées. Essai de genera. Masson. Paris. 554 p., 53 pl., 54 fig.

ROMAN, FRÉDÉRIC. & PIERRE MAZERAN. 1920. Monographie paléontologique de la faune du Touronien du Bassin d'Uchaux et de ses dependance. Archives du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Lyon 12: 1-137, 11 pl., 35 fig.[64]

ROMERO, LYDIA, MANUEL ALDANA, CÉSAR RANGEL, EVA VILLAVICENCIO & JOSEFA RAMIREZ. 1995. The fossil fauna and flora of Peru. Instituto Geologico Minero y Metalurgico. Boletin Serie D: Estudios Especiales 17: 1-331, 35 pl., 16 maps.

S

SASTRY, MUDIGONDA V. A., B. R. J. ROA & V. D. MAMGAIN. 1968. Biostratigraphic zonation of the Upper Cretaceous formations of Trichinopoly District, South India. In: Cretaceous-Tertiary formations of South India. Geological Society of India, Memoir 2: 10-17, 4 pl., 5 tables.

SCHEUCHZER, JEAN-JAQUES (JOHANN-JAKOB). 1718. Von denen im Schweißerland befindlichen Überbleibselen der Sùndfluth. Helvetiae historia naturalis oder Natur-Historie des Schweitzerlandes: 203-336, 19 pl.

SCHEUCHZER, JEAN-JAQUES (JOHANN-JAKOB). 1732. Physique sacrée ou histoire-naturelle de la Bible. Tome Premier. Chez Schenk et Mortier, Amsterdam. xxxvi + 127 p., 99 pl.

SCHLAGINTWEIT, OTTO. 1912. Die Fauna des Vracon und Cenoman in Perú. Neuen Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. Beilageband 33 (1912): 43-135, 3 pl., 5 fig.

SCHLÜTER, CLEMENS. 1872. Cephalopoden der oberen deutschen Kreide. Palaeontografica 22: 25-120, 27 pl.

SCHLÜTER, CLEMENS. 1875. Uber die Gattung *Turrilites* und die Verbreitung ihrer Arten in der mittleren Kreide Deutschslands unter Vorzeigung von Originalexemplaren. Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft in Bonn: 27-31.

SCHLÜTER, CLEMENS. 1876. Cephalopoden der oberen deutschen Kreide. Palaeontografica 24: 121-264, 20 pl.

SCHOLZ, GABOR. 1972. Révision de l'holotype *d'Anisoceras (Anisoceras) nanaense* (v. Hauer). Földtani Közlöny 102: 92-95, 1 pl., 1 fig. (in Hungarian with French summary)

SCHOLZ, GABOR. 1973. Sur l'âge de la faune d'Ammonites au Château près de St-Martin-en Vercors (Drôme) et quelques considérations sur l'évolution des Turrilitidés et des Hoplitidés vracono-cénomaniens. Geologie Alpine 49: 119-129, 1 pl.

SCHOLZ, GABOR. 1978. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des ostalpinen Alb. I. Oberalb-Ammoniten aus dem Kampenwandvorland (Chiemgauer Alpen). Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie 18: 39-44, 1 pl., 2 fig.

SCHOLZ, GABOR. 1979a. Die Ammoniten des Vracon (Oberalb, *Dispar*-Zone) des Bakony-Gebirges (Westungarn) und eine Revision der wichtigsten Vracon-Arten der westmediterranen Faunenprovinz. Palaeontographica Abteilung A 165(1-2): 1-136, 30 pl., 41 fig.

SCHOLZ, GABOR. 1979b. Vracon-Ammoniten (Oberalb, *dispar*-Zone) aus dem Flammenmergel von Salzgitter. In: Aspekte der Kreide Europas. IUGS Series A 6: 589-606, 5 pl., 3 fig.

SCHUCHERT, CHARLES in LOUIS V. PIRSSON. 1924. A text-book of Geology. Part II Historical Geology (second, revised edition). 724 p., 47 pl., 237 fig.

[64] Probably also published separately in 1913 as 'Monographie paléontologique de la faune du Turonien du bassin d'Uchaux et de ses dépendances. Henri Géorg, Lyon - Librairie de la Faculté de Médecine et de la Faculté de droit.

SCHWARZACHER, WALTER. 1950. Neue Ammonitenfunde aus dem Flysch von Muntigl bei Salzburg. Berichte des Reichsamts für Bodenforschung Zweigstelle Wien 1943: 157-160, 1 fig.

SCOTT, GAYLE. 1924. Some Gerontic Ammonites of the Duck Creek Formation. Texas Christian University Quarterly 1(1): 31 p., 9 pl.

SCOTT, GAYLE. 1926. Études stratigraphiques et paléontologiques sur les terrains crétacés du Texas. Thèse La Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble. 218 p., 3 pl., fig.

SCOTT, GAYLE. 1928. Ammonites of the genus *Dipoloceras* and a new *Hamites* from the Texas Cretaceous. Journal of Paleontology 2(2): 108-118, 2 pl., 1 fig.

SCOTT, GLENN R. & WILLIAM A. COBBAN. 1964. Stratigraphy of the Niobrara Formation at Pueblo, Colorado. Professional Papers. Unites States Geological Survey 454-L. iii + 30 p., 11 pl., 9 fig., 3 tables.

SCOTT, GLENN R., WILLIAM A. COBBAN & E. ALLEN MEREWETHER. 1986. Stratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous Niobrara Formation in the Raton basin, New Mexico. Bulletin of the New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources 115. 34 p., 16 fig., 3 tables.

SEGUENZA, GIUSEPPE. 1882. Studi geologici e paleontologici sul cretaceo medio dell'Italia meridionale. Memoria Reale Academia dei Lincei. Classe de scienze fisiche, matematiche e naturali (serie 3) 12: 65-214, 21 pl.

SEYED-EMAMI, KAZEM. 1977. Scaphiten aus dem Oberen Alb und Cenoman der Umgebung von Esfahan (Zentral-Iran). Mitteilungen der Bayrischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie 17: 125-136, 1 pl., 3 fig.

SEYED-EMAMI, KAZEM. 1982. Turrilitidae (Ammonoidea) aus dem Glaukonitkalk bei Esfahan (Zentraliran). Neues Jahruch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen 163(3): 417-434, 4 fig.

SEYED-EMAMI, KAZEM & ALI ASGHAR AYAI. 1981. Ammoniten aus dem unteren Cenoman von Nordostiran (Koppeh-Dag). Mitteilungen der Bayrischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und Historische Geologie 21: 23-39, 4 pl., 1 fig.

SEYED-EMAMI, KAZEM, REINHARD FÖRSTER & A. MOJTEHEDI, 1984. Ammoniten aus dem mittleren Cenoman von Nordost-Iran (Koppeh-Dagh). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte: 159-172, 6 fig.

SEYED-EMAMI, KAZEM & HARALD IMMEL. 1995. Ammoniten aus dem Alb (Kreide) von Shir-Kuh (N'Yazd, Zentraliran). Paläontologische Zeitschrift 69(3-4): 377-399, 47 fig.

SEYED-EMAMI, KAZEM & HARALD IMMEL. 1996. Ammoniten aus dem Alb (höhere Unterkreide) des Zentralirans. Palaeontographica Abt. A 241(1-3): 1-26, 7 pl., 7 fig.

SHARPE, DANIEL. 1857. Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Part 3: Cephalopoda, Palaeontographical Society (1856): 37-70, 11 pl.

SHELBURNE, ORVILLE B. 1959. A stratigraphic study of the Kiamichi Formation in central Texas, Symposium on Edwards Limestone in central Texas. University of Texas Publication 5905: 105-130, 1 pl., 2 fig.

SHIMER, HERVEY W. & ROBERT R. SHROCK. 1947. Index fossils of North America, A new work based on the complete revision and reillustration of Grabau and Shimer's "North American index fossils". The Technology Press Massachusetts Institute of Technology: ix + 837 p., 303 pl., 5 fig.

SHIMIZU, SABORŌ. 1931. The marine Lower Cretaceous deposits of Japan, with special reference to the ammonites-bearing zones. The Science Reports of the Tôhoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan. Second series (Geology) 15(1): 1-40, 4 pl., 1 fig.

SHIMIZU, SABORŌ. 1935. The Upper Cretacous Cephalopods of Japan I. The Journal of the Shanghai Science Institute, Section II, Volume I: 159-226, 2 fig., 5 tables.

SHUMARD, BENJAMIN F. 1860a. Observations upon the Cretaceous Strata of Texas. Transactions of the Academy of Sciences of St. Louis 1: 582-590, 1 table.
SHUMARD, BENJAMIN F. 1860b. Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils from Texas. Transactions of the Academy of Sciences of St. Louis 1: 590-610.
SIMIONESCU, IOAN. 1897. Ueber eine Unter-Cenomanfauna aus den Karpathen Rumaniens. Verhandlungen kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt: 269-273.
SIMIONESCU, IOAN. 1900. Synopsis des ammonites néocomiennes (Infravalanginien (Berriasien) - Aptien (incl.)). Annales de l'Université de Grenoble 11: 493-527; 12: 167-201.
SINZOW, IVAN T. 1910. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des südrusssischen Aptien und Albien. Zapiski Imperatorskogo S.-Peterburgskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva (series 2) 47 (1909): 1-480, 4 pl. (in Russian)
SKWARKO, STANISLAW K. 1983. Cenomanian (Late Cretaceous) Mollusca from Mountnorris Bay, Arnhem Land, northern Australia. Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and geophysics, Bulletin 217. Palaeontological Papers 1983: 73-83, 2 pl., 1 fig.
SÖHLE, ULRICH. 1897. Geologische Aufnahme des Labergebirges bei Oberammergau mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Cenomans in den bayerischen Alpen. Geognostische Jahreshefte 9: 1-66, 8 pl., 5 fig., 1 map.
SOMMERMEIER, LEOPOLD. 1910. Fauna des Aptien und Albien im nördlichen Perú. Beiträge zur Geologie und Paläontologie von Südamerika XV. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, Beilage-Band 30: 313-382, 9 pl., 37 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1950. Étude stratigraphique sur le Crétacé supéreur de la vallée du Rhône entre Valence et Avignon et des régions voisines. Traveaux du Laboratoire de Géologie Université de Grenoble 27. 254 p., 12 pl., 31 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1955. Ammonites nouvelles du Crétacé de la région des Monts du Mellègue (Constantine). Bulletin du Service de la carte géologique de l'Algerie, 1re Série: Paléontologie 18: 7-41, 2 pl., 19 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1956a. *Turrilites bifrons* d'Orbigny, 1840. Palaeontologia Universalis (new series), fiche n° 1. 2 p., 3 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1956b. *Turrilites alpinus* d'Orbigny, 1850. Palaeontologia Universalis (new series), fiche n° 2. 1 p., 1 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1956c. *Turrilites ornatus* d'Orbigny, 1840. Palaeontologia Universalis (new series), fiche n° 3. 2 p., 2 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1956d. *Turrilites desnoyersi* d'Orbigny, 1840. Palaeontologia Universalis (new series), fiche n° 10. 2 p., 2 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1956e. *Hamites simplex* d'Orbigny, 1840. Palaeontologia Universalis (new series), fiche n° 18. 2p., 9 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1957a. *Turrilites hugardianus* d'Orbigny, 1840. Palaeontologia Universalis (new series), fiche n° 122, 2 p., 5 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1957b. *Turrilites bituberculatus* d'Orbigny, 1840. Palaeontologia Universalis (new series), fiche n° 123, 2 p., 6 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1957c. *Turrilites mayorianus* d'Orbigny, 1840. Palaeontologia Universalis (new series), fiche n° 124, 2 p., 4 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1957d. *Turrilites catenatus* d'Orbigny, 1840. Palaeontologia Universalis (new series), fiche n° 125. 3 p., 5 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1957e. *Turrilites elegans* d'Orbigny, 1840. Palaeontologia Universalis (new series), fiche n° 126, 2 p., 4 fig.
SORNAY, JACQUES. 1957f. *Turrilites robertianus* d'Orbigny, 1840. Palaeontologia Universalis (new series), fiche n° 127, 4 p., 8 fig.

SOUQUET, PIERRE, ELIE-JEAN DEBROAS, JEAN-MARC BOIRIE, PHILIPPE PONS, GEORGES FIXARI, JEAN-CLAUDE ROUX, JEAN DOL, JEAN-PIERRE THIEULOY, MONIQUE BONNEMAISON, HÉLÈNE MANIVIT & BERNARD PEYBERNES. 1985. Le Groupe du Flysch Noir (Albo-Cénomanien) dans les Pyrénées. Bulletin des Centre des Recherches Exploration - Production Elf Aquitaine 9(1): 183-252, 10 pl., 14 fig., 4 tables.

SOWERBY, JAMES. 1812-1822. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain; or, Coloured Figures and Descriptions of Those Remains of Testaceous Animals or Shells, which have been Preserved at Various Times, and Depths in the Earth. Vol. 1, pl. 1-9 (1812), pl. 10-44 (1813), pl. 45-78 (1814), pl. 79-102 (1815); Vol. 2, pl. 103-114 (1815), pl. 115-150 (1816), pl. 151-186 (1817), pl. 187-203 (1818); Vol. 3, pl. 204-221 (1818), pl. 222-253 (1819), pl. 254-271 (1820), pl. 272-306 (1821); Vol. 4, pl. 307-318 (1821), pl. 319-383 (1822). Meredith, London.

SPAMER, EARLE E., ARTHUR E. BOGAN & HUGH S. TORRENS. 1989. Recovery of the Etheldred Benett Collection of Fossils Mostly from Jurassic-Cretaceous Strata of Wiltshire, England, Analysis of the Taxonomic Nomenclature of Benett (1831), and Notes and Figures of Type Specimens Contained in the Collection. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 141: 115-180, 12 pl.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1921a. On Cretaceous Cephalopoda from Zululand. Annals of the South African Museum 12(7): 217-321, 8 pl., 4 fig.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1921b. Upper Cretaceous Ammonoidea from Pondoland. Annals Durban Museum 3(2): 39-56, 2 pl.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1922. On Cretaceous Ammonoidea from Angola, collected by Professor J. W. Gregory, D. Sc., F.R.S. Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 53: 91-160, 4 pl., 4 fig.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1923a. Excursion to Folkstone, with notes on the zones of the Gault. Proceedings Geologists' Association 34: 70-76.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1923b. On the ammonite horizons of the Gault and contiguous deposits. Summary of Pogress of the Geological Survey for 1922. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Appendix II: 139-149.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1925. On Upper Albian Ammonoidea from Portuguese East Africa, with an appendix on Upper Cretaceous ammonites from Maputoland. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 11: 179-200, 10 pl.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1926a. On New Ammonites from the English Chalk. Geological Magazine 63: 77-83, 1 table.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1926b. On the zones of the Cenomanian and the uppermost Albian. Proceedings of The Geologists Association 37(4): 420-432.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1928. Appendix, The Albian Ammonoidea of Nigeria. In: REGINALD C. WILSON & ALEXANDER D. N. BAIN. The Nigeria Coalfield. Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Nigeria 12: 51-54.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1930. The fossil fauna of the Sanama Range and some neighbouring areas. Part 5. The Lower Cretaceous Ammonoidea; with notes on Albian Cephalopoda from Hazara. Palaeontologia Indica (new series). Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India 15: 51-66, 2 pl.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1937. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault. Palaeontographical Society (1936). Part XII: 497-540, 2 pl., 17 fig.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1939: A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault. Palaeontographical Society (1938). Part XIII: 541-608, 6 pl., 27 fig.

SPATH, LEONARD F. 1941: A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault. Part XIV. Palaeontographical Society (1941): 609-668, 8 pl., 27 fig.
SPATH, LEONARD F. 1942. A monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault XV. Palaeontographical Society (1942): 669-720, 4 fig., 4 tables.
STANTON, TIMOTHY W. 1894. The Colorado Formation and its invertebrate fauna. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey 106 (1893): 288 p., 45 pl.
STEFANO, GUISEPPE DE. 1905. Fossili cretacei del Bartoniano di Plati (Calabria). Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze naturali 43(4): 331-382., 1 pl.
STEINMANN, GUSTAV. 1895. Die Cephalopoden der Quiriquina-Schichten. Beiträge zur Geologie und Palaeontologie von Südamerika III. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Beilage-Band 10: 64-94, 3 pl., 10 fig.
STEINMANN, GUSTAV. 1903. Einführung in die Palaeontologie, Leipzig. 466 p., 818 fig.
STEINMANN, GUSTAV. 1929. Geologie von Perú. 448 p., 9 pl., 271 fig., 1 map.
STEPHENSON, LLOYD W. 1944. Fossils from limestone of Buda age in Denton County, Texas. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 28: 1538-1541.
STEPHENSON, LLOYD W. 1953. Larger Invertebrate Fossils of the Woodbine Formation (Cenomanian) of Texas. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 242 (1952). 226 p., 59 pl., 8 fig.
STIELER, CARL. 1922. Über Gault- und Cenoman-Ammoniten aus dem Cenoman des Cap Blanc Nez. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gattung *Schloenbachia* Neum. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, Beilage Band 47: 19-44, 16 fig.
STINNESBECK, WOLFGANG. 1992. Ammonites de la Formación Cuesta del Cura (Albiano Superior - Cenomaniano Inferior) en el area de Galeana, Nuevo Leon, México. Revista de la Sociedad Mexicana de Paleontología 4 (1991): 63-85, 4 pl., 1 fig.
STOLICZKA, FERDINAND. 1866. Ammonitidae, with revision of the Nautilidae. In: HENRY F. BLANFORD & FERDINAND STOLICZKA. The fossil Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous rocks of southern India (1863-1866). Palaeontologia Indica, Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, (3)1: 155-216, pl. 76-94.
STOLICZKA, FERDINAND. 1868. Additional observations regarding the cephalopod fauna of the South Indian cretaceous deposits. Records of the Geological Survey of India 1(2): 32-37.
STOLLEY, ERNST. 1937. Die Stratigraphie des norddeutschen Obergaults, Minimus-Tons und Flammenmergels, im Vergleich mit dem englischen Lower und Upper Gault. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie. Beilage-Band B 78: 1- 65, 6 tables.
STROMBECK, AUGUST VON. 1856. Über das Alter des Flammenmergels im nordwestlichen Deutschland. Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft 8: 483-493.
STUDER, BERNHARD. 1853. Geologie der Schweiz, Zweiter Band. Nördliche Nebenzone der Alpen: Jura und Hügelland. vii + 447 p., fig., 1 map.
STURM, FRIEDRICH. 1901. Der Sandstein von Kieslingswalda in der Grafschaft Glatz und seine Fauna. Jahrbuch der königlich preußischen geologischen Landesanstalt 21: 39-98, 10 pl., 2 fig.
SUMMESBERGER, HERBERT. 1987. *Phlycticrioceras clarki* Collignon 1966 and *Neoselwynoceras paradoxum* Collignon 1966, two pathologic ammonites from the Upper Cretaceous of Madagascar. Annalen des Naturhistorichen Museum in Wien 89A: 203-204, 1 pl.
SUMMESBERGER, HERBERT. 1992. Ammoniten aus dem Turon (Oberkreide) der Nördlichen Kalkalpen (Österreich). Annalen des Naturhistorichen Museum in Wien 94 A: 103-133, 8 pl., 11 fig. 3 tables.

SWENSEN, A. JAREN. 1962. Anisoceratidae and Hamitidae (Ammonoidea) from the Cretaceous of Texas and Utah. Geology Studies University of Brigham Young University 9(2): 53-82, 5 pl., 21 fig.
SZÁSZ, LADIDSLAU. 1982. Sur la présence des ammonites Cénomaniennes dans le bassin de Babadag (Dobrogea de Nord). Dări de seamă ale şedinţelor 66 (1979): 27-44, 6 pl., 2 fig.
SZÁSZ, LADIDSLAU. 1983. Contribution à l'étude des ammonites cénomaniennes de la Roumanie. Mémoires de l'Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique Bucarest 31: 327-260, 20 pl.
SZÁSZ, LADIDSLAU & JANA ION. 1988. Crétacé supérieur du Bassin de Babadag (Roumanie). Biostratigraphie intégrée (ammonites, inocérames, foraminifères planctoniques). Mémoires de l'Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique Bucarest 33: 91-149, 30 pl., 8 fig.
SZIVES, OTTILIA & NEALE MONKS. 2002. Heteromorph ammonites from the Tata limestone formation (Aptian - Lower Albian), Hungary. Palaeontology 45(6): 1137-1149, 6 fig.
SZIVES, OTTILIA, LÁSZLÓ CSONTOS, LÁSZLÓ BUJTOR & ISTVÁN FÖZY. 2007. Aptian-Campanian ammonites of Hungary. Geologica Hungarica, Series Palaeontologica 57. 187 p., 41 pl., 60 fig., 18 tables.

T

TARKOWSKI, RADOSŁAW. 1996. Inoceramid biostratigraphy in the Turonian of the Opole Trough (southwestern Poland). Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologisch Institut der Universität Hamburg 77: 489-501, 4 pl.
TAUBENHAUS, HAIM. 1920. Die Ammoneen der Kreideformation Palästinas und Syriens. Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins 43: 9 pl., 5 tables.
TEREKHOVA, GALINA P. & IRINA A. MIKHAILOVA. 1977. Cenomanian stratigraphy of the deposits of the Anadyr-Koryak region and finds of ammonite genera *Turrilites* and *Hypoturrilites*. Izvestija Akademii nauk SSSR. Serija geologiceskaja 1: 50-60, 2 pl. (in Russian)
THIEULOY, JEAN-PIERRE. 1964. *Protanisoceras (Rencurelites)* n. subgen., nouveau Céphalopode albien de l'horizon des Prés Rencurel (Vercors). Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de Grenoble 40: 113-120, 1 pl., 2 fig., 1 table.
THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1980. Ammonites. Serre Editeur. Nice. 227 p., 334 fig.
THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1988. Les ammonites néocrétacées (Coniacien-Santonien-Campanien) des chaînes subalpines méridionales (Alpes-Maritimes et Alpes-de-Haute-Provence). Mémoires de la Société géologique de France (nouvelle série). Mémoire 153. 79 p., 22 pl., 29 fig.
THOMEL, GÉRARD. 1992. Ammonites du Cenomanien et du Turonien du sud-est de la France, Tome 1. Le Cenomanien des chaines subalpines meridionales et de la Provence orientale. Elements de biostratigraphie (ammonites). 422 p., 42 pl., 126 fig.
TOMITCH, IOVAN. 1918. Contributions a la connaissance de l'étage Albien dans le Sud-Est de la France. Supplément au Volume 12 des Travaux du Laboratoire da Geologie de Grenoble. 12 p.
TOPLEY, WILLIAM. 1875. The Geology of the Weald (parts of the Counties of Kent, Surrey, Sussex, and Hants.). Memoirs of the Geological Survey England and Wales. London Majesty's Stationary Office. xiv + 503 p., 7 pl., 59 fig.
TOURTELOT, HARRY A. & WILLIAM A. COBBAN. 1968. Stratigraphie significance and petrology of phosphate nodules at base of Niobrara Formation, east flank of Black Hills, South Dakota.

Geological Survey Professional Paper 594-L (Shorter Contributions to General Geology): iii + 22, 2 pl., 8 fig., 1 map.
TSAGARELI, ARCHIL L. 1949. Upper Cretaceous fauna of Georgia. Travaux de l'Institut Geologique Academie des Sciences de la RSS Georgienne 5(10): 173-274, 4 pl., 4 fig. (in Russian)
TSAGARELI, ARCHIL L. 1954. Upper Cretaceous of Georgia. Institute of Geology and Mineralogy of the Academy of Sciences of Georgia, Monograph 5. 462 p., 37 fig., 12 tables. (in Russian)

U

UDDEN, JOHAN A. 1907. A sketch of the geology of the Chisos country, Brewster county, Texas. Bulletin of the University of Texas 93. Scientific series 11. 101 p.
UHLIG, VICTOR. 1891. Über F. Herbich's Neocomfauna aus dem Quellgebiete der Dîmbovicioara in Rumänien. Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien 41: 217-234.

V

VASKOVIĆ, NADA, VIDOJKO JOVIĆ & VESNA MATOVIĆ. 2010. Early Cretaceous glauconite formation and Late Cretaceous magmatism and metallogeny of the East Serbian part of the Carpatho-Balkanides. Acta Mineralogica-Petrographica, Field Guide Series 25: 1-32, 33 fig., 1 map.
VENZO, SERGIO. 1936. Cefalopodi del Cretaceo medio-superiore dello Zululand. Palaeontographia Italica 36 new series 3: 59-119, 8 pl., 3 fig.
VENZO, SERGIO. 1951. Ammoniti e vegetali Albiano-Cenomaniani nel Flysch del Bergamasco occidentale. Condizioni stratigrafiche e tettoniche della serie Barremiano-Turoniana. Atti 282 della Società Italiana di scienze naturali e del Museo Civico di storia naturale in Milano 90(1): 175-236, 2 pl.
VERESHCHAGIN, VLADIMIR N., VALENTIN P. KINASOV, KONSTANTIN V. PARAKETSOV & GALINA P. TEREKHOVA. 1965. Field atlas of the Cretaceous fauna of the northeast of the USSR, Magadan. 215 p., 74 pl., 5 fig. (in Russian)

W

WALASZCZYK, IRENEUSZ, WILLIAM J. KENNEDY, KRZYSZTOF DEMBICZ, ANDREW S. GALE, THOMASZ PRASZKIER, ARMAND H. RASOAMIARAMANANA & HASINA RANDRIANALY. 2014. Ammonite and inoceramid biostratigraphy and biogeography of the Cenomanian through basal Middle Campanian (Upper Cretaceous) of the Morondava Basin, western Madagascar. Journal of African Earth Sciences 89, 79-132, 35 fig.
WALCHNER, FRIEDRICH A. 1836. *Turrilithes terebellatus*. In: LORENZ OKEN, Isis oder Encyclopädische Zeitschrift, vorzüglich für Naturgeschichte, vergleichende Anatomie und Physiologie 29: 218-219.
WALTON, JOHN W. 1925. Folkestone and the country around: a popular and scientific survey of the natural history and archaeology of the district. 123 p, fig., 1 map.
WELLMAN, HAROLD W. 1959. Divisions of the New Zealand Cretaceous. Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand 87(1-2): 99-153, 19 fig., 2 tables.

WHITE, CHARLES A. 1877. The Invertebrate Fossils collected in Portions of Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, by Parties of the Expeditions of 1871, 1872, 1873, and 1874. In: Report upon Geograpical and Geological Explorations and Surveys, West on the One Hundreth Meridian. Washington, Government Printing Office. Part I, vol. IV. Paleontology (1875). 219 p., 21 pl.

WHITE, CHARLES A. 1883. Contributions to invertebrate palaeontology 2. Cretaceous fossils of the Western States of the Territories. In: Hayden's XII. Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey Territories for 1878, A report of progress of the exploration of Wyoming and Idaho. Part 1: 5-39, 8 pl.

WHITEAVES, JOSEPH F. 1884. On the Fossils of the Coal-Bearing Deposits of the Queen Charlotte Islands collected by Dr. G.M. Dawson in 1878. Mesozoic Fossils Volume I Part III. Geological Survey of Canada: 191-262, 11 pl.

WHITEAVES, JOSEPH F. 1900. On some additional or imperfectly understood fossils from the Cretaceous rocks of the Queen Charlotte Islands, with a revised list of the species from these rocks., Mesozoic Fossils Vol. I, Part IV. Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada: 263-308, 7 pl.

WHITEHOUSE, FREDERICK W. 1926. The Cretaceous Ammonoidea of Eastern Australia. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 8(3): 195-242, 8 pl., 2 fig.

WHITNEY, FRANCIS L. 1911. Fauna of the Buda limestone, The University of Texas no. 184. Scientific Series no. 18: 9-28, 13 pl.

WIEDMANN, JOST. 1960. Le Crétacé supérieur de l'Espagne et du Portugal et ses Céphalopodes. Colloque sur le Crétacé supérieur français. Compte rendu 84^{e} Congrès des Sociétés Savantes, Dijon 1959: 709-764, 8 pl., 16 fig.

WIEDMANN, JOST. 1962a. Unterkreide-Ammoniten von Mallorca 1. Lieferung: Lytoceratina, Aptychi. Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur. Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse Jahrgang 1962 Nr. 1.: 1-148, 10 pl., 36 fig.

WIEDMANN, JOST. 1962b. Ammonites du Crétacé inférieur de Majorque (Baléares). 1. Partie: Lytoceratina et Aptychi. Boletin de le Sociedad de Historia Natural de Baleares 8(1-4): 5-54, 10 pl., 25 fig.

WIEDMANN, JOST. 1962c. Ammoniten aus der Vascogotischen Kreide (Nordspanien). I. Phylloceratina, Lytoceratina. Palaeontographica A 118(4-6): 119-237, 7 pl., 58 fig.

WIEDMANN, JOST. 1980. Mid Cretaceous events. Iberian field conference 77. Guide II Partie. Itinéraire géologique à travers le Crétacé moyen des Chaînes Vascogotiques et Celtibériques (Espagne du Nord). Cuadernos de Geología Ibérica 5 (1979): 127-214, 12 pl., 24 fig.

WIEDMANN, JOST & IGENIO DIENI. 1968. Die Kreide Sardiniens und ihre Cephalopoden. Palaeontographia Italica 64: 1-171, 18 pl., 101 fig.

WIEDMANN, JOST & ERLE G. KAUFFMAN. 1978. Mid-Cretaceous biostratigraphy of northern Spain. Annales du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Nice IV (1976): III.1-III.34, 12 pl., 2 fig., 1 table.

WIEDMANN, JOST & H. LOTHAR SCHNEIDER. 1979. Cephalopoden und Alter der Cenoman-Transgression von Mülheim-Broich, SW-Westfalen. Aspekte der Kreide Europas, IUGS Series A 6: 645-680, 10 pl., 10 fig.

WIEDMANN, JOST & JÜRGEN BOESS. 1984. Ammonitenfunde aus der Biskaya-Synkline (Nordspanien) - Kreidegliederung und Alter des Kreide-Vulkanismus. Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae 77(3): 483-510, 10 fig.

WIEDMANN, JOST & RYSZARD MARCINOWSKI. 1985. *Scaphamites passendorferi* n. g. n. sp. (Ammonoidea, Crateceous) - ancestor of Scaphitaceae Meek? Neues Jahruch für Geologie und Paläontologie , Monatshefte 8: 449-463, 7 fig.

WIEDMANN, JOST , ULRICH KAPLAN, JENS LEHMANN & RYSZARD MARCINOWSKI. 1989. Biostratigraphy of the Cenomanian of NW Germany. In: JOST WIEDMANN (Ed.) Cretaceous of the Western Tethys. Proceedings, 3rd International Cretaceous Symposium, Tübingen, 1987. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Stuttgart: 931-948, 4 fig., 2 tables.
WIEDMANN, JOST & HUGH G. OWEN. 2001. Late Albian ammonite biostratigraphy of the Kirchrode I borehole, Hannover, Germany. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 174 161-180, 5 pl., 2 tables.
WILMSEN, MARKUS. 1997. Das Oberalb und Cenoman im Nordkantabrischen Becken (Provinz Kantabrien, Nordspanien): Faziesentwicklung, Bio- und Sequenzstratigraphie. Berliner geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen Reihe E 23. x + 167 p., 47 pl., 68 fig., 6 tables.
WILMSEN, MARKUS, FRANK WIESE & GUNDOLF ERNST. 1996. Facies development, events and sedimentary sequences in the Albian to Maastrichtian of the Santander depositional area, northern Spain. Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Paläontologisch Institut der Universität Hamburg 77: 337-367, 4 pl., 7 fig.
WILMSEN, MARKUS, BIRGIT NIEBUHR & MARTIN HISS. 2005. The Cenomanian of northern Germany: facies analysis of a transgressive biosedimentary system. Facies 51: 242-263, 11 fig.
WILMSEN, MARKUS, BIRGIT NIEBUHR, CHRISTOPHER J. WOOD & DIETRICH ZAWISCHA. 2007. Fauna and palaeoecology of the Middle Cenomanian *Praeactinocamax primus* Event at the type locality, Wunstorf quarry, northern Germany. Cretaceous Research 28: 428-460, 12 fig.
WILMSEN, MARKUS & EMAD NAGM. 2014. Ammoniten. Geologica Saxonica 60(1): 201-240, 15 fig.
WILSON, EDWARD. 1890. Type Fossils in the Bristol Museum. Geological Magazine (series3) 7: 363-372; 411-416.
WILSON, JOHN J. 1963. Cretaceous stratigraphy of Central Andes of Peru. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin 47(1): 1-34, 12 fig. 1 table.
WINDMÖLLER, R. 1882. Die Entwicklung des Plaeners im nordwestlichen Teil des Teutoburger Waldes bei Lengerich. Jahrbuch königlich preussische geologische Landesanstalt und Bergakademie zu Berlin, Abhandlung für 1881: 3-54, 1 pl.
WINTON, WILL M. 1925. The geology of Denton County. University of Texas Bulletin 2544. 86 p., 21 pl., 8 fig., 1 map.
WINTON, WILL M. & WALTER S. ADKINS. 1920. Geology of Tarrant County. University of Texas Bulletin 1931 (1919). 122 p., 6 pl., 6 fig., 2 maps.
WOODS, HENRY. 1896. The Mollusca of the Chalk Rock: Part I. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society 52: 68-98, 3 pl., 2 tables.
WOODS, HENRY. 1917. The Cretaceous faunas of the north-eastern part of the South Island of New Zealand. New Zealand Geological Survey. Palæontological Bulletin 4: 1-41, 20 pl., 2 fig.
WOODWARD, HORACE B. 1887. The geology of England and Wales: with notes on the physical features of the country, second edition. London. xv + 670 p., 101 fig., 1 map.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. 1953. Notes on Cretaceous Ammonites I. Scaphitidae. Annals and Magazine of Naturel History (series 12) 6: 473-476.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. 1957. Some Cretaceous Ammonites from New Zealand. Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand 84(4): 805-809, 2 pl.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. 1963. Cretaceous ammonites from Bathurst Island, northern Australia. Palaeontology 6(4): 597-614, 9 pl., 3 fig.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. 1979. The ammonites of the English Chalk Rock (Upper Turonian). Bulletin British Museum of Natural History (Geology) 31(4): 281-332, 7 pl., 2 fig.

WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1942. New records of Cretaceous fossils from the Isle of Wight. Proceedings of the Island of Wight Natural History and Archeological Society 3(4): 283-287.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1947. The Stratigraphy of the Albian beds at Leighton Buzzard. Geological Magazine 84(3): 161-168, 3 fig.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1948. Note on two exposures of the base of the Gault in Surrey. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 59: 84-86.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1949. Further records of Cretaceous fossils from the Isle of Wight. Proceedings of the Island of Wight Natural History and Archeological Society 4(4): 123-126.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & EDWARD V. WRIGHT. 1951. A survey of the fossil Cephalopoda of the Chalk of Great Britain. Primarily a nomenclatorial revision of Daniel Sharpe's "Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Part I, Cephalopoda" (1853-1857). Palaeontographical Society. London. 40 p., 27 pl.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1981. The Ammonoidea of the Plenus Marls and the Middle Chalk. Monograph of the Palaeontological Society. Publication 560 in volume 134. 148 p., 32 pl., 39 fig., 2 tables.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1987. Ammonites. In: ANDREW B. SMITH (Ed.). Fossils of the Chalk. The Paleontological Association: 141-182, pl. 27-38, 8 fig.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1995. The ammonoidea of the Lower Chalk part 4. Monograph of the Palaeontological Society: 295-319, 8 pl.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. & WILLIAM J. KENNEDY. 1996. The ammonoidea of the Lower Chalk part 5. Monograph of the Palaeontological Society: 320-403, 30 pl.
WRIGHT, CLAUD W. WITH JOHN H. CALLOMON & MICHAEL K. HOWARTH. 1996. Cretaceous Ammonoidea. Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part L, Mollusca 4 Revised. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Boulder, Colorado & Lawrence, Kansas. xx + 362, 216 fig., 2 tables.
WRIGHT, THOMAS. 1880. Modern classification of the Ammonitidae. In: Monograph on the Lias ammonites of the British Islands. Palaeontographical Society. London: 219-262, fig. 97-181.

Y

YABE, HISAKATSU. 1901. Note on Three Upper Cretaceous Ammonites from Japan, outside of Hokkaido. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 8: 1-4, 1 fig.
YABE, HISAKATSU. 1904. Cretaceous Cephalopoda from the Hokkaido. Part II. The Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo 20(2): 1-45, 6 pl.
YAMNICHENKO, IVAN M. & TAMARA V. ASTAKHOVA. 1984. Jurassic and Cretaceous molluscs of the Ukraine: palaeontological handbook. Academy of Sciences of Ukrainian SSR, Institute of Geological Sciences. 101 p., 61 pl. (in Russian)
YOKOMIZO, HIROYOSHI, YŪICHIRŌ SATO & MASAYUKI NODA. 1990. Lower Cretaceous fossils from the southern part of Mie-machi, Oita Prefecture (I). Research Bulletin of the Faculty of Education, Oita University 12(1), 111–129, 5 pl.. 3 fig. (in Japanese)
YOUNG, KEITH. 1957. Upper Albian (Cretaceous) ammonoidea from Texas. Journal of Paleontology 31(1): 1-33, 10 pl., 4 fig.
YOUNG, KEITH. 1958. Cenomanian (Cretaceous) ammonites from Trans-Pecos Texas. Journal of Paleontology 32(2): 286-294, 2 pl., 2 fig.

YOUNG, KEITH. 1959a. Index fossils of the Trans-Peco area. West Texas Geol. Society Guidebook. Geol. of the Valverde Basin: 79-84, 4 pl.
YOUNG, KEITH. 1959b. Techniques of mollusc zonation in Texas Cretaceous. American Journal of Science 257: 752-769, 8 fig.
YOUNG, KEITH. 1963. Upper Cretaceous ammonites from the Gulf Coast of the Unites States. University of Texas Bulletin 6304. ix + 373 p., 82 pl., 34 fig.
YOUNG, KEITH. 1979. Lower Cenomanian and Late Albian (Cretaceous) Ammonites, Especially Lyelliceridae, of Texas and Mexico. Texas Memorial Museum Bulletin 26. 99 p., 9 pl., 24 fig.
YOUNG, KEITH. 1984. Cretaceous ammonites (Valanginian to Cenomanian) from Deep Sea Drilling Project cores, southeastern Gulf of Mexico. In: R. T. BUFFLER, W. SCHLAGER et al. Ocean Drilling Program Scientific Results, Initial Reports 77. Washington, U. S. Goverment Printing Office: 695-700, 1 pl.
YOUNG, KEITH & J. DAN POWELL. 1978. Late Albian-Turonian correlations in Texas and Mexico (1). Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice IV (1976): XXV.1-XXV.36, 9 pl., 8 fig.

Z

ZABORSKI, P. M. P. 1985. Upper Cretaceous ammonites from the Clabar region, south-east Nigeria. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology series 39(1): 72 p., 66 fig.
ZAHEDI, MOSTAFA. 1973. Étude géologique de la région de Soh (W de l'Iran central). Geological Survey of Iran, report 27. 197 p., 66 photo's, 49 fig., 1 map.
ZARECZNY, STANISLAW W. 1874. O średniem ogniwie warstw cenomańskich w Galicyi wschodniéj. Akademja Umiejętności w Krakowie Sprawozdany Komisji Fizjograficznej 8: 99-183, 2 pl.
ZITTEL, K. A. VON. 1884. Cephalopoda. In: ZITTEL, K.A. VON (ed.), Handbuch der Paläontologie, Band 1, Abteilung 2, Lieferung 3. Druck und Verlag von R. Oldenbourg: München und Leipzig, p. 329-522.

Index

A

acanthotuberculata, Mariella 131
acteon, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 2
acutus acutus, Turrilites 175
acutus americanus, Turrilites 175
acutus sharpei, Turrilites 175
adkinsi, Tarrantites 19
africanus, Turrilites? 175
albini, Rossalites 20
Algerites PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910 61
Algerites ellipticus ellipticus (MANTELL, 1822) 62
Algerites ellipticus radiatus (SPATH, 1939) 63
Algerites incertus (SPATH, 1939) 63
Algerites sayni PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910 64
Algerites? ellipticoides (SPATH, 1939) 62
Allocrioceras SPATH, 1926 64
Allocrioceras angustum (J. DE C. SOWERBY, 1850) 65
Allocrioceras annulatum (SHUMARD, 1860) 66
Allocrioceras billinghursti KLINGER, 1976 67
Allocrioceras burckhardti KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1991 67
Allocrioceras conlini KENNEDY, 1988 67
Allocrioceras dentonense MOREMAN, 1942 67
Allocrioceras hazzardi YOUNG, 1963 68
Allocrioceras larvatum (CONRAD, 1856) 68
Allocrioceras oppoliense (LEONHARD, 1898) 69
Allocrioceras pariense (WHITE, 1877) 69
Allocrioceras schlueteri (WINDMÖLLER, 1882) 70
Allocrioceras strangulatum WRIGHT, 1979 70
Allocrioceras woodsi SPATH, 1939 65
Allocrioceras? cuvieri (SCHLÜTER, 1872) 67
Allocrioceras? nodiger (ROEMER, 1870) 68
Allocrioceras? rotundatum (CONRAD, 1856) 69
Allocrioceras? venezolanum (RENZ, 1982) 70
alpinum, Neostlingoceras 199
alternans, Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) 170
alternatus alternatus, Idiohamites 48
alternatus catenatus, Idiohamites 48
alternatus rigidus, Idiohamites 48
alternatus vectensis, Idiohamites 48
alternotuberculatum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) ... 2
ambiguum ambiguum, Rencurelites 15
ambiguum gevreyi, Rencurelites 15
ambiguum, Anisoceras? 25
ambiguum, Hemiptychoceras 105
Ammonites (?) *Schlüteri* WINDMÖLLER, 1882 70
anadyrensis, Hypoturrilites 156
analalavensis, Hamites (Hamites) 73
Ancyloceras (?) *Douvillei* DE GROSSOUVRE, 1894 71
Ancyloceras annulatus SHUMARD, 1860 66
Ancyloceras Arduennensis D'ORBIGNY, 1850 49
Ancyloceras bendirei ADKINS, 1920 33
Ancyloceras Blancheti PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861 5
Ancyloceras cordycepoides ETHERIDGE, 1905 46
Ancyloceras Cuvieri SCHLÜTER, 1872 67
Ancyloceras Moreausianus D'ORBIGNY, 1850 49
Ancyloceras Nicoleti PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861 9
Ancyloceras oppoliense LEONHARD, 1898 69
Ancyloceras recurvatum LEONHARD, 1898 65
Ancyloceras zacatecanum BÖSE, 1923 103
androiavensis, Idiohamites 48
anfractum, Rencurelites 15
anglicum, Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) 12
angolensis, Hamites (Hamites)? 73
angustum, Allocrioceras 64
Anisoceras PICTET, 1854 25
Anisoceras (?) *trituberculatum* COLLIGNON, 1949 23
Anisoceras (Anisoceras) perarmatum dorsocostatum CHIRIAC, 1981 36
Anisoceras (Anisoceras) saussureanum trifasciatum RENZ, 1968 45
Anisoceras (Proanisoceras) cuerdai WIEDMANN, 1962 7
Anisoceras ambiguum MATHERON, 1880 27
Anisoceras armatum (J. SOWERBY, 1817) 27
Anisoceras armatum var. *Živkovići* PETKOVIĆ, 1908 29
Anisoceras arrogans (GIEBEL, 1852) 31
Anisoceras auberti (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907) 32
Anisoceras awajiense (YABE, 1901) 33
Anisoceras bendirei (ADKINS, 1920) 33
Anisoceras Camachoense BÖSE, 1923 101
Anisoceras campichei SPATH, 1926 33
Anisoceras charlottense ANDERSON, 1958 33
Anisoceras cherixi PICTET & RENEVIER, 1866 33
Anisoceras coloradoense COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989 34
Anisoceras diegoense COLLIGNON, 1963 34
Anisoceras draconis ANDERSON, 1958 35
Anisoceras exoticum SPATH, 1939 34
Anisoceras gracile RENZ, 1968 34
Anisoceras haasi COOPER & KENNEDY, 1979 34
Anisoceras hashimotoi INOMA, 1980 34
Anisoceras jacobi BREISTROFFER, 1947 35
Anisoceras leckenbyi WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1995 36
Anisoceras mahabobokense COLLIGNON, 1964 36
Anisoceras nanaense (VON HAUER, 1862) 36
Anisoceras neohispanicum BÖSE, 1923 101
Anisoceras nerthense MATHERON, 1880 17
Anisoceras oldhamianum STOLICZKA, 1866 36
Anisoceras perarmatum angolanum COLLIGNON, 1979 36
Anisoceras perarmatum dorsocostatum CHIRIAC, 1981 ... 36
Anisoceras perarmatum perarmatum PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861 37
Anisoceras perarmatum renzi KOTETISHVILI, 1977 39
Anisoceras perarmatum simplex RENZ, 1968 39
Anisoceras perarmatus PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861 37
Anisoceras phillipsi COOPER & KENNEDY, 1979 39
Anisoceras Picteti MATHERON, 1880 17
Anisoceras picteti SPATH, 1926 35
Anisoceras plicatile (J. SOWERBY, 1819) 39
Anisoceras pseudoelegans PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861 41
Anisoceras pseudoelegans pseudoelegans PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861 41

Anisoceras pseudoelegans tarfayense COLLIGNON, 1967.. 42
Anisoceras pseudopunctatum PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861... 42
Anisoceras reidi WRIGHT, 1979 70
Anisoceras renzi COLLIGNON, 1979..... 42
Anisoceras salei CLARK, 1958 42
Anisoceras saussureanum quadrifasciatum KLINGER, 1976 43
Anisoceras saussureanum saussureanum (PICTET, 1847) 43
Anisoceras saussureanum spinosum HAAS, 1942 45
Anisoceras saussureanum trifasciatum RENZ, 1968 45
Anisoceras saussureanum var. *spinosa* HAAS, 1942 45
Anisoceras subarcuatum SPATH, 1939 45
Anisoceras sweeti MCNAMARA, 1980 45
Anisoceras teixeirai COLLIGNON, 1979 46
Anisoceras tropicale (MEUNIER, 1888)..... 46
Anisoceras vraconense RENZ, 1968..... 46
Anisoceras zujovici PETKOVIĆ, 1908 46
Anisoceras Žujovići PETKOVIĆ, 1908..... 46
Anisoceras? ambiguum MATHERON, 1880 27
Anisoceras? Cherixi PICTET & RENEVIER, 1866 33
Anisoceras? klamathense (ANDERSON, 1924) 35
Anisoceras? zinkei (KÜHN & ZINKE, 1939)..... 46
ANISOCERATIDAE HYATT, 1900 2
Ankinatsytes venezolanus RENZ, 1982..... 70
annulatiformis, Hamites (Hamites)..... 73
annulatum, Allocrioceras..... 64
annulatum, Metaptychoceras 110
annulatum, Prohelicoceras..... 23
annulatus, Hamites (Hamites)..... 73
anomalus, Hypoturrilites 156
apiculatum, Neostlingoceras..... 199
Appurdiceras WHITEHOUSE, 1926 46
Appurdiceras cordycepoides (ETHERIDGE, 1905)..... 46
Appurdiceras decorum (HENDERSON, 1990)..... 47
aquilonius, Carthaginites..... 204
Aramacites MCKENZIE, 1999 21
Aramacites axonoides (ETHERIDGE, 1909)..... 21
Aramacites sandytaylori MCKENZIE, 1999..... 22
Aramacites? auriculum (MCNAMARA, 1980) 21
arcuata, Ephamulina 22
arduennensis, Idiohamites?..... 48
argonnense, Pseudhelicoceras..... 118
armatum zivkovici, Anisoceras 25
armatum, Anisoceras..... 25
armatum, Anisoceras non J. Sowerby 25
arrogans, Anisoceras 25
asiaticus, Carthaginites 204
asper, Mariella..... 131
asselensis, Turrilites..... 175
astierianum, Hemiptychoceras..... 105
astierianus, Proturrilitoides 113
attenuatus gigas, Hamites (Hamites)..... 73
attenuatus, Hamites (Hamites) 73
auberti, Anisoceras..... 25
aumalensis, Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites)..... 170
auriculum, Aramacites?..... 21
awajiense, Anisoceras..... 25
axonoides, Aramacites..... 21

B

Baculita Parkinsoni FLEMING, 1828 90
Baculites (?) *(Protobaculites) ambiguus* COLLIGNON, 1964 105
barrense, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras)..... 2
bayardensis, Carthaginites..... 204
bechei, Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) 192
bendirei, Anisoceras 25
beraketensis, Turrilites..... 175
bergeri bergeri, Mariella 131
bergeri conduciensis, Mariella 131
Bergericeras WIEDMANN, 1962 131
besairiei, Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites)..... 170
besairiei, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 2
betaitraensis, Hypoturrilites..... 156
betieri, Hypoturrilites 156
bicanaliculata, Wintonia 128
bicarinatus, Mesoturrilites (Klingerella)..... 173
bicostatus, Idiohamites 48
bifrons, Turrilites..... 176
billinghursti, Allocrioceras..... 64
bispinosus, Idiohamites..... 48
bituberculatum, Pseudhelicoceras 118
blancheti, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras)..... 2
blomfieldi, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras)..... 2
boerssumensis, Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites)..... 170
bosquensis, Wintonia 128
bouchardianus, Hamites (Psilohamites)..... 103
boukhadraensis, Mesoturrilites (Klingerella)..... 174
boulei, Hypoturrilites..... 156
brandi, Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras)..... 192
brazoensis brazoensis, Wintonia..... 128
brazoensis pecosensis, Wintonia..... 128
breistrofferi, Mariella 131
breistrofferi, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras)..... 2
brongniarti, Hamites (Hamites)..... 73
burckhardti, Allocrioceras 64
buvignieri, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras)..... 2

C

camachoensis, Hamites (Hamites) 73
camachoensis, Mariella..... 131
campichei, Anisoceras 25
canaliculata, Mariella 131
cantabrigiensis, Mariella..... 131
canteriatus, Hamites (Hamites)?..... 73
cantianum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras)..... 2
carcitanense, Neostlingoceras 199
carlottense, Pseudhelicoceras 118
carolinus, Hamites (Hamites) 73
carrancoi, Cenomariella 153
carrancoi, Hamites (Hamites)..... 73
carsitanense antsiramense, Neostlingoceras..... 199
Carthaginites PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907 204
Carthaginites aquilonius KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1990..... 205
Carthaginites asiaticus (MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2000)205

Carthaginites kerimensis (Pervinquière, 1907) 205
Carthaginites krorzaensis Dubourdieu, 1953 205
Carthaginites yamashitai Matsumoto, 2002 205
Carthaginites? bayardensis (Cobban, Hook & Kennedy, 1989) 205
Carthaginites? procerus (Cobban, Hook & Kennedy, 1989) 205
catenatum, Pseudhelicoceras 118
cenomanensis, Mariella 132
Cenomariella Cooper, 1999 152
Cenomariella carrancoi (Böse, 1923) 153
Cenomariella lewesiensis amzaliensis (Chiriac, 1981) .. 153
Cenomariella lewesiensis lewesiensis (Spath, 1926) 153
Cenomariella oehlerti oehlerti (Pervinquière, 1910) 154
Cenomariella oehlerti sulcata (Klinger & Kennedy, 1978) 155
Cenomariella thomsoni (Henderson, 1973) 155
Cenostlingoceras Cooper, 1999 192
charlottense, Anisoceras 25
charpentieri, Hamites (Hamites) 73
cherixi, Anisoceras 25
cimarronensis, Hamites (Hamites) 73
circumtaeniatum, Pseudhelicoceras 118
clarki, Phlycticrioceras 71
cobbani, Neostlingoceras 199
colcanapi, Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) 170
collignoni, Hypoturrilites 156
collignoni, Idiohamites 48
collignoni, Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) 192
coloi, Hypoturrilites 156
coloradoense, Anisoceras 25
comanchensis, Idiohamites 48
combense, Hypoturrilites 156
complexus, Turrilites 176
compressus compressus, Idiohamites 48
compressus exilis, Idiohamites 48
compressus, Hamites (Hamites) 74
conlini, Allocrioceras 64
conlini, Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) 192
conoideus, Hypoturrilites 156
convexus, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 2
convolutum, Pseudhelicoceras 118
coptense, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 2
cordycepoides, Appurdiceras 46
corrugatus, Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) 170
corrugatus, Puebloites 109
costatus bronni, Turrilites 176
costatus costatus, Turrilites 176
costatus trituberculatus, Turrilites 176
costulatus, Turrilites 176
cottreaui, Turrilites 176
crassecostatum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 2
crassituberculata crassituberculata, Mariella 132
crassituberculata extrema, Mariella 132
crassum, Metaptychoceras 110
creutzbergi, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 2
cricki, Hypoturrilites 156
Criobaculites Klinger & Kennedy, 1997 104
Criobaculites trabeatus (Morton, 1834) 105
Crioceras axonoides Etheridge, 1909 22
Crioceras intercostatum Hasebrink, 1908 70
Crioceras Vaucherianus Pictet, 1847 12
csaszari, Hamites (Hamites) 74
cuerdai, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 2
cunliffeanus, Hypoturrilites 156
curvata, Ephamulina 22
cuvieri, Allocrioceras 64

D

dalpiazi, Hemiptychoceras 105
davisensis, Mariella 132
dearingi, Turrilites 176
decorum, Appurdiceras 46
densicostatus, Turrilitoides 114
dentonense, Allocrioceras 64
depressum, Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) 12
depressus, Turrilites? 176
desnoyersi, Turrilites 176
desorianus, Idiohamites 48
diegoense, Anisoceras 25
dilleri, Turrilites 176
dixoni, Hamites (Hamites) 74
dorsetensis dorsetensis, Idiohamites 48
dorsetensis laticostatus, Idiohamites 48
dorsetensis, Mariella 132
douvillei, Phlycticrioceras 71
draconis, Anisoceras? 26
dubius, Hamites (Hamites) 74
dubius, Metahamites 16
dubourdieui, Mariella 132
dubourdieui, Neostlingoceras 199
dubourdieui, Pseudhelicoceras? 118
duplicatus, Hamites (Hamites) 74

E

elegans, Anisoceras non Parkinson, 1819 26
elegans, Hamites (Hamites)? 74
elegans, Prohelicoceras 23
elegans, Pseudhelicoceras 118
elegantulus elegantulus, Idiohamites 48
elegantulus laticostatus, Idiohamites 48
ellipticoides, Algerites? 61
ellipticus ellipticus, Algerites 61
ellipticus radiatus, Algerites 62
Eohamites Monks 2002 73
Eohypoturrilites Scholz, 1973 155
Ephamulina Collignon, 1963 22
Ephamulina arcuata (Collignon, 1962) 22
Ephamulina curvata Collignon, 1963 22
Ephamulina trituberculata (Collignon, 1949) 23
escheriana, Mariella 132
esfahanensis, Mariella 132
essenensis, Mariella 132
Euturrilites Breistroffer, 1953 175
evolutum, Pseudhelicoceras 118

exilis, Notostreptites 127
exoticum, Anisoceras 26
exutus, Turrilites 176
ezoanum, Hemiptychoceras 105

F

fauncei, Hemiptychoceras 105
favrinoides, Idiohamites 48
favrinus robustus, Idiohamites 48
favrinus, Idiohamites 48
fazekasensis, Hamites (Hamites) 74
Fibuloceras CHIRIAC, 1981 118
flexuosum, Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) 13
fremonti, Idiohamites 49
fricki, Mariella 132
fueloepi, Hamites (Hamites) 74
fuggeri, Hamites (Hamites)? 74
funatus, Hamites (Hamites) 74

G

gallienii evoluta, Mariella 132
gallienii gallienii, Mariella 132
ganuzai, Metaptychoceras 110
gardneri, Hamites (Hamites) 74
gaultinum gaultinum, Hemiptychoceras 105
gaultinum nodosum, Hemiptychoceras 105
gaultinum, Pseudhelicoceras 119
geinitzii, Allocrioceras? 64
gibbosus, Hamites (Hamites) 74
giganteum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 2
giganteus, Hypoturrilites 156
gignouxi undulatus, Metahamites 16
gignouxi, Metahamites 16
gracile, Anisoceras 26
gracile, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 2
gracile, Pseudhelicoceras 119
gracilis, Hamites (Hamites) 74
gracilis, Prohelicoceras 23
gracilis, Rossalites 20
gradatum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 2
gravesianus, Hypoturrilites 156
graysonensis, Wintonia 128
greenhornensis, Pueblоites 109
gresslyi bifurcata, Mariella 132
gresslyi gresslyi, Mariella 132
grundeyi, Allocrioceras 64

H

haania, Hypoturrilites? 156
haasi, Anisoceras 26
halleri, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 2
Hamitella BREISTROFFER, 1947 23
Hamites (?) Carrancoi BÖSE, 1923 100
Hamites (?) retrocostatus COLLIGNON, 1931 93
Hamites (Anisoceras) Awajiensis YABE, 1901 33
Hamites (Anisoceras) Nanaensis VON HAUER, 1862 36
Hamites (Anisoceras) Raynaudi BOULE, LEMOINE & THÉVENIN, 1907 18
Hamites (Anisoceras?) Auberti PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907 32
Hamites (Anisoceras?) zinkei KÜHN & ZINKE, 1939 46
Hamites (Hamites) PARKINSON, 1811 73
Hamites (Hamites) analalavensis (COLLIGNON, 1970) 76
Hamites (Hamites) annulatiformis BREISTROFFER, 1947 76
Hamites (Hamites) attenuatus J. SOWERBY, 1814 76
Hamites (Hamites) charpentieri PICTET, 1847 79
Hamites (Hamites) cimarronensis (KAUFFMAN & POWELL, 1977) 80
Hamites (Hamites) compressus J. SOWERBY, 1814 80
Hamites (Hamites) csaszari SZIVES & MONKS, 2002 81
Hamites (Hamites) dixoni CASEY, 1961 82
Hamites (Hamites) dubius D'ORBIGNY, 1850 82
Hamites (Hamites) duplicatus PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861 82
Hamites (Hamites) fazekasensis SZIVES & MONKS, 2002 83
Hamites (Hamites) fueloepi SZIVES & MONKS, 2002 83
Hamites (Hamites) funatus BRONGNIART, 1822 84
Hamites (Hamites) gardneri SPATH, 1941 84
Hamites (Hamites) gibbosus J. SOWERBY, 1814 84
Hamites (Hamites) gracilis (CHIRIAC, 1981) 85
Hamites (Hamites) helicoides WIEDMANN, 1962 24
Hamites (Hamites) hybridus CASEY, 1961 85
Hamites (Hamites) ibex SPATH, 1941 85
Hamites (Hamites) imitator ANDERSON, 1938 86
Hamites (Hamites) incurvatus BROWN, 1837 86
Hamites (Hamites) intermedius distinctus SPATH, 1941 86
Hamites (Hamites) intermedius intermedius J. SOWERBY, 1814 86
Hamites (Hamites) intermedius opalinus SPATH, 1941 88
Hamites (Hamites) japonicus (INOMA, 1980) 88
Hamites (Hamites) kaiwhataensis HENDERSON, 1973 88
Hamites (Hamites) kalvariensis SZIVES & MONKS, 2002 88
Hamites (Hamites) lineatus SPATH, 1941 88
Hamites (Hamites) maximus J. SOWERBY, 1814 88
Hamites (Hamites) nokonis ADKINS & WINTON, 1920 90
Hamites (Hamites) obteritus (CHIRIAC, 1981) 90
Hamites (Hamites) parkinsoni (FLEMING, 1828) 90
Hamites (Hamites) postgibbosus WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968 91
Hamites (Hamites) praegibbosus SPATH, 1941 91
Hamites (Hamites) prorsiradiatus CHIRIAC, 1981 91
Hamites (Hamites) pseudattenuatus CASEY, 1961 92
Hamites (Hamites) ptychoceratoides SPATH, 1941 92
Hamites (Hamites) pygmaeus COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989 92
Hamites (Hamites) rectus BROWN, 1837 92
Hamites (Hamites) renevieri (BREISTROFFER, 1947) 92
Hamites (Hamites) renzi KENNEDY, 1996 92
Hamites (Hamites) retrocostatus COLLIGNON, 1932 93
Hamites (Hamites) rotundus J. SOWERBY, 1814 93
Hamites (Hamites) salebrosus COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989 94
Hamites (Hamites) simplex (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 94
Hamites (Hamites) subrotundus SPATH, 1941 96
Hamites (Hamites) subvirgulatus SPATH, 1941 96

Hamites (Hamites) tenawa Adkins & Winton, 1920 97
Hamites (Hamites) tenuicostatus Spath, 1941 97
Hamites (Hamites) tenuis J. Sowerby, 1814 98
Hamites (Hamites) venetzianus sulcatus Renz, 1968 98
Hamites (Hamites) venetzianus venetzianus Pictet, 1847 99
Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus interruptus Renz, 1968 99
Hamites (Hamites) virgulatus virgulatus Brongniart, 1822 100
Hamites (Hamites)? angolensis Choffat, 1888 76
Hamites (Hamites)? canteriatus Brongniart, 1822 79
Hamites (Hamites)? fuggeri Schwarzacher, 1950 84
Hamites (Hamites)? torrii Venzo, 1951 98
Hamites (Hamites)? zacatecanus (Böse, 1923) 103
Hamites (Lytohamites) Casey, 1961 103
Hamites (Lytohamites) similis (Casey, 1961) 104
Hamites (Metahamites) dalpiazi Wiedmann & Dieni, 1968 106
Hamites (Metahamites) passendorferi Marcinowski & Wiedmann, 1990 17
Hamites (Metaptychoceras) ganuzai Wiedmann, 1962 111
Hamites (Plesiohamites) sulcatostriatus Wiedmann, 1962 112
Hamites (Protanisoceras) blomfieldi McKenzie, 1999 6
Hamites (Psilohamites) Spath, 1941 103
Hamites (Psilohamites) bouchardianus d'Orbigny, 1842 103
Hamites (Ptychoceras) tropicus Kossmat, 1895 108
Hamites (Rossalites) milleri McKenzie, 1999 20
Hamites (Rossalites) tamboensis McKenzie, 1999 21
Hamites (Rossalites) whitehousei McKenzie, 1999 21
Hamites (Stomohamites ?) charpentieri var. *lineata* Spath, 1941 88
Hamites (Stomohamites) Breistroffer, 1940 73
Hamites (Stomohamites) ibex Spath, 1941 85
Hamites (Stomohamites) ptychoceratoides Spath, 1941 92
Hamites (Stomohamites) subvirgulatus Spath, 1941 96
Hamites (Stomohamites) venetzianus sulcatus Renz, 1968 98
Hamites (Stomohamites) virgulatus interruptus Renz, 1968 99
Hamites Acteon d'Orbigny, 1850 3
Hamites adkinsi Scott, 1928 19
Hamites alternatus Mantell, 1822 49
Hamites alterno-tuberculatus Leymerie, 1842 4
Hamites angolensis Choffat, 1888 76
Hamites angustus J. de C. Sowerby, 1850 65
Hamites annulatiforme Breistroffer, 1947 76
Hamites annulatus Collignon, 1932 76
Hamites armatus J. Sowerby, 1817 27
Hamites arrogans Giebel, 1852 31
Hamites attenuatus var. *gigas* Petković, 1913 77
Hamites Bouchardianus d'Orbigny, 1842 103
Hamites canteriatus Brongniart, 1822 79
Hamites Carolinus d'Orbigny, 1850 85
Hamites Charpentieri Pictet, 1847 79
Hamites comanchensis Adkins & Winton, 1920 52
Hamites compressus J. Sowerby, 1814 80
Hamites csaszari Szives & Monks, 2002 81
Hamites Desorianus Pictet, 1847 52
Hamites dixoni Casey, 1961 82
Hamites dubius d'Orbigny, 1850 82
Hamites duplicatus Pictet & Campiche, 1861 82
Hamites elegans d'Orbigny, 1842 31
Hamites elegans Parkinson, 1819 31
Hamites ellipticus Mantell, 1822 62
Hamites Favrinus Pictet, 1847 55
Hamites fazekasensis Szives & Monk, 2002 83
Hamites flexuosus d'Orbigny, 1842 14
Hamites Fremonti Marcou, 1858 55
Hamites fueloepi Szives & Monks, 2002 83
Hamites fuggeri Schwarzacher, 1950 84
Hamites funatus Brongniart, 1822 84
Hamites gardneri Spath, 1941 84
Hamites Geinitzii d'Orbigny, 1850 65
Hamites gibbosus J. Sowerby, 1814 84
Hamites Grundeyi Leonhard, 1898 70
Hamites Halleri Pictet & Campiche, 1861 7
Hamites hybridus Casey, 1961 85
Hamites imitator Anderson, 1938 86
Hamites incurvatus Brown, 1837 86
Hamites intermedius J. Sowerby, 1814 86
Hamites intermedius var. *distincta* Spath, 1941 86
Hamites intermedius var. *opalina* Spath, 1941 88
Hamites Ixyon d'Orbigny, 1850 8
Hamites kalvariensis Szives & Monks, 2002 88
Hamites klamathensis Anderson in Hanna, 1924 35
Hamites larvatus Conrad, 1856 68
Hamites maximus J. Sowerby, 1814 88
Hamites Moreanus Buvignier, 1852 9
Hamites multicostatus Brown, 1837 112
Hamites nodosus J. Sowerby, 1818 14
Hamites nokonis Adkins & Winton, 1920 90
Hamites plicatilis J. Sowerby, 1819 39
Hamites polyseptus Scott, 1924 57
Hamites praegibbosus Spath, 1941 91
Hamites problematicus Stoliczka, 1866 17
Hamites pseudattenuatus Casey, 1961 92
Hamites punctatus d'Orbigny, 1842 10
Hamites pygmaeus Cobban, Hook & Kennedy, 1989 92
Hamites Raulinianus d'Orbigny, 1842 10
Hamites rectus Brown, 1837 92
Hamites renzi Kennedy, 1996 93
Hamites rotundatus Conrad, 1856 69
Hamites rotundus J. Sowerby, 1814 93
Hamites Sablieri d'Orbigny, 1842 18
Hamites salebrosus Cobban, Hook & Kennedy, 1989 94
Hamites Saussureanus Pictet, 1847 43
Hamites simplex d'Orbigny, 1842 94
Hamites spiniger J. Sowerby, 1818 58
Hamites spinulosus J. Sowerby, 1818 59
Hamites striatus Fritsch & Schönbach, 1872 110
Hamites subrotundus Spath, 1941 96
Hamites tanima Adkins & Winton, 1920 47
Hamites tenawa Adkins & Winton, 1920 97
Hamites tenuicostatus Spath, 1941 97
Hamites tenuis J. Sowerby, 1814 98
Hamites tenuis var. *subacuaria* Spath, 1941 98
Hamites torrii Venzo, 1951 98
Hamites trabeatus Morton, 1834 105

Hamites trinodosus Geinitz, 1849 71
Hamites triseriatus Röminger, 1847 72
Hamites tropicalis Meunier, 1888 46
Hamites tuberculatus J. Sowerby, 1818 59
Hamites turgidus J. Sowerby, 1818 61
Hamites varians Scott, 1924 61
Hamites Venetzianus Pictet, 1847 99
Hamites virgulatus Brongniart, 1822 100
HAMITIDAE Gill, 1871 73
harchaensis, Mariella 132
hashimotoi, Anisoceras 26
hazzardi, Allocrioceras 64
Helicoceras d'Orbigny, 1842 23
Helicoceras annulatus d'Orbigny, 1842 23
Helicoceras depressus d'Orbigny, 1850 13
Helicoceras elegans d'Orbigny, 1850 24
Helicoceras gracilis d'Orbigny, 1842 24
Helicoceras madagascariensis Collignon, 1932 123
Helicoceras Moutonianus d'Orbigny, 1850 24
Helicoceras obliquatus d'Orbigny, 1850 24
Helicoceras Pariense White, 1877 69
Helicoceras plicatilis d'Orbigny, 1850 24
Helicoceras Thurmanni Pictet & Campiche, 1861 25
Helicoceras tuberculatus d'Orbigny, 1850 127
Helicoceras? corrugatum Stanton, 1894 109
Helicohamites Monks 2002 73
helicoides, Prohelicoceras 23
Hemiptychoceras Spath, 1925 105
Hemiptychoceras ambiguum (Collignon, 1964) 105
Hemiptychoceras astierianum (d'Orbigny, 1850) 106
Hemiptychoceras dalpiazi (Wiedmann & Dieni, 1968) 106
Hemiptychoceras ezoanum Inoma, 1980 106
Hemiptychoceras fauncei (Haas, 1942) 106
Hemiptychoceras gaultinum gaultinum (Pictet, 1847) . 106
Hemiptychoceras gaultinum nodosum Scholz, 1979 107
Hemiptychoceras reesidei Cobban & Scott, 1973 111
Hemiptychoceras subgaultinum Breistroffer, 1940 107
Hemiptychoceras tatricum Marcinowski & Wiedmann, 1990 108
Hemiptychoceras tropicum (Kossmat, 1895) 108
Hemiturrilites Breistroffer, 1953 118
hengesti, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
Heteroceras serpuliforme Coquand, 1862 175
hidalgoense, Metaptychoceras 110
Hildagoceras Cooper, 1999 198
hillyi, Mariella 132
hourcqi, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
hugardianus crassicostatus, Turrilitoides 114
hugardianus hugardianus, Turrilitoides 114
hybridus, Hamites (Hamites) 74
Hypostlingoceras Matsumoto & Takahashi, 2000 203
Hypostlingoceras japonicum Matsumoto & Takahashi, 2000 203
Hypostlingoceras mikasaense Matsumoto & Takahashi, 2000 204
Hypoturrilites Dubourdieu, 1953 155
Hypoturrilites Shimizu, 1935 155
Hypoturrilites (Eohypoturrilites) mantelli submantelli Scholz, 1973 164
Hypoturrilites anadyrensis Mikhailova & Terekhova, 1977 157
Hypoturrilites anomalus (Collignon, 1964) 157
Hypoturrilites betaitraensis Collignon, 1964 158
Hypoturrilites betieri Dubourdieu, 1953 160
Hypoturrilites boulei (Collignon, 1929) 158
Hypoturrilites collignoni Wright & Kennedy, 1996 158
Hypoturrilites coloi (Collignon, 1964) 158
Hypoturrilites combense Renz, 1963 158
Hypoturrilites conoideus (Giebel, 1851) 159
Hypoturrilites cricki Klinger & Kennedy, 1978 159
Hypoturrilites cunliffeanus (Stoliczka, 1866) 159
Hypoturrilites dubourdieui Collignon, 1964 202
Hypoturrilites gravesi var. *betaitraensis* Collignon, 1964 158
Hypoturrilites gravesianus (d'Orbigny, 1842) 159
Hypoturrilites intersignus Atabekian, 1985 162
Hypoturrilites komotai (Yabe, 1904) 162
Hypoturrilites laevigatus (Coquand, 1862) 162
Hypoturrilites laevis Wiedmann, 1962 162
Hypoturrilites mantelli mantelli (Sharpe, 1857) 162
Hypoturrilites mantelli submantelli Scholz, 1973 164
Hypoturrilites maruejoli Collignon, 1964 164
Hypoturrilites maximus Risso, 1826 156
Hypoturrilites morrisiformis Collignon, 1964 202
Hypoturrilites nodiferus (Crick, 1907) 164
Hypoturrilites oberlini Dubourdieu, 1953 202
Hypoturrilites primitivus Clark, 1965 152
Hypoturrilites primus Atabekian, 1985 164
Hypoturrilites promantelli Wiedmann & Schneider, 1979 150
Hypoturrilites roemeri (Whitney, 1911) 165
Hypoturrilites schneegansi Dubourdieu, 1953 165
Hypoturrilites sharpei Wright & Kennedy, 1996 198
Hypoturrilites simplex (Collignon, 1931) 165
Hypoturrilites taxyfabreae (Collignon, 1964) 165
Hypoturrilites tenouklensis (Pervinquière, 1910) 165
Hypoturrilites tuberculatoplicatus (Seguenza, 1882) 166
Hypoturrilites tuberculatus laevisiformis Atabekian, 1985 166
Hypoturrilites tuberculatus tuberculatus (Bosc, 1802) . 166
Hypoturrilites turritus (Collignon, 1964) 169
Hypoturrilites varians Henderson, 1973 169
Hypoturrilites waterloti (Collignon, 1929) 169
Hypoturrilites wiedmanni Collignon, 1964 169
Hypoturrilites wrighti Matsumoto & Takahashi, 2001 ... 169
Hypoturrilites yabei Collignon, 1964 169
Hypoturrilites youngi Clark, 1965 170
Hypoturrilites? obliquus J. Sowerby, 1814 164

I

ibex, Hamites (Hamites) 74
Idiohamites Spath, 1925 48
Idiohamites (?) *incertus* Spath, 1939 63
Idiohamites (?) *incertus* var. *costata* Spath, 1939 63
Idiohamites alternatus alternatus (Mantell, 1822) 49
Idiohamites alternatus rigidus Sornay, 1955 50
Idiohamites alternatus var. *catenatus* Collignon, 1964 . 51

Idiohamites alternatus var. *rigida* SORNAY, 1955 50
Idiohamites alternatus var. *vectensis* SPATH, 1939 51
Idiohamites alternatus vectensis SPATH, 1939 51
Idiohamites androiavensis COLLIGNON, 1963 51
Idiohamites bicostatus MUȚIU, 1984 51
Idiohamites bispinosus KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1990 51
Idiohamites collignoni SPATH, 1939 51
Idiohamites comanchensis (ADKINS & WINTON, 1920) 52
Idiohamites compressus compressus CHIRIAC, 1981 52
Idiohamites compressus exilis CHIRIAC, 1981 52
Idiohamites desorianus (PICTET, 1847) 52
Idiohamites dorsetensis dorsetensis SPATH, 1926 53
Idiohamites dorsetensis laticostatus HENDERSON, 1990 54
Idiohamites dorsetensis SPATH, 1926 53
Idiohamites elegantulus elegantulus (SPATH, 1939) 54
Idiohamites elegantulus laticostatus RENZ, 1968 54
Idiohamites elegantulus SPATH, 1939 54
Idiohamites ellipticoides SPATH, 1939 62
Idiohamites ellipticus var. *radiata* SPATH, 1939 63
Idiohamites favrinoides CHIRIAC, 1981 55
Idiohamites favrinus (PICTET, 1847) 55
Idiohamites favrinus var. *robustus* MUȚIU, 1984 55
Idiohamites fremonti (MARCOU, 1858) 55
Idiohamites irregularis CHIRIAC, 1981 56
Idiohamites latus MUȚIU, 1984 57
Idiohamites masiaposensis COLLIGNON, 1965 57
Idiohamites moesicus MUȚIU, 1984 57
Idiohamites polyseptus (SCOTT, 1924) 57
Idiohamites pulchellus KENNEDY & COBBAN, 1990 57
Idiohamites pygmaeus COOPER & KENNEDY, 1979 57
Idiohamites rarituberculatus CHIRIAC, 1981 57
Idiohamites recticostatus RENZ, 1968 57
Idiohamites salvani COLLIGNON, 1967 57
Idiohamites spathi WIEDMANN, 1962 57
Idiohamites spiniger (J. SOWERBY, 1818) 58
Idiohamites spinulosus (J. SOWERBY, 1818) 59
Idiohamites subspiniger SPATH, 1939 59
Idiohamites tenuis MUȚIU, 1984 59
Idiohamites tuberculatus ndumuensis KLINGER, 1976 59
Idiohamites tuberculatus tuberculatus (J. SOWERBY, 1818) 59
Idiohamites turgidus robustus SPATH, 1939 60
Idiohamites turgidus subannulatus SPATH, 1939 60
Idiohamites turgidus turgidus (J. SOWERBY, 1818) 61
Idiohamites turgidus var. *robusta* SPATH, 1939 60
Idiohamites turgidus var. *subannulata* SPATH, 1939 60
Idiohamites varians (SCOTT, 1924) 61
Idiohamites vohipalensis COLLIGNON, 1964 95
imitator, Hamites (Hamites) 74
incertus costatus, Algerites 62
incertus, Algerites 62
incurvatus, Hamites (Hamites) 74
intercostatum, Allocrioceras 64
intermedius distinctus, Hamites (Hamites) 74
intermedius intermedius, Hamites (Hamites) 74
intermedius opalinus, Hamites (Hamites) 74
intermedius, Turrilitoides 114
intersignus, Hypoturrilites 156
irregulare, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
irregulare, Pseudhelicoceras 119
irregularis, Idiohamites 49
ixyon, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3

J

jacobi, Anisoceras 26
japonicum, Hypostlingoceras 203
japonicus, Hamites (Hamites) 74
jeanneti, Metahamites 16

K

kaiwhataensis, Hamites (Hamites) 74
kalvariensis, Hamites (Hamites) 74
kerimensis, Carthaginites 204
kerkourensis, Mariella 132
klamathense, Anisoceras 26
komihevitraense, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
komotai, Hypoturrilites 156
kottlowskii, Neostlingoceras 199
krorzaensis, Carthaginites 204

L

Labeceras (Appurdiceras) decorus HENDERSON, 1990 47
laevigatum, Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) 192
laevigatus, Hypoturrilites 156
laevis, Hypoturrilites 156
lapparenti, Wintonia 128
lardyi, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
larvatum, Allocrioceras 64
latus, Idiohamites 49
leckenbyi, Anisoceras 26
lemoinei, Turrilites 176
lewesiensis amzaliensis, Cenomariella 153
lewesiensis lewesiensis, Cenomariella 153
lineatus, Hamites (Hamites) 74
Lytohamites similis CASEY, 1961 104

M

madagascariense, Pseudhelicoceras 119
mahabobokense, Anisoceras 26
major, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
malagasyense, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
malgachensis, Mariella 132
mantelli mantelli, Hypoturrilites 156
mantelli submantelli, Hypoturrilites 156
mareranense, Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) 12
Mariella NOWAK, 1916 131
Mariella (Mariella) acanthotuberculata KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978 133
Mariella (Mariella) asper KENNEDY, 2004 133
Mariella (Mariella) crassituberculata extrema RENZ, 1968 141

Mariella (Mariella) fricki MURPHY & RODDA, 1960 144
Mariella (Mariella) gallienii evoluta KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978 144
Mariella (Mariella) gresslyi bifurcata RENZ, 1968..... 145
Mariella (Mariella) lewesiensis amzaliensis CHIRIAC, 1981 153
Mariella (Mariella) oehlerti sulcata KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978 155
Mariella (Mariella) thomsoni HENDERSON, 1973..... 155
Mariella (Mariella) torquatus WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996..... 151
Mariella (Plesioturrilites) brazoensis pecosensis CLARK, 1965 130
Mariella (Plesioturrilites) rhacioformis CLARK, 1965 131
Mariella (Plesioturrilites) valdensis RENZ, 1968..... 131
Mariella acanthotuberculata KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978 . 133
Mariella asper KENNEDY, 2004 133
Mariella bergeri bergeri (BRONGNIART, 1822)..... 133
Mariella bergeri conduciensis BREISTROFFER, 1940 137
Mariella Bergeri var. *conduciensis* BREISTROFFER, 1940 .. 137
Mariella bergeri var. *crassituberculata* SPATH, 1937 140
Mariella camachoensis (BÖSE, 1923)..... 137
Mariella canaliculata (BREISTROFFER, 1947)..... 138
Mariella cantabrigiensis (JUKES-BROWNE, 1877)..... 138
Mariella cenomanensis (SCHLÜTER, 1876) 139
Mariella crassituberculata crassituberculata SPATH, 1937 140
Mariella crassituberculata extrema RENZ, 1968..... 141
Mariella davisensis (YOUNG, 1958) 141
Mariella dorsetensis (SPATH, 1926)..... 141
Mariella dubourdieui (COLLIGNON, 1963)..... 142
Mariella escheriana (PICTET, 1847) 142
Mariella esfahanensis SEYED-EMAMI, 1982 143
Mariella essenensis (GEINITZ, 1849) 143
Mariella fricki MURPHY & RODDA, 1960 144
Mariella gallienii evoluta KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978..... 144
Mariella gallienii gallienii (BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, 1907) 144
Mariella gresslyi bifurcata RENZ, 1968 145
Mariella gresslyi gresslyi (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861)..... 145
Mariella harchaensis (DUBOURDIEU, 1953) 146
Mariella hillyi (DUBOURDIEU, 1953)..... 146
Mariella kerkourensis (DUBOURDIEU, 1953) 146
Mariella malgachensis BREISTROFFER, 1940 146
Mariella miliaris (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861)..... 146
Mariella nobilis brownei (BREISTROFFER, 1947) 148
Mariella nobilis cruciana (BREISTROFFER, 1936)..... 148
Mariella nobilis nobilis (JUKES-BROWNE, 1877)..... 148
Mariella numida (PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910)..... 149
Mariella ougnanensis (COLLIGNON, 1967)..... 149
Mariella pacifica MATSUMOTO, INOMA & KAWASHITA, 1999 149
Mariella patagonica LEANZA, 1970 149
Mariella quadrituberculata (BAYLE, 1878)..... 149
Mariella stoliczkai (COLLIGNON, 1964) 150
Mariella taeniata (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1862)..... 150
Mariella thevenini (COLLIGNON, 1929) 151
Mariella torquatus WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996 151
Mariella trituberculata (BREISTROFFER, 1947) 151
Mariella worthensis (ADKINS & WINTON, 1920) 151
Mariella wysogorskii (LASSWITZ, 1904) 152
Mariella yabei MATSUMOTO, 1943 133
maruejoli, Hypoturrilites 156
masiaposensis, Idiohamites 49
massinissa, Turrilites 176
matsumotoi, Puebloites 109
maximus, Hamites (Hamites) 74
maximus, Hypoturrilites? 156
mayorianum, Pseudhelicoceras..... 119
Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) COOPER, 1999..... 173
Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) bicarinatus (KNER, 1852).... 174
Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) boukhadraensis (DUBOURDIEU, 1953)..... 174
Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) polytuberculatus (MIKHAILOVA & TEREKHOVA, 1977) 174
Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) serpuliforme (COQUAND, 1862) 175
Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) BREISTROFFER, 1953..... 170
Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) alternans (SCHLÜTER, 1876) 171
Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) aumalensis (COQUAND, 1862)..... 171
Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) besairiei (COLLIGNON, 1931) 172
Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) boerssumensis (SCHLÜTER, 1876)..... 172
Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) colcanapi (BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, 1907)..... 173
Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) corrugatus WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996..... 173
Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) pombetsensis MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2001 173
Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) sakondryensis COLLIGNON, 1964 173
Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) schlueteri BREISTROFFER, 1947 170
Mesoturrilites corrugatus WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996 173
Mesoturrilites pombetsensis MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2001 173
Mesoturrilites sakondryensis COLLIGNON, 1964 173
Metahamites SPATH, 1930 16
Metahamites Besairiei COLLIGNON, 1949 5
Metahamites dubius COLLIGNON, 1949 17
Metahamites gignouxi COLLIGNON, 1949 17
Metahamites Gignouxi var. *undulata* COLLIGNON, 1963 .. 17
Metahamites jeanneti COLLIGNON, 1949..... 17
Metahamites octosignatus COLLIGNON, 1963 17
Metahamites parcetuberculatus COLLIGNON, 1962..... 10
Metahamites passendorferi (MARCINOWSKI & WIEDMANN, 1990)..... 17
Metahamites problematicus (STOLICZKA, 1866) 17
Metahamites raynaudi (BOULE, LEMOINE & THÉVENIN, 1907) 18
Metahamites sablieri (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 18
Metahamites spathi COLLIGNON, 1949..... 18
Metahamites? nerthense (MATHERON, 1880) 17
Metahamites? picteti (MATHERON, 1880) 17
Metaptychoceras SPATH, 1926 110
Metaptychoceras annulatum KENNEDY, 1988..... 110
Metaptychoceras crassum KENNEDY, 1988 110

Metaptychoceras ganuzai (WIEDMANN, 1962) 111
Metaptychoceras hidalgoense COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989 111
Metaptychoceras periodicum INOMA, 1980 111
Metaptychoceras reesidei (COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973) 111
Metaptychoceras smithi (WOODS, 1896) 111
mikasaense, Hypostlingoceras 203
miliaris diegoensis, Mariella 132
miliaris, Mariella 132
milleri, Rossalites 20
miroku, Turrilites 176
moesicus, Idiohamites 49
mordax, Pseudhelicoceras? 119
moreanum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
moreausianus, Idiohamites? 49
morrisiforme, Neostlingoceras 199
morrisii, Neostlingoceras 199
moutonianum, Prohelicoceras 23
moutonianus, Ostlingoceras (Parostlingoceras) 198
multicostatus, Plesiohamites 112
multipunctatus, Cenomariella 153

N

nanaense, Anisoceras 26
Ndumuiceras KENNEDY & KLINGER, 2009 19
Ndumuiceras variabile KENNEDY & KLINGER, 2009 19
neohispanicus, Hamites (Hamites) 74
Neostlingoceras KLINGER & KENNEDY, 1978 198
Neostlingoceras alpinum D'ORBIGNY, 1850 199
Neostlingoceras apiculatum COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989 199
Neostlingoceras asiaticum MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2000 205
Neostlingoceras bayardense COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989 205
Neostlingoceras carcitanense (MATHERON, 1842) 199
Neostlingoceras cobbani MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2000 202
Neostlingoceras kottlowskii COBBAN & HOOK, 1981 202
Neostlingoceras oberlini (DUBOURDIEU, 1953) 202
Neostlingoceras procerum COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989 205
Neostlingoceras virdenense COBBAN, HOOK & KENNEDY, 1989 203
nerthense, Metahamites? 16
nicoleti, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
nobilis brownei, Mariella 132
nobilis cruciana, Mariella 132
nobilis nobilis, Mariella 132
nodiferus, Hypoturrilites 157
nodiger, Allocrioceras? 64
nodoneum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
nodosum splendens, Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) 13
nodosum, Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) 13
nokonis, Hamites (Hamites) 75
Notostreptites HENDERSON, 1990 127
Notostreptites exilis HENDERSON, 1990 127
numida, Mariella 132

O

oberlini, Neostlingoceras 199
obliquatum, Prohelicoceras 23
obliquus, Hypoturrilites? 157
obteritus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
octosignatus, Metahamites 16
oehlerti oehlerti, Cenomariella 153
oehlerti sulcata, Cenomariella 153
oldhamianum, Anisoceras 26
oppoliense, Allocrioceras 64
oregonense, Phlycticrioceras 71
oregonensis, Turrilites 176
orfellensis, Turrilites 176
ornatus, Turrilites 176
Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) HYATT, 1900 192
Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) bechei (SHARPE, 1857) 192
Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) brandi YOUNG, 1958 193
Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) collignoni WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996 193
Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) conlini CLARK, 1965 193
Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) peykanense SEYED-EMAMI, 1982 194
Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 194
Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) puzosiforme SPATH, 1926 196
Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) rorayense (COLLIGNON, 1964) 197
Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) sublaevigatum WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968 197
Ostlingoceras (Parostlingoceras) BREISTROFFER, 1953 198
Ostlingoceras (Parostlingoceras) moutonianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 198
Ostlingoceras brandi YOUNG, 1958 193
Ostlingoceras davisense YOUNG, 1958 141
Ostlingoceras peykanense SEYED-EMAMI, 1982 194
Ostlingoceras puzosiforme SPATH, 1926 196
ougnanesis, Mariella 132
oweni, Rossalites 20

P

pachecoensis, Turrilites 176
pacifica, Mariella 132
Parahelicoceras BREISTROFFER, 1953 118
Paraturrilites BREISTROFFER, 1947 131
Paraturrilites (?) *tritubercula tus* BREISTROFFER, 1947 151
Paraturrilites Dubourdieui COLLIGNON, 1963 142
Paraturrilites hillyi DUBOURDIEU, 1953 146
Paraturrilites kerkourensis DUBOURDIEU, 1953 146
Paraturrilites miliaris var. *diegoensis* BREISTROFFER, 1940 147
Paraturrilites nobilis var. *Brownei* BREISTROFFER, 1947 148
Paraturrilites taeniatus var. *canaliculata* BREISTROFFER, 1947 138
parcetuberculatum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
pariense, Allocrioceras 65

parkinsoni, Hamites (Hamites) 75
passendorferi, Metahamites 16
passendorferi, Scaphamites 108
patagonica, Mariella 132
perarmatum angolanum, Anisoceras 26
perarmatum dorsocostatum, Anisoceras 26
perarmatum perarmatum, Anisoceras 26
perarmatum renzi, Anisoceras 26
perarmatum simplex, Anisoceras 26
perelegans, Pseudhelicoceras 119
periodicum, Metaptychoceras 110
peroni, Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) 174
peruvianus, Turrilites 176
pervinquierei, Turrilites? 176
petersoni, Pseudhelicoceras 119
peykanense, Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) 192
phillipsi, Anisoceras 26
Phlycticrioceras .SPATH, 1926 71
Phlycticrioceras clarki COLLIGNON, 1966 71
Phlycticrioceras oregonense REESIDE, 1927 71
Phlycticrioceras rude KENNEDY, BILOTTE & MELCHIOR, 1996 71
Phlycticrioceras trinodosum (GEINITZ, 1849) 71
Phlycticrioceras triseriatum (ROMINGER, 1847) 72
picteti, Anisoceras 26
picteti, Metahamites? 16
Pictetia arcuata COLLIGNON, 1962 22
Planohamites MONKS, 2002 73
Plesiohamites BREISTROFFER, 1947 112
Plesiohamites multicostatus (BROWN, 1837) 112
Plesiohamites sulcatostriatus (WIEDMANN, 1962) 112
Plesioturrilites BREISTROFFER, 1953 128
Plesioturrilites bicanaliculatus COLLIGNON, 1964 128
Plesioturrilites lapparenti COLLIGNON, 1964 130
Plesioturrilites Rerati COLLIGNON, 1970 130
Plesioturrilites stoliczkai COLLIGNON, 1964 150
Plesioturrilites taxy-fabreae COLLIGNON, 1964 165
plicatile, Anisoceras 26
plicatile, Prohelicoceras 23
polyseptus, Idiohamites 49
polytuberculatus, Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) 174
pombetsensis, Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) 170
postgibbosus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
praegibbosus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
primitivus, Mariella 133
primus, Hypoturrilites 157
problematicus, Metahamites 16
procerus, Carthaginites? 204
Prohelicoceras SPATH, 1925 23
Prohelicoceras anglicum SPATH, 1939 13
Prohelicoceras annulatum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 23
Prohelicoceras elegans (D'ORBIGNY, 1850) 24
Prohelicoceras gracilis (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 24
Prohelicoceras moutonianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1850) 24
Prohelicoceras obliquatum (D'ORBIGNY, 1850) 24
Prohelicoceras plicatile (D'ORBIGNY, 1850) 24
Prohelicoceras thurmanni (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861) 25
promantelli, Mariella 133
Prophlycticrioceras CLARK, 1965 47
Prophlycticrioceras tanimum ADKINS & WINTON, 1920 47
Prophlycticrioceras? ventrinodosum WIEDMANN & DIENI, 1968 48
prorsiradiatus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
Protanisoceras (?) superbum COLLIGNON, 1949 20
Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) CASEY, 1961 13
Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) flexuosum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 14
Protanisoceras (Heteroclinus) nodosum (J. SOWERBY, 1818) 14
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) SPATH, 1923 2
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) acteon (D'ORBIGNY, 1850)3
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) alternotuberculatum (LEYMERIE, 1842) 4
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) barrense (BUVIGNIER, 1852) 5
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) besairiei (COLLIGNON, 1949) 5
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) blancheti (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861) 5
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) blomfieldi (MCKENZIE, 1999) 6
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) breistrofferi COLLIGNON, 1939 6
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) cantianum SPATH, 1939 . 6
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) convexus COLLIGNON, 1963 6
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) coptense CASEY, 1961 7
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) crassecostatum COLLIGNON, 1949 7
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) creutzbergi KAKABADZE & HOEDEMAEKER, 1997 7
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) cuerdai (WIEDMANN, 1962) 7
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) giganteum COLLIGNON, 1963 7
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) gracile MCNAMARA, 1980. 7
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) gradatum (COLLIGNON, 1949) 7
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) halleri (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861) 7
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) hengesti CASEY, 1961 8
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) hourcqi COLLIGNON, 1949 8
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) irregulare COLLIGNON, 1963 8
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) ixyon (D'ORBIGNY, 1850) . 8
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) komihevitraense COLLIGNON, 1950 8
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) lardyi (PICTET & RENEVIER, 1854) 8
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) major CASEY, 1980 9
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) malagasyense COLLIGNON, 1970 9
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) moreanum (BUVIGNIER, 1852) 9
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) nicoleti (PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861) 9
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) nodoneum (BUVIGNIER, 1852) 10

Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) parcetuberculatum (COLLIGNON, 1962) 10
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) raulinianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 10
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) subquadratum CASEY, 1961 11
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) vaucherianum (PICTET, 1847) 12
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) ventrosum CASEY, 1961 12
Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras)? punctatum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 10
Protanisoceras (Rencurelites) ambiguum THIEULOY, 1964 15
Protanisoceras (Rencurelites) gevreyi THIEULOY, 1964 16
Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) CASEY, 1961 12
Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) anglicum (SPATH, 1939) ... 13
Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) depressum (D'ORBIGNY, 1850) 13
Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) mareranense COLLIGNON, . 13
Protanisoceras (Torquistylus) mareranense COLLIGNON, 1963 13
Protanisoceras auriculum MCNAMARA, 1980 21
Protanisoceras Breistrofferi COLLIGNON, 1939 6
Protanisoceras cantianum SPATH, 1939 6
Protanisoceras convexus COLLIGNON, 1963 6
Protanisoceras crassecostatum COLLIGNON, 1949 7
Protanisoceras giganteum COLLIGNON, 1963 7
Protanisoceras gracile MCNAMARA, 1980 7
Protanisoceras gradatum COLLIGNON, 1949 7
Protanisoceras Hourcqi COLLIGNON, 1949 8
Protanisoceras irregularis COLLIGNON, 1963 8
Protanisoceras komihevitraense COLLIGNON, 1950 8
Protanisoceras raulinianum var. *communis* SPATH, 1939 11
Protobaculites COLLIGNON, 1964 105
Proturrilitoides BREISTROFFER, 1940 113
Proturrilitoides astierianus (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 113
Proturrilitoides senequierianus (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 113
Proturrilitoides vibrayeanus (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 114
pseudattenuatus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
Pseudhelicoceras SPATH, 1922 118
Pseudhelicoceras (?) *irregulare* BREISTROFFER, 1947 123
Pseudhelicoceras argonnense (BUVIGNIER, 1852) 119
Pseudhelicoceras bituberculatum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 119
Pseudhelicoceras breistrofferi CLARK, 1965 152
Pseudhelicoceras carlottense (WHITEAVES, 1884) 120
Pseudhelicoceras catenatum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 120
Pseudhelicoceras circumtaeniatum (KOSSMAT, 1895) 121
Pseudhelicoceras convolutum (QUENSTEDT, 1848) 121
Pseudhelicoceras elegans (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 122
Pseudhelicoceras evolutum (QUENSTEDT, 1848) 122
Pseudhelicoceras gaultinum SPATH, 1937 123
Pseudhelicoceras gracile HENDERSON, 1990 123
Pseudhelicoceras irregulare BREISTROFFER, 1947 123
Pseudhelicoceras madagascariense (COLLIGNON, 1932) 123
Pseudhelicoceras mayorianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 124
Pseudhelicoceras mordax POKHIALAINEN & TEREKHOVA, 1984 124
Pseudhelicoceras perelegans SPATH, 1937 124
Pseudhelicoceras petersoni (ANDERSON, 1958) 124
Pseudhelicoceras pseudocatenatum Breistroffer THOMEL, 1980 124
Pseudhelicoceras pseudoelegans SPATH, 1937 ..... 124, 125
Pseudhelicoceras quadrituberculatum SPATH, 1937 125
Pseudhelicoceras robertianum ornatum SPATH, 1937 ... 125
Pseudhelicoceras robertianum robertianum (D'ORBIGNY, 1842) 125
Pseudhelicoceras robertianum var. *ornata* SPATH, 1937 125
Pseudhelicoceras serocostatum CLARK, 1965 127
Pseudhelicoceras subcatenatum SPATH, 1937 127
Pseudhelicoceras tuberculatum (D'ORBIGNY, 1850) 127
Pseudhelicoceras? dubourdieu LATIL, 2011 122
Pseudhelicoceras? gaultinum SPATH, 1937 123
Pseudhelicoceras? mordax POKHIALAINEN & TEREKHOVA, 1984 124
Pseudhelicoceras? pseudocatenatum THOMEL, 1980 124
Pseudhypoturrilites COOPER, 1999 198
Pseudhypoturrilites sharpei WRIGHT & KENNEDY, 1996 198
pseudocatenatum, Pseudhelicoceras 119
pseudocostatus, Turrilites 176
pseudoelegans pseudoelegans, Anisoceras 26
pseudoelegans tarfayense, Anisoceras 26
pseudoelegans, Pseudhelicoceras 119
pseudopunctatum, Anisoceras 26
Ptychoceras Astierianus D'ORBIGNY, 1850 106
Ptychoceras Barrensis BUVIGNIER, 1852 5
Ptychoceras Buvignieri CIRY, 1927 8
Ptychoceras fauncei HAAS, 1942 106
Ptychoceras gaultinus PICTET, 1847 106
Ptychoceras Nodoneus BUVIGNIER, 1852 10
Ptychoceras Smithi WOODS, 1896 111
ptychoceratoides, Hamites (Hamites) 75
Puebloites COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973 109
Puebloites corrugatus (STANTON, 1894) 109
Puebloites greenhornensis COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973 109
Puebloites matsumotoi (COLLIGNON, 1967) 109
Puebloites spiralis COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973 110
Puebloites? striatus (FRITSCH, 1872) 110
pulchellus, Idiohamites 49
punctatum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras)? 3
puzosianum, Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) 192
puzosiforme, Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) 192
pygmaeus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
pygmaeus, Idiohamites 49

Q

quadrituberculata, Mariella 133
quadrituberculatum, Pseudhelicoceras 119

R

rarituberculatus, Idiohamites 49
raulinianum communis, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras). 3
raulinianum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3

raynaudi, Metahamites 16
Raynaudia DUBOURDIEU, 1953 204
Raynaudia raynaudiensis (COLLIGNON, 1932) 204
raynaudiensis, Raynaudia 204
recticostatus, Idiohamites 49
rectus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
recurvatum, Allocrioceras 65
reesidei, Metaptychoceras 110
reidi, Allocrioceras 65
Rencurelites THIEULOY, 1964 15
Rencurelites ambiguum ambiguum (THIEULOY, 1964) 15
Rencurelites ambiguum gevreyi (THIEULOY, 1964) 16
Rencurelites anfractum KENNEDY, 2000 16
renevieri, Hamites (Hamites) 75
renzi, Anisoceras 27
renzi, Hamites (Hamites) 75
rerati, Wintonia 128
retrocostatus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
rhacioformis, Wintonia 128
robertianum ornatum, Pseudhelicoceras 119
robertianum robertianum, Pseudhelicoceras 119
roemeri, Hypoturrilites 157
rorayense, Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) 192
Rossalites CASEY, 1961 20
Rossalites albini DESTOMBES, 1979 20
Rossalites gracilis COLLIGNON, 1963 20
Rossalites milleri (MCKENZIE, 1999) 20
Rossalites oweni CASEY, 1961 20
Rossalites superbus (COLLIGNON, 1949) 20
Rossalites tamboensis (MCKENZIE, 1999) 21
Rossalites vocontianum KENNEDY, 2000 21
Rossalites whitehousei (MCKENZIE, 1999) 21
rotundatum, Allocrioceras? 65
rotundus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
rude, Phlycticrioceras 71

S

sablieri, Metahamites 16
sakondryensis, Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) 170
salebrosus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
salei, Anisoceras 27
salvani, Idiohamites 49
sandytaylori, Aramacites 21
saussureanum quadrifasciatum, Anisoceras 27
saussureanum saussureanum, Anisoceras 27
saussureanum spinosum, Anisoceras 27
saussureanum trifasciatum, Anisoceras 27
sayni, Algerites 62
Scalarites matsumotoi COLLIGNON, 1967 109
Scaphamites WIEDMANN & MARCINOWSKI, 1985 108
Scaphamites passendorferi WIEDMANN & MARCINOWSKI, 1985 108
scheuchzerianus mexicanus, Turrilites 176
scheuchzerianus, Turrilites 176
schlueteri, Allocrioceras 65
schlueteri, Mesoturrilites (Mesoturrilites) 170
schneegansi, Hypoturrilites 157
senequierianus, Proturrilitoides 113
serocostatum, Pseudhelicoceras 119
serpuliforme, Mesoturrilites (Klingerella) 174
sharpei, Pseudohypoturrilites 198
similis, Hamites (Lytohamites) 103
simplex, Hamites (Hamites) 75
simplex, Hypoturrilites 157
smithi, Metaptychoceras 110
spathi, Idiohamites 49
spathi, Metahamites 16
spiniger, Idiohamites 49
spinosum, Pseudhelicoceras 119
spinulosus, Idiohamites 49
spiralis, Puebloites 109
Spiroceras MEEK, 1876 118
Spiroceras Carlottense WHITEAVES, 1884 120
stachei, Mariella 133
stolizcai, Mariella 133
Stomohamites analalavensis COLLIGNON, 1970 76
Stomohamites Brongniarti BREISTROFFER, 1947 101
Stomohamites Charpentieri var. *Renevieri* BREISTROFFER, 1947 92
Stomohamites gracilis CHIRIAC, 1981 85
Stomohamites japonicus INOMA, 1980 88
Stomohamites obteritus CHIRIAC, 1981 90
Stomohamites simplex cimarronensis KAUFFMAN & POWELL, 1977 80
strangulatum, Allocrioceras 65
striatus, Puebloites? 109
subarcuatum, Anisoceras 27
subcatenatum, Pseudhelicoceras 119
subgaultinum, Hemiptychoceras 105
Subhelicoceras BREISTROFFER, 1953 118
sublaevigatum, Ostlingoceras (Ostlingoceras) 192
subquadratum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
subrotundus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
subspiniger, Idiohamites 49
subvirgulatus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
sulcatostriatus, Plesiohamites 112
superbus, Rossalites 20
sweeti, Anisoceras 27
Sziveshamites MONKS, 2002 73

T

taeniata, Mariella 133
tamboensis, Rossalites 20
tanimum, Prophlycticrioceras 47
Tarrantites KLINGER, KENNEDY & MINOR, 2010 19
Tarrantites adkinsi (SCOTT, 1928) 19
tatricum, Hemiptychoceras 105
taxyfabreae, Hypoturrilites 157
teixeirai, Anisoceras 27
tenawa, Hamites (Hamites) 75
tenouklensis, Hypoturrilites 157
tenuicostatus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
tenuis subacuarius, Hamites (Hamites) 75
tenuis, Hamites (Hamites) 75
tenuis, Idiohamites 49
terebellatus, Turrilites? 176

tevesthensis, Turrilites ... 176
thevenini, Mariella ... 133
thomsoni, Cenomariella ... 153
thurmanni, Prohelicoceras ... 23
Torneutoceras HYATT, 1900 ... 73
torquatus, Mariella ... 133
torrii, Hamites (Hamites)? ... 75
toucasi, Turrilitoides ... 114
Toxoceras Lardyi PICTET & RENEVIER, 1854 ... 8
Toxoceras nodiger ROEMER, 1870 ... 68
trabeatus, Criobaculites ... 104
trinodosum, Phlycticrioceras ... 71
triplicatus, Turrilites ... 177
triseriatum, Phlycticrioceras ... 71
trituberculata, Ephamulina ... 22
trituberculata, Mariella ... 133
tropicale, Anisoceras ... 27
tropicum, Hemiptychoceras ... 105
tuberculatoplicatus, Hypoturrilites ... 157
tuberculatum, Pseudhelicoceras ... 119
tuberculatus laevisiformis, Hypoturrilites ... 157
tuberculatus ndumuensis, Idiohamites ... 49
tuberculatus tuberculatus, Hypoturrilites ... 157
tuberculatus tuberculatus, Idiohamites ... 49
Turbinites DUBOURDIEU, 1953 ... 175
turgidus robustus, Idiohamites ... 49
turgidus subannulatus, Idiohamites ... 49
turgidus turgidus, Idiohamites ... 49
Turrilites LAMARCK, 1801 ... 175
Turrilites (Carthaginites) Kerimensis PERVINQUIÈRE, 1907 ... 205
Turrilites (Carthaginites) raynaudiensis COLLIGNON, 1932 ... 204
Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus americanus COBBAN & SCOTT, 1973 ... 177
Turrilites (Turrilites) acutus sharpei CHIRIAC, 1981 ... 179
Turrilites (Turrilites) dilleri MURPHY & RODDA, 1960 ... 177
Turrilites (Turrilites) exutus HENDERSON, 1973 ... 185
Turrilites acutus acutus PASSY, 1832 ... 177
Turrilites acutus PASSY, 1832 ... 177
Turrilites acutus sharpei CHIRIAC, 1981 ... 179
Turrilites Africanus COQUAND, ... 179
Turrilites alternans SCHLÜTER, 1876 ... 171
Turrilites anomalus COLLIGNON, 1964 ... 157
Turrilites Argonnensis BUVIGNIER, 1852 ... 119
Turrilites asselensis DUBOURDIEU, 1953 ... 179
Turrilites Astierianus D'ORBIGNY, 1842 ... 113
Turrilites Aumalensis COQUAND, 1862 ... 171
Turrilites Bechei SHARPE, 1857 ... 192
Turrilites beraketensis COLLIGNON, 1964 ... 179
Turrilites Bergeri BRONGNIART, 1822 ... 133
Turrilites Bergeri var. *miliaris* PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861 . 146
Turrilites Bergeri var. *Numida* PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910 ... 149
Turrilites Besairiei COLLIGNON, 1931 ... 172
Turrilites bicarinatus KNER, 1852 ... 174
Turrilites bifrons D'ORBIGNY, 1842 ... 187
Turrilites bituberculatus D'ORBIGNY, 1842 ... 119
Turrilites Börssumensis SCHLÜTER, 1876 ... 172
Turrilites bosquensis ADKINS, 1920 ... 128
Turrilites bou-khadraensis DUBOURDIEU, 1953 ... 174
Turrilites Brazoensis ROEMER, 1849 ... 129
Turrilites camachoensis BÖSE, 1923 ... 137
Turrilites cantabrigiensis JUKES-BROWNE, 1877 ... 138
Turrilites Carcitanensis MATHERON, 1842 ... 199
Turrilites carcitanensis var. *antsiranensis* BREISTROFFER, 1940 ... 200
Turrilites Carrancoi BÖSE, 1923 ... 153
Turrilites catenatus convolutus QUENSTEDT, 1848 ... 121
Turrilites catenatus D'ORBIGNY, 1842 ... 120
Turrilites catenatus evolutus QUENSTEDT, 1848 ... 122
Turrilites cenomanensis SCHLÜTER, 1876 ... 139
Turrilites circumtaeniatus KOSSMAT, 1895 ... 121
Turrilites Colcanapi BOULE, LEMOINE & THEVENIN, 1907 ... 173
Turrilites coloi COLLIGNON, 1964 ... 158
Turrilites complexus MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2001 ... 179
Turrilites conoideus GIEBEL, 1851 ... 159
Turrilites costata LAMARCK, 1801 ... 179
Turrilites costatus costatus LAMARCK, 1801 ... 179
Turrilites costatus trituberculatus TSAGARELI, 1949 ... 184
Turrilites costatus var. *bronni* SORNAY, 1950 ... 181
Turrilites costatus var. *costulata* PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910 ... 184
Turrilites costatus var. *trituberculata* TSAGARELI, 1949 ... 184
Turrilites costulatus PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910 ... 184
Turrilites cottreaui COLLIGNON, 1929 ... 185
Turrilites Cunliffeanus STOLICZKA, 1866 ... 159
Turrilites dearingi STEPHENSON, 1953 ... 185
Turrilites densicostatus PASSENDORFER, 1930 ... 114
Turrilites depressus DUBOIS DE MONTPÉREUX, 1839 ... 185
Turrilites Desnoyersi D'ORBIGNY, 1842 ... 187
Turrilites dorsetensis SPATH, 1926 ... 141
Turrilites elegans D'ORBIGNY, 1842 ... 122
Turrilites Escherianus PICTET, 1847 ... 142
Turrilites Essensis GEINITZ, 1849 ... 143
Turrilites exutus HENDERSON, 1973 ... 185
Turrilites giganteus DE HAAN, 1825 ... 159
Turrilites Gravesianus D'ORBIGNY, 1842 ... 159
Turrilites Gresslyi PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861 ... 145
Turrilites Haania RISSO, 1826 ... 166
Turrilites harchaensis DUBOURDIEU, 1953 ... 146
Turrilites Hugardianus D'ORBIGNY, 1842 ... 115
Turrilites intermedius PICTET & CAMPICHE, 1861 ... 117
Turrilites Komotai YABE, 1904 ... 162
Turrilites laevigatus COLLIGNON, 1931 ... 193
Turrilites laevigatus COQUAND, 1862 ... 162
Turrilites lemoinei COLLIGNON, 1929 ... 185
Turrilites Lemoinei COLLIGNON, 1929 ... 185
Turrilites lewesiensis SPATH, 1926 ... 153
Turrilites Mantelli SHARPE, 1857 ... 162
Turrilites massinissa COQUAND, 1854 ... 185
Turrilites Mayorianus D'ORBIGNY, 1842 ... 124
Turrilites miroku MATSUMOTO & TAKAHASHI, 2001 ... 186
Turrilites Morrisii SHARPE, 1857 ... 199
Turrilites Moutonianus D'ORBIGNY, 1842 ... 198
Turrilites multipunctatus BÖSE, 1923 ... 153
Turrilites nobilis JUKES-BROWNE, 1877 ... 148
Turrilites nodiferus CRICK, 1907 ... 164
Turrilites obliqua J. SOWERBY, 1814 ... 164
Turrilites Œhlerti PERVINQUIÈRE, 1910 ... 154
Turrilites oregonensis GABB, 1869 ... 186
Turrilites orfellensis PARONA & ZUFFARDI-COMERCI, 1950 .. 186

Turrilites ornatus d'Orbigny, 1842 172
Turrilites ougnanensis Collignon, 1967 149
Turrilites pachecoensis Anderson, 1958 182
Turrilites Peroni Pervinquière, 1910 175
Turrilites peruvianus Olsson, 1944 186
Turrilites pervinquierei Diener, 1925 186
Turrilites petersoni Anderson, 1958 124
Turrilites polytuberculatus Mikhailova & Terekhova, 1977 175
Turrilites pseudocostatus Collignon, 1964 186
Turrilites Puzosianus d'Orbigny, 1842 194
Turrilites Puzosianus var. *Gallienii* Boule, Lemoine & Thévenin, 1907 144
Turrilites quadrituberculatus Bayle, 1878 149
Turrilites Robertianus d'Orbigny, 1842 125
Turrilites roemeri Whitney, 1911 165
Turrilites rorayensis Collignon, 1964 197
Turrilites Scheuchzeri var. *Mexicana* Böse, 1923 187
Turrilites scheuchzerianus Bosc, 1802 186
Turrilites Scheuzeriana Bosc, 1802 186
Turrilites Senequierianus d'Orbigny, 1842 113
Turrilites simplex Collignon, 1931 165
Turrilites spinosus Kossmat, 1895 123
Turrilites Stachei von Hauer, 1862 142
*Turrilites tæniatus*Pictet & Campiche, 1862 150
Turrilites Tevesthensis Coquand, 1862 177
Turrilites Thevenini Collignon, 1929 151
Turrilites Toucasi Hébert & Munier-Chalmas, 1875 117
Turrilites triplicatus J. de C. Sowerby, 1850 180
Turrilites tuberculata Bosc, 1802 166
Turrilites tuberculato-plicatus Seguenza, 1882 166
Turrilites tuberculato-plicatus var. *Tenouklensis* Pervinquière, 1910 165
Turrilites turritus Collignon, 1964 169
Turrilites undulata J. Sowerby, 1814 187
Turrilites varricosa Bosc, 1802 159
Turrilites Vibrayeanus d'Orbigny, 1842 114
Turrilites Waterloti Collignon, 1929 169
Turrilites wiestii Sharpe, 1857 190
Turrilites worthensis Adkins & Winton, 1920 151
Turrilites Wysogorskii Lasswitz, 1904 152
Turrilites? *africanus* Coquand, 1880 179
Turrilites? *depressus* Dubois de Montpéreux, 1839 185
Turrilites? *peruvianus* Olsson, 1944 186
Turrilites? *terebellatus* Walchner, 1836 190
Turrilithes terebellatus Walchner, 1836 190
TURRILITIDAE Gill, 1871 113
TURRILITINAE Gill, 1871 113
TURRILITOIDEA Gill, 1871 2
Turrilitoides Spath, 1923 114
Turrilitoides (?) *Escherianus* var. *cruciana* Breistroffer, 1936 148
Turrilitoides densicostatus (Passendorfer, 1930) 114
Turrilitoides hugardianus crassicostatus Spath, 1937 ... 115
Turrilitoides hugardianus hugardianus (d'Orbigny, 1842) 115
Turrilitoides hugardianus var. *crassicostata* Spath, 1937 115
Turrilitoides intermedius (Pictet & Campiche, 1861) 117
Turrilitoides toucasi (Hébert & Munier-Chalmas, 1875) . 117
turritus, Hypoturrilites 157

U

undulatus, Turrilites 177

V

valdensis, Wintonia 128
variabile, Ndumuiceras 19
varians, Hypoturrilites 157
varians, Idiohamites 49
varricosa, Hypoturrilites 157
vaucherianum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
venetzianus sulcatus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
venetzianus venetzianus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
venezolanum, Allocrioceras? 65
ventrinodosum, Prophlyctcrioceras? 47
ventrosum, Protanisoceras (Protanisoceras) 3
vibrayeanus, Proturrilitoides 113
virdenense, Neostlingoceras 199
virgulatus interruptus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
virgulatus virgulatus, Hamites (Hamites) 75
vocontianum, Rossalites 20
vohipalensis, Hamites (Hamites) 76
vraconense, Anisoceras 27

W

waterloti, Hypoturrilites 157
whitehousei, Rossalites 20
wiedmanni, Hypoturrilites 157
wiestii, Turrilites 177
Wintonia Adkins, 1928 128
Wintonia bicanaliculata (Collignon, 1964) 128
Wintonia bosquensis (Adkins, 1920) 128
Wintonia brazoensis brazoensis (Roemer, 1849) 129
Wintonia brazoensis pecosensis (Clark, 1965) 130
Wintonia graysonensis Adkins, 1928 128
Wintonia lapparenti (Collignon, 1964) 130
Wintonia rerati (Collignon, 1970) 130
Wintonia rhacioformis (Clark, 1965) 131
Wintonia valdensis (Renz, 1968) 131
woodsi, Allocrioceras 65
worthensis, Mariella 133
wrighti, Hypoturrilites 157
wysogorskii, Mariella 133

Y

yabei, Hypoturrilites 157
yabei, Mariella 133
yamashitai, Carthaginites 204
youngi, Hypoturrilites 157

zacatecanus, Hamites (Hamites)? .....
zinkei, Anisoceras? .....
zujovici, Anisoceras .....